





Microsoft, the people who set the standard for software, have done it again with the Microsoft Mouse.

Our expertise in both hardware and software has gone into the development of the Microsoft Mouse. Now you can plug in the most exciting computer product of the year and put it to work.

The Mouse lets you move the cursor freely and naturally, then execute commands at the push of a button.

The Microsoft Mouse is a complete system. It comes with an on-screen tutorial, a practice application, and the Multi-Tool. Notepad, a mouse-based text editor, so you can begin using the Mouse right away. And for application developers, the Mouse includes a programmable

interface driver to give your application program complete control over the Mouse's operation.

Thats the kind of support you'd expect from Microsoft. After all, we were the world's first microcomputer software company Today, more than a million microcomputers are running Microsoft languages, operating systems, application programs, and hardwaresoftware combinations.

You can get the Microsoft Mouse in dedicated versions for the IBM.-PC, PC XT, and in a version for MS.-DOS machines with serial interfaces, including the IBM-

including the IBM-PC. The Mouse supports all versions of MS-DOS, including version 2.0. Ask your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration

of the Microsoft Mouse
–a whole new standard.
BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT.

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

new faces

15 type styles for the IBM PC and Apple II

With this program your dot matrix printer can output 15 large typetaces.

Type Faces generates distinctive presentations, tancy lettering, invitations, easy to read output, and over 100 symbols. Reduced printout on a copier gives you letter quality text... an inexpensive typesetter.

Type Faces comes with its own simple text editor and is compatible with most word processors.

Actual dol matrix printout:

Reducing the printout on a co gives you letter quality text:

ABC abc ABC abc

ABC obc

ABE abc 486 de

ABC abc

日BC abc

EDG abo

AMC abr

ARC she

Call Alpha Software Corp. at 800-451-1018 (in Mass. call 617-229-2924) for the location of your nearest dealer.



30 B STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD





SOFTWARE FOR IBM and APPLE

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search. built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate your word processor, and your spreadsheet program, instantly

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc, * 1-2-3*** or Multiplan*** for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar, * EasyWriter*** or Volkswriter*** for

word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, The Rosen Electronics Letter, says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

Dealer nearest you.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager 11 today Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect)



DATA BASE MANAGER IT FROM

30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

DRM II derectly reads and writer Lanux 1-2-5 Wardschort (WES) files. No translation is a

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE •

Call for programs not listed. We will try meet or best any legitimate price for CP/M IBM PC Software. BM PC Software.

— MDST DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AVAILABLE

BUY OF THE YEAR!	
DBASEII-Everymans data base pr	umer
*Extra diskette with DBase Accounting	Mar
List and Inventory Programs IBM PC	and
CP/M Call for our special price	
Fox and Geller Quickcode \$	178
DB+SORT	\$99

tatpack \$349 \$285 259 NWA Statpack IM ill
Infostar
PFS File
WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGES
Wordntar, Mail Merge, Spellstar, Index
Wordntar
Mail Merge
Spell Star ×8375

245 135

Peachtaxt 5000 ... SPREADSHEETS Calcutar CP/M ... Super Special Calcutar IBM PC

\$95 \$65 \$159 Supercalc 3 Microsoft Multiplan \$235 \$159 \$215 TIMO

eachtrea GL, AR. AP Home Accountant Howardsoft TRANSFER PROGRAMS Move-It for IBM PC
Hayes Smartcom Program
Microstuff Croastelk
Best Price in U.S. for IBM PC or Ci

\$485 \$430 Anchor Signalman 12008 Modem. \$285 Disk Controller For IBM PC. \$175 Plantronics Color + Board \$365

CDC 320K D/S D/D Drives \$250 ba 1/2 height Drives \$299

256 K Ram Board
AST Six Pack Board
TAXAN RGB Color Monitor
Corona Computer - Por or Desk Ti \$450 p . Call

PCDOS Versaform 8275 ifeboat C Compiler
Acrosoft C Compiler
Acrosoft Pascal Compiler 8295 \$345 \$245 \$55 \$55 \$55 \$34

CBasic 96 \$165 CIS Cobol 86 \$895 Pascal MT+86 \$415 TRMS Prices include 3% cash discount Add 3% for charge orders. Shapping on most items \$3.00 AZ orders -6% sales tax: Prices subject to change TOLL FREE ORDER 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE 4935 West Glendela Ave., Sulta 12 Glendele, AZ 85301



PUBLISHER

Bill Machiner EXECUTIVE EDITIONS Mike Edelhari, Conne Winkler MANAGER, COPY EDIT Anne Freed MANAGING EDITOR SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR Barry Owon Paul Somerson ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Susan Hurley

SENIOR COPY EDITOR STAFF FORTORS Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanic Stallings TECHNICAL ASSISTANT Michael O'Cone ASSISTANT EDITORS Jean Atelsek, Karen Cook, Lina Kleinman, James Lanndell,

Janet Lewis, David Obregón, Fred Paul, Paul Ross Cheryl Goldberg, Nina Kirschner EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS. ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT In Knitch CONTRIBUTING EDITORS. Ins Knittel
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes,
Peter Norson, Martin Poster, Winn L. Rosch, Corry
Sandler, Jaced Taylor, Linday Van Gelder EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR Mitch Shostak

leff Weiner

Linda Rossiter

ART DIRECTOR
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Mary Zisk Rosalys Migdal MECHANICAL ARTIST PRODUCTION ARTIST Mary Trenken Chei Klimuuko TILIMARKETINO MANAGER

NEW BUSINESS MANAGER Enc A Berehard RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER DIRECT RETAIL SALES Lynn Kapper ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Kuren Jacobs

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST..... David Raegier (415) 331-7133 Sarbura Furkes (213) 387-2100 NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK Ellen Afkinson (212) 725-7947

John Hermath (312) 346-2600 Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947 MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST . Pauline Scheren Jane Anderson, Robert Ettenson, Jyll Holzman, Lina Kamplina Kadry Krockta, Tom Liebbacher, Jan Schultz, Party Schwan ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Pam Signi, Arlene Steadmen. ADVERTISING OFFICE Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947

POUNDER

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT Larry Sport VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING . VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION 1. Scott Briev Carole Mandel VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER Eileen G Marke CREATIVE DIRECTOR Peter J. Blank DESIGN DIRECTOR Brun Day

Pours Connectors

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

Jonathan D. Lavere

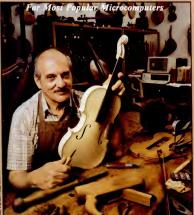
Preddest Richard P. Priese, Preddest, Consumer Magazine Divides Albort S. Trans, Executive Vice Preddent, Marketing and Circulation Pard H. Oraci, Smiler Vice Preddest Philip T. Hefferunt, Smiler Vice Preddent Sidney Holt; Smiler Vice Preddest Fally Size; Vice Preddest Baird Davis, Vice Preddent George Morrisory, Vice Preddent Gorp Mo

K: no independen pareal, and differed any may with international business. Methoda Corporation 15th is required trademark of international business. Methoda Corporation 15th is required trademark of international dependent or many control control of the Communication of the Communication (Copy Act (Section 15th Application 25th Application 15th Application 15th



PROMOTION MANAGER

REALWORLD EXPERIENCE



SALES ANALYSIS DACCOUNTS PAYABLE DGENERAL LEDGER DPAYROLL

hatever the product or service, it takes service to rounder quality and lasting value. There are no inexperienced master violin. The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality. "We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the lanciest packaging. We

won't promise "anyone can master it in ten DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

Mature accounting software just isn't like

But we will say this: If your accounting needs are typical, and if

you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi A Division of RealWorld Corporation

603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115 California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VOLUME 3, NUMBER 3 FEBRUARY 21, 1984

COVER STORIES

Apple Charts The Course For IBM

Barbara E. and John F. McMullen/Apple may have come up with the original formula for success in the micro market, but IBM has borrowed the strategy and taken the lead.

PC And Apple: How The Chips Stack Up



microcomputer giants are shaping the educational market through competitive charity.

From Apple To IBM And Back

Again 14 Alex Holmes/The Apple-IBM Connection communicates between computers without

munch on Apple software. Is IBM The Worm in Apple's

Future? 152
Robert T. Fertig/Apple's rags-to-riches
story may be facing an unhappy ending.

re-A

APPLICATIONS Merging Medicine With The

Micro 15

Martin Porter/Trinity Computing Systems is introducing micros to hospitals.

The PC Flies High With

Airborne. 249
Michael Muskal/IBM PCs help customers
track their packages.

a package from New York to Boston.

SOFTWARE
Putting A Ph.D. In Your PC....167

Jared Taylor/Expert-Ease brings Artificial Intelligence to the IBM PC.

Phosphor Green Tinges The Silver Screen 21 Harvey Berger/Presenting Scriptor, word processing for screenwriters.

Tracing PC Machine-Level Operations. 233
Dick Gall/Trace86 can help you debug and learn how your micro works.

Scotland

IBM EYE
Something's Happening In Silicon
Glen 17
Paul Somerson/IBM has opened the
world's largest automated warehouse—in

FEATURES

Page 177

WORD PROCESSING Word Processing On The Honor

HARDWARE

A Member Of The Ink-Jet Set . . . 226 Mark Zachmann/Radio Shack's efficient new CGP-220 ink-jet printer.

COMMUNICATIONS Transmitting Messages With

MCI 261
Barbara Krasnoff/MCI and Purolator offer
new ways to get your message across.

BOOK EXCERPT Assembly Language: More Basic

Than BASIC 265
Robert Lafore/The IBM PC's assembly language is the most fundamental means of communicating with your computer.

ORGANIZATIONS

OPERATING SYSTEMS

The FileCommand Mystery..... 305 Stephen Manes/A utility program for those who think DOS isn't complicated enough.

PC MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 21, 1984



WI

LE

PRO COLUMNS

WR	ITING		
An	Automated	Way	Wit

Words... Howard A. Karten/Word processing can open opportunities and eliminate wasted time for both professional writers and writing professionals.

MEDICINE

Dentistry Made Painless... Dr. Donald Gutkin/The Dental Office Monogement System, an accounting and patient management system for dentists can take the ache out of maintaining dental

records. LAW

Starting On The Right Foot 361 Robert P. Wilkins/What lawyers should know about micros and software before computerizing their offices,

EDUCATION

Computer Kids At College.....367 Tony Fabbri/Teaching children how to become computer literate by sending them to university.

SCIENCE The New Computer Curators ... 373

Richard H. Zander/Museums try to find alternatives to large, in-house database systems.

LANGUAGES

Meet The New APL Stephen D. Lewis and Mark Rubinstein/ APL for the PC: an efficient, powerful, and easy-to-use tool.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS. Signing On To A SIG 467

Alfred Glassbrenner/CompuServe's IBM PC Special Interest Group serves PC fans a large helping of news and software about everyone's favorite micro.

IAT'S INSIDE15	U
IAT'S INSIDE	31

PC NEWS Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports. interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN Welcome to IBMdex.

Paul Samerson/COMDEX: The microcomputer show of shows.

GUEST EDITORIAL A View From The Ivory

Tower ... Michoel Clork/A professor learns the rules of the micro world.

THE NORTON CHRONICLES Mainframe Migration and

Peter Norton/A new COBOL compiler. IBM's Wordproof, and DOS 2.0.

SANDLER'S SCREEN A Secret Inside The ROM 323

Carey Sandler/The secret life of the PCir's keyboard.

PC ARCADE

Mental Gymnastics In The PC . . 333 Phil Wiswell/Shultz's Treasure takes you into mazes while Match Wits revives an old television classic

BOOK REVIEW

Lost In The PC Jungle......341 John M. Worom/The Reference Encyclapedia for the IBM Personal Computer.

NEW ON THE MARKET 379 David Obregón

DEPARTMENTS

69

USER-TO-USER			.4
Poul Somerson/PC owners	share	their	tip
and short programs.			

CLUB NEWS417 Susan Hurley/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups from Pearl City, Hawaii to Belchertown, Mass.

PC: BLUEBOOK								4
PC: MART			į		ı	į	į	4

PC TUTOR 451 Mark Zachmann/Answers to questions about personal computing



ISSUES Taking Care Of Your

Stephen A. Becker/How to properly register and maintain your software program trademark to ensure legal protection.

COMING UP

PCjr..... Tech Journal PC Magazine

Cover Photograph: Mark Kozlowski

PC MAGAZINE . FEBRUARY 21, 1984

HERCULES is the only

graphics card that can run 1-2-3 on IBM's



monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unturately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus' are running Hercules Graphies Cards. And the authors of 12-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphies Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At \$499, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710.

Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.



The Bercule Graphic Card offers 750 -156 graphics revisition on BBTs insochemon display, compatibility with text mode software, a partial optice printer per development on the BBCs graphics and its register per deal record printer per desired printer per development of the BBCs Graphics active with the period of the BBCs Graphics active with the BBCs Graphics active with the BBCs Graphics active with the BBCs Graphics active period of the BBCs Graphics Card active period of the BBCs Graphics Card

No other financial software even comes close.

Now Financier II. The financial software that has met with word in the financial software that has met with word in the financial software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal software reviewers just got sories has been up-financial software for the financier's Eux Series and Investor's Surfess an

The control of the co

Burton Alperson, Ph

Reviews SCITALE
Innancer Il teatures enhanced graphities capabilities, and expansion of Pinancier's unique discharge capabilities, and expansion of Pinancier's unique of the company of t



Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

count of processing and processing and the processi

Sherry Knight

Financier II is remarkably easy to use. You don't have to be a

You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menudriven. When you need to enter data, Just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers sowerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire.

separately manageable.

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages. Financier's Tax and Investor's Series pr

Financier's Tax
Series lets you create
multiple tax cases, and
store them for later
adjustment. You can
even perform 'what-ti'
spreadsheet calculations, generate graph-

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security

sition, and each cunty transaction.

Financier Offers
Something for Everyone.
Individuals, business

men, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants rea financial control canno afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier's Tax and Financier's Series

WCU, CEST YOU ONESTED ASKAD

Financier, Inc. 2000 West Fork Drive, Box 670, Westropo, MA (858) (617) 366-0950

"Apparant Home Finance" | PC/PFP" Home Accounting Plus" Financier Personal Sories
"Bonus Accounting System" Financier II and Series" FINSIT, Home Accountant Plus" Money Moestre
Financier software is series (in Bim PC, Bim YT) District Bunhow" and Wong PC







Automatic or menual dieling and enewering for ell voice and deta calls. Voice end data transmission during the seme call — ands the 3 seperata calls ("I'm going to send," "I'm sending," "Did you get what I sent?") ☐ Please send me literature on POPCOM products

COMPANY

- Smert modern compatible works with widely evailable communications Please call ma immediately. softwara
- Flexibility compatible with 103, 113, and 212A dial-up modems; connects to all standard single and multi-lina aquipment. Fest, easy setup — 'tuna' talls when the three cables are properly connected. NAME
- Adjustment-free operation no menual switches to contend with. The X100 eutomatically takes its instructions from your PC or tarminal. Automatic computer briefing — reports to your PC all call-progress tones ... dial tone, busy signal, remote ringing, talk, even line disconnect - so your computar can do more
- "In-Use" light on multi-lina phones protects against inadvertent interruption.
- Smert Interface -- automatically adapts itself to various RS232 cables. Versatile Installation - fits convaniently on wall, dask or floor.

- See your dealer or write for more information. Make the connection between yourself and the challenging world of information

TEL:

ADDRESS ZIP

PRENTICE CORPORATION, 266 Caspian Dr., P.O. Box 3544, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544, (408) 734-9855

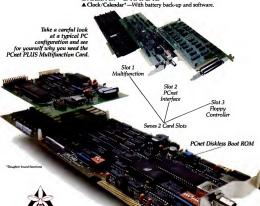
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCnetPLUS™ Multifunction Board

Go with Expandability

Integrating the leading low cost network, PCnet™ with the most popular add-on board

- ▲ PCnet Interface—The leading Local Area Network for the IBM-XT/PC™ and compatibles.
- ▲ PCnet Software—Allows PCs to share data, disks, printers, etc.
- ▲ RAM Expansion Sockets—Up to 256K of memory.
- ▲ PCnet RAM Drive—High speed disk emulator software.
- ▲ PCnet SPOOL—Print Spooler software.
- ▲ EPROM Socket—For ORCHID supplied floppyless PCnet capability. ▲ Serial Port*—COM1: or COM2:
- ▲ Parallel Port*—LPT1: or LPT2:



ORCHID TECHNOLOGY, INC. 47790 Westinghouse Drive Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

PEner & PCnetPLUS: Trademarks of Orchad Technology
All populs already are subject to change without audien



CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What's Inside

In its cover package. PC analyzes the past successes and future potential of IBM and Apple as they battle for first place in the small business and personal computer markets.

Three years ago, Apple was the domi-nant name in personal computing. Today, IBM has matched-and many people feel has surpassed-Apple in importance as a maker and marketer of small business and personal computers. IBM's rise to the top of the microcomputing bean and the tense face-off that has resulted between IBM and Apple comprise our cover topic for this issue.

To some extent, Apple taught IBM how to sell personal computers; make the machine expandable, look for outside software support, tie into independent dealers. Big Blue had never done business this way before, and only Apple's meteoric success convinced IBM to try it. Paradoxically, Apple now seems determined to act less like its successful self and more like the old IBM-the Lisa, for example, is a shining example of proprietary, hubristic engineering and marketing. John and Barbara McMullen, who consult on both Apple and IBM systems for Wall Street, corporate, and governmental clients, examine the remarkable relationship between these two very different computer companies over the crucial past few vears.

The differences between Apple and IBM are, in some ways, reflected in their personal computer products. In this issue, Alan Dziejma, an industry veteran and president of Business Solutions, Inc., dis-



cusses the philosophical differences in development between the IBM and Apple machines. He should know them; his first product, The Incredible Jack, was aimed at the Apple market; his latest, Jack2, is for the PC and XT.

And, what of the future? Computer industry prognosticator Robert Fertig traces likely paths for Apple and IBM personal computing. Who will win the hearts and minds of America's computing public? Fertig feels the question has not yet been answered.

Our cover package this issue also examines Apple-IBM linking products,

such as the Qudalink Board that allows Apple software to run on IBM hardware, and Alpha's Apple-IBM Connection for file transfers. Also, education writer Mary Ann Scarino looks into the crucial race for dominance in educational computing. It has always been Apple's mainstay; can IBM wrench it away?

Beyond the IBM-Apple arena, this issue tours many fascinating locales in the PC world. Special Projects Editor Paul Somerson takes a trip through IBM's huge PC operation nestled in the glens of Scotland, while contributing editor Jared Taylor reviews an amazing expert system for the PC, developed by Scottish scientists, that can help business leaders make better decisions. We also visit Airborne Express, where PCs keep track of all those overnight packages, and Trinity Hospital in Houston, which uses PCs to run its emergency cardiac care unit.

Our hardware reviews this issue include Mark Zachmann's look at the very colorful new crop of ink-jet printers and new contributor Stephen Smith's review of the Chameleon, a nifty compatible with 8-bit CP/M thrown in as an extra attraction. And, on software, we look at four word processors and a text formatter designed especially for screenwriters, as well as a package for landlords.

With IBMs, Apples, and all the res we feel this is quite a fruitful issue.

The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But our same low price

NEW EXPANDED OUADBOARD

Quadboard now delivers 9 of the most needed PC functions/ atures. To let you get the most out of your Personal Computer, And help you work better and faster.

THE WORLD'S All of these features BEST SELLING

are standard on the MULTIFUNCTION

BOARD IS NO

EVEN BETT

a Serial Port, too. Fully programmable, use it to connect to plotter

modems, and other serial devices. · Chronograph: And Quadboard's pnograph (Real-time clock/ lendar) keeps your system's

. Game Port: The new Quadboard has an IBM

compatible Game Port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles, and fire

 I/O Bracket: Quadboard now comes with a special I/O bracket. Use it to

organize your expansion port connectors. Snaps right onto the back of the PC.

\$295 Socketed with no RAM installed

OUADBOARD

 Expandable to 384K: The new Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments for up to 384K additional RAM. With full parity checking standard. With the new Quadboard and a fully populated

system board, you can take your PC's memory up to the 640K limit. • OuadRAM Drive: Plus, with Quadboard you get advanced QuadMaster Software, including ne OuadRAM Drive program. Use it to set up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. Solid state drives that let you store and retrieve data quickly and easily. Or take advantage of QuadMaster disk caching. To access frequently

used data whenever you need it. MasterSpool: QuadMaster Software also includes

MasterSoool, Use it to set up a software print buffer quickly and easily. This advanced spooler lets you pause at any time, back up or move forward in a file. Choose just the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on

your printer. Qswap: Another feature of QuadMaster Software is Qswap. With Oswap change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth, with just

a few keystrokes, as often as vou like.

OUADBOARD STANDS OUT FROM THE PACK

Now more than ever Quadboard is the first and only board your IBM PC or XT may ever need. No other board even comes close.

Because Quadboard is designed for performance. Engineered for dependability.

And built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make re you ask for Quadboard by Quadram, the CHADRAM QUALITY

leader in microcomputer enhancement products.

Compare. See why more Quadboards are

cought than any t	CORT INDICECTOR	don board
Features/ Functions	Quadboard	Sb:PakPlus
Memory Available	0-384K	0-384K
Parallel 8. Serial Port	Yes	Yus
Clock/ Calendar	Yes	You
I/O Bracket	Standard	Optional
Garne Port	Standard	Optional
Diagnostic Testing	Yas	Yes
Advanced Spooler	Yes	No
Semple Menu Setup	Yes	No
Disk Cache	Yes	No
LIST PRICE	6705	6070

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga. 30093

INTEROLIADRAM in Europe

42 Bath Road/Slough, England

FASANENWEG 7/6092 Keisterbach/West German Interguadrem S A R L

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Y OUADF

Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Computer stores were full of programs for the COMPAQ Portable before there was a COMPAQ Portable.

Here's why.

The COMPAQ"
Tuns more programs than any other portable computer. In fact, it runs more than most non-portable personal computers.
All of the popular programs written for the IBMP Personal Computer will

All of the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer will run on the COMPAQ Portable. There are hundreds of them, available at computer stores nationwide. And each one is more productive when you run it on a portable personal computer.

With the COMPAQ Portable you get portability and you don't sacrifice performance.

True compatibility A lot of computer manufacturers claim

Their computer is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.
Well, there's compatible and there's

compatible.

In a lot of cases, "compatible" means
the computer will run IBM programs
after you spend time and money making
modifications to the computer, or the

program, or both.

The COMPAQ Portable runs all of the popular programs written for the IBM Personal Computer just the way



Portable runs all the popular

programs written for the IBM Personal Computer. Even the user guides can be used right off the shelf.

they come out of the package, As is. No

modifications whatsoever. Find out, "What if...?"

The COMPAQ Portable runs all the popular spreadheet programs. With them, you can do a better job of almost any task you now do with pentil, appear, and cakulator. Create a budget, a plan or a cost analysis, limitures you almost or a cost analysis, limitures you can examine several different would take you can examine several different to do a single problem by hand. You can answer questions you didn't even have time to ask before.

You can spend more time thinking about your business and less time crunching numbers.

Money management made portable

With the COMPAQ Portable you can take advantage of a variety of financial

optional boards, the COMPAQ Portable can give you access to a variety of central computer files. Business information wherever you go. programs for full-scale professional money management.

Receivables programs tell you who owes money, how much and since when. Payables programs give you tighter control of outgoing cash. General ledger programs can record financial histories and pull together income statements and balance sheets. Payroll programs keep records, calculate deductions, and generate checks. Inventory management programs help you hold down inventory investment.

With the COMPAQ Portable you can take computerized accounting wherever you need it and keep closer contact with your company's financial status.

Word processing to go

Would a word processor make you more productive? Then imagine the power of a portable word processor. Choose from a wide variety of pop-

Choose from a wide variety of popular word processing programs to meet your specific writing need. With word processing programs and an optional printer you don't have to

The COMPAQ Portable runs popular programs for designing color charts and graphs that can enhance your business presentations.

start fresh when you need to make revisions. You can change formats, move paragraphs, and automatically search for the parts that need to be updated. The COMPAQ Portable even runs programs that can check your spelling. In other words, you can work smarter—not harder.

Computer conversations

The COMPAQ Portable can handle computer-to-computer communications, There are a number of communications expansion boards and programs available that can keep you in touch.

Some allow you to use the COMPAQ Portable to access a variety of central computer files over the phone. You can have headquarters information wherever you travel.

With others you can retrieve late news or stock prices from data banks covering thousands of topics.

Others enable you to send electronic mail. Across the hall or across the country.

And the COMPAQ Portable can be equipped to link with both local and wide area networks of compatible computers so everyone in your company can work with the same information.

All these expansion boards, and others, will fit into any of three expansion slots in the COMPAQ Portable. The slots accept the popular IBMcompatible boards so your COMPAQ Portable can grow to keep up with your

changing needs. A world of business information is available wherever you and the COMPAQ Portable go.

...and lots of others

There are programs for designing graphs and charts, programs for keep ing track of complicated schedules, and programs for electronic filing. There are powerful integrated programs that allow you to perform several different tasks

Specifications Software

Runs all the popular programs written for the IBM PC

☐ 128K bytes RAM ☐ Expandable to 640K bytes

□ One 320K byte diskette drive.

second drive optional Display

9-inch (diagonal) monochrome screen 25 lines by 80 characters

Upper- and lowercase, highresolution text characters ☐ High-resolution graphics

Expansion board slots

Three IBM PC-compatible slots

☐ Parallel printer interface ☐ RGB color monitor interface ☐ Composite video monitor

interface ☐ RF modulator interface

Physical specifications ☐ Totally self-contained and

portable □ 20°W × 8½"H × 16°D



Even the most productive program is more effi-cient when it's used on a portable.

after entering your data only once. The wealth of programs combined with the convenience of portability makes the COMPAO Portable the most useful personal computer of all.

Ready to go The COMPAQ Portable is big where it

The display measures nine inches diagonally and shows a 25-line-by-80character page that's easy to read even if you're leaning back in your chair. The keyboard is typewriter-like for ease of use and detached so it can fit the most comfortable working position.

Truly portable means tough enough for the road, and the COMPAO Portable is. Electronic components are surrounded by a sturdy cross-braced aluminum frame. Disk drives are secured by unique rubber shock mounts. The outer case is made of LEXAN®. a polycarbonate plastic used to make bulletproof windows and faceplates for

space suit helmets. Truly portable also means ready to go without a lot of preparation. You can have the COMPAO Portable ready to move in less time than it usually takes to pack your briefcase.

The added usefulness is free

The COMPAO Portable works the way desktop computers do, but in more places. Yet it doesn't cost any more.

In fact, the COMPAQ Portable costs less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple® III. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one 320K byte diskette drive and 128K bytes of memory. A second diskette drive and additional memory are available.

The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer.

For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

*1981 COMPAQ Computer Corporation COMPAQTM is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machanas Corporations. Apple® is a segastered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. LEXAN® is a cogistered trademark of Ceneral Electric Comp







Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take The INSTRUCTOR, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, "The best . . . introduction to the PC around." It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And Nowl Brand New! Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands. Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-

Mindividual

1163-I Chess Drive Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 341-6116

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a

tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of ONLY . . .

\$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR

\$59.95 — Professor DOS

\$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made The INSTRUCTOR and Professor DOS so realistic, you'll agree . . . THEY'RE INCREDIBLE

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Pensonal Computer or Company Pensonal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display. Phone and dealer inquiries welcome. An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC featuring the BOSS. Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000 words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only checks your spelling but also corrects your spelling.

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will of ar more than just scheck and correct your spelling, it is check and correct your spelling, it is use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail in image for personalized the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3" and dBASE II" And If The IELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts." easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000 + word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS

Danie von der omer siegens, is storiffer if the across for Warefus eff. we Built to Ge in ache other word promours storifer. The Danies states titledly correct was principalities. The two Indiana, it is from Professional Servangellus, it offers as uptile that lists accorded to the Markett and the American Servangellus, it offers as uptile that lists accorded to the Markett services to see the American Servangellus, and the servangellus, and the servangellus and the servangellus ser

At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document. The "BOSS" locates and highlights misspelled words on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS Danny you for your instruction would have been an appearance of the property of t

When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke. The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.

IT CORRECTS

here you for you extense, a Mariffine FC for names for Mariffine FC was built to the abs other word processors should: The Mariffine submatically corrects any pixpellings. The matechnically deal for from Professional Sofizappelling, the offers an option that liets arened, spelling of that word — in briefs of a don't come have to tope I also need that

And The "BOSS" Auto Correct feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks. Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easlest word processor to use anywhere. But there will all ways be questions. That's why

Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREC customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card. Demand to see the BOSS in person Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579 Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000. Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and International Inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software. Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. of BASE II is a trademark of Ashten-Tate Specifications are subject to change without notice. WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

"With IBM dot matrix and Diable 650 ECS printer,
bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.



Choosing the right tax shelter is more than a game of chance.

Choosing good investments will always be something of an art. But it shouldn't be a game of chance.

INTRODUCING THE STRATEGISTS. XQ Software introduces two new software programs that take some of the gamble out of your investment decisions; the Investment Strategist and the Tax Strategist. Designed for investors and investment advisors, they turn your IBM Personal Computer into a sophisticated tool for analyzing the tax and investment aspects of tax sheltered investments

MAKING INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISIONS...THAT'S THE STRATEGY. These

innovative programs tackle three tough How much tax shelter do you really need? Is this tax shelter a good investment? The INVESTMENT STRATEGIST helps you determine which tax shelters are good investments. You can compare tax shelters with each other and with other types of investments

Does the tax shelter match your tax profile? The INVESTMENT STRATEGIST and the TAX STRATEGIST work together to help you find the shelters that match your personal needs. Now you can zero in on the best tax and investment approach.

THE COMPANY BEHIND THE SOFTWARE, XO Software is an

Intelligent Systems company. For over a decade Intelligent Systems has been an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphic peripherals

The Tax Strategist and the Investment Strategist are available through authorized IBM Personal Computer dealers nationwide Visit one and ask for a demonstration. It will one of the best investments you'll ever

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD



................ EASE SEND ME

MORE INFORMATION: PC 2/21/84 I'm an investment advisor

I'm a computer dealer

TITLE / POSITION COMPANY ADDRESS STATE MAIL TO AD SOFTWARE, 4357 PARK DRIVE/NORCHOSS, GA 30093

STRATEGIST **\$395** THE TAX STRATEGIST " (SOLD INDIVIDUALLY)

THE INVESTMENT

4357 PARK DRIVE/NORCROSS, GA 30093 (404) 923-2880

SOFTWARE

WHEN YOU NEED A DEPENDABLE **DISKETTE, LINE PRINTER PAPER & LABELS** DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST! As low as \$2.47 each



VERBATIM	5 Year Warranty	BAS	W Life Warr	enty-Bleci	k Box, One	Year Warranty-On	enge Box
Description	Competibility	SASF Orange Box 1 Year	Box of Ten Each Disk	SASF Black Box LIFE TIME	Box of Ten Each Diek	Verbatim Seft Box S Year	Box of Te Each Dial
5-1/4" single-side, single-density, soft sector	Apple II, Commodore, Radio Shack TRS-80	54256	\$2.47				
5-1/4" single-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (single-side), Apple II, Commodore, TRS-80 Model III	54968	2.47	54974	\$2.81	MD525-01-1815	\$2.66
5-1/4" double-aide, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (dual aide)	34624	3.50	54980	3.74	MD550-01-1818	4.10
8" single-side, single-dansity, soft sector IBM Format 2305830	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I	53428	2.55	54998	3.06	FD34-1000-3718	2.66
8" aingle-aida, double-density, soft sector	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II			54021	3.23	FD34-8000-1813	7 3.40
Description	Part Number	1 to	4 Ceses		5 to 9 Case	10 or M	ore Ceses
5-1/4" Library Case	Mini-K/10	\$2.5	O Each		\$2,00 Eec	h \$1.50	0 Eoch
8" Library Case	KAS/10	3.1	4 Each		3.15 Eac	h 2.3	b Each
Cases sold only with another item	Part Num		Number Per Box		P	rice	Price Price
	32-Column Fanfold Paper-			tion-Tre			
One Part 1/2" Gre							24.06
	on Fanfold Paper, 1-Right						
One Part Bla		AP-13 lb.	1500 Sh				17.52
	Noshuo Line Printe	or Labels.	Prossure 1	Longitive			

To Above Prices

3-1/2x15/16 White One Up-One Wide 3-1/2x15/16 White Four Up-Four Wide

Shipping Charges & Taxes TELEPHONE AT NO CHARGE-FREE Will Be Added DIRECT TO OUR ORDER DESK

5000 Labels 20,000 Labels

\$2,60

\$13.00

10350-1

10350-6

Use Your MASTER CARD: VISA/BANK-AMERICARD: AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

From Nebraska Phone 800-642-9333 From Any Other State Phone 800-228-9288 DIGITAL SUPPLY 1221 HARNEY St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA 68102

What's on the best-seller list in IBM Personal Computer software?





IBM Personal Computer to help you do, there's software to help you do it. Software to help improve productivity, efficiency and planning. To help reachers teach and students learn.

Or help you become an even more astute gamesplayer.

Every program in our software library makes the IBM Personal Computer a truly useful tool for modern times. That's why a lot of buyers like you have made them bets elles. And the library is still growing.

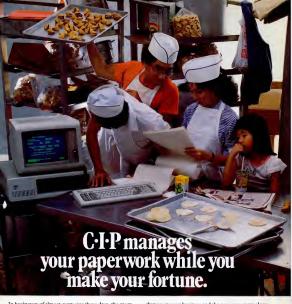
People prefer IBM Personal Computer software for a variety of reasons.

And one of the best reasons is its variety.

Because, for just about anything you want the

For more information on where to buy IBM Personal Computer software and hardware, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

So the best may well be yet to come.



In businesses of almost every size these days, the more successful you are, the less time you have to spend with paperwork. Now you can turn all that paperwork over to C-I-P, the Concentric Information Processor, and your IBM* PC-* You'll be using C-I-P confedents and conferbals within bours. Posigned

your IBM* PC. • You'll be using C·I·P confidently and profitably within hours. Designed for first-time users, C·I·P lets you create files, alter formats, and design reports visually. So simple! Yet C·I·P has the flexibility to adapt to changes in your business and the power to grow along with your needs. • Ask your local IBM PC dealer to show you how C-I-P can keep inventory under control, manage mailing lists, write reports, calculate due dates,

figure sales tax—in other words, take over the paperwork, while you concentrate on running the business and increasing profits. C-1-P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-1122.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The next generation of information managment software.



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers:

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFileTM capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.
CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP

SYSTEM allows rapid tape "mange" streaming, or incremental file-yile backup and restore on ANSI standard inevensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video casettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCne® and therefore?"

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

1800* is a registered trisdemark of Instrustional Sustanse Machines Copy.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your focal computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

From \$2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND, Entrés Computer Centers, MicroAges Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

Grid Headquarters: Taligrass Technologies Corp. / 1100 West Ernd St. verland Park. KS 66234 / 913-692-6003 / Jelex. 255406 TISTE UR anadian Distributors: Micro-Wiser / 440 Phillip St. Jahreloo, Ottario N21, 889 / 559-884-450

CompuServe 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. Vej 1V2/604-733-778

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD

Reminsham - Fauland Il/24884 (2011) 2019-86

ralian Headquarters: Tallgrass Techniclogies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-201



CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Good things come in 2s. The DMP-40-2 is a good example.

TWO PENS, poised and able, help you create vivid multicolor business graphics quickly and simply, or let you plot and draw different line widths for critical drafting applications.

TWO FORMAT SIZES give you the freedom to generate vibrant graphics for reports and presentations. The standard 8½ × 11* format is ideal for use in the report body, while the larger size is suitable for foldouts and photo reductions. Both the standard and larger 11× 17* formats are available in bond, vellum and acctate film (for colorflu overlays or overhead transparencies). The two formats are interchangeable with drafting size A and B. No extra-cost accessories are needed when plotting on different surfaces.

TWO INTELLIGENCE LEVELS provide the flexibility to plot in either a 'smart' or incermental mode. With internal firmware that occupies 16-thousand bytes, the DMP-40-2 borders on brilliance. It's capable of automatically generating such complex figures as circles, arcs, ellipses and general curves with a single simple command. More software is tailored to the Houston Instrument DMP-40 Series than for any other plotter. Well over a hundred programs are available, offered by soores of capable vendors. Each program has been configured in concert with Houston Instrument, so there are no rude surprises when you hit 'return.' Versatile programs for business graphics, investment analysis and computer-aided drafting are all available, with more added virtually on a daily basis.

Choose 2 for the show, and treat yourself to superior multi-color graphics at a very 'budget friendly*' price.

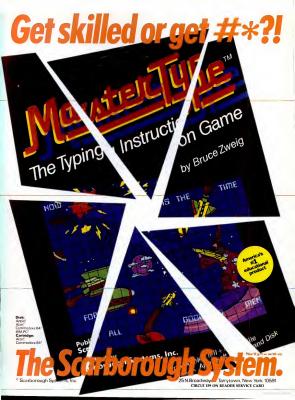
For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor or dealer, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900 or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lond NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-44-5. its 846-8130.

houston instrument

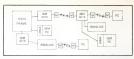
*Suggested US Retail \$995.

Meets FCC class B requirements. UL Listed.

4P011



Here are two beautiful ways to get small computers on line with the mainframe quickly, easily and economically—yours from DCA, home of the industry's first co-axial cable links between small computers and IBM 3270 networks.



IRMA's the Decision Support Interface" that gets IBM Personal Computers and IBM PC XT's into the 3270 mainstream via direct attachment to 3274 or 3276 controllers.

IRMA and IRMALINE. The DCA family connections that help small computers think big.

IRMALINE does the same for remote IBM PCs, IBM PC XTs, Apple Lisas and DEC Rainbows, among others, with just a local phone call to a nearby 3270 controller.

Both can go to work literally minutes out of the box. Both provide mainframe data access, selection and storage, and data communication back to the mainframe.

Put first things first. Find out more about the DCA first family of 3270 micro/mainframe connections. For information, write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261333.

DCA ATL. Or call us toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

The new home of IRMA, IRMALINE and the rest of the TAC family.

CICCL MICH SHAPE SERVICE CAN







The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about \$2000 fess than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software fike Lotus* 1-2.3" and Wordstar* it has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. Disk drives like an IBM. And a bright \$0 \times 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. fts advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that

fets you run any of the thousands of CP.M-80* programs available, it comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer and Perfect Caic. It's portable, And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an fBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for \$1995. Wherever they seff Chameleons.

The Chameleon by



For the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600. CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FERRUARY 21 1984

In Computer Retailing, Bad Goes With Beautiful

Will "gas station on every corner" mentality spoil the booming hardware market? Are software margins too low for big profits at specialty shops?

BY KAREN COOK

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

NEW YORK - There's good news for computer retailers: Sales of computers and peripherals will increase 30 percent annually over the next 5 years, from \$12.4 billion in 1983 to \$47.5 billion in 1988, according to Future Computing, Inc. The personal computer market research lirm, near Dallas, says the outlook for software sales is even brighter. Software sales, increasing at 41 percent a year, should leap from \$2.1 billion in 1983 to \$12 billion by 1988. Furthermore, Future Computing predicts, a large chunk of the expanded software market could go to a new breed of computer store: the software specialty shop.

In the computer industry, however, good times mean volatile times. Even as computer sales boom, experts are warning that the number of computer retailers may have reached a saturation point. "It's approaching the level of



A software specialty store: lots of bustle, but are the margins high enough?

a gas station on every corner. When that happens, there's got to be an end to it," says William Coggshall, president of Software Access International, Inc., a Mountain View. California, computer research firm. Software specialty shops, he believes, may face even

There are currently about 300 software-only stores in the United States, only onetenth as many as there are hardware-oriented shops.

more difficult times.

Software shops account for only 1 percent of software sales, with the bulk of business going to mail order houses or general computer

dealers.
Those figures may be changing, however: Future Computing guesses that software speciality shops could have 28 percent of the market by 1988, and several software specialty operations.

have announced big plans to

expand in the next few years.

"If anything, the Future

Computing figures are conservative," says Taylor R. Coleman, president of Softwareland Corporation, a Scottsdale, Arizona-based chain that recently got \$4.5 million in venture capital funding to build its stores

Many industry analysis are less optimistic. Aaron Goldberg, research manager for International Data Corporation (IDC) in Los Angeles. puts it bluntly: Phrely non-value added retailing of software is a strategy for the poorhouse," he says. As a result, according to one computer retailer, "most software only stores only useful particular to the counter. They enter the graw market."

Non-value added retailing is the kind of selling that gets done in bookstores or super-markets—places where there are many goods to choose from, but little sales help or extra service provided by the store.

Retailing (continued)

According tn Goldberg and other analysts, nonvalue added retailing is one of two marketing strategies the software dealers have to choose from: Either they can sell software packages at relatively low price-in which case they can expect low margins and will probably not be able to offer extensive sales support-or they can sell and train people to use expensive, specialized packages. With the second strategy, retailers have lower volume and higher overhead than with the first, but the profit margins are higher with customized software.

Software retailing offers several advantages over hardware retailing: Software is easier to distribute than heavy, fragile machines, and less offen in short supply: it also costs much less to build up an inventory of software than it does to buy computational control of the software than it does to buy computational control of the software than it does to buy computational control of the software retails and the software retails and the software retailing the software retailing

Selling software from a storefront is a more expensive proposition than it at first appears, however. Even though margins on software packages average 35 percent, store owners must pay rent and wages and purchase computers for giving software demonstrations.

"If I sell one \$4,000 machine a day in a computer store, and my margin is 30 percent. I still have \$1,200 gross profit. But if I sell two things in a software store and they are \$400 packages that I make 40 percent on. I still only made \$320 gross profit on the day." Goldberg says. Goldberg believes soft-

Goldberg believes software stores that offer extensive training programs or that will tailor software to customer needs have a



Even in "software only" stores, books and supplies account for half the dallar valuate.

chance of survival. However, it may take a while before computer users are willing to invest large amounts in expensive software.

"The best selling retail software is less expensive software." Goldberg says. "People have a hard time assigning a lot of value to intangible objects, and software doesn't seem to be worth anything. People don't want to go to software stores and pay list price when they could send away to mail order houses and save \$300."

Software shoppers might also go to large bookstore chains, which may soon add software to their shelves, or acquire software through various methods of electronic distribution, either in stores or a home.

Coleman of Softwareland isn't worried that bookstores will get much of his business. "They will only be selling the top ten, well-known packages, and they won't support them," he says.

Coggshall of Software Access remembers that "in earlier experiments in the bookstores they never sold a copy of VisiCalc." Since business and accounting

packages represent the fastest growing and highest priced segment of the software market, "that may help the software-only stores," the analyst says.

Widespread and effective electronic distribution is probably several years in the future. "It makes great cock-tail party conversation," scoffs Coleman. "But how are they going to download increasingly large, complex programs? How will they distribute documentation?" Even Coggshall, who thinks electronic distribution is promising, admits he hasn't seen a "practical" system—

yet. So far, reports from the software retailing field are mixed. Software centre linerational, founded in Los Angeles in 1981, now has 53 stores in 20 states and claims to be the largest software retailing chain. It also has one prestige contract: Softwarier centre will be providing software for the U.S. government's new General Services Administration (GSA).

Softwareland started out with a big splash at Comdex (a dealer's convention) in the spring of 1983, but quickly got embroiled in a suit with ComputerLand over trademark rights to the word "land" in its name. That suit is still dragging through the courts. ("Justice delayed is justice denied," says Coleman.)

Softwareland has fewer than ten stores in the Southwest, but Coleman still insists the company will have several hundred franchised stores by the end of 1986. "You have to give the customer base time to develop," Coleman says. "The market for software is 4 to 6 years behind the market for hardware, but it's taking off now."

Even so, Coleman concedes that more than half of his revenues come from nonsoftware items: magazines, books, paper—and grayarea peripherals, like printers and plotters.

For computer retail stores that emphasize hardware, too, opportunity is accompanied by risk. Future Companing identified 3.152 full time computer stores at the acid of 1983, up from 2.479 in the second quarter. Countries are a sideline and franchies stores that sell computers as a sideline and franchies stores that have been paid for, but not yet opened for business, the number of stores could be closer to 5000

"In some areas, you see four of five computer stores on the same block," says Goldberg, who likens the computer business to the stereo business in 1975—the year before it went bust. "There was a tremendous fast-growth period in hi-fi." Goldberg recalls. Then the market matured, a number of large chains went out of business or reorganized, and

sales dropped. "I think that's a phenomenon we're going to see again," he says.

Future Computing classifies computer dealerships in four different categories: single-location independents (the "mom and pop" operations): multi-location independents (company-owned) chains, but without national marketing plans); companyowned chains, which include Businessland and Sears Business Systems Centers; franchise operations, like ComputerLand and Entré; and computer manufacturer-owned chains, like IBM's, DEC's, and Tandy's Radio Shack stores.

Of these groups, multi-location independent stores and single-location independent stores are the least known and the most watched. Together they make up almost 40 percent of the market, but both slipped some in 1983. If the marketplace is glutted. stores in these categories will probably feel the crunch first: If competition or costs increase too much, single or even multi-location independents may join franchises. sell out to company chains, or simply fold.

Franchises make up the biggest segment of the retail market, and they moved up from 21.9 percent of the market in the second quarter of 1983 to 25 percent by year end, according to Future Computing. They did so largely on the strength of ComputerLand and Entré, which are adding 10 to 12 stores a month each.

ComputerLand, (Hay-

ComputerLand, (Hayward, California), with about 600 stores and over SI billion in sales, is rolling in cash these days, according to knowledgeable observers. Entré Computer Centers. Inc., the second largest franchise, is still elimbing despite its 127 stores. Over half of that 2-year-old company's S8 million in sales in liscal 1983 came from a combination store and market research center in its McLean. Virginia, headquarters. Only 26 percent of revenues came from the royalties franchises sent in. Another 19 percent of sales came from one-time only franchise fees. Entré went public in December, raising some \$10 million from sales of stock.

Although they make up only 12.5 percent of the market, "there has been a real push in company-owned chains to increase the number of locations," says Alice Brown, vice president for Future Computing's retail market group. Instead of

for each new shop, companies must support expensive new stores with their own capital. By nature, then, they grow more slowly than franchise operations. "We prefer it his way," says Suzie Crocker, director of communications for Businessland, Inc. "We can maintain quality control and we can attract good people."

by promising them a future

in the organization," she ex-

Company-owned chains

plains.

having franchisees paying

Disk of Horrors



We've heard variations on the following horror story so often that it may be the computer age's equivalent of rumors about alligators in New York City's sweers. Richard Melucci, of South Setauket, New York, claims that it really happened to him, so guther around the campfire and listen closely to his tale...

"It was a hot and muggy night. I had been working for hours on a BASIC program with my Seequa Chameleon (an IBM PC-compatible portable). I took a short break—about 15 minutes—and returned to the machine, made a few more revisions, and told the computer to save the file. Its response was, 'Disk read error. Abort Retry, or Ignore?'

"I was mad! This always happens to mc. I tried putting in a fresh disk. Same result. Then the computer evicted me from BASIC—my revisions were gone!

"I tried a more desperate solution: I turned the computer off and waited a few seconds. When I turned it back on I was greeted by Cassette BASIC. I turned it off and tried again. Still Cassette BASIC. Why wouldn't my disk drive reboot?

"I opened the A: drive's door and cautiously pulled out the system disk. I looked at it in shock—there on its hub ring was the remains of a smashed insect! What if the rest of the creature was splattered all over the disk drive's delicate head," "I crossed my fingers, then inserted a clean copy of the

system disk. I pressed Ctrl...Alt...Del...HOORAY! My machine had returned safely from the twilight zone." We're glad there was a happy ending to Richard Malucci's

We're glad there was a happy ending to Richard Malucci's suspenseful story. As students of nature, though, we're not surprised that a Chameleon would try to swallow a bug. can be distinguished from mere multi-location independents by their ambition. says Brown of Future Comnuting. As an example, she cites Houston-based ComputerCraft, Inc. The firm started with only a couple of stores, expanded throughout Texas, and recently opened a store in Memphis. "They have definitely become a company-owned chain because they have a central negotiating point with multiple locations and a very aggressive stance for future planning," Brown says.

Another fast mover is CompuShop, Inc., with 40 stores. Joe Harmon, vice president for merchandising, says that careful distribution is the key to his company's growth. CompuShop tries to open new stores along what he lables wide-bodied jet routes, so that new equipment can be delivered from the company's Dallas headquarters' warehouse at reasonable freight rates. Harmon refuses to divulge more strategy than that.

The company-owned chain with a difference is Businessland, which has opted toward a complete service for the business com-

Eaby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

The INTELLIGENT Choice

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a 256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion, optional in 64K blocks.
- Clock/Calendar with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- · Parallel Port for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- e Two (2) Serial Ports addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: a COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- Baby Blue II is fully compatible with the IPPC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional. Computer.

Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should heve a brain. You won't find this feeture on boards-they mey look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually second computer inside your PC, built eround the high speed Z-80B microprocessor. Beckground Processing:

- Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print-ell in the beckground, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is e separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work
- in less time Autostart at Preset Time:
- Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a beckground operation, et e specific time by consulting the onboard realtime clock.
- CP/M Capability: Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of meture, professional software for every conceivable epplication.
- Dual Ported Memory and I/O: You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports end clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of eny size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

Print Buffer/Spooler: e TRUE print

spooler: the Z-80 buffers end mened printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you stert enother job.

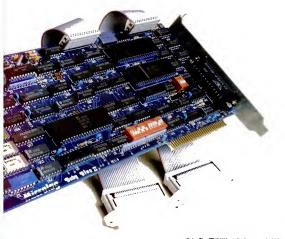
Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time-never type the time end dete egain!

Communications

Smert Terminel Emuletor Package (STEP): telk to other microcomputers or connect to lerger host computers, as en asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" progrems. STEP offers full emuletion of popular video displey terminels (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 end many others ere optionelly evailable). You can send or receive text files, end with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Trensfer Utility: Trensmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (Including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transperently under STEP.





Baby Blue TI (64K installed) \$ 695

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands-freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, Intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the

industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support. For more information on Baby Blue II and

other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog, Inc. 222 Route 59 (914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD Suffern, N.Y. 10901

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

IBM-PC IBM-XT NFC.

ZENITH ALTOS

CROMEMCO and most other micro-computers

\$199⁹⁵

XFROX

complete system with manual: \$199.95 Manuals Only: \$45

Add LIPS for all COD shipments. Immediate shipment is available 1165 BARBARA DRIVE CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003 (609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Completely MENU-Driven. NO complicated languages to learn. No need to buy a "high-level" language Runs Directly in PC-Dos, CP/M, or Cromix

STORES, SORTS, PRINTS, and RETRIEVES by 10 data fields & 14 on/off membership codes

for EACH name/address entered

Works with MicroPro's WORDSTAR and MAII MERGE for easy form letters

Labels, Envelopes & Mailing lists at the push of a key

Liser-changeable field names and screens for easy customization

Copiable disk for back-up

Multiple files for maintaining numerous senarate mailing lists

Up to 32,000 names per list. (depending on disk capacity)

Runs on floppy and/or hard disks

INFOWORLD: "Mass Mailer can help eliminate the source of frustration (in maintaining mailing lists) ... Mass Mailer is an affordable alternative for sorting, splitting and merging nearly any type of data... Designed to handle large-volume mailing lists ...sorting easily meets U.S. Postal Service bulk mail requirements...You should consider its application to your personal records and to the retrieval of nearly any type of data. You can rename labels and categories of information codes. As a result, lists of parts, inventory of collectibles, books loaned to friends and other types of data lists can work on the Mass Mailer system. Alternative Software's published claims for this product are realistic, and you can expect the program to execute all routines as expected. The Mass Mailer print routine has been designed with the consumer in mind. You can select to print all or part of a file, determine the exact number of copies for each record and specify the format. With additional commands, you can customize the envelopes, labels, or mailing lists to meet your application needs. In all tests of this procedure, the print routine performed efficiently and flawlessly. Mass Mailer is well protected from spurious errors you might make while using the program. As a result, it is impossible to contribute to system failure...The information in the manual is presented in an interesting, easy-to-read style." October 10, 1983

ALTERNATIVE SOFTWARE, INC. 1165 BARBARA DRIVE, CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003, (609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Retailing (continued)

munity. The company, which packages business systems compiled from several manufacturers. courts corporate customers with high-class service and posh decor. Their salesmen greet you in the parking lot and they'll go to your office. That's not retailing, that's direct sales," complains a

competitor.

Businessland has high overhead, reportedly S1 million per store, and has yet to make a profit after 2 years. But the company recently sold a \$50 million public stock offering, so its president, David Norman, formerly with the market research firm, Dataquest, can

afford to wait for success. Market share for manufacturer-owned chains slipped from 24.5 percent in the second quarter to 20.1 percent at the end of December. One big reason for the drop was Xerox's decision to sell its stores to the Genra Group, a Dallas wenture capital group led by ex-Xerox executives.

Another factor was the slowdown at Tandy Corporation's Radio Shack stores. Tandy continues to add Computer Centers, but at a reduced pace: it opened only 260 in 1983, as compared to 388 in 1981. In the past, Tandy has been hampered by its devotion to its own operating systems, which have limited software. Recently Tandy introduced MS-DOS compatible Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000 which is intended to snruce un sales.

IDC analyst Goldberg says Tandy's hidden strength is its truly national network of stores. "We may be reaching saturation levels of computer stores in the urban areas on the coasts, the hightech cities, and even the more affluent suburbs. Rural or less urban areas may hold some promise—and Tandy stores are in small towns al-

ready," he says.
Finally, of course, there are the 57 manufacturerowned IBM Product Centers, each with a direct line to the hottest selling family of computers in any town—the PCs. IBM has the resources

and the products to support a

huge consumer retail operation—if it wants one.

IBM's consumer operation makes other retailers nervous. As always, rumors abound that Big Blue may change its operating systems—hurting compatible manufacturers—or reduce its distribution to dealers in favor of its own Product Cen-

Since most retailers admit depending on IBM for more than 50 percent of their sales, a more exclusive IBM marketing policy would hurt many dealers. "A lot of stores are basing their expansion plans on the sales of IBM compatibles, and that scares me." says Coggshall of Software Access, who warns investores to think carefully about such factors before investing in computer retail companies.

"Of course it's risky to base all your business on IBM," Harmon says. "In this market, however, it's a lot riskier not to."

PC Clone Fight—Maybe

But, there's a question whether IBM will follow Apple in prosecuting the counterfeit PC manufacturers.

ters

BY MARTIN PORTER

IBM has begun to reinforce the U.S. border-police with trademark and copyright information to protect against an anticipated flood of Personal Computer lookalikes and pirates that are currently widely circulated in the Far East.

Counterfeit PCs are cur-

rently commonplace in the Mog Kong where they are sold for as little as \$600, and in some cases the white gray boxes even carry an IBM logo. At the time IBM cities denied knowledge of any counterfeits and an interface and IBM investigation revealed that the company measures stateside by equiping customs with rademark and copyright details that only counterfeits and copyright details that would be used to intercent

fraudulent products before they entered the country. Now 1BM has sued a Hong Kong micro manufacturer for copyright infringe-

ments and has registered two copyrighted manuals-IBM Personal Computer BASIC and IBM PC DOS 1.0, as well as its trademark with customs officials. Meanwhile the company has 20 additional copyright applications pending in the registration files of the Entry Licensing and Restrictive Merchandise Branch of U.S. Customs. All the applications, which will require 3 months of processing, are cither software or manual re-

lated. A customs source acknowledged that all the IBM copyrights had been filed since he was first contacted by PC Magazine several months ago. He added that they had not been prompted by the surfacing of counterfeit PCs in the United States. "As yet, no counterfeit PC seizures have been made,"

he said. The Customs procedure

follows the lead of Apple Computer, Inc., which has used the tactic to intercept Apple 11 knockoffs that are reaching U.S. borders by the thousands each month However, at least one domestic research group now predicts that, unlike its micro competitor Apple, IBM may decide against fighting the relentless Far Fast knockoff machinery-that reproduces everything from micros to designer watches-and actually license its low-cost com-

petition instead.

This was one of several conclusions reached by International Resource Development Inc. (IRD), a market research firm in Norwalk. Connecticut, which issued a report entitled "Far Eastern Vendor Strategies for U.S. Microcomputer Markets," in late 1983.

According to IRD president Kenneth G. Bosom-(continued)

ADVANCED **OMPUTER**

ng Computer Professionals Since 1976

dBASE II

\$39900 Condor

\$38900

SuperCalc

\$9900

SuperCalc 2 \$17900

Multiplan

\$18900

Wordstar

\$29900

Lotus 1-2-3 Call!

T. K. Solver! Call!

Flight Simulator \$4500 Context MBA

Call!

Computer

Inovations

C86C Compiler

\$36900

Copy II Plus

\$3200

Visiword

\$28900 Digital Research

Pascal MT+86\$295.00

Concurrent CPIM 86 . . . 250.00 CBASIC 86.....149.00

Plus More Great

77

Call 329

Your Copy NOW.

Software Values In Our 983 Catalog! Send For

If You're Thinking IBM PC". **READ THIS!**

COEX Combocard II

★ 64K to 256K RAM ★ ASYNC Serial Port

★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup

★ Parallel Printer Port

m Z U

R

ш

6

œ

ω

★ RAMDisk Software

★ Spooler Software

64K ... \$22900

256K ೄ\$399∞

Zero "K" Version Available Only \$199.00 PLUSI ... with Purchase of either

Memory card above SUPERCALC**.....only \$89.00 (195.00 value)

Disk Emulator FREE Print Spooler FREE ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

floopy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also han the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartnage Add-on Subsy

2. VISTA 1200 with DISKMASTER Supply and Fan. Your price?? only \$439.00. You cannot afford to live without one



TANDON 100-2 PC Compatible · Double Side \$28900

TOSHIBA 1/2 High C Compatible - Double Sided

> 800-854-8230 910-595-1565

Clone (continued)

worth. "IBM is looking at the relative lack of success Apple has had fighting piracy. They might choose against a fruitless 5-year path in the courts or they might attempt to provide some element of control."

That control, Bosomworth speculates, would entail licensing its technology—a move IBM has successfully followed with its mainframe line—and thus receiving a royalty for every Far Eastern PC lookalike sold. The IRD report concludes:

"Such a licensing program would not hurt IBM in the short term, because demand for the PC is continuing to exceed IBM's production; however, the Taiwan-built PC clones could be 'bad news' for such U.S. vendors as Compag, Columbia, Texas Instruments, Apple, and Radio Shack, all of whom market PC-compatible equipment or are expected to appounce it soon Some of the Taiwan-built PC clones will sell for less than half of IBM's price."

The reputed poor quality of these Oriental-made goods has often been touted as an argument in favor of domestically manufactured products. However, ever since the derisive tag "Made In Japan" has been turned into a compliment, the marketing attack no longer holds with either manufacturers or consumers. Bosomworth's research staff concurs:

"In Asia you can't get away with putting out rubbish the way you would 10 years ago. Quality control seems to be quite good and in some cases the consumers seem to prefer their products."

The IRD report adds that "it is not yet clear whether the PC copies will be viewed as superior to the products of IBM's Boca Raton plant; to most buyers the major attraction of the clones may be the price and availability advantages. In any case, U.S. buyers of microcomputers are likely to be buying rapidly increasing numbers of micros built in the Far East, some of which will have familiar American names on them."

Far East manufacturers are becoming so reputable that they are now prime candidates to manufacture (or OEM, in the trades) micros for domestic firms. IRD reports "strong rumors" that one Korean company, Gold Star, will manufacture AT&T's first entry into the micro computer marketplace, a 32-bit supermicro expected to be introduced during the first quarter of 1984. This will be the first in an anticipated series of four machines the divested phone company will an-

Meanwhile, many of the

To date IBM hasn't tapped its Far East assembly and manufacture resources for its Personal Computer, though an inconspicuous "Made in Taiwan" stamp is on the back of any PC monitor, IRD speculates, though, that the forthcoming IBM portable computer may be the first PC product to indeed be entirely manufactured overseas, the result of an agreement between the company and the Japanese electronics giant Matsushita made 2 years

nounce this year which will

also include a low-cost home

IBM Isn't King in UK PC Market

Victor with ACT Sirius gets headstart on IBM PC in Britain, consultant says.

The whole world doesn't worship at the altar of the IBM PC...at least not yet, according to David Ferris of the Ferrin Corporation consulting firm.

Britain is one country where exposure to the PC is lagging by about a year, said Ferris, who just returned from the Computing Workshop, the United Kingdom's equivalent to the National Computer Conference.

"In the U.S., both IBM and Radio Shack have had major penetration, but so far, both have had a much smaller share of the action in the U.K.," he said.

This is not to underestimate IBM's prowess in the British market. A survey by the Ferrin company showed that large British companies are now trying to standardize on the IBM PC, much as American firms have.

While it's not the market leader in Britain, the IBM PC is making a respectable showing as the number two best-selling 16-bit computer there. Number one is the ACT Sirius (Britain's version of the Victor 9000).

"The ACT offers more for the businessman in this country," said British journalist Maggie Burton, who writes about computers. "It was Number One in the market months before the IBM began to appear." PC-compatible equipment is showing up on distributors' shelves, Burton said, but British consumers are wary of systems that claim compatibility and yet only offer similar disk formats or

operating systems.

The British wariness extends to most computer purchases. The Ferrin company survey showed most businesses there are waiting for the competing manufacturers to fight it out for market surremacy before they

make any major purchases. Ferris observes that British corporations have used the delay in the introduction of the PC to their advantage—letting American companies do product testing for them.

Unlike in the U.S., where most early computer users were what Ferris terms "enthusiasts." British computer fanatics who are obsessed with the technology are very few by comparison. The majority of potential users there are interested in using them to perform tasks, not in learning how they do

While the U.S. computer market has trickled down from the "enthusiasts" to mainstream users, that kind of penetration hasn't yet happened in England. "PCs haven't exploded yet...so to speak." Ferris said.

DISCOUNT PRICES **No Hidden Charges**

AST SixPakPlus

\$259

(Each Additional 64K For \$59) (Optional Game Port \$25)

- Upgradable To 384K Bytes
 - One Year Warranty Free Software
 - Super Disk
 - Super Spooler

Disk Drives Qume Drives Quma 142A

\$229 **Shugart Drives**

\$229 **Tandon Drives** • TM 100-2 5W Double Sid \$235 **Control Data Drives** CDC 9409

• SA 455

\$235 Monitors Princeton Monitor 8499 (80X25 Lines) 8329 Amdek Color I Amdek 310 A ... \$175 Amdek 300 A \$169

\$159 ProKey 3.0. Amdek 300 G

Quad Color I 8239 Quad Color II \$229 (Add On) **USI Multidisplay** \$439 Hercules Graphic Card \$389 Maynard Controller \$179 **Maynard Controller** \$22Q STB Rio Pius *Call *Call AST Boards

Boards

Clock Calendar

Parallel Port Serial Port

Software Ashton-Tate \$189 D Base II . . \$399 Softword 8329 Micro Pro \$269 Wordstar (WS, SS, MM)... \$489 Lotus 8349 Norton Utilities 859 Soft Style Set FX . \$49 Digital Research

\$50

Printers Epeon: RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10") *Call *Call RX BOFT *Call FX 80 (160 CPS , PAR-10") *Call EX 100 (100 CPS PAR-15") Star-Micronica: Gemini-10x (120 CPS, PAR-10") \$289 \$479 Gemini-15X (120 CPS, PAR 15") Okidata: MLAZA (120 CPS SER & PAR 10") \$395 \$479 ML92 (160 CPS, PAR-10") \$649 WL63A (120 CPS, SER & PAR-10") \$785 MLEGISTO CPS PAR-15"

\$990 ML84P (200 CPS, PAR-15") \$1789 \$989 Manneamann Telly: \$629 Smith-Corona \$329 \$399 TPS

Moderns Haves 1200 B Board 8439 8489 Haves 1200 Baud ... \$209 Hayes 300 Baud . *Call **Novation** Smartcats You can elso order by mail Orders may be charged 48ow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and

ORDER TOLL FREE:

(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas) (512) 250-1489 (In Texas) 13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750



Rosesoft

ENTER ... THE FUTURE



THIS IS THE PASCAL COMPILER VERYBODY'S BEEN WAITING FOR... EVERYBODY EXCEPT THE COMPETITION!

í	PRICE	49.95	300.00	595.00	
	Compile & Link speed	1 second#	97 seconds	90 seconda	L
	Execution speed	2.2 seconds	9 seconds	3 seconds	201
	Disk Space 18 bit 8 bit	33K w editori 28K w editori	300K + editor Not Available	225K + editor 168K + editor	ı
	8 and 18 bit	YES	NO	YES	
	built-in editor	YES	NO	NO	
	Generate object code	YES	YES	YES	Ė
	One pass native code compiler	YES	NO	° = NO	L
	Locates RunTima errors directly in source code	YES	. NO "	NO TO	ı

LEARN TO WRITE

ol \$49.95 + \$5.00

My system is: 8 bit .18 bit Operating system: CP/M 80,

CP/M 86 ___ MS DOS___ PC DOS Computer:___ __Disk Format:_

Please be sure model number and 5 NAME: ADDRESS.

CITY/STATE/ZIP: TELEPHONE:

OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free 1-800-227-2400 X 968 IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968 (lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week) Dealer & Distributor Inquiries well

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO

PASCAL TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE

facilities.

· And much mora.

Extended Pascal for your IBM PC APPLE CP/M, MS DOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features Full screen intaractiva editor providing a complete menu driven program devalopment environment. . 11 significant digits in floating point · Built-in transcendental functions. Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features. · Program chaining with common variables. · Random access data files. · Full support of operating system

AT LAST! AFFORDABLE Data Acquistion and Control for the IBM Personal Computer

MetraByte's DASCON-1 is a Complete, High Precision, **Low Speed Data Acquisition** and Control System,

FEATURING:

- One YEAR WARRANTY SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- Data Acquisition and Control
 - * Graphics-platting and storing graphs CRT-Assisted board Calibratian/Set-Up
- EASY TO USE EASY 10 US: 1 CALL Statement accesses all Analog and Digital I/O Board plugs directly into the I.B.M. PC 12 Bit as Digital I/O 12 Bit resolution of Analog I/O

- 4 Analog Input Channels with OverVoltage Pratection to 120 Valts ims 4 Analog input 30 dB (60Hz) Switchable Filters 2 Switch Selectable RTD Interfaces
- 2 Precision Adjustable Voltage References 2 Precision 1mA Constant Current Sources
- 2-3-4 Wire Bridge Operation
 Battery Backed-Up Clock/Calendar
 External Interrupt Capabilities
 - 16 Channels Per Second Throughput Easy to Understand Instruction Manual With Practical Examples

IBM Color Adapter Board Required

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

- Screw Terminal Input/Output Board With Enciosure
- Solid State I/O Module Board With Enclosure (cable
 - extro) Form C Relay Output Board With Enclasure (cable extra)
- Analog Output D/A's (12 Bit Resolution)
 Instrumentation Amplifiers for Switch Selectable
- (extends resalution to 0.5 Microvalt per bit) OPTO-22 Type Modules, Cables, Cannectors
 6-Inch RTD for Temperature Measurements



DASCON-1, The FIRST really AFFORDABLE Data Acquistion and Control System for the IBM Personal Computer

The Price, \$485,00







WM Personal Computer is a registered frademary of itsu

OPTO-22 is a registered trackemark of OPTO-22



CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1etraBute

NOW AVAILABLE

Writing and Organizing **Business and Personal Letters** Has Never Been So Easy.

A Powerful and Flexible Total Correspondence Package

LAYOUTS:

- · User-defined letter format. Adjustable L/R and T/B margins, lines per inch.
- Justification on/off.
- and characters per inch. Single or double line spacing.
 Supports 5"x7",8½"x11", and 8½"x14" paper size

PRINTING:

- · Supports over 35 popular printers · Automatically initializes most parallel
- · Accomodates special printer functions · Allows up to 3 parallel printers and 2
- serial printers. · Print/Pause and Print/Test opt

COPY OR DELETE: Global Search of Letter Files.

letters.

300

· Copy one letter, all letters, or a group of letters to a new location. Delete one letter, all letters, or a group of

WRITING AND EDITING:

- · Single keystroke operation and control
- · Complete cursor control.
- sentences, and blocks · On-screen underlining (most monitors). · Automatic letter re-format.
- What you see is what you get screens
 Auto. Word wrap and right justification.
 Move, insert, delete or copy characters, words

FRIENDLY WARE"

SPELL CHECKING:

- 50,000 word Master dictionary.
- · User-created Auxiliary dictionary
- · Misspelled words displayed in context. Automatic dictionary, search for
- alternate spellings.
- · Automatic justification after correction. Snell checks outside files

RECALLING:

- · Global Search of Letter Files (for user-designated 1-25 character
- string) · Recall one specific letter, all letters or a related group of letters

• 1 to 25 character Letter Name

User-designated Letter I.D. Phrase (40 character "key"

phrase from letter).



IN GENERAL:

- Designed specifically for 1 to 6 page business and personal
- Smooth and fast single keystroke
- An abundance of user-defined options, settings, formats, and · On-line help screens (Specific
 - for current option or general
- Backed by FriendlyWare "No Fine Print" Lifetime Guarantee

Suggested Retail Price \$69.95

FRIENDLYSOFT, INC.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Announcing Advanced DB Master for the IBM PC.



Imagine *your* filing system in the age of electronic information. We did.

How to automate your paper-based information system with a personal computer.

You can Advanced DB Master delivers a new generation of information management software for the new generation of inexpensive, powerful personal computers.

Information management. Easier to use by far than a data base language. More powerful by far than a personal filling system. Advanced DB Master Managements—to store them, to retrieve them, to compare them, to print them, to reference them—just like you already do with paper and filling cabines right now.

Only a whole lot faster. And a whole lot better. And in a lot less space. For as many documents as you are likely to ever need. We can handle over a million. And we can find information on any document in your file (even if there are a million

documents) in one second. And we're talking about documents as large as 3,000 characters, with up to 250 categories of information. Smart files. Smart documents. Smart reports.

You can get printed reports from your files six ways from Sunday. Any way you want. And you get your documents right on the computer screen, where you can fill them in, add to them, review them, change them, or print them. Up to thirty screenfuls [pages] per document [record]

if you wish.

And when your document is on a compute, it can compute, it can compute, it man documents? You bet, I Advanced DB Master gives your forms the ability to compute as many as 100 values each (like sales tax) or to look up information (like finding the part name and part price when you enter the part number).

And that's just for starters. (Speaking of starters, our new manual and beginners' tutorial literally walk you through the steps for getting

set up and running. Easy.)
A system smart enough to grow with you. So you don't have to worry about outgrowing it.

Unlike every other leading 'data base' package, Advanced DB Master is so organized, it handles its own expansion to up to 44 diskettes. (And that's 43 more than dBASE II," Visi-File," or pfs®:FILE.) Similar capacity advantages

if you use a hard disk.

A new system with an impressive history.

mpressive history.
It is based on our best-selling

DB Master" for the Apple 11 of With over 35,000 systems installed including literally every Forume 100 company, ters of thousands of small businesses, professional firms, schools and colleges, scientific, government, service and agricultural organizations, DB Master is now managing literally BILLIONS of records for users worldwide.

Now built from the ground up to take full advantage of the power of the new generation of personal computers. Find our what those 35,000 DB Master users already knowwe have a better way to look at information management. (It's all just a matter of having the notin perspective)

Stoneware Incorporated, 50 Belvedere Street. San Rafael, CA 94901. [415] 454-6500 TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

Information management in its proper perspective.

STONEWARE

Registered Trademarks: IBM International Business Machines Corporation, phs. Software Publishing Corporation, Apple III Apple Computer Inc. Trademarks: cBASE III Ashton-Tate: VisiFile VisiCoro, DB Marzer, Advanced DB Marzer DB Marzer Associates.

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR \$395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. Prints 13 detailed reports • Company or departmental income Statements • Comparative financial statements with current, YD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and main tains extensive, detailed audit trails tains extensive, detailed audit trails - Trial Balance includes all transcrions - Flexible Chart of Accounts - True double-entry book keeping - Master - File - capacity: 400 accounts - true double-entry book common flowers - trained to the second of the

optional preprinted forms give your company a

professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash and aging reports . Produces 8 reports . Auto-matic periodic customer/client billing option capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette: 3,560 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains comple

dor/outher history and includes check-writing capabilities • Current and aged payable reports • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs · Produces 11 reports and documents · Auto matic pay selection program allows payment by do date of by discount date • Manual and auto-matic checkwriting • Check reguster • Master File capacity• 400 Vendors • Monthly Transac tons capacity; 800 with 200K diskette: 3,500 with

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each the checks come out on time! . Calculates payroll for every type of employee (hourly alaried, and commissioned) and prints payroll checks (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of · Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in multiple states - Clser-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables - W-2 printing - 941 Reporting - Pro-duces 10 reports - Master File capacity: 400

Why staff up? With the Desktop AccountantTM, all the accounting help your office needs

can be at your fingertips! Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more profes-

sionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support, Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means per-sonalized support whenever you need it.

Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of soft-

ware, training aids, manuals

and user's newsletter

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroli checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer.
The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS/M
(PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC**, 64K RAM, two
disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer
(or an 8½ * x 11** printer with compressed print

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just \$395.00 for most CP/M* formats (\$495.00 for IBM* and some CP/M formats)



· California residents add 61/2% Sales Tax · Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check . All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks . No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

> To order Desktop Accountant or request further information, call toll-free T-800-832-2244

or send orders to: DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1211 Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Apple Wins Copyright Fight

But in narrow decision against Franklin Computers, other key issues are left open

BY ELIZABETH BIBB

The case of Apple vs. Franklin is one of the latest in a long list of suits involving the question of the copyrightability of computer programs. According to most legal observers, Apple's victory in the most recent ruling in that suit lays to rest the question of the copyrightability of computer programs, even though some other murky legal questions in the suit remain to be hashed out in the courts.

The consensus of the courts is that programs, including source codes and object codes, are copyrightable—regardless of whether they are stored on floppy disks or embedded in a microprocessor.

Last August, a federal judge threw out a lower court ruling that allowed Franklin Computers to manufacture an Apple clone, the Franklin ACE 100 computer. Specifically, Judge Dolores Sloviter of the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals in Philadelphia (near Franklin) ruled that computer programs, including operating systems buried in ROM, are copyrightable and that Franklin had infringed on Apple Computer's copyright by copying 14 of their programs. (Sloviter had previously affirmed in Williams Electronics vs. Artic International that programs in ROM are convenientable.) In the Franklin action the lower district court, also in Philadelphia, had refused to part Apple's injunction because it "had some doubt as to the copyrightability of the programs" stored in ROM. because they could only be "read" by machines. Judge Stoiter's vote for Apple by reversing that decision capped the list of many such rulings and confirmed that computer programs are indeed copyrightable works to be deduction.

computer programs are infleed copyrightable works of authorship that may be "fixed" in any tangible medium of expression, as cited in one of the cases. That definition is in keeping with the language of the 1980 amendments to the Copyright Act of 1976. (In the Copyright Act of 1976. (In the Copyright act are the computer of statements or instructions to be used directly in a computer in order to bring about a certain re-

Among the list of rulings is another Apple victory against Formula International, Inc. Last April, Formula was stopped from, pending trial, marketing a computer kit, named "Pine-apple," which used five programs copied directly from Apple's Autostart, Apple-Soft, HELLO, DOS 3.3, and Apple Integer Basic programs.

What has not yet been addressed in these cases, and still remains an issue in the big Apple vs. Franklin sdit, is whether the copied operating system could be rewritten in any other way and still remain functionally equivalent. If not, a patent, rather than a copyright, would be the way to legally protect the system from unauthorized copying. Patents protect original and unique ideas; copyrights protect the expression of those ideas, either in the form of literary works or instructions.

works or instructions. Because of this debate over the ability to create operative equivalents, industry observes have watched the Apple vs. Franklin case with great interest. In the fast-paced computer market, getting copyright protection is preferable to a patent. Copyright registration tasks until inc. is easier to obtain, and extends longer coverage than a patent.

Franklin contends that the Apple operating system is not copyrightable because to create a system that ran Apple compatible software, they had to duplicate Apple's version. If a program can only be written in one way. Franklin argues, that program is an original concept, rather than just one form of expressing that concept and therefore it is not eligible for copyright protection.

Apple denies there is only one way to write their system program and has introduced evidence of successful third party rewrites of some of their programs. "I could rewrite it (the operating system) myself if I took a year," said Daniel Wendin, in-house counsel for Apple in Cupertino, California.

Reverse engineering breaking a system down into its component parts, analyzing and then restructuring its design specifications avoids the copyright controversy, says Wendin. But few manufacturers are willing to spend the time or the money to go through the process, he said. It's easier to copy an existing procram.

Franklin admits copying the works involved in the suit, but maintains they are innocent of infringement of this "one-of-a-kind" argument. Judge Sloviter did not rule on whether functional equivalents to Apple's programs could be written. She presumed the programs to be written expressions of an original concept, not the concept itself. In this case, as in many like it, the courts have not dealt with the finer distinctions involved in the technology.

Because no other court has ruled on the idea/expression dichotomy yet, the New Jersey-based Franklin wants the U.S. Supreme Court to hear its case.

Wendin doubts the Supreme Court will accept Franklin's case, but even if it doesn't, he believes the case is far from over.

"An out-of-court settlement is highly unlikely." Wendin said. "Apple has been very aggressive in fighting cases like this, and within the limits of our resources, we will continue to fight it." He predicted the two companies will be back (continued)



You still don't need to get your hands dirty to turn your PC into an intelligent workstation. Thousands of users agree that Coefficient's VTERM, the original DEC VT100-VT52 emulation software for the IBM PC, is the best way to link PCs with minis and mainframes.

But now VTERM is smarter than ever with these new features:

- 132 column display capability on the IBM monochrome monitor using the optional SuperVision* board.
- XMODEM error-correcting file transfer capability for data exchanges with other micros, data services and computer bulletin boards.
- Coefficient's own VTRANS file transfer protocol with selectable CRC or checksum error-correction. Complete sample host-side software supplied in several languages on the VTERM diskette. VTRANS protocol is "Supervision is a Tradematk of California Computer Systems"

- thoroughly documented in the VTERM user's manual.
 Enhanced ASCII file transfer with a wide variety of
- options that allow transfers with most host systems using only standard host utilities.

 Unique terminate-and-stay-resident feature allows
 - easy switching between DOS and VTERM.
- Full-featured autodialing and automatic log-in capability.

On-line help and easy reference card.

Plus many other new features, in addition to the original VTERM's full-throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, on-line setup mode, multiple setup files, and soft function keys. Emulates VIIO, VTS2, VTIO1 and VTIO2 terminals. Witten entirely in assembler for maximum efficiency Call today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

Coefficient Systems Corporation (212) 777-6707 611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

The New Performing Art

THE ORCHESTRA

Over 100 features and functions, most accessed by one or two keystrokes
Reviewers comment, "like dedicated word processing on a PC ... powerful, sophisticated ... fast full-screen response"

GUEST CONDUCTOR

People like you from banks, insurance companies, law firms, investment houses, universities, and Fortune 1000 companies

GUEST ARTIST IBM PC and most plug-compatibles*

THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED
All word processing functions
create, edit. move and delete text with
virtuoso ease

Merge capabilities for repetitive letters

Library for boilerplate File conversions

ASCII to MultiMate and vice versa DIF to MultiMate

Column manipulation/calculation FANFARE FOR NEW FEATURES

Key procedures flawiess repeat performances of functions

and keystrokes

Spelling error detection and correction

80,000 word Merriam-Webster dictionary create your own custom dictionary An option to allow complete document transfer to and from Wang systems

Support for over 60 printers 3 bin sheet feeders

MultiMate Ver. 3.20 Word Processing

AUDIENCE BRAVOS!

For superior documentation, unlimited toll-free technical support, on-line HELP and a 30-day money back guarantee.**

For a standing ovation of your own, see MultiMate Professional Word Processing. Version 3.20, at your local dealer. Call us at 1-800-243-3142, (203) 522-2116 (ask for Leonard) for the dealer nearest you.



SoftWord Systems, Inc. 52 Oakland Ave., North East Hartford, CT. 06108

IRM is a registered testemant of IRM Cop Wang is a registered molerant of Wang Laboratories, Inc Michillate it a incidensate of Schilder Systems, Inc. 1925 I. I. requires 192K sensory; DOS 2.0 requires 256K System mass the facilities stated with the Limit one per purchase CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple (continued)

in district court soon over the question of whether the disputed programs can be rewritten. Other legal observers, however, are confident the case will go all the way to

the highest court. "It's the landmark case," said Robert Bigelow, attomey and publisher of the Computer Law and Tax Report in Woburn, Massachusetts

"It seems likely that there will still be litigation. Only three out of twelve courts have discussed these questions," Bigelow said.

While the Apple vs. Franklin decision will relieve many manufacturers, Franklin is still chomping. Pending further litigation it's manufacturing the ACE-100 Apple copy and is about to introduce an IBM-compatible machine. Franklin president Arvin Miller said.

IBM (at least on the PC). has encouraged the development of compatible systems and third-party applications software by separately licensing the use of its operating systems and software, thus avoiding Apple's legal maneuvers against copy cats Miller said

. . . Other recent cases, Artic vs. Midway and Midway vs. Strohon, also address the

copyright questions: In Artic vs. Midway, the U.S. Supreme Court let stand a circuit court decision that both audiovisual works and the computer chips that generate them are copyrightable. Midway Manufacturing, owners of the PacMan copyright, sued Artic International. Inc., for distributing a kit that speeds up the play of the game. Artic argued that the images of a video game cannot be protected by copyright.

In Midway's suit against Strohon, Judge Hubert Will also held that a PacMan modification kit made by Strohon was an infringement of its copyright, but not its audiovisual copyright.

Because the modification included the removal of one Midway chip and replacement of five others, the Pac-Man gobbler wound up looking like a block. The judge ruled that the distinctive visual image of the game was changed sufficiently to avoid any infringement.

Judge Will also relied on the Midway vs. Artic case to counter Strohon's argument that the company had lost its right to control the use of the PacMan machines because Midway sold, rather than licensed them.

This case, like Apple vs. Franklin, confirmed that obiect codes were convrightable, regardless of where they were stored.

Will, like Judge Sloviter in Apple vs. Franklin, relied on the definition of a computer program as it appears in the 1980 amendments to the Copyright Act of 1976.

All these cases help define the parameters of copyrights, but often even legal protection is no defense against a vast majority of undetected software pirates.

Industry followers estimate that there are at least five to ten pirated copies for every licensed sale of software in the U.S. The producer of dBaseII, Ashton Tate, estimates that based on the more than 100,000 purchased copies of the database program, there may be nearly two million pirated

Such illegal copying of software cost the industry an estimated \$1 billion in 1983.

One of the most aggressive opponents of such piracy is MicroPro, which has been battling copyright infringement both in the United States and abroad.

They've successfully tackled two German firms this year and even set up a "sting" operation to prove that a Berlin dealer had stolen its software, which includes WordStar.

That word processing software was sold for \$399.20 in United States currency to MicroPro's undercover agents. Its average retail price is \$516. The company was awarded about \$200,000 in damages by the Berlin State Court.

It was also awarded the same amount after several sets of pirated computer manuals were retrieved from a software house in Paderborn, Germany, confirming the company's accusations that the manuals had been

lifted

MicroPro has kept its guard on the domestic front, as well. It filed a \$10-million lawsuit last spring against the United Computer Corporation to prohibit rental of software. United called the suit "unfair harrassment." and the company's president George Pollack said Micro-Pro is trying "to unfairly interrupt a legitimate rental service to potential buyers of software." He claimed that United has never violated any of the copyright agreements with MicroPro.

How Much is That Floppy in The Window?

Until now, few tales of digital heroics have matched the legend of "The Little Engine That Could," Recently, however, we heard the saga of a valiant floppy disk in Minneapolis.

The story began as Tim Braun, sales manager for a midwestern distributor of TDK diskettes, cast about for a way to promote this new line of floppies. Braun hit upon a striking way to test TDK's claim that its disks would withstand up to 10 million passes before wearing out. He would put an IBM PC in the window of Softwaire Centre's store in downtown Minneapolis, boot it up with a TDK disk, and run the disk day in and day out until it dropped. What's more, there'd be a contest. The person who came closest to guessing the number of times the disk was read before it cracked would win the PC. Once TDK bought his

idea (and the PC). Braun arranged for Chris Buck, a programmer and part-time consultant at the Softwaire Centre, to write an IBM BASIC program that would keep track of the number of times the disk was accessed. With Buck's software, during each complete 10-second cycle the PC read a file to find the number of the latest pass, updated the number, then wrote the new number onto two different sectors of the disk. The program displayed a running record of the number of passes on the

PC's monitor. noticed the contest was Phil White, an electrical engineer (continued)

One of the people who

Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut or program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and tax planning, poneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-repearation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules. You don't have to know all the registions. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you

need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual



has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that includes a decided for a program on the program of the control of the program of the control of the program of the

allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage wi have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives

of a wice variety or other intancial anemanives. TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package

nearcus and tax package, You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for \$255.00. This price includes extensive custom support and a newletter to keep you up-to-date, And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible. The TBX-Cq program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.



"The Quality Software Company"



Floppy (continued)

who works for MPI, a comnany that makes disk drives used by IBM in some of its computers. From his experience with testing floppies in MPI's disk drives, White didn't think the TDK disk would last more than a couple of weeks. He hit upon a plan for winning the contest. He would keep track of the number of passes the PC made in a single day. Then he'd come to the store each day during his lunch hour and submit his guess-the number of passes the machine would have made if the disk failed exactly at midnight

On April 26, 1983, the Softwaire Centre's staff opened up a box of TDK diskettes, pulled out one at random, and popped it into the PC's A: drive. The computer boxed up Chris Buck's program and the diskette began its trial. Phil White and about ten other entrants inaugurated faithful daily vigils at the store.

Spring wore on into summer, and summer moved toward fall but the diskette showed no sign of giving up. In early August, TDK boasted that the disk had been read 700,000 times. A week into September, the diskette passed the 1 million mark. At the Softwaire Centre, office manager Cindy Damann Harner's office was overwhelmed with nearly 3,000 contest entries, "After a while," she says, "I just wanted the contest over and the stuff out of my office." Before another week had

passed, fate was kind to Cindy Harner, but not to the long-playing diskette. On Tuesday, September 13, 1983, at approximately 9:45 a.m., the 5½-inch disk made its last pass, then passed away. Tim Braun isn't quite sure why the diskette finally quit. "The read side looked fine." he says. "There was one little spot on one track, perhaps where the disk drive head touched it. We thought at first that it was the drives that had stopped running."



Is TDK embarrased that its diskette only survived about II percent of its projected performance? "Considering the conditions, it's amazing that it even lasted that long," says Arnold Singer, a company spokesman. "That disk was subject to sun, hear, humidity, and dust." The IO-million claim was based on tests conducted in perfectly sanitzed laboratories.

Not surprisingly, the proud owner of the PC is now Phil White. His guess came within 2,000 spins of the last pass. The next closest prediction, submitted by another of the daily watchers, was more than 10,000 cycles off. "I guess they didn't work the system out as closely as I did." White says.

And what of the deceased diskette? Once its ordeal was ended, the disk's remains were taken back (pethaps in a caskette) to TDK laboratories for further analysis.

Apple Gives Lisa Big Business Link

New hardware, software allows Lisa users to emulate Digital, IBM terminals

BY CONNIE WINKLER

CUPERTINO, CA—Apple Computer now has two hardware products to allow Lisa users to connect to Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) ralarge IBM systems—via IBM 3270 terminal emulation.

LisaTerminal, data com-

munications software for Apple's professional computer, allows the Lisa to emulate DEC's VTI00 and VT52 terminals and traditional TTY terminals to exchange information through modem's to computers supporting asynchronous protocols.

The Apple Cluster Controller is a \$4,500 (three ports) to \$7,000 (seven ports) protocol converter that emulates IBM's 327X controller. In combination with the LisaTerminal software (\$295) it connects Lisa to IBM mainframe networks.

by emulating IBM 3278 Model 2 terminals. Until this announcement there was no formal way to connect Lisa—which is designed for non-technical professionals in large corporations—to the large comput-

ers and data bases within their corporations. (Late in 1983 Apple pulled out of a scheme with Cullinet Software, Inc., of Westwood, Massachusetts, a big, mainframe data base man-

agement system supplier, to connect Lisa's to mainframes.)

"With LisaTerminal and the Apple Cluster Controller, users not only have access to the vast amount of information stored on remote computers, they also have the advantage of working with the Lisa's...applications such as word processing, project management, financial modeling, and business graphics," said E. Floyd Kwamme, executive vice president of Apple.

Like the other six software packages encapsuled in Lisa, Lisa Ferminal gives visual, icon interfaces, multiple windows, and cut/paste integration between applications. In the last instance, information could be transferred from the remote computer to Lisa's word processing application, LisaWitte.

The Apple Cluster Controller converts to asynchronous protocols either Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) protocols or IBM's big-system architecture, System Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link (SNA/SDLC). It has three to seven serial RS232 ports so that up to seven Lisas or serial primers could be attached to the IBM 3270 network

through one controller.



- - Bar Chart Generator

A Truly Integrated Software Package

Hardware Required: IBM-PC or compatible (Attache, Columbia, Compaq, Corona, Eagle, Epson), MS-DOS operating system. (Also Victor and Burroughs.)

File Applications Prospect list

- Customer list
- Stock inventory Employee file
- Sales, receivables
- Purchases, payables Vital documents
- · Vendor files

Spreadsheet Applications

- · Project management
- · Monthly budget
- Annual budget Daily schedule
- Monthly schedule
- · Time use
- · Bank accounts

Report Generation

- · Sort any file in any order · Combine data files, spreadsheet bar chart - all
- in one report · Split screen into four different windows

Bar Charts

- Sales Inventories
- Budgets

Dealer Inquiries Welcome! Terrific Dealer Support & Discount Program. Call for details. 312/564-5060

Who Can FILES Make More Productive?

- Corporate executives
- Business owners Office managers
- Department managers
- Sales managers
- Sales representatives · Real estate developers Investment
- bankers
- Loan officers
- Attornevs
- Accountants & tax advisors
 - Management consultants
- Researchers



You bought your micro to make yourself more productive. FILES will do iust that...or you don't pay a cent! FREE TRIAL!

- · Makes micro users more productive in 15 ways.
- · 15 integrated applications, Same few commands for all applications, Learn one, you've learned them all.
- The easiest-to-use software you've ever seen. A few simple commands run all 15 applications.
- Switch between applications in less than one second by pressing 2 keys! No disk swapping. "saves" or "loads."

"I'm Al Baker. I wrote FILES. If you have a auestion about FILES, call me,"

Free Trial Offer!

Order now! Just call us. Send no money. We'll send you a free trial copy of FILES to use on your micro for 15 days. If you like it, use it, find it valuable, then keep it and send us \$495 (includes: tax and handling charges). If for any reason you don't want to keep it, mail it back to us and you owe us nothing! To order: Call Barb at 312/564-5060.

DATAMENSION CORPORATION 615 Academy Drive Northbrook, IL 60062



Hello, Big Sister

Voice synthesis technology comes to Dun & Bradstreet's credit reporting

BY LESLIE BAKER AND NAT SAKOWSKI

NEW YORK—Dun & Bradstreet, the company that keeps tabs on credit ratings now wants to reach out and talk to someone. It's announced DunsVoice, with what D & B proudly proclaims is the latest in voice synthesizer technology. It is computer-generated voice simulation and it sounds surprisingly, and eerily, human.

The new setup works like the simultaneous translations used at the United Nations. In this case, users speak to the computer in its language—punching buttons on a telephone keypad—and the computer responds in English. All very civilized.

DunsVoice provides access to the credit ratings of 5 million businesses in the Dun & Bradstreet database and the company claims it is the first major commercial application of computer voice technology.

"DunsVoice is the latest step in a Dun & Bradstreet tradition of exploiting advanced technology to expand the availability and value of business information," said Charles W. Moritz, president and chief operating officer of the New York-based firm.

The DunsVoice announcement comes just a few weeks after D & B offered a customized personal computer for financial analysts: the IBM PC/XT, only ANI SANOWSKI

available from Dun & Bradstreet, but serviced by IBM Corp.

The company would not comment on whether a DunsVoice-like application might ultimately run on the PC/YT

While the voice synthesizer spoke in clear, pleassant, humanlike tones, D & B officials were silent about who provides the voice synthesis system, how it accesses the computerized database and with what equipment, where the local modules were placed, or any

other technical information. Subbornly protecting the mystery and the magic, George J. Feeney, vice president, advanced development, would say only that small modules that access the mainframe and synthesize the voice were distributed nationwide in 79 locations, providing users with local phone access to

credit information. Period. D & B ran an 8-city, 6month test of DunsVoice, with results good enough to encourage them to roll the product out nationally. Since its introduction late last year, 1,300 businesses have subscribed to the service. D & B spokesmen declined to specify how many of that number were already customers. The present marketing effort is limited to one-one-one-sales.

While D & B may have

figured out how to put it all together, it is obvious from their elaborate veil of secrecy that they have made good use of existing, thirdparty-developed technology. "Customer reaction to

Duns Voice has been extremely favorable in our test markets," said James E. Rutter, president of Dun & Bradstreet credit services. "Customers like the convenience and immediacy of just picking up the telephone. They like the friendly conversational style DunsVoice. They like having direct access to the most current information in our National Business Information Center database. And they particularly like being able to mix and match the specific information they

need in each inquiry."

Duns Voice customers can

select a credit rating, a summary of payment experience; the median payment schedule of the company's industry and a business summary which includes sales, net worth, number of employees, condition and trend of the business, the name of the principal officer, and the year the business began.

One user, Priscilla Gayle of Continental Jet East admitted "it was freaky at first." But the other test participants did not even acknowledge the strangeness of talking to a machine with the voice of a woman. Far from it. In fact, one test user, Mary Anne Johnson, credit manager of Dolts by Jeri said, "I can get any information I need in 5 minutes. She's always there."

Big Brother, it seems, has become Big Sister.

Firm Puts Pictures in PROFS for PC

Icons for PC give "friendly interface" to IBM's Big 370 Professional Office System

BY CONNIE WINKLER

While IBM's XT/370 puts the power of the System/370 on a desktop, that electronic desktop can remain pretty cluttered with cumbersome menus and commands, if the 370 is running IBM's giant electronic office package,

PROFS.

PC and XT.

Now an Atlanta software company says it's clearing off that desktop with PC-PROFS, what it describes as a "friendly interface to IBM's Professional office system" that runs on the IBM It's the icon system interfaces—pictures of notepads, wastebaskets and file cabinets—which Applied MicroSystems, Inc. in Roswell, Ga. says will attract PC users to PC-PROFS. Even those who are running PROFS on the XT/370 personal computer which IBM announced last year, says Russell F. Still, one of the founding vice presidents of the

Roswell, Ga. firm. Instead of plodding through five PROFS menus

PC NEWS

Hello (communat) to get to the application they want. PC-PROFS users simply select the icon for the process they want (not unlike the Lisa from Apple Computer Corp. or the Star 8010

from Xerox Corp.)

Users can eursor select
common office artifaets such
as a file cabinet, in/out trays,
note ped, and wastebasket.
An integrated text editor allows local document dedelopment and appointment
scheduling is also performed
locally.

Ease of use is accomplished by the icon manipulation, instantaneous screen swapping and full support of "F" and cursor control keys.

PC or XT users with color graphics can create documents locally and then over asychronous lines dial up the PROFS running on the big 370. Users must also have 256K main memory, one double-sided diskette or hard dials, a Hayes (or compatible) Smartmodem (300 or

1200 baud), and a printer.

Many users in large corporations require PROFS (Professional Office System) because of their company's dependence on, and commitment to large 370 mainframes. PROFS allows users to write memoes and then

distribute them electronically through the corporation.

PC-PROFS is an interface between PC-DOS and PROFS running on a System/370 VM/CMS system. PC-PROFS is currently being tested by The Southern Company, which operates Georgia Power Company, where it will be installed next, Still said.

Prices are yet to be set, but Still estimates a corporate license will be about \$5,000. PC-PROFS was developed by three principals who, as former consultants, spent a lot of time developing VM systems, Still said.

A demonstration diskette of PC-PROFS is available for \$10 from Applied Micro-Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 832, Roswell, GA 30077.

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
March 7-9	Data Communications In-Depth Workshop	Presentations on the managerial, technical, and operational aspects of data communications.	Hyatt Regency 102 Carnegie Center Princeton, NJ 08540	Data-Tech Institute 386 Franklin Ave. P.O. Box 569 Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-2300
March 14-16	See above	See above	Scottsdale Hilton Scottsdale Rd. at Lincoln Dr. Scottsdale, AZ 85253	See above
March 12-15	Interface '84	A 54-session con- ference highlighting the impact of desktop computers and the AT&T divestiture on large organizations.	Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas, NV	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600
March 23-25	West Coust Computer Faire	Hardware, software, and speeches by prominent industry executives.	Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall San Francisco, CA	Computer Fuire, Inc. 181 Wells Ave. Newton, MA 02159 (617) 965-8350 (415) 364-4294
April 5-7	COMDEX/Winter	Hardware and software for computer dealers.	Los Angeles Convention Center Los Angeles, CA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600
April 9-11	National Online Meeting	Presented papers, product review sessions.	Sheraton Centre Hotel New York, NY	Learned Information, Inc 143 Old Mariton Pike Medford, NJ 08055 (609) 654-6266
April 13-15	Interstellar Personal Computer Show	Hardware and software.	Spokane Interstate Fairgrounds Spokane, WA	Hey-Mac Promotions 3607 E. 33rd Spokane, WA 99203 (509) 534-3661



If you're like most of us you probably own an IBM PC and a closeful of popular software Maybe Wordstar, Visicak, dBase II and a few others. And with each program comes its own peculiar protocol, commands and demands

Suddenly you've become a personal slave to your personal computer Free yourself with ProKey. TM

ProKey is unlike any other software because it operates just about any other software So you can spend your time creatively while ProKey takes care of the tedious operational details. Silently,

instantly, without errors
ProKey can print spreadsheet tables,
update databases, reformat reports
and plot graphics and still leave you time to
train for the triathalon or run out for

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type. And no matter how extensive your

And no matter how extensive you software collection becomes ProKey controls them all, with one easy to remember protocol

With all the time you save you'll be able to customize off-the-shelf software to your own personal or business requirements. Ultimately you'll use ProKey as a 'super-command center' operating your own software programs together to create.

own software programs together to create a totally unique, incredibly creative system. ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine

software is sold Once you use ProKey you'll never curse your cursor again



RoseSoft, Inc 4710 University Way, N.E. Suite 601, Seattle, WA 98105 12061 574-2350

(206) 524-2350
CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD
To sun ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Comput

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workshike DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K)

WordStar VorCalc and dises if are Indemarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Viscorp and Ashton-Tale

People in the News: Kazuhiko Nishi

Japan's software wonder has opened many doors for Microsoft, but has he also closed some?

BY KATHLEEN BURTON

Bellevue, Washington-The pods must have been smiling back in 1977 when Kazuhiko (Kay) Nishi picked up the phone in Tokyo and placed a long distance call to Bill Gates "somewhere" in New Mexico. He was only 2,500 miles off from where Gates, the chief executive of Microsoft in Bellevue, Washington, really was. But the determined Nishi knew what he wanted.

"I had decided that if the Japanese couldn't come up with good software, then I would try," said the 21-yearold dropout from Tokyo's prestigious Waseda University. Access to Bill Gates and his BASIC programming language was a key component in Nishi's plan.

After finally reaching Gates on the phone, Nishi offered him a plane ticket to lanan, which Gates declined. The two ultimately met at a microcomputer show 2 months later and "talked for 9 hours straight," according to Gates, who found they had much in com-

Both were 21 years old. ex-Eagle Scouts, and recent college dropouts (Gates, a math major, had left Harvard). Both had financial backing from their families and, most importantly, both were convinced of the software Zeitgeist that lay in the untapped, still-dormant software market

The two signed a onepage document and agreed to do business. Since then, "we've done over \$30 million worth of business based on that one-page contract," 1980 when IBM approached Microsoft in its search for an operating system for its vetto-be released personal computer. Gates reportedly thought about sending IBM



said Gates.

As an abstract thinker and level-headed businessman. Nishi, is a good foil for Gates' more theoretical and technical approach. Together they have piloted Microsoft from an obscure, outof-the-mainsteam software firm into one of the major software players. Its revenues hit the \$100 million mark in fiscal 1983 and according to one estimate, it supplied 40 percent of all personal computer software in 1983.

The trust between Nishi and Gates deepened in July to rival Digital Research.

Inc., and its CP/M and CP/M-86 operating systems. But, trusting Nishi's business acumen, Gates custom tailored 86-DOS, a 16-bit operating system that Microsoft had licensed from Seattle Computer Products, a small hardware firm in the Northwest. The wide accentance of this operating system, MS-DOS, has placed Microsoft in control of a critical niche, and more importantly, enabled the company to set industry standards in languages and operating sys-

tems

Few people in the microcomputer industry are neutral about Kay Nishi. He is described by those who know him as "driven," "a man of many faces," "volatile," and "scary." Gates calls him "Japan's only true entrepreneur." A college acquaintance says, "Kay always wanted to be the Japanese version of Howard Hughes For a while he read everything about Hughes he could get his hands on."

Nishi is clusive. He flits from Tokyo to both U.S. coasts and exists in a pernetual jet lag overseeing his several business interests as vice president for new technologies at Microsoft, and president and CEO of his own company, ASCII Corporation which publishes Japan's most popular microcomputing magazine, ASCII

His jam-packed 20-hour workdays are legendary. One of Gates' assistants recently found Nishi "asleep on the floor near a Coke machine" following a long weekend of back-to-back meetings at Microsoft. "I just let him sleep," she said sympathetically. been known to arrive in Bellevue from Tokyo in the morning and return to Japan the same day. It's not un-

Even Nishi's detractors acknowledge that he is doing more to help Japanese PC manufacturers penetrate the



one averaging
LEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry
sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can

try simple.
MULTIPLE PRINTING OPONS. You can input chent tax
formation at the time of Interew and produce forms immetalely, or enter data during the tely, of enter data during the y and batch pint returns at thit MICRO-TAX* prints your urns on IRS torms, IRS ap-oved substitute forms, or the transparent overtays. TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUP-IRT NETWORK, MICRO-TAX*

to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET*

a modern AX ORGANIZER Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer You get both software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an anairee with the proy year's client fast pointed on it 41AROWARE COMPATIBILITY MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM XXX* OFC Pathodow* Radio Shack, or any other personal computer in CP1M-80.* PC 005* or MS 005*—from

or call your local dealer



MICRO-TAX* MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.

6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dept. 1D Phone (213) 704-7800 (Area code changes to (818) effective January 1984)

U.S. market than any other person or company. Nish has solidified erusiral links between Japanese computer manufacturers and the U.S. PC marketplace by routinely redirecting Japanese micro makers to Microsoft and MS-DOS as their first stop in the U.S. Largely as a result of Nishi's efforts, 31 Japanese companies use MS-DOS on their machines.

Nishi's decidedly western approach to business and his brash immodest style have cost him allies in Japan. More scrious, however, are allegations from several key industry executives that Nishi has been indiscreet about parlaying his overlapping business concerns to his own advantage, revealing proprietary design specifications to Japanese manufacturers. (Given Microsoft's position as software developer, it is commonly given hardware still on the drawing boards.)

oraving toards.)

Some industry watchers maintain that this security question is one reason IBM has not announced support of Microsoft's Windows software and why it is reportedly developing a proprietary operating system (in applications software) for the PC and other products—possibly positioning itself as a competitor with its former partner.

Many consider Nishi's publishing ventures—which publish the details of companies he does business with—a conflict of interest. "People are afraid to cross Kay because they're afraid of jeopardizing their Microsoft umbor Ila." maintains Jean Yases, president of "Yases Venturers, a Los Altos, California market research firm.

"People are jealous."
Nishi merely says of his criticis. Microsoft sources agree, underscoring Nishi's long term relationship with Gates and the Microsoft first commandment: Never discuss current projects in progress.

Nishi and Gates are currently setting up the MSX hardware standard in Japan, attempting to open Japan's high volume, low-end hardware market to software developers worldwide Member manufacturers will produce home computers that share basic hardware features, allowing software compatibility and portability. Largely because of Nishi's efforts, the MSX standard has been accepted by 14 of Japan's leading electronics companies and two U.S. manufacturers, Coleco and Spectra-Video.

Industry experts are divided over MSX's impact on the U.S. market. While some predict that it will become the U.S. home standard, others feel it has missed the market entirely. Jean Yates predicts a "strong anti-MSX backlash at the consumer level in 1984," with Gates targeted as 'the man who first opened the door to the Japanese in the U.S."

Although three Japanese firms have already produced MSX machines and several have commercial products in the works, the Japanese Minnistry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) is reportedly influencing the 14 signatory companies to withdraw from the agreement, or to produce no significant commercial applications.

A recent Nishi/Gates success story was a collaborative effort resulting in the introduction of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 lap-sized computer in mid-1983. (A similar version from NEC had been released in Japan earlier in the year.) The Model 100 is a best-seller—75,000 machines in 1983, according to one mar-

ket research group. In November, 1983, the elusive Nishi popped up at

Be Glad It Didn't Happen To Alexander

Last fall, RB Robot Corporation prepared a landmark event: a so-called "transcontinental" phone conversation between two robots. One RBSX robot in Denver's Museum of Natural History was to call another at the Center for Science and Industry in Columbus, Ohio, and ask it to perform a simple chore.

RB Corp. hoped the test would show that fully programmable robots may someday be versatile personal servants, able to relay information or call for help using communications technology.

On September 28, the RBSN in Denver used its modern to hook into the phone line to Columbus. When RBSN in Columbus picked up the phone, however, it did not hear its instructions. It seems there was too much static on the phone line that had been specially rigged to avoid the switchboard at the museum.

There was nothing to do but say Goodbye, Colombus. RB's engineers went home to Golden, Colorado to work—on refining the hardware, not begging for better phone lines.

the lavish COMDEX party hosted by Microsoft at that surreal pantheon of the garish: Caesar's Palace in Las Vegas. Nibbling cheese and sipping champagne, the cherub-faced Nishi looked at home rubbing shoulders with industry luminaries.

"IBM's mad at me," he said. "They want our relationship to be like this." He placed his palms together. "Whereas I want that relationship to be like this." He touched the tips of his index fingers together. lightly smiled, and shrugged his shoulders.

Nishi's eyes widened.
"It's not the money, you know," he said leaning closer. "I love computers and I've got so many ideas about what they can do."

According to Microsoft

insiders. Nishi intends to sequester himself in Tokyo for the next several months working on key projects: a second generation TRS-80 Model 100 portable, the next phase of MSX, an intelligent copier, and a personal computer attachment to generate "human sounding music." Also reportedly in the works are graphics displays that "introduce the illusion of motion into computer games," and a "perfect mate" software package that can develop an ideal mate composite from a melange of 50,000 pictures subliminally

Nishi's pairing with Gates and the Microsoft team will be critical in the volatile year ahead as Microsoft gears to fend off rivals in the windowing software competition. Both Nishi and Gates must be hoping that the godsof computer software are still smiling.

flashed on a monitor.

Don't call her cheap. Call her beautiful.

The Bonnie Blue

Word Processing System for the IBM Personal Computer

It's obvious what makes her so cheap, but what makes Bonnie Blue so beautiful? Bonnie Blue is a new and easy-to-use word processing program for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Full System. The Bonnie Blue System includes in one program a full screen Editor, a Printing module and a useful Toolbox. It includes the features you've come to expect, and more:

complete cursor control: by character, word, line; page up and down instantly; go to top, bottom of document; auto scroll towards top or bottom

word wrap margin justification, centering

adjustable margins, tabs, indents reformat paragraphs multi-line headers footers

move, copy, delete, paste blocks find with delete, insert, replace and wild card characters keyboard remapping

Bonnie Blue can handle lines longer than the screen is wide. by horizontally scrolling the line. And, unlike some programs. Bonnie Blue lets you include any displayable character in your text, such as block graphies and foreign language characters.

Unique Features, With Bonnie Blue, you can "paint" display attributes onto your text, by the character, word, or line, or automatically as you enter text. With the monochrome adapter, you can paint any combination of underlined, bold. reverse video or blinking. With an 80 column monitor and the color/graphics adapter, this translates into a palette of 16 color combinations to choose from. And if your computer has both monitors, Bonnie Blue lets you use them both, shifting back and forth as you wish.

enclosing \$50 (NY State residents please

Powerful Printing Module. You can use these colors or display attributes to highlight text on the screen, and Bonnie Blue can remove them from a file when you want (all files created by Bonnie Blue are DOS standard). The Printing module understands these text attributes, and you can map them into any single printer function or combination.

For example, normally you would want underlined text to print underlined. But you can tell Bonnie Blue to print underlined characters as both underlined and bold. Bright text on the screen can mean double struck, or emphasized and in italics. You are at the controls.

The first Print formatting module supports all the text canabilities of the Epson MX series with Graftrax Plus. By the time this ad appears, we will be supporting other popular dot-matrix and letter quality printers.

More than thirty "dot" commands give you added control of the format of your finished document. You can send it to a disk file instead of the printer, or preview the final page formatting on the screen

Toolbox. The Toolbox is a set of useful functions, called "filters" that allow you to extract information from your files and transform their content. With these tools, you can join files together, sort lines of text, count words, find and substitute natterns, etc. Writers and programmers find this a useful collection of productivity enhancers.

Bonnie Blue is also great for a hard disk system, A thorough User's Guide, complemented by help screens and roadmaps. make the Bonnie Blue an exceptionally easy-to-learn and easy-to-use system.

Order yours today, or send for our free brochure, Bonnie Blue is available exclusively from Bonnie Blue Software, P.O. Box 536, Liverpool, NY 13088.

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp. Epson Graftrax Plus is a Insdemark of Epson America Inc CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bonnie Blue Softw	are Post Office Box 536 Liverpool, NY 13088	\ Only
☐ Send me the Bonnie Blue System, I am	□ Please send literature.	ئىسە 1

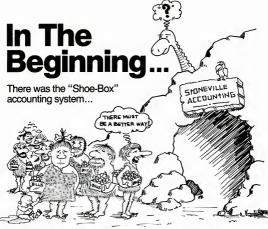
add 7% sales tax). □ Check enclosed □ VISA □ MasterCard Sorry, no COD. Credit Card No. Signature____ ______ State_____ Zip__ Company___

Minimum recommended system: IBM PC, 128K, 2 disk drives,

PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 80-column monitor or monochrome adapter. or both, Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Graftrax Plus.

Versions available soon for PCir. Write for details.

PC 2/21/84



But Now There's Mini-Ledger

While those dinosaur-size companies resort to large, integrated computer accounting packages, your modest-size company can track key income and expense activities through the use of Paradigm's single-entry Mini-Ledger program. And you can do this for only \$150.00.

With Minl-Ledger, you can define up to 99 codes like your company car expenses. entertainment, rent, payroll, cash flow...it's up to you. And because Mini-Ledger is so easy to use, you don't need any accounting

experience to run it. Also, several printouts are available to help you prepare clear and accurate statements of your financial operation. That's ideal for tax purposes.

To employ Mini-Ledger, you need either CP/M, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, at least one disk drive, and a 132 column printer. A demo version with user's manual is available for \$20.00

With Mini-Ledger, those prehistoric days of Shoe-Box accounting are over.

PARADIGM CONSULTANTS



39243 Liberty Street, Suite L • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 796-0543

BRING WORDS TO LIFE IN YOUR BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

(On Your IBM Personal Computer)



SIGN-MASTER is an exciting new program that for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking proposals and special reports into dynamic, colorful word presentations. Before SIGN-MASTER, it required a graphics artist or typesetter to create impressive word presentations, a time-consuming and costly option

Now, create a variety of headlines, subheads, italics, or a variety of texts in 6 different type styles and 16 different sizes in up to 8 colors. With SIGN-MASTER's amazing flexibility, you can produce high-quality word presentations in color, on paper, overhead transp instant slides (with the Polaroid Palette). When raphs are needed to highlight your data, our graphs are needed to nagrangus your come, con CHART-MASTER graphics software is available to do the job. SIGN-MASTER can also be used to create

effective instruction materials, bulletin board announcements and direct mail pieces that demand attention. To generate real impact, SIGN-MASTER word presentations can be as colorful as you like, depending on the plotter or printer you use. And you can be as creative as you like by capitalizing or italicizing a single character, a single word, or an entire line at the touch of a key.

WOULD YOU RATHER PRESENT THIS? OR THIS?

	KET CERTIFICATES		
TERM	ANNUAL	AMMUAL	
	AIETD #	RATE 1	
90 Day	10.67	10.00	
€ Month	10.39	9.75	
12 Month	10.67	10.00	
18 Month	11.231	10.50	
24 Month	11.514	10.75	
30 Month	11.514	10.75	

* Annual rate on \$500 Minim Deposit. Compounded daily, credited monthly. No additional deposits allows

MONEY	MARKET	CERT	TFICATES
-			

Į	WEST W	ASSTUAL	ANNUAL*	1
		YIELD %	RATE %	١
	90 Day	10.67	10.00	
	6 Month	10.39	9.75	1
	12 Month	10.67	10.00	
П	18 Month	11.231	10.50	1
	24 Month	11.514	10.75	1
	30 Month	11.514	10.75	1

. Annual rate on \$500.00 Minimum Deposit.

Compounded daily, credited monthly No additional deposits allowed.



Best of all, SIGN-MASTER's on-screen instructions and variety of options make you a "SIGN-MASTER" expert without special training.

SIGN-MASTER - the first software program that brings word presentations to life. SIGN MASTER works on the IRM PC and supports a wide variety of plotters and printers. The suggested retail price for SIGN-MASTER*is \$245, and for CHART-MASTER" is \$375.

For the name of your nearest SIGN-MASTER or CHART-MASTER dealer, call:

DecisionResources Software for Decision Makers

25 Sylvan Rd. S. Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

Send now for FREE Information. "What Business Graphics can do for you".

Wharton Business School research. When graphics presentations in business meetings, using an overhead projector, were used:

BUSINESS DECISIONS FAVORED THE GRAPHICS PRESENTER -68% favored the presenter's point of view when graphics were used, only 32% favored the presenter when none were used.

PRESENTERS WERE PERCEIVED AS PROS - Presenters using graphics were considered more professional, persuasive, effective than the presenters who used

no graphics. GROUP AGREEMENT WAS GREATER - 79% reached agreement in the group using a graphics presentation vs 58% in the control group using none.

MEETINGS TOOK LESS TIME - 28% less than when no graphics or other visual aids were used.

SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are trademarks of Lotan 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Deve ark of the lose Decision Resources, Inc. VisiCsic is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Corporation. Apple IIe is a trade

EXCELLENT PRICE.

WordStar*/MicroPro	\$245
dBase II"/Ashton-Tate	\$399
Smart Modem 1200B"/Hayes	\$399
Multi Plan*/Microsoft	\$169
Microsoft Word™ with Mouse/Microsoft	\$324
This sales tax and objection "Facials proposed on orders over \$1,000	

EXPERTADVICE.



When you buy business software from ITM, you always get an excellent price. But you also get free expert advice. About which software programs are right for your particular necks. We carry over 90% of PC and CP/M compatible software, including all the corporate bestsellers.

All you have to do is pick up the phone.

You'll be assigned a personal ITM Software Consultant who will help you choose your software and make sure it gets to you promptly.

And after your first purchase, ITM will provide you with ongoing information about the latest and best programs for your future software decisions.

Call ITM. Because when you're in the market for software, you deserve more than an excellent price. You deserve expert advice.





Compare Best's Professional Finance Program to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its implicitly include a help men infeked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and taxkort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes will utily indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support. The Professional Finance Program is

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Programs PCTaxCut 1", a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus", don't consider that a handleap, because Best is offering you a \$100 render, because Best is offering you a \$100 render that Pop. PCNT, ODMPAC, Columbia Data Pop. PCNT, ODMPAC, Columbia Data more information about the rebase of the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-808-2405. In Vignia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Plike, Alexandric, Wa 22302.



Casua Caud



Feature	Professional Finance Program	Home Accountant Plus ***	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

The best ... for peanuts!

Get the most computing power from your IBM/PC Jr. with these exciting Amdek monitors.

The COLOR-I decepts composite video input for complete compatibility ... and it has a built-in specifier and quality resolution. It's the most popular galar monitor in the entire world!

The VIDEO-300 with omber or green screen provides 80 column text or graphics disploy capability ... and its nylon mesh, non-glare screen eliminotes distrocting reflections.

Both monitors are backed with the best worronty in the business (2 years!) ... and you won't have to shell out a lot of money to own

2201 Lively Blvd • Lik Grove Vilage, it 60007 (312) 364-1180 TLX 25 4786

REGIONAL OFFICES. Southern Calif (714) 662 3949 • Texas (817) 498-2 CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Welcome To IBMdex

COMDEX and Las Vegas are a perfect match; both are overblown, excessive, and nearly obscene. This year, 83,000 turned out to find that everything's IBM.

If the Russians ever decide to give this country the big national chest X-ray, virtually every American city will be barbecued to a cinder. Las Vegas, however, will probably emerge unscathed; there's nothing there worth nuking.

well, that's not entirely accurate. An hour or two after the sun slices into the desert, wast glidy sheets of swirting, liquid neon compete for your rods and cones, strobing side by side in dizzy pyrotechnie excess. This is genuine American folk art, turning a dusty, isolated, fittle outback whistle-stop into a sort of adult Disneyland. The gambling and the smoky camality of the place don't hurt it either.

Sill, if the Soviets did decide to stil-fty Vegas the last week of November, they'd cut off the flower of microcomputing. Everyone in the business is there, or has real good reason why not. So why has COMDEX, the show of shows, the nexus of the computer culture, chosen to remain in this little bit of midwest beaver? Simple. COMDEX is an orgy. And what bet rep place from ethan Sin City, USA?

No Room at the Inn

Vegas strains a bit more at the seams with each successive COMDEX incarnation. This past year a frightening 83,000 voyeurs went elbow-to-elbow in the world's biggest computer candy store, temporarily increasing the urban popula-



Paul Somerso

tion by one half. In this distant outpost of lash-back Marlicor country, it was rate to see rivel gangs of corporate computer to see rivel gangs of corporate computer gively going at note hand and if or one of the city's pathy 500 taxis. Or to washed wealthy lips that had switched flowed from mother's milk to Dom Perignon suddenly confronted with hallpart-quality swill served up at concession stands trailing block-dong queues. Or to share the moment as a mighty corporation president discovers that the only available seat to New York is on a flight that stops at 16 Piper Cub landing strips or noture.

A large chunk of this charivari was the contingent from the fourth estate, desperately eyeing each new geegaw to ascertain whether this was the one—the headliner that would kick the industry for an Immelnann. COMDEX is checkableck with reporters, PR hypes, industrial spies, and other predators, and when this mode begins to buzz about a hot new item, the feeding ferray stars in carnest. While horders of flacks and hacks at the 1983 fanfaronder were trying to decide whether such exposure tial show-stoppers as Panasonic's Senior Parture, Radio Shack's Tandy 2000, or Jack? were worthy of inty apothesis, in the parture of the prediction of the properties booths.

Unfortunately, there really wasn't much for the sharks. Yes, this year everything seems faster, smaller, cheaper, sleeker, more powerful. But the real news was that there wasn't much news. Except, perhaps, that they should change the name next year from COMDEX to IBMdex. PCs and XTs and their ubiquitous offspring anchored virtually every exhibit. If you were wearing a green "press" ribbon as you slogged down the aisles, odds were you couldn't go 30 feet before a tag team of rabid public relations thugs pounced on you to wax rhapsodic about how its client's pathetic 8088-based toaster oven was leagues better than the genuine article from IBM. Or, as one canny observer put it: "All these guys should be standing on each other's shoulders. Instead, they're all standing on each other's feet."

There were other attractions besides the

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984



WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you a real guarantee: Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge.

answer your question, free of charge If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of compartible value We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantr word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with. Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the

market today.

To find out more about Palantir
software, mark the reader-service card

in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull"



button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no bull.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

"Palantir is a trademark of Palantir. Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S SCREEN

cookie-cutter clones, of course. One was a profusion of so-called "environments." The trendiest were those that divide up your monitor to resemble a conventional office work area. Its madcap inventors think this will turn every computer user into a paradigm of organization. What this really means, however, is that now your computer screen can be as sloppy as your desk. Another eye-opener was the profusion of dense storage media. Fuiitsu, for instance, was flogging a hard disk that could slip into your XT and hold 86 megs of data. Nice, but after you put the entire Encyclopedia Britannica on it, and all your floppies, what do you fill up the rest with?

Barkers, Stars, and Freaks

COMDEX is a field day for marketing mavens and industry watchers. First there's the sizzle, the glitzy big money snake oil shows, the unctuous carny barkers, the freaks dressed as General Patton or a giant box of disks. There's the star fever when one or another boy millionaire makes his appearance and is instantly swarmed by computer groupies. There are the hoarse rumors (the two whispered to me most often were the old standbys that IBM is going to dump Microsoft and that AT&T is just a signature away from snapping up DEC). There are the PR nightmares, such as the three computer systems, from three different manufacturers, all called The Commuter Computer and all selling for the same price. And the acres of models who run your flimsy little badges through the charge account machines. And the jokeware-computers in shades of pink or robin's egg blue, services that promise (or threaten?): "You will never buy software again," a disk drive that runs 18-inch floppies, and much more

What is most astonishing though, is the show's swollen scale. There were 11 miles of aisles, and 5,700 boths, ranging from glorified shower stalls to multitiered fortresslike installations sprawling over hundreds of carpeted square feet complete with plush, wainscotted offices. Some of

these dreadnoughts reputedly cost their sponsors hundreds of thousands to harmmer together. One even sported a bumpand-grind artist on its roof, thrashing through an exercise routine that would

make Jane Fonda blush.

To make matters worse, the 1983
COMDEX came in five not-so-easy

If you're lucky you get wined and dined and whatever in some luxo Vegas boîte or hospitality

pieces. If you didn't want to miss anything, you had to traipse through two convention centers and the ballrooms of three far-flung botels. Next year promises new heights of aggravation, as the show's sponsor, not one to pass up a dollar, extends the floor space to two additional hotels. You get the feeling that if the bucks were there, COMDEX would put a dome over the entire city and roll blue shag carpets down the macadam. They're now promoting yet another week of lunacythis time a winter edition in sunny L.A.and the troops are almost in open revolt. To lift a phrase from the Paul Ehrlich crowd, stop at two, guys.

Trick or Treat

Sill, all the grousing to the contrary. COMDEX is a ball, especially for primaries. You walk around with the standardissup plastic sploring bags given out free at many of the choicer childs, and essentially go door to door, stopping every few feet to open the handles and blurt our, "PCM agazine-rick or treat." After the omnipresent brown-shifted guards kick the last wandering souls out at 5:50, the scene shifts to identical canapé-grouning boards and assembly-line burs in all the hotels; only the vendor names on the from door change. If you're lucky you get

wined and dined and whatever in some luxo Vegas bolte or hospitality suite.

The state of the s

Vegas is as much of a 24-hour city as New York or LA. No clocks or windows in the casinos to distract the players. Retaurants that never close and give away meals a such low prices you'd think they were in pounds, not dollars. Plus bizare entertainment—the lounge band where we stayed starred four Filipinos in white suits belting out a broken English version of the theme from TV's "Love Boat." A class act.

There are other distractions. I have to admit, it took a while when I returned home to get used to a building lobby that wasn't filled with corn-fed Okies in leisure suits popping quarters into one-armed bandits. And if you don't get your jollies out of trading a dollar bill for 93 cents, you could stomp on your accelerator in other bizarre ways, the most foolhardy of which was probably by visiting FlyAway, where you ante up ten smackers to wait for 2 hours to dress in a baggy flight suit (a la Woody Allen in Sleeper) and football helmet, then leap into a padded room over a screaming 16-foot airplane propeller pointing straight up and open full throttle, where you're blasted up to the ceiling if you're good at it and prevented from becoming a radish in a monstrous blender by two thin layers of chicken wire between you and the blades. Well, as they say, life is a gamble. Still, would I miss next year's extravaganza? Are you kidding?

Plain Talk About Printers...

DOT MATRIX

Thera'va been some big changes in ISM-PC printer compatability. Olidata's new Plug-P-Play ROMs Olidata's new Plug-P-Play ROMs or 6.4 fully compatible with the ISM-PC, acreen dump graphics 4.8 ii. If you're interested in full compatability, that's the package to get. We axpect that other printer manufacturers will offer similar upgrades

C. ITOH Prowriter



C Hob's Pro features 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/correspondance quality font, double strike, double width, aub/super scripts, dot graphics (180 x 144 dpi). The Prowriter 2 is the

RX/FX Series

The FX-80 (160 cpe) has a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cp. Italica, double-atrike/width/amphasia & dot graphics, pius a 2K buffer. Friction & pin feed is standard; the adjustable tractor is

exangery, the adjustable tractor is optional & cost extra. The FX 100 is the 136 column version & includes the adjustable tractor.

The RX-80 & RX-80 F/T (100 cps) are upgraded versions of the MX Epeon FX/RX.....sCALL

MANNESMANN TALLY MT-160 L/180 L



The MT-180 L (180 cps) features
17 f 2 Cl cps; contrespontoring to the contresponboldings print double-width, stall
super scripts & underline, friction/
interfaces standard. The MT-180 L
is the 136 column version. In the 180 column version country
count offast printer, hea 10, 12 a 170 fonts, Italica, friction/fractor feed, and a unique super-write printhaad.
MT-180 L 8844.88

OKIDATA



The Microlline 92 (180 cps) is idea for word processing. If teatures 10, 12 & 17 cp., a correspondence fool, double-width, amphasis/boldface, sub/super acripts, underfining, pin/ friction feed (tractor is optional on the 92) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144 dpl). The 93 is the 136 column varsion. Parallel interfaces are standard; the RS-232C interface

ara standard, rink HS-232C interface is optional.

The Microllina 84 (132 coll) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cpe at 10, 12, 8 17 cpi (w/double-width, all with a correspondance mode 8 dot addressable graphics. Parallel or

with a corresponding spiritics. Parallel or RS-212C interfaces available. A new PROM called PC Plug-n-Play turns a 92, 93 or an 84 into an IBM-PC compatible prince, with full capabilities. You will sacratice a few features (like 12 cp) but the PROMa are worth it if total compatibility is

PANASONIC

KX-P1090 R.A.-P109U

A seart entry by Parasonic, the KXP1090 (80 cpp features 10, 12 à 16

I, fallor, double-width, half-width,
sample-width, half-width,
sample-width, half-width,
sample-width, half-width,
sample-width, half-width,
sample-width, half-width,
sample-width,
sam

STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X/15X Delta 10/15



The Gemini 10X (120 cps) features 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, e correspon-dence font, double-width, amphasis/ boldface print, sub/super scripts, underlining, graphics (120 x 144 dpl), a 1K buffer & friction/tractor feed. The Gamini 18X is the 132

The Delta 10 (160 cps) features both parallel & RS-232C interfaces, & an 6K buffer, plus all the 10X features mentioned above. The Delta 15 is a 136 column version

Gamini 15 Delta 10..... Delta 15..... \$529.86

TOSHIBA

P1350

P133U

An exceptional printer that produces the best near-letter quality wa'va ever seen. The P1350 prints at 196 cos (100 cps in near-letter quality of extenses 132 colonna, 10 & 12 cpl jolus double-width) & a near-letter quality (not with proportional specing, II has all the subfraguement plus plus (11 has all the subfraguement plus doil graphics (1160 x 180 cps).

Other Dot Matrix Printers We Carry

\$1759.88

	ANADEX
DP-9501	\$1189.
DP-9820	\$1259.
DP-9625	\$1389.
WP-6000	\$2279.
	DIABLO
Series 32	\$1049.
	IDS
Prism 80	\$1079.
w/4-color	
Prism 132	
w/4-color	\$1660

INFORUNNER \$349 EE LETTER QUALITY

The new, low-speed letter-quality printers are making quality afforst And the high-speed models are coming down in price too. Still, ge dot matrix printer for drafts & as a

C. ITOH

A10 Starwriter F10 Starwriter Printmaster



The C. Itoh Starwriter (40 cos) features 10 or 12 cpi, sub/si scripts, underlining, 6/8 lpl, 1/45" line feed, 1/120" horizontal ine feed, 1/120" horizontal resolution. It uses Quma code & Diablo wheels & ribbons. The A-10 Starwriter has the same specs, but otamentar has the same speci, but it prints slower (20 cps). The Printmaster has the same speca, but it prints faster (55 cps). Both the Tractor Feed and the Sheet Feeder fit all three models 10 Starwriter \$609.88 F-10 Starwriter \$1219.88 Printmaster Tractor Faad

ingle Bin Sheet Feeder 10/F10

.....

SILVER REED EXP-550/500



The Silver Reed EXP-S00 (17 cps) is a 122 column lettle-quality printer scott, underline and part term build in 160 compatible and the silver scott, underline and three Dablo 1610 centration, making it compatible with most under processing lettle and printer the silver scott and printer the silver of silver scott and silver silver the silver scott and silver scott silver scott and silver scott scott

NEC								_
Spir The ne cps), b	w 2 ut	000 thay	Se	ret	are	be	all	the
qaulity								
Uses th	e s	ama.	this	mble	8 80	ribi	boni	8.
2010/2	030	٠				. 84	879	.84
2050						. 20	200	RE
3530						811	139	BI
3550						\$11	900	RI
7710/7								

SMITH-CORONA Messenger



The Memory Correct III Mas-sengar (the full name) is ideal fo the home or small office. It comb the home or small office. It combine the features of an electric typewrite and a latter-quality printer, it features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15, variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallet/serial interface.

Other Letter Quality Printers We Carry

COMREX
CR-1 \$849.86
CR-1 Tractor \$104.88 CR-2 \$509.88
CR-2 Tractor \$94.88
DIABLO
520 (RS-232C)

QUME

eague COLUMBIA Floppy Drives MONITORS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. NEC We are now offering both the Columbia MPC and the Eagle PC-2 to our customers. These machines are IBM-PC compatible, with 128K RAM on board, two 320K disk drives, one parallel port, two RS-232C ports and bundled JB-1205/1201M softwere packages. The Eegle PC-2 includes MS-DOS, CP/M 88, plus EegleWriter and EegleCalc. The Eegle PC-2 slao includes a monochrome monitor, with a resolution equal to the PC- monitor. The PC-2's ideal for first-time users. It's easy to Hard Disks QuCoS External Hard Disk monitor. The PC-2's Ideal for first-time users. It's easy to learn 8 seaty to MPC. Includes MS-DOS, CP/M 66, BASICA, The Columble MPC Includes MS-DOS (CP/M 66, BASICA, PC-8 CP/M 66, BASICA, PC-9 CP/M 66, PC-9 CP/M 66, BASICA, PC-9 CP/M 66, BASICA Slick design & slick specifications. The NEC JB-1205M is the amber version. The JB-1201M is the green screen. Both offer 80 columns on a 12" diegonel screen, with en 18-20Mnz bandwidth end a crisp, cleer 20MB SCALL HD w/Tape Backup 12Mb Disk/Tepe ... \$2919.66 20Mb Disk/Tepe ... \$3339.88 35Mb Disk/Tepe ... \$4669.88 JB-1205M (12" amber) \$179.88 JB-1201M (12" erean) \$189.88 MODEMS AST RESEARCH Informetion/Orders: SixPak Plus DC HAYES (603) 881-9855 300G (12" green) \$149.85 300A (12" amber) \$164.85 Smartmodems Prices/Orders Only:

The Smertmodems ers originate/ enswer, auto dielenswer, full/half duplex modems. There are 2012 00 external modems (300 & 300/120 lintamal for the PC, Moduler phone cable & power supply include (RS-232C cable is optional, "Stack" Smertmodems 300 baud. \$229.88 300/1200 baud. \$539.88 1200B w/Softcom II \$459.88

US ROBOTICS

Password

The Pessevord is an originate/ enswer type modern. O-300 & 1200 bould capability with auto diel/ answer, suito mode/ speed select. Iuli/half duplex (local echo), audio phone line monitor. Comes with PS-232C palls (apecity mails or female DB-25, power supply & moduler telephone cable. \$375.86

PERIPHERALS.

AST RESEARCH MegaPlus II

THE MEGAPIUS 11
The MegaPius has one RS-232C
port, a parallel port, a clock & up to
256K RAM. An optional game and
second serial port are also available.
Comes with SuperDrivs/Spooler
softwere. The MegaPius & 126K or
256K piggy-back card that attaches
to the MegaPius & gives you
ack the MegaPius & gives you
ack & MegaPius & gives you
ack & MegaPius & gives you 8479.88 K MegaPius \$309.88

ama Port.....

Six Pak Plus
The Bispath holive to 384K on
the board Added to a 258K
the board the board the board
the board the board the board
the board the board
the board the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the board
the b

QUADRAM Quadboards

Tha Qued board has an R8-232C port, a parallal port, a clock & memory up to 256K (you can also get your Quedboard naked," with no memory installed, QuedSpool/ Drive software is included with every Quedboard, along with a one-year

Qued 612 +

Quad 512 + save a single RS-232C port on them, and sockets for up to 612K RAM. QuadSpool/Drive software is included. Quad 512+ (64K). \$239.88 Quad 512+ (258K) \$439.88 Quad 512+ (512K) \$679.88

QuadLink QuadLink is like heving an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. QuadLink takes up only one slot. Add \$20 for Columbia MPC or Compag computers where

12MB \$2099.88 20MB \$2339.85 26MB \$2509.85 Quedram Internel Herd Disk

(800) 343-0726

Our new 40-page cetalog is ready. For your copy, send \$1 with your name, address end computer type to our eddress below.

No Hidden Charges:

You get FREE shipping on all orders within the 46 states, and most orders are delivered with ten most orders are delivered with ten days. We accept all major credit cards, certifiled checks, money orders à company checks (ellew 21 days for personal check 11 cisas). Card orders, and developed the check card orders, and developed card orders, and developed card orders, and developed continued orders and charged until order is shipped. We eccept CODs up to \$1000 (add \$10 handling fee per order) psychole with certified check order to the continued card orders and the continued card orders. Company Purchase the continued card orders are continued to the continued cards or the continued card orders. Company Purchase the card orders are continued to the continued card orders are continued to the card orders are continued to the card order orders are continued to the card order or card orders. Orders are accepted on a limited basis & upon approvel only. Sorry, no APO or toraign orders accepted. Wa have a \$50 minimum order.

have a 850 minimum order.

All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's werranty. We are products we set list in success to the set of computer system you own. Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, New Hampshire, the miles west of Neehue (about one hours drive from Boston).



PRINCETON GRAPHICS

The HX-12 is one of the finest RGBs evallable. 16 colors (using NEC's tuba), 590 dots by 260 lin (460 intariaced) & 15MHz bandwidth. Comes with its own

QuadChrome

uadColor-1 \$199.88 uadColor-2 \$219.88

Graphics Master 192K or RGB or composite display supporting 480 non-interlaced RGB

cs Master...... \$679.88

HX-12

QUADRAM

USI/PARADISE MultiDisplay Supports 32K graphics, with composite, RGB, PC monocli display and a parallel port. MultiDisplay.

TECHAR

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES



SOFTWAR	E	
	LIST	OUR
dBase II		
Financial Plannar Friday	700 295	452 199
Deta Base Maneger II		199
Versaform.	389	269
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management FOX & GELLER Quick Code	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways HOWARDSOFT	60	40
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tex Preparer	250	165
Tex Preparer HUMAN SOFT DB Plus LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS Lattica 'C' Compiler		285
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
Volkswriter deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
		162
Mail Merge	250	162
Supar Sort	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
Report Star MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator Multitool Word W/Mouse	50 475	35
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
Pater Norton Utility	80	57
PRI CORPORATION	00	31
PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor	145	98
	595	239
Paach Text 5000	395 75	245 57
ROSESOFT PROKAY	299	219
ROSESOFT Prokay SOFTWARE ARTS T.K Solver SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS	2.00	2.0
Accounting Plus		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	495	295
Pts:Fila	140	79
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCate III	395	275 205
Super Writer	295 150	205 97
SYNPSE Fila Managar	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedula	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell SATELLITE Word Perfect	375 495	285 325
SATELLITE Word Perfect	490	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3 LOTUS 1-2-3

dBASE - II \$37900

WORD STAR \$27500

EDIX/WORDIX

MULTIPLAN \$16800

TANDON TM100-2 \$21900 OKIDATA 92

AMDEK COLOR II

AST MEGA PLUS 64K

NOVATION J-CAT

HARDWARE

		BUF
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER F	ROD	JCTS
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	\$249	\$185
Steck Smart Mod 300	. 289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smert Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	\$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	. 295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	. 249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	. 70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION	N DEV	ICES
Orenge	140	95
Peach	. 98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Magaplus 64K	. 395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	. 395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
		245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	. 395	219
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1435
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100 IBM Parallel Printer Cable		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 1600 Mennesman Tally MT 1800	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 1801	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallal		
Okidata 92	699	479
	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Re	230	185
Harcules Graphics Card	5 329	369
Koale Touch Pad		300
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES "International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC. 111 W. St. John St., Suite 307

San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360 Telex: 294207 MCPA UR

HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat Call for prices in AUSTRALIA

s \$20. Printers \$25, within continental USA

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Spacing Secrets

Many thanks for Paul Somerson's article "Why We Like WordStar" (PC, Volume 2 Number 6). I've been using a 3.24 version to write book length manuscripts for about a year, and wonder how I ever managed without it.

But why didn't Somerson reveal the secret code that will let us do proportional spacing? I use a NEC 350 Spin-writer, which is capable of proportional spacing, but I thought that WordStar wasn't. If I'm missing some undocumented features, I'd like to know about them

James L. Schaaf Columbus, Ohio

Paul Somerson replies:

WordStar does contain a table of character width that lets you drive a proportional-spacing printer by embedding a 'P in your file. However, as MicroPro points out, 'The relative widths only of characters are varied; the line length and number of characters on a line are left as formed by the editor. Thus optimum printout appear-



ance may not occur when a line contains an unusually large proportion of narrow characters, such as i's or .'s, or an unusually large proportion of wide characters, such as M's and

WF." In other words, good luck.
There are other problems, mostly
with last lines of paragraphs and having to patch the character-width table
for quirks in individual printers. If you
need proportional spacing, try something like Final Word, unless you entype being glued to the screen for hours
on end trying to make something work
that probably never will. MicroPro Is
numerad to be adding true proportion
at passing in a new Wortsbar release.

To Trust or Distrust The November issue of PC Magazine

contains a disconcerting pair of articles.

In "Mr. Norton, I Beg To Differ" (PC, Volume 2 Number 6), Greg Weissman criticizes Peter Norton's

earlier article about PC-DOS 2.0 ("The Dark Side Of DOS 2.0," PC, Volume 2 Number 2). Weissman charges that Norton's article was both inaccurate and superficial, citing chapter and verse.

Norton is given the opportunity of rebuttal. His response ("To Rate Or Berate," PC, Volume 2 Number 6) provides no defense at all against the charge of factual inaccuracy. In my judgement, Norton is no longer credible

> J. Walden Retan Birmingham, Alabama

Peter Norton replies:

It's natural that many readers would think that my column in the November issue was in response to Greg Weissman's article. Actually, I first saw Weissman's remarks in print at the same time everyone else did. My column was not a reply to Weissman, but some general remarks about the touchy business of criticities products.

I stand by the facts I reported in "The Dark Side Of PC-DOS 2.0." A number of PC readers have written to report problems similar to the onch had. Perhaps the biggest complaint about my original stand to the constrate each prolifer to the thing the sit that it's the elusive bugs that slip by the thing that the document get fued before a program is released to the public.

Since some PC readers didn't like

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984



TOLL-FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654 NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041 Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii cali (619) 698-8088 information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502

hearing about the bugs I discovered in DOS 2.0, I'm keeping mum about the doozies I've uncovered in DOS 2.10. I still love DOS, though, believe it or not.

To Coin A Phrase . . .

We at Compu-Quote are pleased and grateful for the recent comprehensive review of our software package ("Counting Your Coins," PC, Volume 2 Number 6). Eric Freedman's ar-

ume 2 Number o). Enc Freeuman's article once again demonstrated his clear
and objective writing style.

Your readers may be interested to
know that just as Freedman hoped, we
have unergided and enhanced out pro-

know that just as Freedman hoped, we have upgraded and enhanced our pergran since his evaluation. COINS is now distributed with a revised 44 page manual and specific instructions for IBM PC and XT operation. Our Preview-Pack includes this manual and permits potential buyers to get an advanced look at the program.

Thanks for focusing on software for coin collectors.

Marvin Mellon Compu-Quote Canoga Park, California

Our Town

Our community, which numbers approximately 300 homes and a total population of slightly over one thousand, is considering the benefits of transferring all the necessary village records to some sort of computer pro-

These records are varied but perhaps the two most tedious types are the ledgers that identify property values, taxes, owners of record, addresses, and all of the bookwork pertaining to the cost of maintaining police, road maintenance, and sanitation denartments.

As a trustee of the village and the owner of an IBM PC-XT, I find that I am doing a lot of the work that would normally be done by our village clerk. I have been using 1-2-3 and pfs:File. I

have been looking through your excellent publication, going back almost to its inception, to see if anyone has generated a program devoted exclusively to municipalities, but to date I have been unable to find anything. Perhaps you know of such a program.

John P. Jennings Mill Neck, New York

We know that there are such programs around, but weren't able to come up with any names for you. We invite readers who do know of specific programs to write in, and we'll pass on the information.—Ed.

A True Star

It was a pleasure to read Bill Machrone's review of the Hyperion computer, despite his gratuitous disparaging of chiclets and light bulbs ("The Hyperion Earns Its Star," PC, Volume 2. Number 5). As an 8-hour-a-day Hyperion user since May 1, 1 can heartily confirm his comment that "this is the

way computers were meant to be." The Hyperion's most striking feature for me is the thoughtfulness that is apparent in every detail, from the "softkeys" set up in common-sense decision trees, to the machine's discreet size and classy look, to the groove in the keyboard that is perfectly suited to hold hard copy drafts or stray pens. The "softkey" approach is really quite spectacular-as a beginner I was spared acquaintance with the silent "A:" prompt and hieroglyphic Ctrl KQs. As an old timer I rejoice in salvation from cluttering menus and superfluous gab. Also, having carted the Hyperion all over the world now without its ever needing service. I can youch for its ruggedness and reliability. Incidentally, Machrone's concern

Incidentally, Machrone's concern about the small size of the 7 inch screen is misplaced. There is no way I could be coaxed back to fuzzy, elephantine 12-inch screens after enjoying

the Hyperion's crisp 7 inches. Eye strain is now a distant memory. As a diehard micro enthusiast, I do

have one gripe. Now that I have 256K of memory with RAM disk, MYKEV to remember my most infinate routine, an INTOUCH charged modern to every conceivable communication gymnastic, Louts 1-2-3 to graph every stray nugget of brilliance or budget, and IN-SCRIBE word processing to let me write faster than I can think—it's really tough to find any untailzing new products that I might desperately body know of a good PC-compatible Mr. Coffee interface?

Martin E. Getendanner Manila, Phillipines

Keeping Balance

Peter Norton touched on a vital issue in his column, "To Rate Or Berate": the question of whether a critic should castigate as well as praise. I believe critics have an obligation to inform the public. In the case of an operating system, program, or piece of hardware, a negative opinion voiced by a respected critic will go a long way toward saving a lot of people time and money.

When I read a review, I want to know hat I read a review, I supposed to do, what it actually does, and how well it performs those to know the price. I want to know if human beings can understand the manutal least to know whether it's worth my time to know whether it's worth and whether whether it's worth my time to know the product further, and I want to remember the review when I went to end whether the the whether is the product is the best thing to hit computers since the vacuum tube. That's where I need the guidance of peter Norton and his fellow criticis.

The argument not to berate because manufacturers are constantly improving and correcting is flawed. Do you know how slowly corporations move to make repairs and alternations when they are not absolutely required—and

THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.

The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work

business and make it wor



PFS*:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively. And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records

and purchase orders. Instantly You can even cross reference by department or job owever you want. And you arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. So your filling system will fit your needs. Not your computers.

REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored

with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE and REPORT are both fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software, including PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms and reports for popular applications.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details



PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

The PPS Family of Software currently runs on BMS* Applie* Radio Shack, Digital, Hesdon Packard, Texas Instruments Panasonic and other personal computers. © Software Publishing Corporation.

LETTERS TO PC

how quickly they react when the difects are exposed in print? Tell it like feet a new posed in print? Tell it like it is, Peter. In your article you indicated that you believe yourself and the magazine industry to be part of "the press." Can you imagine newspars not reporting on law suits against Ford's Pinto or manufacturing defects by GM because both companies might be making the necessary repairs, or because the companies are heavy advertisers?

I want to know what you think, Peter Norton, not what the advertising manager thinks you ought to say. It will be interesting to see whose voice is heard.

Bernard Rabb Frenchtown, New Jersey

MDBS Knows Better

Thank you for printing Frank Derfler's review of our product *The Knowledge-Man* ("Travels With Knowledge-Man," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 5). I would like to clarify several issues raised in the article.

First, KnowledgeMan runs not only under PC-DOS but on a variety of machines under CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and MS-DOS as well. This flexibility requires variations in the installation method across differing environments. Step-by-step installation instructions are provided, but due to the diversity of target environments they are necessarily generic.

Regarding documentation, a system as extensive as KnowledgeMan requires an extensive reference manual. An instruction manual will soon be available as a companion to the basic reference manual.

Regarding KnowledgeMan itself, Derfler was using an early version of the product, which did have the glitch noted in the review. The glitch is corrected in the current version (1.05), which also happens to be much enhanced and much faster than the version reviewed.

Defire points out that the extensive capabilities of Knowledgeshor are entrapeated to the control of the contro

Because of integration with other KnowledgeMan facilities, particularly the data manager and the programming language, the 255 by 255 spreadsheet has a larger effective capacity than traditional spreadsheets. There is no need to clutter a KnowledgeMan spreadsheet with a lot of raw data and intermediate formulas

One important facility not mentioned in the article is data security, an essential ingredient in most business applications. KnowledgeMan provides automatic data encryption, password checking, and read/write access controls for tables, fields, and cell definitions.

> Gary J. Koehler President and CEO Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. Lafayette, Indiana

Cache and Carry

How about a little comic relief from the usual scathing criticism and enlightening information?

One morning when I arrived at a client's office to work on a project, I found the computer was down. Client policy dictated that when a crash occurred, only the area managers would be told and ail the other staff and consultants would get the word from them. This policy was implemented to relieve the operations staff of unnecessary phone calls and free them to concentrate on the roblem.

I went to the area manager, a new man with field experience but no com-

puter background. He informed me that there was a "immenial problem"; that was all he knew. Very puzzled, it decided to date meinting the warth of the operations staff to find our what he problem was. I went to the operations smanger, who was not pleased. I explained to her that I had tried the other route, and told her what the area manager had told me about financial problems. She broke up and couldn't soo leaching for several minutes.

Finally, she told me the real reason that the machine was down, and it was my turn to laugh. A cache disk had been installed the night before, and there were several problems with it, causing the computer to go down. The "cash" disk was the cause of the financial problem!

Robert G. Gray Vancouver, British Columbia

Doing It Right How to read PC Magazine:

Remove all business reply cards, except for Reader Service Card, to use as coasters. Weigh issue. If weight is over 4 pounds (2 pounds after January 1), continue enthusiastically. If weight

is 4 pounds or less, reassure yourself by hefting a PC World.

2. Evaluate cover. Look for Volume I Number 11 quality. If cover is similar to Volume 2 Number 3, reassure yourself by gazing at drab PC

World.

3. Open to page 3 and look for page number. Look for a page numbered 14. Look for pages numbered 27, 53, 205, 419, 426, and 549. Found three numbered pages? Better

than average.

4. Check page numbers again to confirm that they still have not been enlarged or moved to the lower outside corners of the page. What? They're

- fixed?! Unlock Shostak.

 5. Glance over "Letters To PC" to look for your latest prose.
- 6. Read letters anyway. There may

With an AT Research Multifunction Board, you can redise the full potential of your IBM PC or PCAT without westing valuable slot space. By combining your memory and ipput/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced. AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

User Memory from 64K to 512K — When added to your existing system memory integration for the top to its maximum of 64K to his enables you to run larger spreadshester, create larger in memory databases, or you can use the additional memory databases, and the support of th

 Serial Ports — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.





Optional features may be added by the user at any time by Installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documen-ation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications

Products:

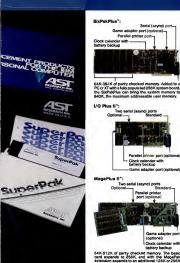
· AST-SNA - A femily of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a main-frame via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters AST-5251 — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.

AST-3780 — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate

with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync pro-

AST-BSC — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.





ComboPlus": Serial (async) port Serial (async) port-Parallel printer port Clock calendar with -

84K-256K of parity checked in





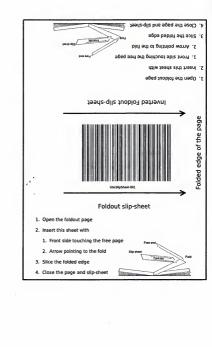
CSMA/CD 1 Mbps beseband Local Area Network

Stand

- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000
- eddressable limit) atible disk drives and printers are
- Networked AST-3780 access to mainframee via shared
- Users can execute commends remotely on shared PC
 File lock-out



(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333 Telex: 295370ASTRUR CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



J. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Parallel Ports — The parallel port is used occupanting a parallel printer to your PC. A nrallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix it put which is suitable for high-speed draft sellty printouts. The PC allows for the inlallation of up to three parallel ports.

Clock-Calendar — With the on board httery, the clock-calendar feature will mainnin the correct data and time, even when so PC is turned off. This feature eliminates so need for typing in this information each may you power up your computer.

CGame Adapter — The game adapter port lows you to connect an ISM-type joystick your PC so you can play the multitude of control to the policy of control to the pC signaps which take full advanga of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applica-

- Proven Compatibility All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC lock-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.
- Werranty All AST Rasearch products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards coma with the RST "PUS," our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after the sale support, and overall design axcellance which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!



be one from A.C. Matthews or from J. Rennet.

7 Order back issues older than your subscription to get those three

patches you have been needing. 8. Read "Hardware." See what equipment Rosch, Machrone, and Derfler got free this month.

9. Read "Software." See what software Derfler, Katz, and Woram got free this month.

10. Scan the table of contents for other hardware and software reviews. 11. Find and read all reviews, even those on hardware you don't anticipate ever needing and especially on soft-

ware you don't have, just in case. 12. Read Norton. See what subject he is applying his Carl Sagan imitation

to this issue. 13. Read Weissman (Volume 2 Number 6) to Purge Norton from your system. This is the physiological

equivalent of Ctrl-Alt-Del. 14 Read Zachmann Contrast to Norton (who?)

15. Read "PC Arcade." See what games Sandler is playing free this month.

16. Read Somerson. See what he's wrong about this month.

17. Read Van Gelder. Call PC Network and buy what she's selling this month.

18. Read Fastie. See what portion of PC Tech Journal he thinks you can understand this month. 19. Read Derfler. See what is prac-

tical this month 20, Read Machrone. See what he thinks is nest this month

21. Read Rosch. See what is neat this month.

22. Read Sandler. See what's up in PCir Magazine this month. 23. Read cover stories.

24. Read "Languages." Ignore Lee's APL articles, but puzzle through any source code, just in case,

25. Read "PC Tutor." word . . . for . . . word. Key in all Zachmann's patches and save to disk, even if you don't have the problem.

26. Read "User-To-User." See what readers think Machrone will think is neat this month

27. Read "PC-Communiqués."

28. Read "Applications," just in case.

29. Abandon the Table of Contents and read the rest of the issue cover to cover, skipping ads, "New On The Market," "PC:Bluebook," and "Club News."

30. See which Tecmar ad is on the back cover. 31. Remove the Reader Service

Card 32. Read all ads, noting new ones

on Reader Service Card. 33. Read "New On The Market." noting new products on the Reader Service Card.

34. Mail Reader Service Card 35. Read "PC:Bluebook," just in

case. 36. Check "Club News" for local user groups. Renew pledge to join.

37. Key in all remaining patches and program listings, saving to disk, just in case.

38. Add to budget PC Disk Magazine subscription. 39. Read Car & Driver letters sec-

tion for new letter idea. 40. Resume weight training to pre-

pare for the next issue of PC. 41. Reread Weissman (Crt-Alt-Del) to be sure of Norton purge . . . just in

> William N. Allred Towson, Maryland

A Better Letters Plea "Letters to the Editor" columns, in my opinion, are intended to provide a

case

forum for the opinion, commentary, and review of the readers. After receiving my tenth issue of PC Magazine. I have noticed a disconcerting pattern in "Letters To PC." Now don't get me wrong. I am

quite satisfied with PC as a total package. The articles are good and the mail order ads have saved me a bundle. The monthly exercise doesn't hurt ei-

ther. It's just the letters column that I object to. By my calculations there have been

by a supplier.

about 158 letters published in the ten copies of PC that I own. Fully 37 of these (23 percent) do not fit my above definition of letters to the editor. In any single month, the split ranged from 9 percent (Volume 1 Number 10) to 40 percent (Volume 2 Number 6). These 37 letters fall into two categories: rebuttals of previous PC product reviews by the product's manufacturers, and purely new product-plugging

I would much rather see more independent commentary and fewer manufacturer's addresses. If articles submitted on specific hardware or software require rebuttal by the manufacturer, it would be more appropriate to begin a new section specifically for this purpose.

To fill the gap in "Letters To PC," I encourage independent PC users to speak out. Let us, the readers, know what you are thinking.

Kevin J. O'Connor Center Valley, Pennsylvania

The editor of "Letters To PC" is glad to see a reader speaking out for her favorite cause, and she hopes that Kevin J. O'Connor's fellow readers will be moved by his request to write prolifically and eloquently .- Ed.

Corrections

In PC, Volume 2 Number 6, an incorrect phone number was printed for Term Computer Services, manufacturer of Mr. Math Money Tutor (page 528). We are working on obtaining the correct number; in the meantime. please do not call the listed number. You can write to the company at the listed address, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974.

25 Mb the hard way.

25 Mb the Rana way.

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14 REASONS WHY THE PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY CARD IS SELLING FASTER THAN WE CAN MAKE THEM.

External switch for easy selection of monochrome or color mode on system startup without having to open the machine.
 Switches easily between mono-

chrome and color modes under software control.

Bib character sets and text modes.

Paradise delivers character sets identical to IBM offerings. (9 × 14 character box for monochrome and 8 × 8 character box tor color/graphic modes.)

Built-in fully compatible IBM type printer

Dort
 Use two cards for simultaneous
 display. Two Multi-Display cards—or one

in conjunction with an IBM video card—give you the ability to perform simultaneous display on two screens.

1. Individually selectable horizontal and vertical sync polarities: Compatible with e widest range of RGB monitors.

12. Illustrated manual with step-by-step instructions.

13. Fully IBM compatible light pen and RF modulator ports.

A Separate connectors for easy function

14. changes without changing jumpers. The Multisplay Card has separate connectors for monochrome splay; composite video; RGB video; parallel printer; light an; and RF modulator.

It's no wonder the Multi-Display Card is in such

Look for the Multi-Display Card from Paradise tems, Inc. at your local computer dealer. Call (415) 468-6000 or write to 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, for more

information. CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More perfornonance, dollar for
dollar Paradiss Systems, Inc.
delivers a color display controltroller and printer inferface all on
a single card.

Compatible with IBM* PC/XT

2. and the best productivity producings, like Lotus 123**

formed characters you'd expect from IBM.

4. High-resolution color graphics: Fully IBM compatible. 640 × 200 black and white; 320 × 200 medium resolution; 4 colors.

The best working display available for IBM. Flicker-free scrolling— even in color.

S Y S T E M S. I N C



Introducing the First 2.5 Mb Minifloppy Drive.

Isn't it just like Pana Systems to introduce a floppy cisk drive for the IBM* with the mass storage benefits of a hard cisk, plus the floppy's strength of removable media. The first minfloppy that stores an increbible 2.5 megabytes on a single diskette. Imagine, storing a word processor, a spelling checker, mailing list and dictionary on one floppy. With megabytes to soare.

Rana's new drive needs only 10 floppies to give you all the capacity of the 5-megabyte hard discs. But that's not the limit. In fact, there is no limit. Like any floppy with its removable media, you can use diskette after diskette to increase your storage. Our expanded capacity disk drive not only acts like a hard disk, it also serves as an ideal back-up for one.

serves as an indear back-up no ne.
And that's just the beginning, because
Rana's drive introduces totally new "closed
loop servo" minifloppy technology, making the
drive insensitive to temperature or humidity.
Rana's controller card can be used with standard internal drives also, so you don't have to

use an additional slot. Our drive comes with its own power supply, software enhancements for PC-DOS 2.0 and 1.1, and CP/M-86°, and a box of diskettes. Everything you'll need to make your IBM operate to its maximum potential.



The new 2.5 megabyte minifloppy drive, available first for the IBM® PC and XT and soon for the Apple® It's Rana's latest proof that to stay a step ahead, you've got to lead the way.



ISO I Brook Curtome

2009-peror Street Chassactin CA 91311 213 709 5494 For deleter eformation cult faller 1 800-421 2007 in Californium . + x1 1 800 252 1971 Source Number 1C1 654 Auguste desputing Computer fand (lates and other line computer designs.)

participanting conjugate on a special recognition of the conjugate of the

THE ONE AND ONLY

You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably quessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right, But here are the details.



THE COMBO II CARD:

For \$189 you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.

THE 512K RAM CARD:

It too, is only \$189 with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K Increments are available for \$64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator. is available at no cost with the RAM Card.



You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only \$359.

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. 800/525-7674. Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway,





Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.

One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it. No other financial program for personal computers can

do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily. Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's great-

est benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-

For instance, only Money Irack lets you do a crossanalysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice. For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best programm

IONEY-TRACK

it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers.

MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care

Find out-free.

MoneyTrack is under \$350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you. Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

MONEY=TRACK

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter

Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC competibles Others to be announced soon



of you.

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation - Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full	Size	320K	DS/DD		\$	235
		*lou	vest nri	ce in	the	nation

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible No special mounting brackets required

 All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws. Drives come configured as drive A or B for your PC.

64K RAM Chips 200 NS fully tested .\$ 55

** Grouped Software ** Lotus 1-2-3/Wordstar Propack

dBase II/Quickcode \$ 559 Wordstar Propack/dBase II/ Lotus 1-2-3 \$ 1049

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384 k installed Comes with Senal, Parallel Port Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just \$ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

5MB Internal Hard Disk	\$ 1465
10MB Internal Hard Disk	\$ 1695
fincludes power-supply, controller card and so	twarej
Control Data	
Full Size: 320K DS/DD	\$ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD	\$ 195
TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita Hulf-Size 320K DSDD withcarkets	s Call
Simine (40K DS/OD w/brackets	5 Gall
Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10)	5 39
Expansion Boards	
AST Research	
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, a	nd one
year warranty)	
SwPack Plus (See Specials of the Month)	\$ 269
MegaPlus il 64K Jupgradable to 256K, or 512K with	1
Megapak) with clock calendar and serial port	\$ 265
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaptus	s Call
NO Plus it clock calendar and serial port	\$ 115
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K	\$ 55
Connectal Bracket for extra cables	\$ 20
Option Kits for AST Expansion Boards	
parallel, senal, game port	\$ 35
Hercules Computer	
Graphics card (parallel port)	\$ 349
IRMA	s Call
Maynard Electronics	
Modular Disk Controller Card	\$ 219
Standard Disk Controller	\$ 165
with senal port	\$ 219
with parallel port	\$ 209
Memory Module	5.95
Game Adapter Module	\$ 50
Parallel Module	5 65
Serial Module	5 90
Clock Module	\$ 70
Plantronics/Frederick	
Colorplus	5 4 1 9
QUADRAM Quadcolor I	5 215
TECMAR Graphics Master.	s Call

- Next Day Shipping
 - No Credit Card Surcharge
- Company P.O. Accepted

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Smartmodem 300 Smartmodem to IBM six foot cable	\$ 489 \$ 209 \$ 99 \$ 25
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal modern includes Smartcomm il software	s 435
MicroStuf Crosstalk communications software	\$ 119
PRINTERS	
C.itoh Starverter F10-40PU 40cps Printmaster F10-55PU 55cps	\$ 1395 \$ 1695
Epson RX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	S Call S Call S Call S Call
NEC Spriwriter 3550	\$ 1895
Okidata Microline B3A FIT 120 cps, 132 cols Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols Microline 93 FIT 160 cps, 132 cols Microline 94 FIT 200 cps, 132 cols Microline 94 FIT 200 cps, 132 cols Microline 64	\$ 625 \$ 495 \$ 795 \$ 990 \$ 30 \$ Call
MONITORS	
Amdek Video 300 Green [Graphics card] Video 300 Amber [Graphics card] Video 310 Amber [monochrome card] (we supply cable for all Amdek monitors)	\$ 155 \$ 165 \$ Call
Princeton Graphics PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable	s Call
USI PI2 Green [Graphics Card] Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card) Multibriphy Card Multipriphy Multipriphy Card Multipriphy Multipriphy Multipriphy Multipriphy Multiprip	\$ 155 \$ 165 \$ Call

SOFTWARE		
Attention 3.50 Attention 3.50 Fields		
1		.\$ 50
Control Cont	dBase fl	
Pennorm 1.12		s 169
EnjyMere 1	Personal Senes Tax Senes	\$ 129 \$ 119
Visionatine Delain 11/0 12/0		\$ 205
1-2-1 Jenn microal on deal Microsoft	Valkswriter	\$ 120 \$ Call
Multiple		s call
Wordfactstation 1279 1270 127	Multiplan Multi-Tool Word	S Call
Lattice	WordStarfMarlMerge WordStarfMarlMerge/Spellstar (Propack)	5 329
Randam House Procleosier 5-45	Lattice	\$ 325
Copy IPC 5 35 Rosesoft 9 59 GAMES Infocom Indig Country Text Games 5 29 Sacross 5 27		5 45
Profiley		\$ 35
Infocom		\$ 59
Infocom		
High Quality Text Games Zork I, II or III - \$ 29 Stateross \$ 29	G	
Starcross 5 29	High Quality Text Games	5.70
	Starcross Deadine	5 29 5 39
Microsoft Flight Simulator 5 35		\$ 35



APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. 1916 Weish Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-386

Our Policy

• We accept VIA Mestercard Mo

unds. • We no not charge your card until we shi No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercae • Allow ont work for principal and company chec to clear. • COD maximum \$500 Cash or Certific check on drivery. •Please use local phone number if

SHIPPING JUSE For moneors, printers, and hard do dram, add 2% to all orders. Blue tabel and Newt Da An available Fire all other arms, add 54. Most order

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER



| Cyma software | Gata bases | Cyma |

=WEST= = CANADA = = EAST = 800.648.3311 800.268.4559 800.233.8950

Oper States Nother 564-864

2005 Question Drive. Unit 19
Customer Service Number 327-1450

70 Good 6005, Stateline. NY 991-49

Notal no depoid on C D Gooder. Prepaid orders receive the physiography within the UPS continental Usened States, with ne washing period for certified checks on many carter. Add 57 (Institution 15 Good states) and advantage on all CO D orders of the Continental Usened States, with ne washing period for certified checks on many carter. Add 57 (Institution 15 Good states) and advantage on all CO D order certified coders. Larger influentament may require additional chapters NY washing to the Continental Usened Transport Continents (Institution Continents).

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER



	The Allient	
		0
	480	9
hardwar		
maru wai	CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVE	CE CARD cards
modems &	printers	ast
		S Pack Piva:
communication	NEC 2050ss99.00	84K, C, S, P827
Hayes 300\$209.00	NEC 3550	64K, C, S, P, GP
Hayes 1200 \$509.00	NEC 8023AN\$37\$.00	Megs Plus II:
Hayes 12008\$455.00	NEC 8025 \$669.00	64K, C, S, F \$30
Hayes Smart Com II\$75.00	Okidata (92, 63, 84, 93, 94)	84K, C, S, P, GP
Hayes Chronograph	(RXSO, FXSO, FX100 & MX100)	64K, C, 28, P, GP835
Novation PC-Cat\$339.00	Gemini 10X	Combo Plus II: 64K, C, S, P
Novation J-Cat\$119.00	Gemini P15	64K, C, S, P
Novation 103	Gemini Delta 1D	C. S. P
Anchor Mark VI	C. Itoh 8510P	C. S. P. QP
Crosstelk XVI	C.Roh F10-40	3780 Emulator
Remote	BMC 401\$599.00	C-Clock, S-Serial Port, P-Parallel Port, GP-Gen
Transporter	Delayeriter 2000	COOK, FRANK FOIL FFE SHAFFOIL OF CASE
disk drives	Diable 630 \$1749.00	quadram
disk drives	Amdet CXY-100 Plotter	4
Tandon 514" 32DK TM 100-2 \$229.00		Quadlink
Amdisk I\$219.00	Smith Corona TP-2\$439.00	Quedboardas low as
Amdisk II	TranstarCALL	Quedboard Ies low as
	ToshibaCALL	Quadboard IIas low as
percom hard disks		Quad 512 Plusas low as
5 Meg w/Controller	tablets	Parallel Interface Roard \$
10 Meg w/Controller		64K RAM Chips Kit
15 Meg w/Controller	Kosis Ped	
20 Meg w/Contoller\$2399.00		Microfszersss low se
20 may w/Contonas	monitors	Elszerss low ss
diskettes	Amdek 310A Amber8169.00	eagle
maxell	Amdek Color II\$399.00	PC Color Card
	Amdek Color III\$345.00	PC Color Caro
MD-1 SS/SD\$29.00	NEC JS 1201 Green\$149.00	

th ZVM 122A Amber ...

45.00 \$59.00

39.00 89.00 89.00

universal research

frederick

=WEST= =CANADA= =EAST= 800-648-3311 800-268-4559 800-233-8950

an 12A Amber

CONROY THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG







OUR REFERENCES:

AD #987

* MEANS A BEST BUY

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS

-LA POINTE Computer Exchange LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER CHELMENORY MICROSOFT MEMORY CHIP KITS ORCHID FONT SWIFTLIN **PLANTRONICS OLIADRAM** CCS Survivor, remote *ComX 24 256K \$45 64K CHIP KIT IBM-PC HERCULES System Includes



Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC



CONTROL

DATA OR TENTICION

328K 386K DS DD DISK DRIVES

We Detailed tradition individual

Sorre is one S 2229

street for the S 2229

\$199
HALF HEIGHT

MAYNARD

MAYNARD

INTERPOSE Consultation for the Consultation of the

SOFTW

Koala

MAYNARD

DUSINESS
D

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

TG PRODUCTS .needs

CONTROL | CO

SOMONE Specificals
SSP SAMPHONE More Planting
SSP SAMPHONE More Planting
SST SAMPHONE More Planting
SST SAMPHONE MORE Planting
SST SAMPHONE AND ADMINISTRATION
STOREWARD, Advanced Sittlement
THEREOSTIC Data Reported
TAMERS THEREOFT
WAS COMPANY TO VASICIANCE
WAS AND VASICIANCE
WAS

Prints and and in the strategy CS SAS GAR CHE NOT STREET S

UTILITY & SYS		
	COST	PRICE
MOTAL BESTARCH	PHILE	mue
	5.350	1.225
DMSC #*	5 200	1 115
CPW-65"	\$ 60	
Page MT - ICP M-No	5 400	
Pesci MT - INSCOSI	5 600	
PLUMSOON	5 400 5 750	
Accres Manager (MSDC6)	3 400	
DigityMensor (MSDDS)	5 400	
Speed Prop Play (CP M No.	3 900	
CISCOROL JA		
DR 1000/M		
	\$ 100	
CEASIC Complex (NEW MISDOS, each		
MYES Sharcomil(DataComn)		
BCRCCOW Montemper Day Comm		
ACROSTUS Course IVI DisaCorm		
ecrosoft nuklaturu.5mg		
Business BASIC Complies		

ACCCOMMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF



* Means a BEST buy. AD #987

1983 by Conroy-LaPointe, inc. All rights reserve CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD MYCHAL OFFICE TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289 Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 5PM PST Despir 10L1 FREE (801 61-195) Meriture For Information On Nov Order (Pst) 861-1951 (1961 61-195)

THE MOST IMPORTANT DATA SAVING DEVICE YOU'LL BUY.



It's not a disk drive or a cassette recorder, and it can't store a single kilobyte. But it could save an entire disk full of data, or a week of work.

Because this is the Personal Conditioner™ from Gould—an inexpensive version of the Gould Line Conditioners blg computer systems use.

By now you probably know that a nolsy AC line can make your computer lose data, drop entire files, even shut down completely.

But did you know that typical line protection devices just filter out the highest surges and worst glitches? That means potentially harmful noise often passes right through. And none of them do anything at all about undervoltages, so a

of them do anything at all about undervoltages, so a brownout can put you out of operation. So if you're serious about

So if you're serious about saving data, you need a Gould Personal Conditioner*! It's much more than a surge suppressor or noise filter. It actually creates the smooth power your computer needs. Even If your AC power drops as low as 66 volts, the Gould Personal Conditioner* will keep supplying 120 volts of clean power.

You can add a Personal Conditioner™ to your system for less than \$200. Sure, you can save a few dollars by getting something less effective. But which would you rather save—a little money, or your data?

For the name of your local computer dealer carrying the Personal Conditioner all Toll Free 800-854-2658. In California, (619) 291-4211. Gould Inc., Power Conversion Division.



CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trillian VISUALL Visual Shell for the IBM Personal Computer



Complicated Commands Are History!

Trillian VisuALL creates a connection between you and your computer. It provides you with a library of visual windows allowing you to use all your software by seeing and pointing rather than irannerhering and typing. Now you can use your computer without having to read a manual With VisuALL you can use your computer what took on how too do it. The result is that you can concentrate on the work at hand instead of remembering complicated keyboard commands.

The VisuALL shell for PC DOS including the DOS Command windows and the VisuALL program for creating customized windows is available now for 399.95. Additional VisuALL shells for popular software programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar are available for \$49.95* each.

You can get VisuALL at your local computer store and at many bookstores.

For information call 408-374-5001 or write Trillian Computer Corporation.

"VisuALL shells require VisuALL programs in order to operate

siltan VisuALL and VisuALL are registered trademarks of Trillian Compute ordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. Mm and 1:2-3 are registered trademarks of Lutus Development Corp.

IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM Personal Edi Lawrentional Business Machines, Inc. n Computer Corp. Np. Semanka



trillian

Computer Corporation P.O. Box 481 Los Gatos, CA 95031

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WOULD YOU SHELL OUT TAM OT 000I NESS™ PLANETFALL ENCHANTER;" and INFIDEL"-

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written-ZORK* I, II, and III, DEADLINE, STARCROSS,

has become an instant best-

seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software-real entertainment.

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

Step up to Infocom, All words, No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

he next dimension.











A View From The Ivory Tower

To his own great surprise, a professor buys an IBM PC and starts to learn some of the rules of the computer world. Here, he recounts his trials and tribulations as a computer novice.

The first thing I saw this morning upon waking was my IBM PC suffused with the glow of the morning sunlight. At first 1 thought 1 was dreaming. What would I be doing with a computer in my house? I've had my PC for only a few months, and I'm still in awe of it. Perhaps in another few months the novelty will wear off. Perhaps.

Not many months ago, I was oblivious to the microcomputer craze that is sweeping the country. I made (and make) my living by teaching students to observe the subtleties of Emily Dickinson's poetry and the rules governing point of view in fiction writing. I did not expect that I would be ready for the subtleties of a computer, but

In February 1983, the head of my department after university received a flyer concerning an up-coming conference on Computers in the Humanities. He dropped the flyer onto my desk and said, "This might be a good one for you." He is always urging me to attend conferences, and I never oblige. But this time, he took my silence as consent and arranged for me and another member of my department to attend the conference.

We attended a fascinating lecture on the future of computers, learned about accessing bibliographic databases, and witnessed a demonstration of videodisks.



For the first time in my life, I held a computer (an Epson) in my hands.

Several weeks later, I was appointed to a committee studying the feasibility of purchasing microcomputers for the university. At first, the discussions that took place during the meetings confused me, but after a few weeks, I was catching on and catching computer feve.

Developing an Obsession

and by summer had decided to purchase an IBM PC for the campus. At the same time, I was deliberating with myself (a committee of one) about the possibility of adopting a personal computer of my own. Adopting is the right word here. I got it into my head that I wanted an IBM com-

The committee deliberated all spring

puter, even though my budget said no. My fever had developed into an obses-

sion. I found myself making frequent visits to the computer stores, buying all the current issues of the computer magazines in order to study the advertisements. After class, I began detaining students whom I knew to be computer science majors so that I could talk hardware. There was no turning back.

Although the university's agreement with IBM included the promise of discounts on PCs purchased by faculty, the details would not be worked out until September when the campus' machines were scheduled to be installed. My problem was that I wanted my own computer as soon as possible. I knew that I would need the summer to train myself on the machine. I toyed with the idea of getting a PC through a discount mail-order firm, but my wife restrained me. Thanks to her calming influence, I decided that a September delivery would do fine. But, as a concession to my fervor, I decided to get my printer right away so that there would be no delay once the machine did arrive.

I wanted the best letter-quality printer that I could afford, because I write a lot fiction, scholarly articles, and reviews. I decided to go for the top of the line, a Diablo 630. It arrived on August 10.



An IBM-PC Without FAST FACTS is Like a Golfer Without His Bag.

Your IBM-PC is only half-ready for work if it doesn't have FAST FACTS, the executive's filing system. FAST FACTS, tho executive's filing system. FAST FACTS, you see, mokes full use of the IBM-PCS and the IBM-PCS that is not seen to the IBM-PCS that is not seen to the IBM-PCS that is possible seen the possible seen that is possible seen that is possible seen that is possible seen that is not seen that is south in Report Witter. And with its built-in Report Witter. Summarities subsettle portions of your files. What's more, FAST FACTS can share information.

with VisiCalc®, 1-2-3™ and WordStar®. It's also priced to fit easily in your computer budget.

So don't purchase an IBM-PC that's only half-ready for work. Ger FAST FACTS, the latest introduction of Innovative Software, developers of proven executive businessware for the IBM-PC and its compatibles. Also ask your dealer about T.I.M. III, the user friendly data base manager and FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package. Innovative software that the property of th

vative Software's products are available at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers^{5M} and other quality dealers. For more information call

1-800-255-0470.
CIRCLE 272 ON READER SER

NNOVATIVE

developers of practical businesswar for the executive.

9300 W 110th St., Suite 380 Overland Park, KS 66210 USA 913/383-1089+Telex 209542 1-800-255-0470



Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, **And Save On Software Rentals.** As A PC NETWORK Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY-Members are eligible to Join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are



Memory Chips \$11 each \$5.10 each* PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale

price, plus shipping

SPECIAL SAVE ON DISK DRIVESI Disk Drive Two Tandon TM 50-2 Half Height \$350

a pair a pair*

compatible version with mounting hardware

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholes price, plus shipping.

Diskettes-Warranted for Life! To complement our disk drive special!

Floppy Diaks \$5.20 each \$2.25 each* (DS/DD) Sold in house of 10

64K DRAM

DS/DD 320K each, IBM PC

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Low prices, fast home delivery and two -Low prices, fast home delivery and two -software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to maintrames—and it's all just 8% sbove wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochrome)

Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in) Multi-Function Boards Graphics Boards

ocal Area Networks

emory Chips (all speeds available)

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

creational

Data Bases Educational

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Bienk Diekettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons Print Wheels

And Morel

per year - members only

 Microsoft • NEC Okldata Peach Tree Princeton Quadram

 Sierra On-Line · Software Publishin

from hundreds of manufacturers. including:

> Amdek Apparat

Ashton-Tate

· AST

• CDC

• Colum Corona

. DEC · Digital Research

Eagle

• Epson

 Hayes · IBM

MicroPro

· IUS • Lotus

 Tandon Tecmer

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

PC NETWORK - MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	
YES! Please annil me as a member in the PC NETWORK* and rush my catalog leaturing thou-	
will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-data on merchandise at prices BELOW	

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is quaranteed. Please check () all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership Special V.I.P. Membership One-year membership for \$8 One-year membership for \$15 Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1) Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5) ☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$30 add1 BOTH Business and Gama Software Rental Libraries for \$35 add1 per year—V.I.P. members only

Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add1. per year-members only ☐ Bit my credit card: ☐ VISA

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$

Address...

Telephone (_____)
My computerial is | IBM PC | Apple II | TRS-60 | Alan | Commodore | Other__ Signature -__

(Signature required to validate membership) Convent : 1964 PC NETWORK INC

America's Number 1 Computer **Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...**

Join PC NETWORK for as low as \$8 for one year (or \$15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, moneysaving benefits:

- REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find soft-wara and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufac-turers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.
- 2 CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME
 2 CATALOG—Members receive our cataing featuring thousands of computer software,
 hardware and related products. Ordering is as hardware and related products. Ordering is as-assy as picting up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And use the product of the product of the pro-just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system. providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service
- 3 KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counsions ere ready to answer any questione you may have regarding compatibility, mamony, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best
- 4 FULLY INSURED FAST HOME assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstop within several days of our recovery device of the control of the

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488 pership Validation Number: A788 You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your



Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just \$30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to Inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented

C OPTIONAL CAURE SOFTWARE RENTAL
LIBRANN—A members are eighbt
to join our Garne Software Rental Library for \$10
per year in addition to the basic membershe
lee. All the same conditions apply as for the
Business Software Rental Library (benefit
fire). See which game you like best before you
buy, or just play each until you've had enough

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just \$15 for one year or \$25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES - All V.I.P. Members are eligible LIBRARIES — All V.I.P. Members are enguer to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just \$35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIV-ILEGES-We've invented the 10-day we ILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days ellowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINT-SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN VI.P. Members receive our savings newsletter a full 10 days BEFORE it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special savings bulletin!

7 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME— Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," e

computer-generated newsletter feetuning com-puter software and hardware that PC NET-WORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining littles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store

MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION 9 .GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not setisfied with our low prices, fast home not electisted with our low prices, rast nome delivery and other exclusive services, notify ue within 30 deys of your membership validation to receive a 100% money-back refund. This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10 . PRODUCT SATISFACTION are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a 100% money-back refund. At items subject to availability, prices subject to

change without notice Convince & 1984 PC NETWORK INC.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD First Class Permit No 14823

Chicago, III

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK

180 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60601

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

Circle 535 on reader service cord

Let MULTIGRAPH" EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus 640h × 200v - 16 colors 640h × 400v - 16 colors Parallel Port Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus High Resolution Graphics 132 Columns Display Parallel Port Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrone or color monitor with all these potions. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you cincreased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 790h x 350 (totas 1-9-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32% on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience, wallable in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

I/O PROCESSOR™

Takes Your IBM PC AStep Beyond By Adding a New Dimension of Productivity and Convenience

1/O PROCESSOR increases your productivity by increasing your PC's capabilities. And 1/O PROCESSOR offers you the convenience no other expansion board can.

1/O PROCESSOR is a multifunction board offering 2 parallel ports, 1 serial port, a 64K printer buffer and a chronograph. The key to 1/O PROCESSOR's unique abilities is its on-board Z-80 computer.

INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

I/O PROCESSOR's 64K buffer eliminates wasted hours of waiting for your printer to finish printing before you can use your computer. The buffer frees the computer for your use while the printer continues printing. You save time and increase productivity.

You can even use the buffer for TWO printers. Simply initiate printing instructions and 1/O PROCESSOR's computer does the rest.



ADDED CONVENIENC

With other buffer boards (spoolers), you must tediously enter programs or load disks to activate the printer buffer. Not only is this a time consuming hassle, but it also ties up your PC's processor.

L/O PROCESSOR eliminates this inconvenience. The on-board computer handles the complete operation of the buffer. And you can use the buffer with all of your PC software — it's fully compatible. No special programs, disks or modifications required.

And I/O PROCESSOR's buffer doesn't tie up your PC's processor. It works independently, using the on-board computer, to increase computing speed and provide full software compatibility.

L/O PROCESSOR will provide you with years of reliable performance and is backed with an except TWO YEAR warranty.

Let I/O PROCESSOR make your computing more productive and convenient. Isn't that why you computer in the first place?

PROCESSOR is available now at your local computer dealer.

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE



GUEST EDITORIAL

The computer finally arrived on Sepmember 28. Had book it up to the pinter myself, which worried me, as I am geneally not too good with machines (even my Nikon camera sometimes defeats me). I was pleased to discover that I could print what was on the screen by pressing the Shift and PriSc keys, but to attempt any thing more ambitious, I had to wait a few days for my WordStar to arrive from a mail-order house in California.

Receiving Wordstar was one of the happier moments of my preoperational existence. I installed the software by following the manual's instructions closely. I answered the questions as they appeared on the screen, which seemed simple. Feeling confident, I began creating files and I enjoyed my newfound sense of power. But when I tried to pirt in 1976 the III and the officially. There was no response to motify procedures to determine the problem, but couldn't make it is 0.

I called the computer services personnel on campus, but even they could not explain what had happened.

Learning a Lesson

Star.

At this point I learned an important lesson about the computer world; You can't get a satisfactory answer by telephone. I sept a week calling various offices around the United States. The IBM office in New Jersey referred me to the Product Center in Philadelphia, which in turn referred me to the people in the Rathort, Pennsylvania office who were responsible for making the arrangements with my university, I called the Boca Rathor office and the Diablo technical assistance line in California. Finally, I tried the mail-order finm California in California that had sold me Word-

Somewhere along the line, I inherited a piece of false wisdom. I was told that the Diablo printer, being a serial device, would need an asynchronous communications adapter board in order to work. Numerous technical people assented that this was true. Even the technical people at

IBM admitted that that was probably the problem and that without it the printer would never work.

In the face of spending several hundred dollars more in an already strained budget, I conferred once again with the computer personnel on campus who suggested that I exchange printers. They gave two reasons: First, it would be cheaper than spending the extra \$200. Second, if I purchased NEC 3550, I would have the same hardware as the university and technical problems would be easier to answer.

I then understood the first law of modern computing: There are so many computers and printers and varieties of software that it is difficult, if not impossible, for even the specialists to deal with all the

potential problems. I exchanged my Diablo for a NEC. I went through the WordStar installation procedure once again. This time I selected the NEC option instead of the Diablo when the appropriate question was asked. By this time I had quite a few files opened on various floppy disks; it was just a matter of getting the information to paper. On my first attempt, the printer started pounding away and I was jubilant-but too soon. The machine did print, but not correctly. One line printed clearly, but the characters in the remaining lines came out condensed as a single character at the left margin.

After several fruitless evenings, a member of the computer staff on campuis came home with me. We went through the WordSur installation, again and the result was still the same. We gathered up my floppy disks and headed back to campus. Since the university had the same system, I could test out the software on its machines to try to isolate the problem.

I booted up the machine, inserted WordStar, and gave the print command for the same flie; the results were perversely gratifying. The same gibberish came out. I believed that the problem was probably in the disks rather than in my machine at home.

Someone in the office had his own

copy of WordStar. I borrowed the disk and attempted once again to print out my file. The NEC produced a beautiful copy. The

problem, then, was in the WordStar instalget, lation—not in the computer or in the

The owner of the WordStar disk voluntered that when he had installed his program, he had simply used the default values for every question in the procedure. When the program stated that the printer currently installed was an IBM Parallel Frinter and asked what kind of printer he was installing, instead of stating the truth (NEC 3550), he simply hit feturn.

I followed his advice and went through the installation procedure once again and it worked. I took it home and it worked there, too, and has worked ever since. I don't understand why, but I don't ask questions.

There was yet another surprise in store for me. I still had the Diablo at home, so I hooked it up to the PC and attempted once again to print on it. This time, to my surprise, it worked as well. I kind of wish that it hadn't, because I had to decide which printer to keep. Though the Diablo seemed a more substantial machine, I decided on the NEC because the characters were better looking.

Seventeen days elapsed between the time I had the needed hardware and soft-ware and the time that I actually began word processing. I must admit that I was on the verge of many drastic acts, including returning the computer to its source and reaffirming that I was a book man. But the PC has changed the way I write and increased my productivity. I can't imagine life without it.

The colleague who went to the conference with me was not converted. As a matter of fact, he has taken to putting up anticomputer cartoons on his office

I can't figure it out, but I don't care.
I'm not looking back.

Michael Clark is a humanities professor at Widener University, in Pennsylvania.

Awaken Your Customer's Business Data and Your Profits With...

Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics

Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics from SMC Software Systems will awoken your customer's business data by translating it lind colorful graphic presentations. Pie, line and bor graphs can be easily created by entering data directly or from files in other software modules.

As a dealer or distributor, you will find Thoroughbred business Graphics offers the perfect complement to other software packages you carry. Your customers will goin increased productivity with your profits will be enhanced. Thoroughbred Business Graphics is available on any microcomputer running SMC BASIC or any hardware utilizing MAI Basic Four BASIC. The complete line of Thoroughbred Softwore" includes a full range of business applications, a data base manager, and both multi-user and single-user operating system software, all fully integrated and running on todays most popular microcomputers.

So introduce your customers to the excitement of Thoroughbred Color Business Grophics and watch your sales increase. Coll SMC Software Systems today toll-free at 800-526-5968 for further defails on distributing Thoroughbred products.

Run with the best





SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807 In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 • **800-526-3968**

Thoroughbred Software is a trademark of Science Management Corporation.



The day you bring your first CAI™ learning game home and watch your child play. you'll know the excitement of a winning choice.

Active Family Your family and CAI's growing family of

animated, full-color programs have a lot to share -beginning with a willingness to reach beyond the ordinary to achieve the

At Your Command

You may meet a princess, a juggler or a dragon in Wizard of Words.™ You may appear as a guest on TV in Master Match.** The Game Show™ or Tic Tac Show.™ Or. you may extend these programs still further with our LearningWare™ diskettes, offering hundreds of questions matched to the teaching strategies in the games. In every case. CAI puts a world of imagination and learning at your fingertips. And puts you and your child in control. Unique Approach

Key features place CAI thinking tools in a class by themselves: Each program comes with its own library of subjects. But that's just the start. Our unique authoring system let's you or your child create your own lessons on any topic, tailoring the program to your family's needs -and no computer knowledge is required. Add the fact that we've kept the vital ingredient -FUN - in learning, and our proven success is no surprise. Over 2,000 school districts now use CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a variety of subject areas.

CAI supports its products -and you -with an unconditional guarantee and a free backup disk. And provides compatibility with the most popular computers: Apple.* IBM® (and soon Commodore™). Wise Choice

CAI is a group of experienced educators

and programmers who believe that success begins with opportunities you create at home. Ask to see a demonstration of CAI programs at your local computer store, and see for yourself just how rewarding a good education can be.





CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341 Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

EXECUVISION **Introducing**

The Presentation Graphics Program



Complete design capabilities. 64 color schemes...10 type styles.



Electronic cut and paste facility allows you to move, combine or erase any object or text.



Automatic pie, bar or line graphs with a special PLOT function.

Now you can prepare tomorrow morning's presentation, tonight!

If you're like most professionals, you spend a lot of time preparing and delivering presentations. To your associates. To clients. And, of course, to top management. Unfortunately, you don't always have the time or resources at hand to put together a visual presentation which will put you in the best possible light. Enter VCN EXECUVISION ... state-of-the-art presentation

graphics software from the Business and Professional Division of Prentice-Hall, Inc. VCN EXECUVISION takes all of your research, facts and analyses, and transforms them into powerful graphic images for use in any multi-media presentation. The Only Presentation Package You Need.

Not only will VCN EXECUVISION allow you to create charts

and graphs with its automatic PLOT function, it offers you complete design capabilities in 10 typefaces and 64 color schemes to enhance the impact and professional quality of your presentation. There is no limit to the variety of pictures, graphs and charts that can be created, displayed and updated. VCN EXECUVISION can even animate your presentations with

an astounding array of motion processes, without cumbersome software changes.

Best of all, you don't have to be an artist to use VCN EXECU-

VISION skillfully. Every function is offered in a series of easy to follow menus so that you utilize maximum graphics capabilities with speed and simplicity. The program comes with its own highly acclaimed interactive demonstration disk, plus easy to understand systems documentation with full color sample illustrations.

VCN EXECUVISION can immediately be put to work making all of your presentations-and you-look sharper, more prepared, more professional. And VCN EXECUVISION does so with substantial reductions in cost compared with professional graphic art-

ist fees or dedicated graphics processor fees.

EXCLUSIVE! Your Own Graphic Libraries!

With VCN EXECUVISION you can make use of these special add-on software libraries of professionally pre-rendered images: · The Professional Series

(depictions of figures representing every major profession) · The Business and Industry Series

· Maps and International Symbols

· Initials and Backgrounds Graphic Borders

You can also create your own library of charts, pictures, symbols or logos and store them for future reordering or rearranging.

from Prentice-Hall, Inc.



Animation...automatic run-time options.



Complete libraries of hundreds of highly detailed images...from people to products...energy to entertainment.

VCN EXECUVISION FEATURES:

- Complete menu-driven operation
 Full color user manual
- 3. Tutorial demonstration disk with
- program

 4. Libraries of hundreds of pre-
- rendered images

 5. Electronic cut and paste facility to move, combine or erase any object or text
- Pie, bar, and line graphs with special automatic PLOT function
- Animation and motion techniques
 Automatic run-time options
- Complete design capabilities
- 10. 64 color schemes and 10 type styles



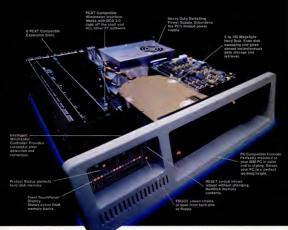
VCN EXECUVISION Presentation Graphics Program is designed by Visual Communications Network, Inc. (VCN) for the IBM PC. It is the only presentation graphics package to meet the standards of the Business and Professional Division of Prentice-Hall, Inc., For a demonstration of VCN EXECU-

VISION, visit your nearest computer store. Or call toll-free 800-345-8112 (PA residents: 800-662-2444), or write to: Denise Baer, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 200 Old Tappan Road, Old Tappan, NJ 07675.

BM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporal

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAFRAME



Turn Your PC Into an XT+!

DynaFrame is a combination of a hard disk drive with your choice of storage capacity (from 5 to 140 Megabytes ... 8 PCXT compatible expansion slots ... high speed backup and added control through the Front

Touch Panel/Display. And, unlike many other sub-systems, Dyna-Frame is totally compatible with IBM XT software... no software patching is needed!

You have your choice of four high speed back-up systems. Select

from the Syquest 5 Megabyte removable hard disk drive... Amlyn 1860 or Drivetec high density floppy disk backups... Amlyn 5855 6.0 Megabyte Discpac which can also function as a work drive... or Cipher 12 Megabyte streamer tape backup (CT525).

backup (C1525).

See the new DynaFrame at your local computer specialist or write for detailed information.

IBM PC and IBM XT are Irademarks of International Business Machines DynaFiame is a trademark of Vista Computer Co., Inc.

COMPUTER COMPANY, INC. 1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 953-0523

Mainframe Migration And More

The appearance of Realia COBOL will speed up mainframe migration. The publication of Word Proof means fewer misspelled words. But what does DOS 2.10 mean?

If your business requires the computing power of a mainframe, wouldn't it be great if you could use your PC for running applications programs written in COBOL. for IBM's 370 series computers? In the following discussion, we'll take a close took at a COBOL compiler that makes this eminently feasible. We'll also give a preview of IBM's Word Proof and a peck at the darker side of DOS 2.10.

Moving mainframe applications programs to PCs—mainframe migration—is possible in large measure because most mainframe computer programs are written

Realia COBOL Realia, Inc. 10 S. Riverside Plaza

Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 346-0642 List Price: \$995

Requires: 160K RAM, two disk drives.
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Proof

IBM Corporation Customer Relations Department P.O. Box 1328

Boca Raton, FL 33432 (800) 447–4700; (305) 998–6048 List Price: \$60

Requires: 96K RAM, one diskette drive.

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Peter Norton

in high-level languages, such as COBOL or Fortran, that aren't completely tied to the computers that they work on. In theory, (sometimes even in practice!) a COBOL program will work on any computer that has a COBOL compiler. Difficulties arise when a computer has its own variation of the programming language; Honeywell COBOL isn't the same as Univac COBOL, and so forth. The greater the differences, the harder it is to move the programs. Unfortunately for microcomputer users, our desk-top computers usually have been equipped with programming languages that diverge considerably from their mainframe cousins-a major obstacle to moving mainframe programs over to microcomputers.

There are a great number of good reasons for the phenomenon of mainframe migration. IBM has supported the process in a strong way with its new XT1370 model of the Pc. The XT1370, more than an ordinary XT, has the special ability to run unaltered versions of most of the important applications from IBM's 370 series of mainframe computers.

Mainframe Power

The XT/370 provides a great deal of mainframe computing power at a tiny fraction of a mainframe price. The XT/ 370 provides up to half the power of IBM's 4331 model for a price in the neighborhood of \$15,000. Though \$15,000 is a lot more than pocket money to most of us, it's petty cash to any company that can afford IBM's larger mainframe computers. There is nothing unusual for a single computer user in a large company to rack up \$15,000 in computer-use charges each year, or even each month. If the same money were used to purchase an XT/370, which can do the same work month after month at no extra charge, then the savings would be enormous

In addition to the heaps of money saved, we know of another benefit of mainframe migration: the possibility of personal computing. Doing mainframelevel computing work on a XT/370 gives us all the advantages of personal comput-



WE DRESSED IT UP. NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT ANYWHERE.

Introducing The Office UNIX* System for the IBM PC.

We took the best implementation of ATR'S TANK operating, system
designed sepecially for the IBM personal computer - PAUT/86". Then we
created an elegant but simple menu
interface tool to make it more user
friendly, And, finally, we selected upport, dashose management, descrowing multisolitors management, descrowing multisolitors, and the selection of the control
youther multi-sacking, multi-sacking



VENIX/86 is from VenturCom, the leading UNIX software development company, which pioneered UNIX for microcomputers. They tailored UNIX for the IBM PC to optimize memory usage, speed, and system reliability. The standard distribution includes: four editors, a C compiler, BASIC, an assembler, yacc and lex. Plus UNIX to UNIX system communications (UUCP and CU), document preparation (nroff), a spelling checker, a table formatter, a wide range of library routines, and more, VenturCom even remembered the UNIX aficionado by including the UC Berkelev enhancements vi. termcap, more and the c shell. Electronic mail, calendar and reminder functions are of course standard. The hard disk can be partitioned to permit both UNIX and PC-DOS files. So look no further. VENIX/86 is a complete and faithful UNIX implementation.

New for UNIX Users!

To make The Office UNIX System easy to use, add our new Office Menu Tool."

It allows you to choose from a set of prepared menus or you can make your own. Menus can be constructed

with multiple levels, each with their unique descriptions and help screens. That's not just user friendly, that's UNIX friendly!

Do we have applications?

You bet! For word processing, add the highly acclaimed The FinalWord" from Mark of the Unicorn. Viewcomp," from Unicorp Software, gives you all the features you expect in an electronic

spreadsheet. Take care of database management needs with Leuerage. From Urban Software Leverage is menu driven, has substantial online help screens and can generate reports, mailing lists and letters. FUSION," a product of Network Research Corp., lets you join the Eithernet." Naturally, we'll continue to review and offer more applications and UNIX tools.

Multi-user on the IBM PC.

Connect two display terminals to your IBM PC and have three users share the same PC, disks, and printer. This conomical yet powerful multi-user system offers all the features, storage and convenience of a much larger system. Plus you get the benefits of IBM and IVIX.

Start building your Office UNIX System today by purchasing VENIX/86. Make it easy to use by adding the Office Menu Tool. Then buy the applications best suited to your needs. There's a lot to choose from!

Now that we've dressed it up, you can take UNIX and your IBM PC anywhere. Tied together,

they're a natural!

The Office UNIX System is available for immediate delivery. Just give us a call or write to:

Unisource Software Corp. 71 Bent Street, Department 4102 Cambridge, MA 02141

Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

(617) 491-1264



Getting UNIX Systems
Down to Business





Introduce your IBM PC to a fast-talking card sharp.

The IDEAComm 1200: Fast, reliable communications on a plug-in card.

Now you don't need an external modem to get 1200 band communications capability for your IBM PC. The IDEAComm 1200 is an integral modem that combines the functions of an in-board synchronous communications card and an out-board modem in one integrated plugie in unit. Starp it into an expansion slot, plug in a modular ledgehone jack, and you have direct 1200 or 300 band communications without the confusion and added expense of external boxes and cables. And there are no switches to est, the speed is software selectable or automatically selected by the card. Plus, was decisioned in custor prior assistantible.

we've designed in outstanding reliability: four powerful on-board microprocessors replace conventional analog circuitry with digital precision and reliability.

One Card That's a Great Deal

The fast-talking IDEAComm 1200 is one sharp card: it eliminates the need for an external modern, gives you 1200/300 baud communications capability with the ecopy intolar reliability of digital design; provides an additional plug so you don't lose regular telephone voice communications; and includes a standard Re3250; interface and connector that can also be used as serial port. All for only \$545. That's about the cost of a conventional external

modem alone, saving you the entire cost of the internal asynchronous card.



One Card Gives You a Full Hand The IDEAComm 1200 comes complete with software

diskette enabling easy, menu-driven selection of all communications, autodial, and auto log-on procedures, and easy recall at the touch of a single key. It also allows the IDFAComm 1200 to work with most other terminal emu-

lation packages – including IBM Comm

2.0 communications software.

We've Stacked Our Deck with Better Ideas

DES Better Ideas for the IBM PC and XT include: IDPABeard Memory Card.—IDPApius Combination Card.—IDPApius Combination Card.—IDPApius Combipation (See 1998).—IDPApius Policy Suring Software.—IDPApius Policy Scale Networking.—IDPAComm 373P Et Ch Mainframe Communications Card.—IDPAgraph family of graphics products.



IDEAnet

temovable Winchester disk drive

We have Better Ideas on product support, too. Superb technical support and documentation, including full programming specifications for the IDEAComm 1200... an aggressive

pricing policy...a unique upgrade policy that lets you trade up any IDE product for another in our line...and our full year warranty.

Get the IDEA

To hear more about IDE's Better Ideas, call us at 1-800-257-5027 (in Massachusetts, call 617-275-4430). We'll get the word out to you.





JEWEL™ A NAME TO KNOW

We've made our "secret" identity public owledge, and now that the word JEWEL is ut, you'll be hearing about some remarkable thware for microcomputers.

JEWEL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE, FULLY NTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE

Our systems are the most powerful, feature packed accounting programs available for micros. They're superior to nationally-known companies' versions of programs adapted from larger hardware formats. Ours were Itten just for microcomputers.

General Ledger Is automatically update data from A.R., A.P., Payroll, Job Costling, Fixed Assets, and all can interface to electronic spreadsheets. All the systems interneeded, i.e., Job Costing allows progress billings, Purchase Order updates Inventory in short, we have more performance, h efficiency, and more management tools business executives. Guided by veteran business executives, outland by venturing entrepreneurs, our program writers attack to economic problems of growing businesses, Now, after years of user success, our accouling systems will be available nationwide. Ail aur software systems are compatible with any MS versian up to 2.0. JEWEL software will be available in multiuser (Elhernet™ & ather networking) as well as X

À.R. • Inventory Control • Order Entry • A.P. • Payrall • G.L., Standard • G.L., Complete • Client Write-Up • Fixed A
• Manufacturing • Job Casting • Medical Office Manager • Purchase Order • Client/Time Billing • Point of Sale

© 1983 Heritage Holdang



THE HERITAGE GROUP Anton Blvd., Ste. 720, Costo Meso, CA 92626 800/227-3283 TOLL FREE 800/241-7875 CAUI CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTON CHRONICLES

ers: convenience, control, intimacy, and more. So there are both dollar advantages and practical work advantages in migrating computing work from mainframes to personal computers.

While that may look dandy to companies that find XT/370s ever so affordable, you and I might blanch at spending \$15,000 for a spiffier personal computer. Where do we stand, then, in trying to move our computing work from a mainframe to a PC or any other micro?

Mainframe COBOL for the PC

One potential solution to the problemis products such as Realia COBOL, from Realia, Inc., in Chicago, Since IBM's 370 series dominates mainframe compared and since COBOL dominates commercial goal and since COBOL dominates commercial programming, the Realia people had a simple but inspired idea: They decided to produce a COBOL compiler for the PC that casedy matches the features of IBM's compiler of the PC that casedy matches the features of IBM's compiler of the PC that casedy matches the features of IBM's contract of the PC that casedy matches the features of IBM's contract of the PC that casedy matches the feature of IBM's contract of the PC that cased the PC that cas

One interesting fact about Realia CO-BOL's development suggests that it ought to be a very good product: the Realia COBOL compiler is written in COBOL and compiles itself very quickly. There is nothing unusual about compilers being written in their own language, at least for programming languages like Pascal and C. For COBOL, however, it's very unusual, since most people don't think of COBOL as suitable for writing things like compilers. I find it wonderfully refreshing-programming snob that I am-to see the sophisticated task of writing a compiler done in COBOL. It's nice to see something done that you thought was nearly impossible.

Programmers tend to really polish and refine the programs that they use themselves. I've often thought that if DOS had been developed completely on PCs, we would have seen a comucopia of wonderful programmer's tools included along with it. That this didn't happen gave me

my own opportunity to develop the Norton Utilities; if DOS had been written with DOS on PCs, programs like mine would

Desk-top computers usually have been equipped with programming languages that diverge considerably from their mainframe cousins

have been made part of DOS. This line of reasoning makes me think that Realia COBOL is likely to be a really good compiler—after all, since the Realia folks have to use it too, they probably put a lot into it, and everything that makes it better and more useful for them makes it better for us as well.

Whether or not Realis COBGL succeeds, it represents a very important development for the world of IBM personal computers. The appearance of compilers that exactly match mainframe languages should make it possible for suit in move a substantial proportion of our mainframe applications to deak-top-computers (without paying the price of an XT370), I hope that we will see all the most under portant mainframe languages exactly duplicated on our PC.

How Do You Spell Success?

Item two: three cheers for some wonderful software. Every so often—and it's less often than I'd like—I find a piece of software that makes me jump for joy. My latest leap (don't get me wrong—I'm only leaping, and speaking, figuratively) was over a spelling checker with IBM's name on it: Word Proof.

Word Proof meets my two informal standards for software excellence: First, it's worth the price you have to pay for it,

and more. Second, it works so well and is so aesthetically pleasing that you say to yourself, "That's what software should be like." Word Proof scores high on both

counts.

Though this isn't the place for a full review of Word Proof, here's a quick summary of why I'm so pleased with it. First, it's well-engineered, which makes it easy to use and fun to watch while it's doing its spelling check. Second, it incorporates a nice little editor, so that when a spelling error is found, you can fix it (or any other part of the text) without leaving the spelling checker. The person who first recommended Word Proof to me liked its editor so much he uses it as his main editor (with the spelling checker as an added luxury). Third, Word Proof gives suggested correct spellings for any suspect words-which made spelling corrections very easy. As an extra goody, Word Proof will find synonyms just as easily as corrections for misspelled words.

Word Proof is on IBM's list of programs that work on the PCjr, which is good. Unfortunately, the big dictionary that Word Proof uses can be slow on a diskette. There may be more wonderful spelling programs, but this is by far the best I've ever used.

And, finally, item three: In the July 1983 issue of PC Magazine, I wrote an article melodramatically titled "The Darker Side of DOS 2.00," in which I reported a host of difficulties that I encountered using this version of the important operating system. It's been a source of both amusement and amazement to me how much controversy that article generated. In fact, all these months later the control of the con

versy still hasn't died down.

I always like to be warned of problems that I might stumble across in my work, but apparently many PC readers do not, at least when it concerns their (and my) favorite operating system. Never let it be said that I don't respond to the voice of the people. Here's my report on the darker side of DOS 2.10: I've found some doubtes that I aim't tellin'.

Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As \$2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

formats.

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files to your system...for as little as \$2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE -a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy diskcomplete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual-for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you'll receive a floopy disk containing up to 12 varied ready to use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors. you'll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute

loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and for your investments.

Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis. Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs, Convert MBASIC³ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® or Supercalc®

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list ... a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you'll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics. screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands. Use your computer to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills. intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You'll be able to try the programs immediately...there's no need to type listings into your computer, Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!





PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically
- some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display. • Most programs will be written in advanced
- Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.

 Programs and documentation are conviented.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Zff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue— Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save 60 With This Introductory Savings Offer. Get 6 Big Issues of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 34%.

YES, Pease accept my subscription to D MAGAZNE for 6 issues at the Special Int of just \$119 (less than \$20 per issue, as is program). I save \$60–34% off the full pr Check one: Please bill me. Plays Please charge to my ci MasterCard	troductory Price ttle as \$2 per ice of \$179. ment enclosed, redit card.
Credit Card No	Exp. Date
Name	_
Address	
Crty	
State Zn	



Build a Time Machine

Introducing the first hard disk multifunction system for the IBM PC

Now, you can add 10 or 15 megabytes of on-line hard disk storage to your IBM PC and get a serial port, a clock/calendar, and sockets for as much as 192k of additional system RAM. You get all the features of the IBM XT-and more-in only one expansion slot. It's all possible with Falcon Technology's new PC eXTender " series hard disk systems Falcon PC eXTender Systems Save

Both Time and Space

A PC eXTender system will save you time two ways. First, with more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks, you won't be changing disks continuously. Second, Tim Paterson, the author of the IBM PC's operating system and founder of Falcon Technology, has developed proprietary circuitry that can continuously transfer data at the maximum speed of the drive. The Falcon system is capable of reading one megabyte from the disk in three seconds. This is by far the fastest hard disk available for the PC.



The speed improvements you get with Falcon will turn your PC into a true time saving machine.

A PC eXTender system also saves you space. The disk controller and the added functions occupy only one expansion Plated Media for High Data Density

Falcon's PC eXTender systems use thin-

film plated media which resist damage from contaminants and head crashes Falcon Technology, Inc. 6644 South 196th Street, Suite T-101

better than the oxide-coated media used in other PC hard disk systems. In addition, the disk/head cavity is shock mounted to a cast aluminum frame.

Stretch Your Capabilities. **Not Your Budget**

With a PC eXTender, you'll be able to nrocess more data faster and at a lower cost than with an IBM XT. Prices for Falcon PC eXTender systems

start at \$2.295.00 for 10MB mounted within the IBM chassis. The 15MB drive is \$2,595.00. PC eXTender systems are also available in externally mounted cases. Systems can be configured with one or two Falcon drives.

For the serious PC user, a Falcon PC eXTender may well be the ultimate performance-enhancing add-on available.

To find out more about Falcon PC eXTender systems for your IBM, give us a call: (206) 251-8282

Dealer inquiries are invited.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kent. WA 98032









V1.0 IBM PC/XT COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR



CREATE COLOR GRAPHICS FOR:

GAMES • SOFTWARE

• BUSINESS • DEMONSTRATIONS **EDUCATION**

COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR

For Businesses, Programmers, Educators, Artists, Designers & others. Lets anyone draw color graphics images with ease! Draw Arcs, Circles, Rectangles, Ellipses, Lines & enter Colored Text, Rotate, Flip, Scale, Duplicate & Move them around on the screen. Create a Paint Brush with up to 100 Bristles of different colors. Save drawings to disk to create Screen Presentations or use in your own programs. It even has a vanishing point for artists. Very easy to learn and use with a special key that lets you backup to "UNDO" the last command. Hard copy output. You get one FREE software update!

FEATURING:

- SCREEN PRESENTATIONS
- · PAINT BRUSH WITH COLORED BRISTLES
- HUNDREDS OF COLOR OVER 80 SAMPLE PICTURES PATTERNS VERY USER FRIENDLY
 - 1 FREE UPDATE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

- . IBM PC or XT • IBM Color Graphics Board • PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 • 1 Disk Drive • 128 KB Memory
 - Color Monitor

Optional

• IBM or Epson Printer · Hard Disk

Copyright (C)

1983 By VARE, INC.

OR CALL (602) 242-7953 IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD









TO ORDER SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

Apple Charts The Course For IBM

Will Apple Computer recover the number one position in the microcomputer field from IBM? Probably not, but Apple's original formula won't be forgotten.



As observers of International Business and the State of the Strongest competition to IBME in the professional personal computer market is Apple Computer. Inc. When IBM amounced the Personal Computer in August 1981, Apple usus the dominant manufacturie in the business and professional marketplace—the target market place of the State of the St

It is ironic that IBM owes much of its present success to the work done by Apple Computer when it was striving to attain the number one position in the field. The marketplace now serviced by the IBM PC was developed around the Apple II computer. IBM was able to take advantage of the change in the professional public's perception of microcomputers from toys to essential business aides, inspired by the Apple II's performance. Further, IBM correctly analyzed the elements of Apple's success and emulated them by altering its own traditional approach to marketing and development to compete in this marketplace. It is even more ironic that Apple now seems to have forgotten the lessons that it taught IBM so well.

By now, anyone who has read anything about computers knows something about the early history of Apple Computer, Inc .- how it was founded in a garage by two young men with complementary genius, Steve Wozniak, an engineer without a college degree working for Hewlett-Packard, and Steve Jobs, who had previously worked for Atari and travelled through India. Wozniak was, and is, an engineering genius. Jobs was the entrepreneur who saw a market niche for such a product and understood what would appeal to consumers. The initial product, the Apple I, quickly gave way to the Apple II, which was technically superior to anything yet developed and soon was the impetus for the proliferation of microcomputers throughout society.

mputers throughout society.

To properly appreciate the ironies of

the IBM-Apple relationship, it is necessary to demythologize the incredible Apple success story, without diminishing the genius or accomplishments of Jobs and

The Apple II became the impetus for the proliferation of microcomputers throughout society.

Wozniak. Apple did not, contrary to some of its adventising, invent the personal computer. It did, however, bring to market a personal computer that was superbly engineered, well-packaged, and expandable by other manufacturers. It was certainly be first company to combine all of these elements in one machine, and this combination of features proved strong enough to spawn the industry that IBM entered in August 1981.

Right Place at the Right Time If Apple was not the first firm in the

business, then what cataputted it to the forefront? The primary reason, we believe, was that many independent developers of software and hardware chose to develop and market their products for the Apple II rather than other machines. There were many apparent reasons for the choice.

First, Apple was a serious company and developers had reason to believe that it would be around for a while. This confidence stemmed from the company's ability to interest such well-known venture capital firms as Venrock and Arthur Rock in investing in Apple.

Second, the Apple II's packaging did not make it look like a ham radio operator's hobby kit. A low heat-generating switching power supply allowed the computer to be placed in a lightweight plastic case. Its sophisticated packaging differeniated it from the S-100 computers that had visible boards and wires connecting various components to the motherboard. Regardless of the manufacturer's intention, the S-100's appearance gave the impression that it was aimed at hobbyists and that you needed to understand electronics to proceed was it.

Third, the Apple II offered options that no other computer offered. It was the first of its type to provide usable color graphics. It contained expansion slots for which other hardware manufacturers could design devices that could be installed into the computer to perform functions that Apple has never even considered. This feature. coupled with the fact that the computer was "open," was probably the most important factor to the technical developers of hardware. The Apple II could thus be used with communications devices, large mass storage controllers, analog/digital converters, video and speech digitizers and synthesizers, and other devices.

Also, following the introduction of its disk controller, Apple was, for a period of time, the only computer manufacturer able to provide its purchasers with disk drives. This was an important factor to software developers that wished to design disk-based software.

Fourth, Apple was rapidly able to develop a superficient bind and retailing network without spending a press deal of money. The company was in the right place at the right time and managed to get in on the ground floor of an entirely new basiness: personal computers. A submitter, including early retail chains such as Computerland, grew up around Apple. Perther, Apple was able to use independent of the computer of the properties of the basin of the computer o

developers to select Apple as the vehicle with which to ride to market. Looking back on those days, Dennis C. Hayes, founder of Hayes Microcomputer, Inc., said, "We chose the Apple II because of its expansion slots and openness and because its packaging was better oriented

Can Anybody Tackle IBM?

This essay, reprinted from a British news magazine, gives a detached and concisely written view of the volatile American personal computer market.

The personal computer business was started seven years ago in a Californian garage by two penniless young men. One of them is now among the 300 richest people in America because Apple Computer, whose capitalisation in its garage days was \$1,300, today does a billion dollars of business a year. It is a strength of the computer industry that this kind of thing happens. But the giant awaits. Every computer technology matures with extreme haste; and at the end of every maturation there is IBM.

Most people have grown used to IBM's grip on the big computer (mainframe) market. Even in the 1970s, when its hand was staved by a web of American lawsuits. IBM never held less than 60% of the worldwide mainframe market; that figure is now above 70% and rising. But more people are astonished that IBM has devoured almost 30% of the American market for personal computers, even though it started from scratch only in 1981.

Personal computers are small enough and cheap enough (at \$2,000-6,000 each) eventually to be put on the desks of most workers who earn their pay by manipulating words or numbers. They make a mass market that IBM, used to dealing with mainframe grandees, was thought unsuited to tap. Instead IBM has not just tapped the American market. It is storming through it. Europe has so far been spared this blitzkrieg, but only because IBM cannot make personal

computers fast enough. One result is that some personal computer companies, of which there were once as many as 200 in America, are starting to drop dead. In itself this is good news. What is needed in the early stages of any industry is too many people, with plenty of different ideas, rushing in to try to do the iob. A broad range of experiments implies a large class of failures, so a rash of bankruptcies in a young industry is a normal and welcome thing.

Awkwardly, IBM is enjoying this success in personal computers at the same time as it has been unleashed from its American antitrust worries. So it is increasing its attack on computer and communications markets across the board. This raises the question: can anybody compete with IBM? Answer, yes.

What IBM has really done in the American market for personal computers, and is about to do for home computers, is not to make competition impossible, but to set a standard that those who hope to compete will usually have to follow. Most personal computers sold in America after 1983-no matter who makes them-will contain the same microprocessor chip as IBM's personal computer does, use the same low-level software to control the machine's operation, and be capable of running the same applications programmes such as word processing.

The Standard Dilemmas

Before IBM came on stage, a swarm of different personal computers was being sold, most of them incompatible with one another-ie, they could not swap information or use the same software. Customers prefer a single standard. That is a main reason why IBM now has a larger share of the American market than any other company and why it is likely to come out top in Europe as well.

Two objections are made to this kind of standardisation. The first is that it interferes with technological progress. This is true, but it is not very damaging.

Americans have a wide choice of personal computers. Many of them are technologically better than IBM's, but the customers have still gone for IBM's machine. In consequence, some bright ideas will not immediately be translated into products. Once those ideas have a plain commercial advantage, however, they will be.

The second objection is that an IBM standard gives IBM an unfair advantage. It does not, though it may seem to. IBM has geared up to compete in nearly every line of the computer business, from tiny home computers to mainframes. It is absent only from the markets for supercomputers used for scientific research and weather forecasting, a line that IBM was beaten in and gave up. It also seems ready to move into the communications business, especially the part that involves connections between computers within a single office. The chances are that in all these lines IBM's way of doing things will become everybody else's standard. Will it therefore have the upper hand in them all?

There are two ways a standard can be established. One is the way it has now been done in the American personalcomputer business. The other is for a large number of companies to sit down together and agree on a standard. European computer companies like the committee approach. They are wrong. Standardisation committees usually drone on for years before they produce anything. They are especially useless when IBM stays aloof, as it usually does. It is better to let the market decide a standard.

Paradoxically, Good for Japan The main reason why an IBM stan-

dard is not worrying is that it can help

APPLE CHARTS COURSE

Can Anybody Tackle IBM? (continued) competition to flourish. IBM will soon be as much a prisoner of its own standards as its competitors are. Once enough IBM machines have been bought, IBM cannot make sudden changes in their basic design: what might be useful for shedding competitors.

would shake off even more customers. It is true that, in the 1970s, several American companies, called plug-compatible manufacturers, tried to make equipment that shadowed IBM's machines—and went broke. The EEC commission claims in its antitrust case that IBM has held back technical information that would allow other companies to design machines to fit with its one.

ceign macrines to it win is own. Japanese computer-makers will probably be the greatest beneficiaries of an BlbM-anadardised world, drough they do not think so now. Still bruised by their quarrels with BlbM over the relief of its trade secrets, and still only on the doorstep of the American personal computer market, Japanese companies are feeling tentative. Their shapeses should be shortlived. A market for a standardised personal computer will pay to the customary Japanese strengths of high-quality production at low on.

These are not the signs of an industry about to topple into a monopolist's hands. Concentration comes swiftly to the computer business, even to young lines like personal computers. But so to, because of its very fast exchnological pace, do opportunities for new analysis of the state of the control of the state of th

This article is reprinted, with permission, from the November 26, 1983 issue of The Economist, a British weekly news magazine. toward the less computer-sophisticated customers—our primary target."

Early Apple Programs

Of all providents created for the Apple II, the most important was Vari-Carlo Developed by Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston, the flounders of Software, sand marketed by Dan Fylorin's Personal Software (since remmed VisiCorp), Veri-Carlo was introduced in May 1979. Jack' Bok Rochester and John Gatter, in their Software (since remmed VisiCorp), Veri-Carlo was introduced in May 1979. Jack' Bok Rochester and John Gatter, in their Software Transport of the North Carlo Computer, consider that dise of the first Program an incise of the time "Great Moments in Software". They describe the software pactical computer user could really operate. It's synobably the most influential pro-

... It's probably the most influential program since Fortrain. Visicale, when introduced and for approximately the next 12 months, was only marketed for the Apple II computer. People entered computer stores to purchase Viricale and something to run it on. Visicale cost \$100, and the "something to run it on." (an Apple II) oca prowing for St.000 to \$10,000, depending upon the hardware configuration.

Benjamin M. Rosen, now chairman of the board of Compag Computer and at that time an early proponent of Apple Computer and VisiCalc, made a prophetic comment in the Morgan Stanley Electronics Letter of July 11, 1979: "So who knows? VisiCalc could some day become the software tail that wags (and sells) the personal computer dog." And this is exactly what happened. Apple's main rivals in the professional marketplace, Radio Shack and Commodore, never recovered. Other software developers saw the dramatic sales of the Apple II and rushed to get their programs to market for the same computer. Programs such as Tiny Troll (the forerunner to VisiTrend + VisiPlot), CCA Data Management, (the forerunner to VisiFile), DBMaster, and EasyWriter appeared only for the Apple. By the time Software Arts was able to release the Radio Shack and Commodore versions, the rest of the major software for the professional middle and upper manager had appeared only for the Apple. The independent dealer network was in place and extremely loyal to Apple. Radio Shack ended up competing with Apple mainly for the small business market, while Commodore competed mainly in the deutacional area. While both firms continued to make protestations to the contrary, it was apparent to so observers that Apple had the large firm customer market locked up.

It is interesting that the programs mentioned above were also among the first to be released for the IBM PC, and that the direct descendents of VisiCalc, the MBA and 1-23 provided the first valid reason for the Apple owner to purchase an IBM PC. Other programs that ran on both machines performed equally as well on the Apple, and some, such as VisiCalc, actually ran better on the Apple.

IBM's Little Mainframe

While the Apple success story was unfolding, IBM kept an arm's length from the personal computer field and concentrated on its acknowledged strengthsmainframes and, to a lesser extent, minicomputers. IBM did have a desktop series, the 5100, but as personal computers, these machines were dismal failures. Even though the systems were sold directly to end users, they were the antithesis of user-friendly. They were actually little mainframes and used data processing terminology rather than English, wherever possible. The disk drives were designated "80" and "40" rather than A and B or 1 and 2, and, to make matters worse, 80 was the equivalent of A on the PC. Additionally, no third-party software available for the system was recommended by IBM. The 5100 series led people to wonder whether IBM could differentiate between small business and personal computers.

It rapidly became apparent to industry analysts that IBM would have to alter its traditional marketing and product development practices if it planned to compete in the personal computer marketplace. Analysts also felt that to succeed in the personal computer market, IBM would have to become competitive.

Apple III Backfire

Apple did not sit on its hands waiting for IBM to join the battle. It instead attempted, by introducing a new machine and new dealer policies, to cement its position as number one in the microcomputer world. Unfortunately, most of its efforts in these areas backfired. The new machine, the Apple III, was expected to function as a high-end Apple II and had many features that the Apple II did not. such as 80 character screen display with upper and lowercase capability, up to 256K memory, and over twice the internal speed of the Apple II. It was released with an operating system called SOS and a new adaptation of BASIC called Business BASIC, both of which appeared superior to anything that existed in the microcomputer world. It also included a version of VisiCalc and software that would allow the III to emulate the II and to run software written for the II. On the face of it, it looked like Apple Computer would have another winner.

But there were early quality control problems with the machine, and the word spread through the industry that it was unterlable. The emulation feature proved to be incomplete—many peripheral cards, such as the Hayes Micromodern III, does under the problems of the property into the system and were unusable. The internal clock announced bable. The internal clock announced bable. The internal clock announced bable and the problems of the problem

The attitude within Apple concerning the III seemed to wave between pomposity and paranoia. Criticism was dismissed as "lack of understanding" or as unfriendiness to Apple. The Apple III Project Manager said of the problem with the Micromodem: "We consider that Hayes' problem, not Apple's." Apple knew the III was technically superior to the II, is had better system software and even better cackering. It was only logical that soft-

ware authors would develop products for the III, and that prospective customers would run out to buy it.

Apple was so committed to the III that it dedicated the majority of its develop-

Apple seems to have forgotten the lessons that it taught IBM so well.

ment dollars to it. The company virtually ignored the II, which it felt would begin to phase out of the market. For example, it developed a 5 megabyte hard disk, known as the Apple Profile, for the III in 1981.

Apple's misreading of the marketplace

caused some dealer construction. It became difficult at times to obtain IIs, while the initially hard-to-get IIIs became commonplace, because very few were being sold.

Dealer resentment was also building

for other masons. Apple had began to talk recirculary about "National Accounts Programs," in which Apple would go directly to Fortune 1000 companies to ensure true national sales support and service. Dealers such as Datel Stores and Future Information Systems, both of New York City, were already serving Fortune 1000 firms and interpreted the projected programs as direct competition from the manufactor of the system than brought them the majority of their revenue.

Dealers were also concerned by the price pressure being brought to bear on them by firms in New York City that were not affilliated with Apple as licensed dealers but were obtaining Apples from dubious sources. Beause of lack of overhead, these "gray-market dealers" were able to sell the systems as greatly discounder prices. The licensed dealers field that Apple was not doing enough to find the unlicensed dealer's supply source and close it down. When dealers responded to such price pressure, their profit margins fell far below their expectations. In addition, dealers often were unable to obtain needed inventory. In January 1981 Apple, after closing for 2 weeks during the December holidays and drying aprice increase and was unable to meet demand. Dealers withdrew quotes proviously provided to prospective customers and were unable to fill orders. The security lasted for almost 2 months and left a bad taste in many dealers" mouths.

The frustrated independent retailers were beginning to develop a love/hate relationship with Apple; while providing the great majority of their revenue, the company, they felt, was becoming overly autocratic. Their frustration only grew when they realized they had no alternative. Apple was the best machine on the market for the majority of applications, and demand was constantly growing. If IBM did enter the marketplace in a meaningful way, it could only hurt the retailers; IBM sold all devices directly to clients and never through third parties. Dealers also believed that, in entering the personal computer marketplace. IBM would be trading solely on its name, and that the huge bureaucracy would not be able to respond properly to this new type of computer competition.

Enter IBM

Suddenly IBM took the plunge, and while its entry was hardly unexpected, its manner took even the most knowledgeable IBM watchers by surprise. As Robert Sobel wrote in his fine work IBM: Colorsus In Transition: "The corporation's approach... indicated a previously unappreciated flexibility at IBM headquarters and in the field."

IBM's approach represented dramatic changes in its corporate practices. The first surprise was that IBM would sell its personal computer, called the PC, through retail outlest, including its own retail chain of Product Centers, Computer Land stores, Sears Roebuck Computer Stores (which would open throughout the country), and selected independent retailers.

APPLE CHARTS COURSE

IBM would also both recommend and market third-party software for the PC. The initial announcement mentioned the availability of VisiCale. EasyWriter, the Peachtre Accounting System, and a computer game from Microsoft (a game announced by IBMT). It also announced that the operating system used would be one developed by Microsoft BASIC, already visided would be Microsoft BASIC, already resembled CPPM. The language provided would be full resembled CPPM. The language provided would be Microsoft BASIC, already may be a support of the provided would be full resembled to the provided would be full resembl

The final twist was that IBM would sell PCs to its employees at significant discounts, encourage them to author software, and pay them royalties if such software was accepted and published.

The PC was to have 16-bit addressability with an 8-bit "bus." which made it technically superior to the Apple II, though not as superior as it would have been if it had been a totally 16-bit machine and utilized the Motorola 68000 chip rather than the Intel 8088 chip. It was to be an open machine with expansion slots, and third-party hardware manufacturers would have an easy time developing the same type of expansion devices that had enhanced the Apple II. In short, the elements that had made Apple successful were not only emulated but refined. For example, the Apple II's operating system and ROM are proprietary, and manufacturers such as Franklin and Syscom that attempt to copy them find themselves in court defending themselves against charges from Apple. The only proprietary item in the PC is the BASIC ROM, which, while not copyable, has not prohibited manufacturers such as Compaq and Columbia from developing machines that are completely compatible with the PC. As a further benefit to the compatible manufacturers. Microsoft may be contracted to provide its operating system to run with their machines. Warren Winger, the chairman of the retail Compushops chain, was quoted in The New York Times as saving,

"It appears that IBM had a better understanding of why the Apple II was successful than had Apple."

How was IBM able to shift gears so dramatically? Had the walls of the bureaucracy tumbled? Hardly. IBM had simply

IBM's biggest error was in underestimating the demand for the PC.

taken one product and placed it outside of the bureaucracy. A group headed by IBM vice president Philip Estridge was set up as a separate business unit in Boca Raton, Florida for the express purpose of developing a personal computer and marketing it effectively. Speaking at the Rosen Research Microcomputer Forum in early 1982 in Palm Springs, California, Estridge dwelt on the effort that had gone into learning about the retail marketplace, which was different from any previous IBM experience. He publicly expressed thanks to ComputerLand and Sears for helping to guide IBM through its entry into these unfamiliar waters. It is obvious that this group had autonomy not usually found within IBM. While it would be stretching an analogy to compare the Boca Raton atmosphere to Steve Jobs' garage, both environments allowed development creativity not often found within large corporations.

IBM's biggest error was in underestianting the demand for the PC. I notal have sold lise entire first year's projected production within the company to its own employees. People initially demanded PCs either because they recognized the machine's potential or simply because it had IBM's manue. Dust processing major, people and initially of the properties of the propertie

Soon they were demanding it for more tangible reasons, such as the availability of Lotus' 1-2-3 and other programs.

Now the software momentum turned. Firms that had once hastened to produce programs for the Apple II now scrambled to create software for the PC. This software development took two forms. Firms such as Sorcim with SuperCalc; Software Publishing, with the pfs series; Anidata, with the Market Analyst; BPI, with its Accounting Series; and Dow Jones, with the Market Analyzer converted programs already available for the Apple II. They often incorporated improvements into the PC version. Firms such as Lotus, with 1-2-3; Context, with MBA; and MDBS, with KnowledgeMan developed totally new products for the PC. It was obvious that the reign of Apple as number one was

drawing to a close Publicly, Apple welcomed IBM to the marketplace, saving that IBM's entry would increase market demand (it did) and expressing confidence that Apple would remain number one (it didn't). Apple attempted to accelerate work on two 68000-based machines, internally codenamed Lisa and Macintosh, which it believed would be technically superior to the IBM PC. It also finally accepted that although problems of the early IIIs had long been corrected, the III was not going to supplant the II in the marketplace, and it began work on long-overdue improvements to the II. But these development projects took too long. According to Michelle Preston, technology analyst for L. F. Rothchild, Unterberg, Tobin, "Apple had gotten complacent and had not capitalized well enough on its position of front-runner. The time that it took for Apple's developments to come to fruition allowed IBM to establish its conventions as the industry standards."

Apple's major project, the Lisa, turned out to be a complete reversal of Apple's traditional development pattern. The machine was closed; all applications programs were developed by Apple itself. The result, introduced in January 1983, represented a quantum leap in functional integration and user-friendliness. It resembles in many ways the famous Xerox Star System, on which it is admittedly based, and utilizes a mouse to control "windows" containing application programs. The Lisa embodied truly state-of-the-art technology. Apple proudly stated that "Lisa was not a hardware solution, it was rather a software solution." With the industry applauding its creativity. Apple expected to take the industry by storm in the Fortune 1000 marketplace and to whet the lower-priced market's appetite for the Macintosh. While many are waiting with whetted appetite for the Macintosh, Lisa has certainly not taken the industry by storm. There is no single reason for the failure of Lisa to overwhelm the marketplace, but a number of apparent factors bear consideration.

Apple misjudged the marketplace. The same middle and upper managers in Fortune 1000 firms who made the decision to purchase the highly successful Apple II were not the same individuals who would be making similar decisions about the Lisa. Instead, data processing managers and purchasing agents were taking a much more aggressive role in centralizing microcomputer decisions under their control. And the cost of the Lisa, while not excessive for the system configuration. was high enough (over \$10,000 with printer), to remove the decision-making authority from local management and place it in the hands of central data processing managers in many organizations. Whatever the impetus, the decision-making power was being absorbed by individuals who often had long-standing relationships with and confidence in IBM, and held no special affection for Apple.

The Lisa arrived too late. By the time it appeared, MS-DOS had become the industry standard and 1-2-3 was the most talked about program. The Lisa was compatible with neither. While the Lisa's approach represented a quantum leap over previous microcomputer systems, some analysts feel that it can be a handicap to be

too far on the leading edge. Peter Norton, in a talk to the NYPC User Group, called it a virtue that "IBM announces no machine before its time." This observation is born to the yexperience in retail stores that display both the Lisa and PC. Invariably there is a much larger crowd around Lisas than around PCs, yet the stores always sell more PCs than Lisas.

Another Role Reversal?

Apple, stung by its apparently changing fortunes, responded in a number of ways: Steve Wozniak, who had been on an extended leave of absence completing his undergraduate degree and producing rock and technology shows, was lured back into the fold to become the principal engineer for the Apple IIe and Apple III product lines. His presence improved morale and resulted in the planning of mouse input and windows for the Ile, and consideration of such things as portable and high end Hes. Furthermore, John Sculley left Pepsi-Cola to become president of Apple, and he rapidly made his presence felt. Sculley is credited with the decision to add MS-DOS compatibility to both the Lisa and Macintosh.

The cost of the Liss was reduced and the software unbundled to allow the purchaser to buy all, some, or none of it. While this seems like an expedient compromise to the marketing slogan "Lisa is a software solution," Apple's rationale is that since Lisa is being opened to thirdparty authors, it is not fair to the purchaser to restrict the choice of solutions to those developed by Apple.

IBM, on the other hand, seems to some to be reverting to traditional IBM behavior, and it's making its independent dealers quite nervous. The PC has been reunited with the rest of the firm, and high and low end products have been added. The high-end products, the \$270 PC and keY X7 370, internet with mainframes and will be sold only through the IBM sales force. The low-end product, the PCJr, was announced late, and is considered overpriced by many. It confuses independent dealers that concentrate on business applications and don't know where to place it. There is also a rumor that IBM intends to put forth an IBM-developed operating system as an alternative to MS-DOS. Rumors like this one make dealers very nervous, because it means they must compete with the IBM Product Centers and sales force selling IBM products.

There have always been dealers that

felt that IBM was using them to rapidly enter the marketplace and, once there, would attempt to take control of all its sales. The rumor that IBM might cast off Microsoft feeds this fear, as it could indicate that IBM was attempting to take complete charge of its own destiny. With fears like this abounding, pressure for congressional legislation to prohibit manufacturers from capriciously terminating dealerships and franchises is currently being applied. In a recent talk given to the New York Society of Security Analysts, Esther Dyson, editor and publisher of the widely read RELease 1.0 newsletter, stated that there are certain phrases in this industry that "rank with the 'check is in the mail." Among them are ... 'our national accounts program is merely to support our dealer network' . . . and 'we intend to

keep the system open as long as possible'
...' Statements like these are frightening to independent dealers.

to independent desears, revenals is truly in If this perceived role revenals is truly in the property of the control of the control of recovering the number one position from IBM? In all probability, no. IBM has moved well alhead and has much greater recourses than Apple to expand its capability. IBM amonumed on December 8, 1933 that it expects to ship rovice as many PCs in 1994 as were shipped in 1993. It should be remembered that no one has should be remembered that no one has not computed in the control of the control o

Barbara E. McMullen and John F. McMullen are principals of the consulting firm McMullen & McMullen, Inc., in Jefferson Valley, New York.





PCAnd Apple: **How The** Chips Stack Up

To you, software and performance may be the major differences between the Apple and the PC, but to the software developer, their individual hardware quirks can make them harder—or easier—to program.

istorians are food of noting that the past is prologue to the persent. This adage is just as true in computer technology: Today's computer advances are built on those of the past, just as future improvements will owe a debt to the machines of today. In many ways, extra development and the examples of predecessors have given IBM an edge when its Personal Computer is compared to the Anobe IIs.

The internal differences between the two machines may go unnoticed by consumers, who are more interested in performance. But for software developer Alan Dzigima, president of Business Solutions, Inc., these differences are crucial. They usually translate into additional time amoney spent programming the older Apple to support applications that the more advanced PC can breeze through

more advanced PC can breeze through. Because it is one of the few software companies creating programs for both machines, Business Solutions has a chipson-up perspective on the differences between the PC and the IIe. Founded in 1980, the company's most successful product is The Incredible Jack, an integrated software package for the Apple IIe that combines word processing, free-form calculations, and filing. The company announced its newest product, Jack2, at the COMDEX show in November, 1983. In January, the company began shipping the PC version of Jack2, which combines word processing with chart-making, database management, and a spreadsheet. An Apple version of Jack2 is scheduled to be available this month.

In writing the software for both machines, the company's 15-person team, headed by Dziejma, Brian Macker, Frederick Tryster, and John Devine, was forced to analyze them and compare how they performed similar applications.

"The PC is more machine than the Apple, it's more computer, but there is sufficient computer on both sides of the fence for the user to do productive and useful work," says Dziejma. "From our point of view it requires more of our talent

to get the Apple user to the same point as the PC user."

Chip Differences

Like Athena's birth from Zeus, the higher-priced PC sprang full-blown from the head of IBM, which was able to avoid the mistakes of the pioneer Apple. The 16-bit PC was directed at the better financed business market, which demandod, and could afford to pay for, the additional power and espohsitisation built into the machine. The PC, with its 16-bit architecture, runs faister than the 2-bit Apple. With 16-bits, the PC is also more compretions team, so that fower instructions have to be coded and software writing is simolified.

Originally meant for hobbyists, the Apple uses a Motorola 6502 chip. Its internal memory configuration has evolved from 16 to 64K and now has grown to 128K, which is considered its practical limit. Initially, the Apple was designed for a cassette recorder storage system rather than disk drives, and for a 40-column television set rather than a monitor. Although its later models became more sophisticated. Apple was forced to maintain compatibility with its earlier versions and thus had to find ways to combat its own early awkwardness. Apple changed over to disk drives and expanded the number of monitor columns by adding software to applications programs and through expansion cards.

Using a faster Intel 8088 chip, the PC supports disk drives by using special-purpose integrated circuits, eliminating the extra software writing needed for the Apple. The PC's internal memory can be easily expanded to 512K—large enough to accommodate almost any application.

The PC is also laid out in a straightforward manner compared with the Apple, whose memory is fragmented. To get that 128K, Apple uses various slices of memory ranging from ½ to 48K. If the PC's internal memory is like an uncut pie, the Apple is more like a pie plate with various

sized pieces on it. These pieces must be juggled for maximum efficiency. This fragmentation slows the Apple and requires additional programming.

Monitors

ers' marks

For the PC monitor, IBM chose an 80column display with highlighting. The Apple He's lack of highlighting is a drawback, according to the team at Business Solutions. With highlighting, a user can see such printer functions as underlining and boldface on the PC screen, which brings the user closer to the software developer's goal of "what you see is what you get." The PC monitor also supports a 256-character set, while Apple's has only 128. "The Apple allows 98 to 99 percent of what you're after." says Dzieima, but the additional characters enable the PC to include such special characters as diacritical marks used in foreign languages, special mathematical notation, or proofread-

Still, the team finds that the Apple monitor does have some advantages, particularly in the realm of graphics. Iconspictorial representations of data files or functions-look better on the Apple monitor than on the PC's. Also, the team discovered that the right- and left-hand slant characters on the PC are asymmetrical. giving a slightly lopsided look to such symbols as the envelopes used in Jack2 to represent data files. What appears as a neat, solid line on the Apple is translated into a broken line by the PC. Both machines allow the screen colors to be reversed, although the PC can't do underlining in this mode. Neither machine has trouble handling color graphics, but IBM software needs additional programming to handle that machine's required second color driver, which, the team says, is slower than the Apple's driver.

The PC monitor boasts an extra line, although its value is unclear. Some soft-ware developers use this extra line, but Business Solutions prefers the 24-line format that works on either monitor.

The most significant difference be-

tween the monitors is, of course, the number of columns. The PC started with the more useful 80 columns while Apple had to grow to that size from 40 columns. Nor was that growth without pain. Hackers were among the first to produce expansion boards that allowed the doubling of column space, a tricky process accomplished by creating a second 40-column block of memory and interleaving it with the original, a column at a time, to create 80 columns. Interleaving is like taking two halves of a deck of playing cards and shuffling them together. When Apple began producing its own expansion components. it had to follow the same pattern to main-

tain compatibility. The interleaving creates an additional problem for software writers, who essentially face two 40-column banks, one of all the even-numbered columns and the other, all the odd-numbered ones. For example, in the 80-column Apple, the string A. B. C. D. E. F. . . is really A. C. E. . . filed in one bank, and B. D. F. . . written in the other. It's like writing the various letters alternately on two blank pieces of paper and then fitting the pages together so that a word can be read. On the screen, the user sees the correct alphabetical order because the two banks are meshed.

Keyboards and Storage

The average user most often will focus on keyboard differences, because this device is usually the most used part of the computer. Here the PC, with its 83 keys, has both advantages and disadvantages over the 63-key Apple board. Because of the extra keys, some functions are easier on the PC. The numeric keypad provides better cursor control, but the Business Solutions team described the NumLock key as cumbersome since a user will sometimes inadvertently type a number when all he really wanted to do was to move the cursor. The arrow keys also create some confusion.

In addition to internal memory configuration, how a machine uses its memory



Such functions as formatting and copying go more quickly on the Apple because the

machine has less to do on its more limited diskette.

The 400K capacity of the PC diskettes gives the bigger machine an advantage over what is essentially 140K of usable space on the Apple diskette. From the consumer's viewpoint, the added space means more files on a single diskette. But the added space is also essential to an increasing number of applications; sophisticated business programs simply require the additional space, while such important marketing pluses as on-line help programs further eat up the memory. To use Jack2 on the Apple, you need to boot the machine from one side of the diskette, then manually flip the diskette to run the program, says Dzieima. On the PC, the user just pops the diskette into the drive. and it is ready to run. Apple's limited space could also influence future enhancements, he continues. Because of the available space on the PC version, Business storage and retrieval systems is crucial. Solutions is considering adding such func-

tions as scheduling and telephone logs to its product. "But, I think we've gone about as far as we can go with Jack2 on the Apple," he says.

Speed of application is a primary concern of consumers. Here the Apple not only holds its own, but ironically, because of its smaller disk capacity, it sometimes runs faster. Such functions as formatting and copying go more quickly on the Apple because the machine has less to do on its more limited diskette. For the same reason, the time it takes to boot the diskette is far shorter on the Apple than on the PC. However, the PC's assembler program is faster than the Apole's because of the machine's inherent speed. This extra speed translates into less of a wait for the machine to run the programs, an advantage to software developers. The PC's assembler is also more powerful, according to the team. On a pragmatic level, this greater power allows for faster debugging of PC programs.

Price

Even though the same software is often more expensive and more time-consuming to develop for the Apple than for the PC, the price of software for the PC is usually higher, says Dzieima. For example, Jack2 for the PC, at a manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$495, is \$100 more expensive than the Apple version. That difference is chiefly due to the market. Because the Apple itself is cheaper than the PC, that price differential must be carried over to the software, says Dzieima.

By arriving in the marketplace later, IBM certainly gained an advantage, but more recent entries reap the same benefit from IBM's work that IBM got from Apple's. Time, tides, and technology wait for no one, not even Big Blue,

"For the future," says Dziejma, "it will be interesting to see how IBM retains compatibility with its installed base while extending the PC's functionality. How will IBM deal with the questions of improvement that Apple has had to answer?"

Student Aid From IBM And Apple

Competitive charity from IBM and Apple directed at the nation's schools is shaping the very educational market the two giants hope to serve.



wo key competitors in the educational computing market-Apple and IBM-are shaping computer pedagogy as much by their charitable contributions as by their general manufacturing and marketing practices. Both companies have long been active in devising educational applications for their hardware and have pioneered as well as followed the emerging trends in computer education. Apple Computer, Inc., for instance, has been associated with educational software since 1979, the year the Apple Educational Foundation began operation. IBM Corporation has patronized university-level classes for many years, particularly in engineering and other high-tech schools. The evolution of educational computing casts some light on the current involvement of these two major contenders for the educational market.

Unil recently, the emphasis in educational companing was on the companing was on the compansional companing was on the companing and practice responsibilities. Early educations merely duplicated tried and true classroom methods. Teacher repetus classroom methods. Teacher repetus on, particularly in the teaching of the companing of the mention. The programs used straightforour duplication-and-answer format was the properties of the which incorrect responses triggered a lesson review.

Student access to the computer's more advanced features has been at the heart of the great computer literacy debate. Educators disagree about just how technical becollege computer education should be: Is a rudimentary understanding of how computers work and the ability to make them work sufficient to prepare our students for the high-tech real world, or must students be able to actually write programs?

The argument for a more relaxed definition of computer literacy appears to be gaining ground, and a wide assortment of content-specific software, that is, software designée to teach lessons in such subjects as history or science, has become available for this type of application. Just the same, most schools with computer labs continue to offer classes in programming, but more often than not as an elective.

The most recent development has been an increased emphasis on a resource that has always been present, though unfortu-

The act would make it profitable for the company to put an Apple computer in every high school in the country.

nately in the background, and one at least as powerful as the computer itself—the teacher.

It isn't difficult to understand why it has taken so long for rocognize the value has taken so long to rocognize the value has taken so long for rocognize the value to the teacher in educational computing. The first priority, getting computers in the classrooms, has been slow going. In 1981, some 700,000 computer units were sold in the United States. Only 5 percent, or about 35,000 units, went to educational waters. During that same period, the average amount of available computer accessing for students (not necessarily used) was 9 hours per year.

Now that computers have gained a slightly better forbold in the eclasional markets, partly as a result of the many and containers made by manufacturers, the roles of the teacher as teacher and computers as tool are on their way to because more clearly defined. The two major computer manufacturers, IBM and Apple onputer manufacturers, IBM and Apple to touting their recognition of the importance of the teacher in the effective application of classroom computers and by inviting teachers to participate in the development of curricula that use the connector.

Apples for the Teacher The Apple Education Foundation, a

funding agency tht operates under the patronage of Apple Computer, Inc., has made a series of grants to support the development of educational software (sometimes called courseware) totaling over \$1.5 million in cash and equipment. The extensive library of courseware that resulted from the foundation's magnanimity did much to establish Apple's image as a company strongly committed to education. Its reputation was further strengthened by the enormous amount of publicity it received at the time the ill-fated Technology Education Act was making its way through the 1982 Congress. Under the act, the tax laws governing charitable contibutions would have been changed to make it profitable for the company to put an Apple computer in every high school in the country. But because Apple's offer to do so was tied to the legislation, the company's grand gesture became moot when the bill died in the Senate.

With its 1983 grant cycle, called "The Teachers Can't Wait," the foundation is making a deliberate effort to move away from courseware development by focusing its attention on teacher training and support. Through its system of grants proposals, the foundation is searching out projects that, building on the existing library, will experiment with more effective uses of the courseware.

The foundation's new director, Dr. Barbara Bowen, is emphasizing three major areas: (1) curriculum development using innovative applications of the micro, (2) systematic evaluation of the effectiveness of the new techniques, and (3) the development of model teacher training sites. According to Patti Barrus, associate to the director, "We're now looking at how more effectively and innovatively to use the microcomputer within the learning process. Through these grants, we try to set up model teacher training sites across the country that will be networked together and will have access to share ideas and resources and provide models of excellence that show how the microcomputer can really be a tool for learning in the classroom."

Of over 1,400 applications submitted

for the 1983 grant cycle, only 12 will be chosen for support. Each grant site will receive 30 Apple Ile's, 60 Apple disk drives, 30 Apple Ile's, 60 Apple disk writer Ile programs, 4 Hayes Micromodem Ils, elecommunications software, and writer Ile programs, 4 Hayes Micromodother "selected" software. According to Barnss, "We're in the process of negotiating will be software to the process of negotiating will be software to the process of negotiating will be software to the process of the starting will be software to the process of the starting will be software to the software to the targeting of this impressive army of free equipment at the teacher training sites should be very significant.

Apples for Kids

In yet another major effort called "The Kids Can't Wait," Apple offered a scaleddown version of its nationwide offer to the state of California. At about the same time that California Democrat Pete Stark introduced the Technology Education Act (also known as "the Apple bill") into the 1982 Congress, the California legislature, under the advocacy of Governor Jerry Brown, was working out the details of a similar hill that would raise the state's limit for charitable deductions and make it feasible for Apple to donate (and write off) a microcomputer to each school in California. The bill passed, and Apple went into action. Applications were sent to all qualifying schools stating that if the school wished to participate, a representative must first be designated and trained before the equipment would be sent. Between the months of June and September, Apple shipped out one Apple IIe, one monitor. one disk drive, and \$2,500 worth of software coupons to 9,300 schools, including five systems to each of the TEC (Teacher Education and Computer) Centers in the

The 15 state-funded TEC Centers serve as libraries of computer products that teachers can use to give software a trial run before making a purchase. The centers played an integral part in training the school representatives required by the terms of Apple's offer and, in some instances, beloed to distribute the



state

nuterials. When 85 percent of the Apple dealerships in the state voluntered of dealerships in the state voluntered or representative trained on the equipment at the dealerships or at the TEC Centers before the equipment arrived. "It was very important that the computer not just lie on their doorstep," says Rence Ost, spokesperson for Apple. In addition to the on curriculum development and explanations of the available so of the available software.

"The Kids Can't Wait" program served in some respects as a trial run on the state level in the event the Apple bill passes (it is expected to appear again in the next Congress). One of the chief concerns of the bill's opponents was that the computers would be sent to schools and gather dust since no one would know how to use them. Since the last computer was shipped in September, it's still too early to determine what effect the donation has had on California schools. Whether or not the project succeeds and exactly how that success will be measured are two important issues. The fact that the importance of teacher preparation has been recognized and to some extent accommodated is a

lasting accomplishment. The recognition of the importance of teachers is probably most critical on the precollege level where a student's study habits and perceptions of education are first formed. Yet, Apple is also beginning to get involved in university-level education. Recently, Apple donated 50 Lisas to Brown University in Providence, Rhode Island, as the first step in assembling a state-wide network, though for the time being, they will be used in a campus-wide network. According to Apple's Rence Olsen, university-level projects might very well become the next wave of activity for Apple. "You'll begin to see a big change in the efforts Apple is putting toward the university market," she said. "The family of products that will be based on Lisa technology could be very significant to universities."

With that in mind, Apple's decision to

offer an MS-DOS add-on for the Lisa system has suggested to some observers that the company is about to face IBM in what could be a head-to-head battle for a piece

Apple and IBM are shaping computer pedagogy as much by their charitable contributions as by their manufacturing and marketing.

of the university market pie.

IBM, with its long history of involvement in university-level computer education, seems to be holding its own in the charitable donations department. This past summer, IBM announced the award of \$40-million worth of equipment to 20 engineering colleges across the country. In addition, a joint effort between DEC and IBM resulted in a grant of \$50 million in hardware and sucroot services to MIT.

The purpose of these massive grants is not entirely altruistic. It's no secret that IBM hopes to benefit in a number of ways. Getting feedback on design and securing future sales from engineers accustomed to working on IBM equipment are just two of the possible returns.

Real-World Education

IBM has made its presence felt in precollege education as well. Although Big Blue doesn't yet have an extensive library of educational software to offer teachers, this is no doubt a temporary situation witcess the proliferation of software following IBM's inspired decision to publish the technical information necessary to write programs for the F. However, it is IBM's penetration of the business world for the properties of the software world for the properties of the software to the few ripples in the world of educational computing.

Educators know that the best way to

prepare their students for the real world is to offer them the opportunity to work to real-world equipment. Vincent J. Cirello, director of computer instruction for the East Meadow Union Free School District in New York, is currently investigating the possibility of using IBM equipment in his district for exactly that reason.

"We are really concerned with getting our students, especially those on the high school level, exposed to various types of equipment," said Circlio. "We're interested in IBM because we want to introduce our students to a machine that's had such an impact on the market, one that they will likely see when they leave school and enter the job market."

Cirello's district, which includes five electrary schools, noed noe high school, first got involved with educational computing about 4 years ago. They began with a selection of Commodore Pets. "At that time," said Cirello, "they were marketing a special 'buy two and get the third free' deal. We started using them for highschool programming classes in FOR-

TRAN, COBOL, Pascal, and BASIC."
Lea year, the director decided to
expand the program to the elementary
to expand the program to the elementary
to the program to the elementary
to find the program to the community
to the commun

At the present time, the district has an installed base of 175 Apples as well as the Commodores, a Digital minicomputer, and three different word processors. Aside from an IBM Displaywriter that is used administratively, no other IBM equipment is being used in the schools, an arrangement and the state of the schools, and arrangement in the schools, and the schools are different processing lab, our first priority is to include IBM equipment.

ment," according to Cirello.

Aside from business skills applications. Cirello is also interested in IBM's "Writing to Read" program, an innovative use of micros in which first-grade students learn to read by learning to write on PCs and typewriters. Developed by Dr. John Henry Martin under the auspices of IBM, the program combines the use of PCs, typewriters, tape recorders, and wordbooks to teach young children to write phonetically in an effort to simplify the numerous and often contradictory rules of English grammar until the children understand the relationship between the written and spoken word. The program has been very effective in raising the reading levels of first graders, in some instances as high as one year over their

The "Writing to Read" program is indicative of a new approach in educational computing, one that encourages the development of creative applications of business-oriented software in an educational environment (using word processors, for instance, to teach reading and writing skills). Proper learning environments are, of course, best built by teachers, not by computer "experts."

grade level-no mean feat when consid-

ering that most first graders are learning to

read and write for the first time.

To that end, IBM recently joined forces with ETS (Educational Testing Service) of Princeton. New Jersey-the administrators of the SATs-to establish an \$8 million model program that draws on teacher expertise to develop the PC as a classroom

The project, which officially began in March 1983, revolves around 1,500 PCs donated by IBM to about 80 participating high schools in three states. California, New York, and Florida. The schools, which include both public and private facilities, were chosen by ETS to comprise a representative cross section of the American school population. In addition to donating the PCs, IBM also provided for extensive teacher-training sessions that took place over the summer months at four teacher-training institutions in each of the three states. There, teacher representatives from participating schools were taught the rudiments of computer operations and, in

The best way to prepare students for the real world is to

offer them the opportunity to work on real-world equipment.

some cases, were invited to take the machines home with them to practice on over the summer. Since there isn't a huge amount of educational software for the PC, teachers were encouraged to develop their own packages for lessons using existing software and tailoring them to fit in original ways.

Dr. Daniel Brovey, project director at the Queens College School of Education. Office of Microcomputer Use in New York, helped coordinate one of the four teacher-training institutions in that state. The Queens College site was one of the largest, with three teachers attending from each of the seven public and two private schools in the area.

Dr. Brovey is enthusiastic about the nature of the training sessions because participating teachers were required to compose their own lesson plans rather than simply learn how to plug in a program. "The intent of the grant was not to look at the programming aspect of computers," said Brovey, "and not to look at the content-specific software, but rather to examine the possibility of using computers as a general-purpose tool in all curriculum areas." As a result, teachers at the training institutions found themselves incorporating graphics packages, word processing, and even database management systems into their lesson plans.

Brovey believes that with this ap-

proach, computers have the potential to allow students to see the whole "ecology" of a particular field of study, that is, to see how all the various pieces fit together. He pointed out that it is up to the teacher to bring his or her expertise in the subject to bear through the computer. "This sort of teaching," said Brovey, "changes the relationship among teacher and student and a body of knowledge."

Brovey is pleased that the project was designed to be self-sufficient. The donation included a subscription to The Source network, thereby insuring that all the participating schools will be able to continue to share their findings and difficulties through that service's electronic mail feature. Brovey is most enthusiastic, however, about the level of teacher support, which began with the 4-week summer training sessions and which will continue. as needed, through the funds provided by the grant to each of the teacher-training institutions.

This foray into precollege programs is as atypical for IBM as Apple's entry into university-level education. The fact that these two computer giants have decided to pursue similar paths, as far as teacher support is concerned, bodes well for students and educators alike. It is possible that all this activity could finally put the educational computer in its proper place- as a tool whose use is determined by teachers. not computer experts. The tremendous storage capacity and lightning-quick search capabilities of the computer could allow for completely new and potentially effective teaching techniques that were simply not possible before its arrival in the classroom. As Dr. Brovey said, "We've taken the first crude steps in technology, all of us, and now we're ready to stand up and see what the ground looks like."

Marianne Cannava Scarino, a free-lance writer living in New York, has published several articles on computer-related subjects and is a proposal writer for the consulting engineering firm of Goldman Sokolow Copeland.



From Apple To IBM And Back Again

The Apple-IBM Connection allows Apple users to transfer files to the PC, and vice versa; however, it only works on ASCII sequential files and requires certain hardware.

hen IBM announced its Personal Computer more than 2 years ago, few would have expected its impact. At that time, the acknowledged leader of the microcomputer world was Apple Computer, followed closely by Radio Shack, But, thousands upon thousands of people jumped aboard IBM's bandwagon, leaving their Apples and TRS-80s behind, and quickly transforming IBM from the new kid on the block into the new leader of the micro market

If you were one of those who made the switch, it was probably a traumatic undertaking. You were faced with not only changing machines, but also by the prospect of moving to a totally incomnatible operating system, which made all your data disks obsolete. After all, vou can't use an Apple or a TRS-80 formatted disk on an IBM PC, or vice versa.

There was, however, hope for the data disks, thanks to the one great leveler of microcomputer systems—ASCII. If data files could be changed into ASCII files which then could be transferred to the PC by modem or null modem (crossover cable) then Apple files could be read on the PC.

But, this option immediately presented three problems for the PC converts. First,

Apple-IBM Connection Alpha Software Corporation

30 B Street

Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

I-800-45I-1018 List Price: \$250

Requirements: IBM PC and Apple II, II+, or IIe. For IBM: 96K RAM, one disk drive, I/O port. For Apple; 64K RAM, one disk drive, either an Apple Super Serial card, CCS 7710 card,

D.C. Haves Micromodem 11 card, or CPS card from Mountain Computer. Modem cable (for same-room

connection); any acoustic modem or any Hayes modem (for over-the-phone connection). CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you had to have access to your former machine. Second, you had to have communications software for both machines, and, third, you needed either a null modem cable (if the two were in the same room) or two modems and a good telephone line.

None of these problems are insur-

Alpha provides for only one backup of the program disk. but will sell you a replacement disk for \$20.

mountable, but they do present enough headaches to make the chore of moving files from one system to another rather tedious. Alpha Software Corporation in Burlington, Massachusetts, has solved at least the communications problems involved in transferring files from an Apple to an IBM system with its Apple-IBM Connection software.

You will still need an Apple II, II+, or Ile, and a null modem cable or a pair of modems, but at least you won't have to worry about supplying two software packages. The Apple-IBM Connection does that for you. Actually, the Apple-IBM Connection is little more than a file transfer program, a function that many communications packages on the market can handle. Its key difference is that it is a complete, specific package for the Apple and IBM PC, which contains the program disks needed by the Apple and the IBM and the appropriate documentation. The menu-driven Apple-IBM Connec-

tion is very easy to use. On the PC side, all you need is an asynchronous communications port, a minimum of 64K RAM, and a disk drive (96K RAM is better because you can run the faster compiled version rather than the slower BASIC version of the program). On the Apple side, you need

an Apple II, II+, IIe, or III; 64K RAM; an 80-column display board (either a CPS Multifunction Card from Mountain Computer, a CCS model 7710, Apple Super Serial Card, or a Hayes Micromodem II): a null modem cable; or two acoustic cou-

You also need DOS 1.1 for the PC program disk. Although this program will run under DOS 2.0, the program disk itself is designed for DOS 1.1. Alpha emphasizes this point in the documentation. Since DOS 1.1 programs can work under a DOS 2.0 system, it is possible to use the program disk with I.I installed on it, even if your machine uses DOS 2.0. Therefore. you must have DOS 1.1 available to install on the disk

The first thing you have to do is install the operating system onto the program disk. The Alpha disk supplies both a DOS routine to handle this function and a method of creating one backup copy of the IBM disk. You must similarly prepare the Apple disk for its side of the Apple-IBM Connection and create a backup. Alpha provides for only one backup of the program disk, but will sell you a replacement disk for \$20

Alpha prefers that file transfers be handled directly from machine to machine using a null modem, but you can also do it with phone lines and modems, although this method is a lot slower. If the machines communicate directly, you can, with the latest program version, transfer files at speeds of up to 9600-baud, as opposed to the 300 to 1200-baud limitation imposed by modents and phone lines.

Once you have connected the machines, you use a Ctrl-Alt-Del boot to load the program into the PC or call AIBM-LINK from DOS

After the usual sign-on screen, you are presented with a master menu, which gives you not only a choice of mode, but also of the type of link, baud rate, and error checking method.

Your mode choices include send, receive, send-compare, receive-compare, master, and slave. You use the send and receive modes in conjunction with the master and slave modes, to send electronic mail. Send-compare and receive-compare are for transferring files from the Apple to the PC or vice versa and are also used in conjunction with the master and slave modes. The link could be a crossover cable, Hayes modem, or an acoustic coupler. Error checking is a CHECKSUM routine, which checks to make sure all the data bytes agree.

Transferring your Files

To transfer a file from the Apple to the IBM, you must establish communications between the machines, determine which system will be sending the file (muster) and which receiving it (slave). You must also determine the type of link you will be using, the type of error checking (one mode offers echoing), and the baud rate. You can also opt for the default settings, and things will work quite incide.

If you are transferring a file from the Apple to the IBM, then the Apple is the master and the PC is the slave. Once you make your choices, all you have to do is hit the excape key and the words Evaluating Communications Link will appear for the screen, followed by: Mode: Slave. State: Waiting When the link between the machines is firmly established, the screen druppey State: Unstablished, and the druppey State: the Stabilished, and the died automatically by the Apple side of the connection.

As you are sitting in front of your PC, you will notice some things happeng. Flist, Dive A will activate under the program's control, which indicases their information from the Apple is being stored as a data file. At the same time, the severe prompt changes and indicates how many Steragu units have been moved. (Surgary units have been moved. (Surgary units have been moved.) Extragulation and the company used during program development to indicate the amoved. It is equivalent to a data block. (27-brotes lone.)

When transferring the file, you are

using the send-compare mode from the Apple and the receive-compare on the PC.

Incompatible Apples

Compatibility among its own machines has been the specter haunting Apple for the past several years.

If you think you have problems moving a file from an Apple computer to an IBM Personal Computer, think about the problems Apple users have moving files from one Apple machine to another. Twice in the last 5 years or so, Apple Computer, of Cupertino, California has come out with machines that aren't compatible with earlier models.

When Apple introduced its successful and III and III + series, it had a winner on its hands. It became the leading seller in the microcomputer market and a huge industry developed with it, marketing add-in hardware and software Like the IBM PC, the Apple wise an open system and designers were free to create add-on boards that increased the functions and flexibility to the system. Third parties wore software in huge quantities for the

Apple. With this track record, you would have expected any new Apples to have been compatible with the successful II and III + But, for some unknown tracon. Apple's houses-remitted III was consertably incompatible with the II. Granted, its new Apple Stok Stephisticated Operating Systems) would operate as a mode that enmitted the II systems, but full was very slow in this mode, and this upgrade to the new machane, expecting if they had a great deal invested in Apple software.

software.
Although sales of the III were good, they still couldn't compare with the II series and by 1982, well after Apple finally decided it needed an upgrade, it was time for a new machine. So, Apple did what was logical and brought compatible version of the venerable II and II+ series. Although the III's hardware was serious-

by different in some areas, its operating system was essentially the same, and anyone contemplating the change to the new machine from an older model could at least be confident that the software base wasn't obsolete. Apple has recently announced that it will be making the III totally compatible with the III.

Shorty thereafter. Apple brought out is highly priced. Has yestem, based on the powerful MC-68000 processor, but it, now, was incompatible with any provisors. Apple software. Yes, it had a wonderful to a body, ext of testing by inceptated programs, but an Apple user, contemplating an upgrade to the Lisa, would find the software best incompatible with the new system industry analysis recently have speculated that most easiethed Apple uses worked. This problem might be limiteding used to the property of the problem might be limiteding.

In response to this problem, Apple is likely coming out with a scaled-down version of Lisa, called MacIntosh, to help build a user and software base for Lisa. Apple has abo announced a communications package that will enable Apple users to port their data files over to Lisa. (This package has been promised for some time and was announced when Lisa was introduced.)

Another factor limiting. Lisk's seceptnance is its total incompatibility with the IBM Personal Computer, the standard of the corporate would. Analysis have did that such is the acceptance of the PC as a standard that many Fortune 500 companess haven't considered the Lisa as an alternative. Apple has noted this problem alsor, Apple Spresident, John Scully, has promised an "MS-IOS window" in the first quarter. —A.H.

File Transfer Alternative

The Apple-IBM: File Transfer Program is slower than the Apple-IBM Connection and works only if the two computers are in the same room.

The Apple-IBM Connection isn't the only Apple-to-IBM PC file transfer program on the market; another is Apple-IBM: File Transfer Program from Personal Computer Products, of Santa Clara, Califomia. It's a simple file transfer program and makes no bones about telling you that, up front.

teling you that, up front.
"This program is a file transfer program. It is not a full blown communications program. It is not a conversion program. This program will assist you in converting programs on the IBM but there is no automatic procedure to guarantee that you can convert it. Some prams are more easily converted than others—some are almost impossible," starts its brief documentation.

states to the documentation. Indeed, if you are working with a straight ASCH file, you will have little problem moving it from the Apple to the IBM PC. All you need is a serial port on both sides and the special connector that is included with the package. This connector plugs into the serial port of the IBM and allows you to run a cable directly from the Apple to the PC.

Remember, since it isn't a communications program (although it can be used in conjunction with a communications/terminal program), but a file transfer program, it lacks the ability to create any sort of remote terminal configuration on both sides, so both computers have to be in the same room. The arrangement is ideal when you have many Apples and IBM PCs. It may be less efficient for a single user.

If you have access to both machines, then using this program is relatively easy. You need an Apple with Apple DOS 3.3 and a disk drive (as well as the serial port) and a PC with DOS 1.1 or 2.0 and a disk drive. The program material comes on a floppy diskette, with one side containing the Apple material and the other containing the PC material.

Since this is an Apple-to-PC transfer program, the test file (which is sent first

A program within the Apple-IBM: File Transfer removes all null characters and control codes that

the PC may not recognize or that might send the PC off into some

computing Never Never Land.

to test the linkup between the Apple and the PC), is the first flow on the Apple side of the link that is used. The PC merels are as a stave unit to the Apple, until after all the material is moved from one muchine to the coher. Both serial ports must be set to exactly the same parameters 200-band, Polit word, no parity-term 200-band, Polit w

At first, you may receive a Device I/O Error message when you try accessing the PC. However, this message should occur only once, and afterwards everything should move forward quickly, with little trouble.

The text file transfer points out a key clement in the transfer problem, the way files are stored on disk. The Apple and he PC use different methods of storing random dats on a disk. In order to make he Apple file compatible with the PC, all the data is left justified and padded on the right with spaces to reach PC record length size. Further, you must use a program, included on the PC side of the disk, called CRLFADD.DXE. This promote that the PC may not recognize or that might send the PC off into some computing Never Never Land.

The program's developers urge you to compress an Apple file's data if there is a problem with it. That problem is usually a null record in the middle of the file, which the file transfer program can't read past. This maneuver should help straighten out the problem.

To help eliminate problems with codes the PC may or may not recognize, the program suppresses certain control codes. If it sees a Ctrl-D (ASCII 4), which is a hook into Apple DOS, the program won't allow it to be sent. Likewise, the high-bit (ASCII 128+4) Ctrl-D isn't sent.

Also Ctrl-Z (ASCII 26), which the PC sees as end-of-file, and the high-bit Ctrl-Z are stripped and suppressed in the Apple file. This means you can fully access the Apple files with an editor. Basically, the PC disk contains five compiles files. In addition to CRLFADD.EXE and HICLEAN EXE, it has a BASCLEAN.EXE utility to clean up any high-bit control characters in a BASIC program file, and an APLT-BIBM.EXE file, which allows you a bigger program file transfer buffer. This file is used with a PC having more than

96K RAM.

Overall, the Apple-IBM: File Transfer Program is simple. It will handle BASIC file transfers, Pascal program transfers and ASCII file transfers (which are much easier all around since ASCII text files are stored sequentially). It will also handle Visicale when the file is converted to a DIF file with the conversion utility.

"This program won't transfer assembly language files. If you are purchasing this program to convert all your assembly language game (or other assembly language) programs to the IBM PC forget it." According to the manual, assembly language programs are nearly innossible to convert.

The documentation itself is only about 10 pages long and is quite readable. It presents not only information about the program, but also the theory behind it. It also gives you some tips about handling file transfers and conversions (for instance, Apple PEEKS and POKES can't be used by the PC because the memory structure is different).

If you are in the market for an Apple-PC transfer program and have access to an Apple which can be directly tied to the PC, then you might want to consider this \$129.95 package. —A.H. The situation is reversed if you are moving a file from the PC to the Apple. These modes allow you to compare the file you have just received with the file that was sent.

Equally easy is using the send and receive modes to transfer electronic mail, which can be done once you have put the machines into master and slave modes. However, you must use a line editor such as EDLIN or a text editor such as Word-Nar to create the electronic mail messages you are transferring.

you are consecting.

The Apple-IBM Connection is totally meno-driven. The menus are self-explanatory, so a new user should have little trouble handling the program the first time around. In fact, the program only allows the user to internat with it at the start and at the end. The machines themselves handle everything else.

When I was transferring some test files at 300-band over a telephone hookup, the message "X Sterzag Units Transferred" appeared. Since the file transferred was short, the whole process was very quick, but if the file were much longer, it would have been much more efficient to use a null modem cable.

Bugs

Although this program is easy-to-use, its total reliance on system control does have a drawback. As I was attempting to transfer a second file, the message-Fatal Error, Attempting To Reestablish Linkappeared. The attempt failed. During this time, I could not use the keyboard because the program was in control, so I had to reboot and restart it. Fortunately, my modem managed to hold the other carrier, but every time I attempted to restart the program and receive the file, my PC kept unsuccessfully trying to reestablish the link. At times like this, a little operator manipulation might be helpful. The user could try to force a send state and reestablish the link manually. Alpha should consider this addition.

While my system was trying to reestab-

lish the link, I was particularly disconcerted by the cryptic message, Fatal Error. It made no mention of what the error might be or how to get my system out of the loop it was apparently in.

Despite this problem, the program appears largely crash-proof. The program's built-in error-checking routine facilitates error handling. And since you can't get in, you can't cause the system to crash unless you consciously push Fl and then X to exit.

Only ASCII allowed

It is important to note that the program accepts only sequential ASCII file transfers. (It shouldn't be any real problem with ASCII text files since they are usually stored sequentially. But any other random files on the disk must be made sequential. You will probably need a separate utility program to determine if your files are random or sequential and another to make them sequential) Binary files won't work. as Alpha states clearly in its documentation. Any file, whether text or BASIC, must be in an acceptable ASCII format. And, while this requirement is good in most business or personal settings, in engineering, scientific, or industrial environments, where binary information is pri-

marily used, it might not work as well.

Interestingly, it is possible to transfer
some machine language program files
with the Apple-IBM Connection, but you
must first convert them to BASIC and then
save them as ASCII files.

Despite the ASCII standard, some system incompatibility must still be overcome. When the PC creates a DOS text file (ASCIII the system requires each line to have a hard carriage return and a line foed at the end. However, Apple uses only a carriage return, without a line feed, if you were to attempt to transfer a straight Apple-created ASCII file, the PC would receive it as one long line. Therefore, you receive it as one long line. Therefore, you feed, the PC people. This program is included on the disk that Aloha supolities included on the disk that Aloha supolities included on the disk that Aloha supolities

CONNECTION

for the PC as part of the Reform utility and is written in BASIC.

Conversely, to send a text file from the PC to the Apple, you must use this program to remove the line feeds and leave only carriage returns. It's not all that difficult to do, but it does add a layer of potential complication if you forget to use the utility.

Interestingly enough, this program can send Apple-crated WorsEur files to the PC and vice versa. Likewise, VisiCasi files can also be transferred, if the vice verconverted into .DIF (Data Interchange) files. To perform these file manipulation, you must first receive the files from the Apple and then run them through the Reform utility. With this utility, a VisiC Cas' file will receive the correct. Cas' file will reserve as a WST extension. On the Apple side, the file will appear without a filename than the control of the control of the control of the reserved under Worksov Till.

Unfortunately, the more operations performed on a file, the greater the chance performed on a file, the greater the chance a data error will occur. But, you really have no way around this when I religion to move from the Apple to the IBM PC and to vice versa. (It is also possible to trailed 1-2-3 or Multiplum files, but you must use a Losus utility called Translate or Multiplum files, but you must use the plum's Transfer utility and then the Apple-IBM Connection Reform command. Hill means you have to do severall manipulations to move one file.)

The Apple-1BM Connection further assumes that the Apple may have access to CP/M, so it includes a utility that converts CP/M to DOS, allowing you to create Apple DOS 3.7 files from CP/M files. You must perform the same type of manipulations as those for PG files. However, to use this program, you must also have the Apple CP/M card.

Warnings

Throughout the documentation, Alpha makes it clear this program is only for ASCII file transfer and nething else. This warning should quickly end any notion that an Apple user will be able to move all files over, including programs. The documentation also points out that Apple machine-language programs are machinespecific and won't run on a PC.

The factor that limits the use of this program is the few moderns or cards it

The Apple-IBM Connection can't hold an interactive conversation with a

supports, especially on the Apple side. The Apple-IBM Connection can only work with Hayes Smartmodem series or Hayes Micromodem or acoustic couplers for the Apple and supports only Hayes products or acoustic couplers for the PC. Computer users without access to these modern products can't use the program.

Also, on the Apple side, the program will only support a few serial cards in specific card slots on the Apple's motherboard, although it will support any PCcompatible asynchronous port.

Another limiting factor is the program's lack of a terminal mode. The Apple-181M Connection can't hold an interactive conversation with the user at the other end, which can be especially aggravating if you are using a remote hookup and have to talk with the other operator. A simple terminal mode should have been included in this nockaee.

The omission forces you to use a text cities reparately if you are creating an electronic mail file for transmission to another system. You must exit the program, start the text editor of EDLIN under DOS) write the message, manipulate it through the Reform utility and then send it. With a terminal mode built in, messages could be sent in real time, rather than on a delayed basis.

On the Apple side, a Message utility

allows you to create electronic mail messages, but you still have to exit the program, call up the utility, write the message, call up the program, and send it.

Documentation

On the whole, the documentation for the Apple-IBM Connection is very well done. Written in a highly readable style, it addresses both the new computer user and the experienced veteran.

It tells you more than you'll probably ever want to know about filename strature, extensions, and how to manipulate those files. The Apple-IBM Connection manual is also probably the only one on the market that clearly explains what a crussover cable is and how it's used. The manual, which comes in an IBM-style three-ring binder, has an interesting twist. To help someone get into the program quickly, it includes a short upper fluxely that presents the program in broad that presents the program in broad

Alpha Software's support policies seem good, too. When I had to ask a few questions, Alpha put me right in touch with the correct person and everything was handled efficiently.

The Apple-IBM Connection is potentially a valuable tool in business, where many Apples and IBM Personal Computers may have to share data files. Further, if an Apple user at home must communicate directly with a PC in an office setting, this program is also a good investment.

For single users, though, its use is likety to be limited unless they plan to keep their Apple computers when moving to the PC. For a one-shot migration of data files from the Apple to the PC and then for use as a communications program, users will find the program somewhat limiting. If you fit this category you would likely be better off using a general communications, file transferthermian package.

Alex Holmes is a Boston-based computer consultant who writes frequently for publiverious in the consumer electronics field.

The Apple Of Your IBM

The Quadlink, an Apple-on-a-circuit card that fits snugly into your PC, converting it into an adaptable two-in-one microcomputer that can read software for either machine.

f the PC has any rival, it's the Apple He, a machine that's found a happy home in as many places as our favorite box from Boca Raton. Although for sheer computing power, the Apple pales beside the PC, it does have one great virtue: More business and educational software may be available for it than for any other personal computer.

The power edge of the PC makes most

Quadlink **Ouadram Corporation** 4355 International Blvd.

Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 923-6666 List Price: \$680 (\$695 for Columbia or Compaq, \$45 cables only for

Columbia and Compaq). CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD



worries about software advantages moot, except for a single point. The Apple came first, and many businesses have them already installed and have countless hours and keystrokes invested in its software. Besides, once people have become comfortable using one computer, getting them to switch is about as easy as convincing them a trip to the dentist will be fun. Thousands of businessmen have their fingers welded to Apple keyboards.

If only the PC could run Apple software, the world would be a better place. Your PC would have more than double its present program supply, businessmen could dance their fingers across a more advanced computer and keyboard, and that huge investment in programs and keystrokes now stuck on Apple disks would be fodder for your PC. All you would have

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

to do is take your favorite Apple program, slide it in your PC's drive slot, and calculate away.

But one major mountain blocks the way to such true bliss: incompatibility. If you do put an Apple disk in your PC, you'll find it as good as no disk at all. The IBM PC cannot read Apple disks, and it cannot run Apple programs.

Genius is hardly required to deduce that what the world needs now is some way of squeezing Apple programs into the PC or vice versa. Of course, the first seems more likely than the scene. It's probably much easier to detune a race car to amble around in the daisies than it is to turbocharge a Volkswagen beetle and make it zoom away from traffic lights.

The Quadram Corporation was able to see behind the barriers and has created exactly what the doctor, and anyone who happens to work with both an Apple and an IBM PC ordered: The Quadlink, a compact card that drops into your PC and, with a little help from the software, turns it into an ordinary Apple II.

A Look at the Quadlink

The Ouadlink itself bulges with computing power. In fact, it has so much power it has to be spread out on a circuit board slightly larger than a full-sized PC expansion card. Every place extra circuit board real estate could be found, Quadram tacked on more glass-epoxy. The Ouadlink board rises a fraction of an inch higher than normal expansion boards, though not enough to interfere with putting the lid on your PC. The card dips down next to the edge connector that actually makes contact with the expansion slot and closely follows the contours of the PC motherboard. It fits as much circuitry as possible on a single, one-layer board

All the extra area is necessary because the Quadlink is no mere expansion card. It's a complete computer that, once installed, nestles happily inside your PC. On board is a 6502 microprocessor and all the necessary support circuitry, including a full 64K of read/write memory. In

effect, a whole Apple II has been squeezed onto the single card, in roughly half the space the original takes up.

Because the Quadlink sports all the circuitry of a complete Apple computer, it also seems to generate as much heat as a



The first evaluation board that I received from Quadram refused to work with my composite monitor.

complete computer. I noticed that the integrated circuit chips on the Quadlink card that felt the hottest were all mounted in sockets while the cooler chips were soldered down.

Overall, however, workmanship and design of the Quadinia spoper to be very good. With that said, note that the first valuation board that I received from Quadram refused to work with my composite monitor. While talking with an engineer at Quadram about the problem, my eyes wandered over the circuit card, and I noticed that a resistor had not been

properly soldered onto the board. The day after I had called, I received a replacement Quadlink that worked without a hitch.

Installing the Quadlink

Perhaps the most notable aspect of the circuit cand it is profusion of connectors. The Quadlink does not slide into an expansion slot it slithers, spreading out its cotopusities arms to connect to almost every part of your PC. The Quadlink intercepts the output of the PC disk drive controlled and sends its own signals to your disk drives. It intercepts your PC's speaker output and sends its own signals to your east. The property of the period of the property of the period of the property o

Making all of these connections correctly proved to be the most trutobless aspect of installing the Quadlink. Quadnam rightly advises totally dismembering your PC before putting the ungainly Quadlink in place. Every card should be cleaned out of your PC's expansion slots before you begin installation.

The octopus nature of the Quadlink also dictates which slot it must fill. Since it must attach to the ribbon cable running to your disk drives, it must be as close as possible to the drives. This means the slot adjacent to the drive controller (slot number four, if you count like IBM does).

The first challenge of the installation is weaving the cable that goes to the drives around the other wires that connect to them, and then down onto the floor of the PC cabinet (so that the drive controller card could still be fitted inside the computer). There seemed no way to get the writhing, uncooperative cable to lie flat, short of creasing it several times in the center and folding it over. As it was, even after wallpapering the bottom of my PC with the disfigured cable as well as my tangled fingers could, the wiring still bunched up between the Quadlink and drive controller card (once the latter was installed). This cabling catastrophe meant that neither board was able to properly fit into its slot.

But the biggest problem I had with these ribbon cables turned out to be a bit of short-sightedness in the design of the Quadlink's umbilicals. The cable to the disk drives is keyed to fit on a card edge connector only one way. This is a wise design that prevents your computer's circuitry from smoking should the connector be installed 180 degrees away from the optimum position, but it meant my disk drive cable had to be installed so that the ribbon cable leads away from the Quadlink card in the wrong direction (away from the disk drives). The result is that the drive cable must be folded over one more time directly under the Quadlink board, which shortens the cable's effective length and adds to the cable build-up in the bottom of the PC.

The drive cable is not the only one to suffer from misdirection. In addition a cable must be run from the Quadlink to the drive control card. The connector on the drive control end of the cable also sends the wire straggling 180 degrees off from the desired direction and requires another fold job. Cable installation for the Quadlink seemed more like origami than electronics.

The next wire I installed was to the speaker. A simple chore; just unplug the speaker from its PC-based connector and reinstall the wire to the connector on the Quadlink card. Then run a wire from the PC connector back to the card. With that done, it's safe to begin stuffing the PC back full of all the goodies that were inside in the first place.

Once you've got everything glued or screwed down, you connect the Quadlink to your PC's RGB or monochrome video output and plug your monitor into the Quadlink cand. Total installation time was less than a half hour. (It's easier to do than to explain.) Northeless installation is not a process that anyone would like to make a daily routine.

Next step in getting the Quadlink up and running is software installation. Two disks are supplied with the Quadlink: one

in IBM disk format containing the program that boots the Quadlink system, and one in Apple disk format containing all the necessary Apple-compatible software, including Apple's own DOS 3.3.

At this point, the manual and reality are somewhat at variance. According to the manual, merely copying the Quadlink disk onto a normal IBM PC system disk and using the result as a boot disk will start up

Put an Apple disk in while in the PC mode, and your computer will think that there's nothing there.

your PC with the Quadlink raring to go. My Quadlink however, was not so eager, probably because Quadram neglected to put an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on the first Quadlink disk I received.

The disk I received with the replacement Quadlink circuit board, however, had the necessary AUTOEXEC.BAT file already in place, ready to roll.

Starting It Up

If you buy a Quadlink and it does not automatically start as advertised, creating such a file should make it work as promised. The necessary file contains exactly one word (Quadlink), and a carriage return. You probably use your word processor to create the file, or you can type in the word "Quadlink" in response to an "Na" prompt, and you will be on your way to the electronic Big Apple.

Once you've run the Quadlink program, it's time to follow the directions on the screen. Remove the Quadlink disk and insert the other disk supplied by Quadram, called the Filer. Press AH-CIT-A on your keyboard, and you enter what Quadram calls the "pre-Quadlink" mode. The screen reverses (dark becomes light, and

light, dark), you're advised to press Ctrl-Alt-Del and voila!—your PC has turned into an Apple. To return to the realm of the PC, press Ctrl-Alt-I. You can bounce back

and forth as often as you like. The first thing you'll see in Apple mode is a menu that appears on the screen with a list of the utility programs supplied on the Filer disk. One of the menu choices is the Filer itself, which offers a collection of utilities including Catalog (the Apple version of the disk directory). Others include file copying, deleting, write-protectine and un-write-protecting procedures, disk and DOS copying utilities, and a program for changing the logged disk drive. Typing Esc puts you into Applesoft BASIC, where, if you've been running Apples all your life, you'll feel right at home.

If you've never touched an Apple before because you have bad memories of Eden, Applesoft amounts to a combination of both BASIC and DOS, chopped into fine pieces and stirred together. Confirmed IBM PC users may feel as if they're caught in the twilight zone.

ney re caught in the wingin zone. Finding myself in a confusing land where every DOS command I typed led inevitably to a syntax error, I asked my friendly neighborhood Apple expert. Frank Biean (a microbiologist by day and a programmer by night), to drop in and give the Quadlink a spin. We worked together, and in no time at all made mincomeat of half-a-dozen programs.

The Two for One Sale

According to the manual, the Quadrials board turns your PC into a new computer also called the "Quadrials." Actually, the board turns your PC into rave computers. a PC and an Apple. The two computers as PC and an Apple. The two computers are possible on the program turning on one while a complete-ly different program is running on the other. Your two programs won't necessarily run simultaneously, however. What hapens depends on the direction in which you shift modes. When you flip from the Apple to the PC, the Apple doesn't stop

dead in its tracks, but it keeps on dashing through whatever program you've stuffed into its memory, unless it requires input/ output processing. When you flip from the PC to the Apple, however, the PC program is put on hold; when you flip back, you're at exactly the same spot as before.

Although both the description and process seem confusing, the explanation is not. No matter what the mode, your original PC is used for all input/output processing. This means it handles the disk drives, the keyboard, the printer, and so forth, no matter whether you're in Apple or PC mode. When the Quadlink/Apple takes command, the PC is put to work helping it out. Consequently, the PC must put its own data processing on hold. The Quadlink/Apple, on the other hand, doesn't have anything to do when the IBM is running, so it can continue processing data. The Apple part only jams up with an I/O error if the program that is running on it tries to access a disk, the printer, or the keyboard while you're using that part of the PC. In technical terms, the Quadlink's 6502 microprocessor uses the PC's 8088 for I/O processing.

The separation between computers is obth complete and effective. When you are in PC mode, a reset—pressing the infamous Cirl-Alt-Del—only resets the infamous Cirl-Alt-Del—only resets the PC. It does not touch the Apple-cum-Quadlink computer. In Apple mode, the same key combination resets the Apple without affecting the PC. I can't help but salute the engineer who done thunk that one up.

Even the disk drives shift between modes. In Apple mode, both drives think they're attached to an Apple. In PC mode, they function as IBM drives. Put an Apple disk in while in the PC mode, and your computer will think that there's nothing there.

No matter what you may actually have for your PC, the Quadlink can only handle two disk drives. I have a non-BM hard disk drive that worked flawlessly when the Ouadlink was in the PC mode, but became invisible during Apple emulation. Similarly, virtual disks and RAM disks work normally in IBM mode but cannot be used by the Apple part of the Quadlink. (Data in virtual drives stays intact when shifting back and forth between modes.)

With the Quadlink running, the division between the two computers inside

I managed to transfer an IBM WordStar text file to an Apple file, but reading it through Applesoft BASIC only revealed gibberish.

your PCV; case is complete. Normally they do not share their thoughts with cash they do not share their thoughts with cash the control of the control of their control of their cash of their cash cash make free set files between IBM and Apple disks, Quadram gives you so him about how to make these two independent computers talk to each other. The Apple has no idea of what the PC is doing, and the PC hasn't their fogular control of what's poing on in idea 4. A quick consultation with Quadram revealed at it is possible to get the two to communicate, but you need the proper software.

Although still undocumented at the time I received my sample Quadlink, the necessary program is included on the Quadlink Flate falsk (providing the disk is dated 10-31-83, or thereafter). An earlier date (or none at all) indicates that you do not have this valuable program. Quadram will supply it free for the asking to early-model Quadlink owners.

The program is called Quadlorov and

The program is called Quadcopy and can be run either by selecting it from the appropriate menu or by typing Brun Quadcopy at the Applesoft prompt, which is a closing square bracket (j). The program is self-documenting, which means that if you have a modicum of intelligence, you can probably figure it out.

However, shifting text files around runs afoul of another compatibility problem that has nothing to do with the Qual-link: Word processors use different method of storing characters. I managed to transfer an IBM WordSur text file to an Apple file, but reading it through Apple-soft BASIC only revealed gibbertish. I was a hope lext file to a PC file and read it through WordSur without a hinch.

When Frank and I attempted to run Quadcopy, we discovered an undocumented feature of the Quadlink. The PC3 curror control paid does not work in Apple mode, yet the first menu presented in Apple mode abvies that you use the arrow keys to make your selection from the Ordrings (which include Quadcopy). If, when the PC3 cursor keys do not control the cursor, your first reaction is like mine—to punch down the NumLock mode, pressing NumLock moves the cursor forward and pressing the backspace moves the cursor backwards.

This limited cursor control is no great problem when picking a favorite from menu, but one of the first programs my friend Frank decided to try was his global programeditor. The two-key control makes using a global editor about as enjoyable for the fingers as a walking tour of the entire planet earth would be for your feet.

Dedicated PC users not privy to the secrets of the Apple will make anyple will make assected to the Apple will make anyple wild not here is no lowecase. The only way politorer case from the Quaddin's character ROM chip seems to be with a CHRS command. If you try this, you'll find that there are indeed lowersace characters lotted inside the Quaddink and, compared to Apple's characters, they look good revers a port true descenders, a feature Apple believes is unnecessary.

Frank toted along with him a tower of his favorite Apple program disks, and we

were amazed that the overwhelming majority of them ran without a problem. There were even a few surprises. Frank made calls to the Apple monitor, which, on the Apple, peeks inside the Apple's ROM. They worked fine on the Quadlink. Frank has written a large number of programs he uses on his Apple at work, and every one of his compiled and interpreted Applesoft programs ran on the Quadlink flawlessly. He did note that an interpreted program that runs on his Apple II+ in 40 seconds took a full minute on the Ouadlink, but the same program compiled runs in 7 seconds on either machine. The Quadlink was happy to display Apple graphics and even played Apple music through the IBM PC speaker. It worked and played just like a real Apple computer does.

Not All Apples

Quadram claims that the QuadlinkPC combination will run a wide variety of Apple programs, but not every Apple program. Any program that requires a special peripheral, such as a special Apple expunsion card, will not run on the Quadlink. There's simply no place to plug in the peripheral. Currently, the Quadlink will not run Apple programs requiring an 80-column text display, but Quadram is working on the necessary software.

Ouadram says the Ouadlink will run UCSD p-System programs for the Apple on one condition: Your PC must have two disk drives. On Apple computers, the p-System always looks for a second drive. If it doesn't find one on a real Apple system, the search just "times out," and the program starts running. This doesn't happen with the Quadlink, so the programs just hang up indefinitely. Frank tried disks zero and three of his Apple Pascal Compiler Version 1.1 and was not successful. These disks are for a single-drive Apple system, but will work on a two drive system if the second drive is not ready. In other words, our results confirmed Quadram's claims.

According to Quadram, copy-protected programs cause Quadlink's biggest problem. Many Apple programs are copy-protected by half-tracking (the protected program causes the disk drive read/write head to skate across the disk half-a-track at a time). In essence, part of the program is written in between the normal tracks. The process works fine with Apple disk drives, but the read/write head of the PC drives are so big that half-tracking is impossible.

No amount of coaxing could elicit hues other than black and white from the composite output of the Quadlink

So half-racked programs cannot be used. According to Quadram, some program published by Broderburd Software, Sirius, Budge Company, and Shoneware, Sirius, Budge Company, and Shoneware proposed by half-racking and will not run of the Quadilish/PC system. We tried Broderburd's Exerpentine and confirmed for true. We got as far as the opening display and then the Quadilish siring display and then the Quadilish got up and required a resert to do anything class.

The PC side of the Quadlink's two modes has a compatibility problem, because the Quadlink is quite hardware specific to the IBM PC. A PC-clone is not an IBM PC, so don't expect the Ouadlink to run on your non-IBM computer, unless you happen to own either a Compag or a Columbia. The Ouadram factory has tried out both of these PC-clones and found that they worked successfully. However, each one requires special cables, which are available separately or in conjunction with the Quadlink board. Further, the Quadlink will not operate the Compaq's internal monitor, although it will operate an external monitor.

Even inside a real IBM PC, the Quad-

link has some particular necks. Specifically, the manual advises that the Qualifinal is only guaranteed to operate properly with its only guaranteed to operate properly with genuine IBM or Quadram expansion boards. However, my PC is stuffed with extra memory and a colorigraphics and a colorigraphic approved, but so fir, the memory approved, but so fir, the memory all off my IBM PC's peripherals function properly, except for the color of the onscreen displays.

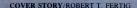
I use a medium-resolution composite color monitor instead of a top-dollar RGB monitor. When I tried my color monitor, no amount of coaring could elicit hues other than black and white from the composite output of the Quaditus. On a monochrome monitor brightness levels appeared to be somewhat strambled when using the composite output. I checked and made sure that true colors were available on my color/graphics adapter's composite output. I was unable to determine whether the colort-senses of my display was a Quaditalia problem.

Quadlink as Art

Overall, I found the Quadlink to be amazing—pressing a few keys changed one computer into another and back again. As with any work of art or even with a masterpiece, if you look hard enough, you'll find flaws. But the whole of the work transcends these flaws and becomes something of great value.

If you want to make a transition from the world according to Apple to the world according to EM, the Quadility will make the going much essier. You can transfer all of your valuable text files, from client itsis and form letters to novels and instruction manuals, from one disk format and computer to another. If you have Apple programs that you still regularly use but and there with only one machine cuttering your desk, the Quadility is the perfect sould be provided to the property of the p





Is IBM The Worm In Apple's Future?

Apple's rags-to-riches story is unrivalled in any industry, but changing market demands and competition from IBM represent clouds on the horizon. Popular American mythology assumes that the kid who starts on the bottom of the heap and, through hard work and intelligence, fights his or her way to the top usually gets to stay there. However, Apple Computer Inc., the microcomputer industry's ragator-riches fairy-tale company, may not be so lucky.

Almost \$10 billion worth of desktop and personal computers were sold world-wide in 1983, 56 billion worth in the Unit-ed States. Conservative estimates indicate that sakes will grow to some \$22 billion by 1986, of which the United States will account for some \$1.5.5 billion. There's a lot of money out there, and until very recently, Apple Computer was taking in a very large proportion of that money and they hope to continue to do so.

uney nope to commune to on Sto.
Apple's remarkable performance is
unmatched by other companies. Admittedly, in the early years of its existence,
Apple's growth was slow, with annual
revenues of just \$800,000 in 1970. Bruther
company's fortunes began to skynocket
with growth rates of 915 percent and 509
percent in 1978 and 1979, respectively.
Revenues in 1979 reached nearly \$48 million.

At that point, Apple was being cited in every news story that referred to microcomputers. Apple computers were not only accepted by the public as reliable, easy to use, and fully supported, but its hardware and software products were successfully marketed to educational institutions.

The rate of Apple's corporate growth began to slow in 1980 and 1981, although revenues climbed to nearly \$335 million in 1981. Apple may have reached the top of a classic shande'S curve. Revenues increased by "only" 74 percent in 1982 and 69 percent in 1983, peaking at \$983 million.

Of course, Apple now has an installed base of well over one million machines, which provides a continuing stream of add-on, upgrade, and replacement business, especially in software sales. In addi-

tion, a large and capable community of third-party vendors provides a broad array of add-on dan modification) hardware and software products for Apple's personal computers. While some of Apple's products are in direct competition with the look-alikes, it is this total expanse of Apple-compatible peripherals and software which is the real Apple image.

That image helped Apple sales grow from less than \$1 million to nearly \$1 billion in just 6 years. That's phenomenal but not sustainable.

The PC had a very good supply of third-party software waiting when it arrived on the scene.

IBM: Riches to More Riches
As Apple's growth started to slow,
BM made its own small miracle on the
personal computer market. According to
Personal Computer market. According to
Prank Gens, senior analyst for the Yankee
Group, a Boston-based market resonate
and consulting firm, one major reason the
PPC dids owell was that "it was from based market
with the software vendors saw IBM was
coming out with a PC, they though, therefore I'm
IBM logo will do very well, therefore I'm
war was with when it a mived on the

scene.

"A second effect was the perception on the part of the PC-buying community that he IBM logo would guarantee longevity in the market. That's very important in light of the departure of a number of computer vendors in the recent past. Nobody wants to buy the high-tech version of the foot-track taxe player."

In 1983, Apple tried to regain its momentum by introducing its new Lisa

microcomputer. Although Apple spent nearly SSO million to develop it, Lisa did not do as well as expected. Apple shipped approximately 15,000.00. The Apple IIIe has been more successful, with about 70,000 of these units shipped per month. But the Apple III has also been a disappointment, largely due to technical problems at the starting gate.

Why the problem with the heavily advertised Lisa? It was introduced with a 6-month delivery time, software capabilities that were limited to the Lisa itself, and a \$9,995 price tag. Lisa was pulled back and made compatible with other Apple software, and the price was lowered to \$8,190, but the damage was done.

Widespread leaks about the upcoming introduction of Mantinota, a smaller, low-er-priced version, also affected Lias's seals. Many prospective customers liked the functional richness of Lias but foll that bey might as well wait and see what Macintosh was all about (which should be known by the time your earth sins known by the time your earth sins known by the time you read this since the control of the contr

In effect, Apple "shot itself in the foot" by not keeping Macintosh secret. Additionally, during this period, IBM introduced its PC-XT, XT/370, 2270 and PC/P, further worsening Apple's competitive position. More recently, Tandy introduced its TRS-80 model 2000, claiming a nearly three-fold increase in performance over the PC-XT.

And while Apple was stumbling along. IBM began to his stride. IBM, which in 1980 had a zero share of the microcomputer market, is now widely recognized as one of its leaders, and when 1983 market results are calculated, we may learn that IBM has officially taken over the number two position. IBM's MS-DOS operating system has become the standard for 16-bit personal computers, an unprecedented amount of support has been supplied by outside software and hardware vendors.

and the PC has almost single-handedly transformed the personal computer from a novelty item to a basic piece of business equipment. By the end of 1983, IBM had shipped almost one million PCs to users ranging from schools to small businesses to large comporations.

Price Competition Hurts

Apple's success was based on the business/more market and the professional and small business markets. Because if was there first and because of the hage market potential. Apple was able to achieve market leadenthips and tremendous growth while maintaining high profit markets with the maintaining high profit market business. A supple of the properties of the properties

Price was have cut deeply into Apple's profitability. Other companies came in and offered more performance for the same dollars. For example, the Apple and III computers run in the \$2,000 to \$5,000 price range, and the new Lise, \$5,000 to \$10,000 area. IBM's \$6,000 area. IBM's \$6,000 area. IBM's at about \$5,000 and the PCj's starts at about \$1,000 and the PCj's starts at about \$1,000 and the PCj's starts at about \$1,000 and an average of \$1,500 to \$500 each. Apple now faces trying to preserve similarity to \$500 seach. Apple now faces trying to preserve prices and markets share.

Higher margins can be realized by selining more complex and expensive equipment to medium- and large-sized businesses and other organizations. In this market, extreme pricing pressues are somewhat tempered by value placed on support and maintenance. In addition, the value of individual sales is higher. This can be an extremely lucrative market, and Apple is attempting to restructure itself and its dealers to penetrate it.

However, there are major problems. Apple achieved its present success using a loosely controlled and, at times, poorly disciplined collection of retail outlets and



Apple is walking a tightrope between upgrading its sales facilities and losing the dealers it depends on.

distributors. The company's organizational structure is tailored toward supporting dealers and, to some extent, value-added resellers and original equipment manufacturers. Apple does not have an effective organization geared toward directly machine, supporting, and selling its computers to medium-sized and large organization. It is now making meaningful attempts to change that situation.

A Major Change of Direction In response to its new competition and

the promise of the emerging market in office automation, Apple's new business plans are foccing its dealers to respond. These plans require dealers to allocate floor space to demonstration rooms and training facilities as well as to stock additional Apple systems, hire outside sales representatives, and commit to calling on medium-sized and large corporations.

Apple is not only getting tough with its recognized distributors, it is cracking down on the mail-order houses who want

to buy Apple products at a discount and sell them to the mass market. Apple feels that its customers are not serviced properly under these conditions and that the company image would be tarnished. Apple has instituted legal proceedings against the mail-order companies and, so far, it has won.

How dealers will respond to these new policies is uncertain. Apple is walking a tightrope between upgrading its sales facilities and losing the dealers it depends on. Apple has faced defections and even some litigation problems from dealers who resent the policy chances.

In addition, Apple may need more than disciplined dealers to make large inroads into the medium-sized and large corporation market. Potential corporate customers are generally reluctant to deal with independent retailers. They are looking for specialized help and highly professional support services from a network of trained salespeople. IBM has about 8,400 salespeople and 650 sales brunches in the United States, but Apple has only 100 salespeople and 650 stranches.

New Products for New Markets In addition to developing a new class of dealers, Apple must develop larger and

different products and place more emphasis on business-oriented software. communications, and networking. In this market Apple competes with the entrenched suppliers. IBM's success with the PC and PC-XT exemplifies the powerful forces with which Apple must contend. In addition to IBM. Apple must face Wang, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Tandy, Xerox, Commodore, and a host of smaller competitors. Abroad, Apple confronts the Japanese (NEC, Oki, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Sharp), who have the benefit of favoritism in their own country plus the international experience of their worldwide trading companies. In Europe, Olivetti, Philips, Triumph Adler, Nixdorf, and many other indigenous firms are pow-

erfully established. 1BM, on the other hand, does not mere ly exploit foreign markets; it successfully integrates itself into the economy and fabrice of each nation. In countries such as France, IBM not only selfs its products, it conducts research and development, manufacturing, and import/export activities, employing local management personnel and thousands of workers. Thus, IBM can claim to be a national asset as well as an American multinational company.

This has been a strategic weapon of immeasurable importance for IBM. A general rule for marketing aboved in highly competitive markets is that you can either be profitable or you can establish yourself in a new market and grow—but not both. Apple, which does not already have an important presence abroad, might find establishing one a slow, expensive, and high-risk protocosition.

Other considerations impede Apple Many forecasters believe that in the future, perhaps within the next 5 years, the hardware component of personal and small-business computers, intelligent computer terminals, word processors, and professional workstations will become virtually identical, differentiated only by optional software and peripherals.

In the business market, compatibility with IBM (and perhaps other) host process will be a necessity. The compatibility problem is vital to Apple's access to the market. Apple must provide access to IBM systems competitive with the access IBM provides for its own PCs. As a start in this direction, Apple is expected to support MS-DOS as an option in the near future.

According to Frank Gens, Apple's best machines as the 3270 between yet to steek white its traditional man. Gens thinks that it will be be the second of the



In the future, the hardware component of personal and small-business computers, intelligent computer terminals, word processors, and professional workstations will become virtually identical.

around a larger system?"

While BM is not going to let up on the personal computer market, especially considering its recent introduction of such machines as the 220 PC and the PCJF, Gens thinks that it will also pay a great deal of attention to the large-business commanly. "It will integrate its personal computer products more tightly with larger IBM systems," he says. "This is a keystrategy in continging Fortune 1000 provide books strategy in continging Fortune 1000 provide books to between the PC and larger systems, that is are uscalled way to elevate as already established adversaries.

"This can tie into the movement of the personal computer from an entirely open opening system to proprietury hardware and software—as in the BM X1730, where you per in three boards that allowed the personal computer to the personal computer to the personal computer with the personal computer mainfrance explanities, IBM can provide top coponations with services that Apple cannot imitate.

Gens feels that Apple can still hold is worn if it sittles is in gans. "Apple can be much more successful in the middle-sized to small companies, and they can do the sixtle competition. I think that IBM beta sixtle competition is the low-end personal computer market, but I don't think the first in the first performance leader. IBM is must also to get x-percent return on investment of social you for the sixtle si

"Its costs will probably be lower than Apple's other competition because of the volumes they'll be shipping, which would suggest that the pricing would be lower. But IBM typically looks for a higher return on its products. For example, in some ways the PCJr has been priced very aggressively compared to an Apple IIe, but it is more expensive than something like the Coleco Adam."

1984 is a critical year for Apple. The decisions that Apple executives make in the next 12 months will have a crucial effect on the future of the company. They may well determine whether Apple continues to hold its rank among the world's top microcomputer manufacturers.

Robert T. Fertig is the founder and president of Enterprise Information Systems, Inc., a consulting, research study, and forum organization company in Greenwich, Connecticut. He also writes columns for several newspapers, reports, and newsletters.

Merging Medicine With The Micro

A software development firm called Trinity Computing Systems installs microcomputer systems in hospitals where mainframes and minis had been a long tradition.



n the intensive care unit (ICU) at Ben Taub Hospital in Houston, Texas, the patients themselves are nearly indistinguishable beneath the breathing apparatus, monitors, tubes, and life support devices required to keep their bodies functioning. But at least one face is familiar on this ICU: the PC-XT. Though a relative stranger to these environs, this microcomputer is appropriately antiseptic-looking, housed in a white linoleum, formica, and latex room. At Ben Taub ICU the IBM XT has become as much a part of the care and treatment of traumatized patients as the oxygen tanks, heart monitors, and the intravenous infusion.

Ben Taub is one of about thirty hospitals across the country that has installed computer systems with the help of a software development firm called Trinity Computing Systems, in Houston, Texas

Trinity was formed with the idea that the merging of medicine and the micro was not as impossible as some medical professionals and hospital bureaucrats beleved. President Jim Pritchet and his partner Dana Sellers were both IBM employees in Houston during the 1970s and had sold mainframe computers to many of the oil barons who were building elass skyscrapers downtown.

"We recognized an opportunity," Pritchett related. "At IBM everywhere you went you saw a CRT. In hospitals things were dramatically different. Computers

were limited to accounting or to the hotellike functions of administration. Clinical applications were for the most part neglected, and if any were used at all, they were the more expensive minis and mainframes.

"In fact, there was one hospital administrator in town who was proud that he had never laid a finger on a micro in his life. I realized things were changing though when I saw a classified ad in the local newspaper for a hospital looking for a computer technician with micro experi-

Trinity's original plan was for hospitals to use microcomputers in a local area network (LAN) for both clinical and administrative duties. The company is first prodtional production of the better fluid (AO) LAN's table of the better fluid (AO) LAN's table to the company of the test and information analysis network for a hospital cardiology department features a cash lab support system, an echocardiology system, pacemaker follow-up system, stress test analysis and administration stress test analysis and administration ystem. The network was designed for use on the Apple II.

No Success with Apples

At first the company experienced limited success, much of which was caused by the name of the micro itself. At the time, the Apple II was the only game in

A Radiology Network

Trinity Computing Systems presents a new microcomputer LAN for hospital use.

O ne of the more specialized hospital services now being addressed by software manufacturers is radiology. Trinity Computing Systems recently presented a new microcomputer network called Radiology Support System, which should radically increase the efficiency of hospital X-ray units.

Trinity, which introduced in new system at the Chizago meeting of the Radiological Society of North America Iast November 19th, has specialized in mediical comparer systems since its inception in 1981. It has alterally provided the medical commanity with computer networks such as Cardionet (which tracks all the support systems needed by a cardiology team), the Radiology Teaching File (which offers patient case material for research and clusionin purposes), and one for an ICU (see accompanying article).

Its newest package, Radiology Support System, was developed to facilitate the maintenance of patients' X-ray files. Using an IBM PC with single floppy disk drive, a Nestar local area network, bar code readers, and a printer, hospital staff members can record information about each patient and keep them on-line for immediate access. It also helps track transfers of X-ray films, which can be easily mislaid or misfiled. A bar code printer is used on patient files to identify physicians, floors, and clinics—thus enabling administration staff members to keep a steady record of who has walked

away with which folder. According to Trinity's Dana Sellers, the Radiology Support System will soon be adding other features, giving it the capability to handle scheduling, room utilization, patient tracking, and quality control for X-ray films. She also stated that among the five or six similar systems that were introduced at the conference, Trinity's is unique. "This is the only one that utilizes local area networking," she said. "The others all use mini rather than microcomputers." This, Sellers added, allows hospital staffs more modularity and provides for a lower entry level price, a serious consideration for small hospitals coping with a tight financial climate.

-Barbara Krasnoff

People look at the IBM PC as a diagnostic tool not as a microcomputer.

town, and in a medical community accustomed to IBM mainframes and DEC minis. it was considered strictly a toy.

When the IBM PC was introduced in 1982 Trinity immediately translated all its software to MS-DOS and converted its networks to the IBM PC. It continues to maintain and service Apple clients, but it hasn't sold a single Apple network

Pritchett said, "People look at the IBM People look at the IBM People to the said diagnostic tool not as a microcomputer. It gave us the credibility we needed with the hospitals. From a technical side there were advantages, too—increased memory, speed—but, frankly, the real plus was in marketing. With IBM we have encountered fewer barriers."

In working with hospitals Trinity had more than brand name awareness to contend with. Digital Equipment Corporation minis have long been entrenched in hospitals, and, according to some physicians, this company is even better known in the medical setting than IBM. It was up to

WORDS FOR THE WHY'S.

When you're ready to learn more about computers, you're ready for Ashton-Tate books.

We've assembled a rapidly-growing library of microcomputer-related books that cover the why's and wherefores of computing, not just

the how-to's. Whether you're a novice or a techie. you'll find that

Ashton-Tate books are a quick, economical way to vour computer.

help you get the most from Through The Micromaze, by Wayne Creekmore Micros made simple. 64 pages of colorful and helpful illustrations, diagrams and visual aids, all designed to make computers less intimidating. Suggested retail price \$9.95.

Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM® Personal Computer, by Gary and Karen Phillips Now in its second edition, this 2-volume set gives PC owners the meaning behind the manuals. Plus current information on compatible hardware and software for the IBM PC and XT.** 1,000 pages. Suggested retail

Data Management for Professionals, by Bryan Lewis How data management can be applied to different fields-medicine, law, dentistry, pharmacy. Suggested retail price \$15.95.

Everyman's Database Primer, by Robert A. Byers Concise. Witty. Ranges from how to turn on a computer to how to design a relational database system. Suggested retail price \$19.95.

dBASE II® for Every Business, by Robert A. Byers Information-filled follow-up to "Everyman's Database Primer." Includes dBASE II applications development, debugging, documentation. Suggested retail price \$19.95.

Application Junction A unique reference guide to specialized dBASE II applications—14 different fields, including insurance, legal, medical and financial. Suggested retail price \$19.95. dBASE II for the First Time User.*

by Alan Freedman A highly visual introduction to data management for computer novices. Suggested retail price \$19.95.

System Design Guide, Featuring dBASE II,*
by Ron Freshman Provides a step-by-step approach to the design of data management systems. Suggested retail price \$18.50. dBASE II Guide for Small Business,* by Robert T.

Schadewald A host of practical dBASE II programs to help run a small business. Hints on customizing particular applications. Suggested retail price \$24.95. IBM PC Public Domain Software, Vol. I,* by Gary Phillips Guide to public domain software currently available for the IBM PC. Selected program reviews. Suggested retail price \$24.95.

Advanced Programmer's Guide,* by Jay Hanson, Thomas Rettig and Luis Castro Culmination of problemsolving experiences as well as latest developments in dBASE II language. Suggested retail price \$28.95.

Ashton-Tate books are available at computer and software stores and at many bookstores. For the name and location of your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON-TATE!

*Early 1984 release. Ask your dealer or Ashton-Tate for details on availability dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.



\$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only \$2249. And for another \$895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations. If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM

PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low! And you get everything you need to start working on

- our hard disk system: Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506
- compatible) Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86 Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive. 90 day warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initigls, and an extra \$1,000 to \$2,000 out of your pocket.

But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a 1/4" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just \$895 - a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2200 West Higgins Road, Suite 245 Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195

Dealer Inquiries Invited 800-323-6836 In Illinois (312) 884-7272

MERGING MEDICINE

Trinity to convince the hospital physicians that a micro network could do the job of numerous minis with greater flexibility at a fraction of the cost. Each Trinity system is customized and can cost from \$30,000 to \$250,000.

To Sastonium in the state of particular interest in thought and administrators these days into the particular interest in the par

"There are hospitals out there with 25 minis and 25 operators doing work that a micro network does better," Sellers added. "It takes a great deal of explaining, but slowly they seem to be coming around to the idea.

"Networks offer a great potential in obspitals. Besides the cost advantages compared with a mini, there is greater feethibility and reliability with at micro network. Each workstation is its own computer. Instead of clasing away from the network when they are alt work, they actually contribute to the overall operation. Besides, the network offers great growth proteinal abort Jan Despital is currently using only one computer in the ECU, but the COU. The computer is the COU. The contribution of the COU. Th

An XT in the ICU

The newest admission to the ICU wing at the Taub Hospital is a 29-year old white male who had been moved from the hospital's operating room following an arterial bypass in his left shoulder. His condition is stable. Despite his relatively young age, this patient has suffered from heart disease for many years.

He is stationed in a far bed on the ICU, attached to a Swan Ganz monitor that sinks a balloon into the heart and directly measures the pressure in the pulmonary artery and is put through a routine battery of critical care tests, so the staff can eather

information about his condition

culations that the Trinity program t produces indicate trouble. Bitondo studies the rows of figures generated by the printer. She immediately suspects sestis, an infection in the bloodstream.

Dr. Bray is the first physician to see the figures. He enters the ICU for an inter-



Bitondo and Dr. Bray confer about the computer printout for a heart patient.

Physician's assistant Carmel Bitondo then takes the raw data gathered by the staff and approaches the PC-XT that has been placed outside the nursing station. It is her job to input the data—ranging from the routine name, age, occupation, and so forth, to the monitor reports—and then to generate a series of graphs and a report on the condition of the patient.

the condition of the patient.

Bittondo sits at the PC keyboard and enters the data so that the computer workup will be ready and attached to the patient's chart when the doctor arrives. She concentrates on cardiovascular/renal support that she will repeat at given intersubstitution of the site of the control of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties as hemodynamic tracking profile, coreasier has a final properties of the properties the raff ainlair a graph, and said base chart graph from the numbers, studies the red bar lines against a royal blue background on the IBM color monitor, and then prints them out.

The "numbers" for the 29-year-old program. It takes 10 years of me heart patient are encouraging, but the cal-

view, and Bitondo hands him the princut without mentioning her suspicions. He arrives at the same diagnosis himself—septic shock, a common post-operative condition with about a 40 percent mortality rate. Based on the information, his prescription is to draw tissue cultures and to administer prophylactic antibiotics.

And it was the PC-XT that made the diagnosis?

"The computer doesn't diagnose for us," he emphasized. "In fact, it doesn't do things that we weren't able to do before. It simply makes calculations that used to be incredibly difficult and also allows us to soot trends and make a diag-

How long does it take to learn how to operate the XT and the program?

nosis in less time."

Bray replied with an answer that is as blunt as it is wry, "It takes someone about twenty minutes to learn how to run the program. It takes 10 years of method to learn how to analyze it."

GLOBAL WAR!



A fast-action, high-strategy game with full color graphics, exciting animation, and realistic sound effects. Features include HAL^{To} speech synthesis (without special hardware), option to play as enemy or defender, and top ten score display.

Action begins with you at the controls of the Defense Command Computer. A random error causes the computer to secure your nation's defense for full scale nuclear attack. You have 30 seconds before the first ICBM is launched at your enemy's capital. Decipher the secret code for aborting missile launch or prepare to fight World War III.

At launch, you discover the computer has deleted all targeting data for your weapons. Presented with NORAD style strategic displays, you watch the

trajectory of the missile track across the globe as you frantically retarget your wapon systems and prepare for your enemy's attack. Do you strike before or after the enemy leunches its first wave? On you target for military, industrial, or will be larget and the your homestand on the casualities grow as your homestand and the casualities grow to staggering proportions as you attempt to deter or conquer the enemy before you are completely destroyed. The war has begun and your nation's deatiny, even the destiny of the world, is in your hands.

Ask for Global Thermonucleer War**: \$34.95 at your local dealer or order direct. Visa, MasterCerd, Money Orders, Checks accepted (Calif. residents please add 61-% sales tex), foreign orders edd 15%, U.S. currency only. Dealer inquiries invitad.

Global Thermonuclear War* is available for your IBM PC or XT (64K, disk drive), Apple It- or Itel (44K, disk drive, DOS 3.3), Commodore 64 (casette or disk drive), Atan 400 and 800 (48K, disk drive), Joystick play optional in each version. TRS-80 version to be released soon.

STARFIRE GAMES Division Omnisoft Corporation

Dept. L37, 9960 Dwensmouth Avenue. Suite 32 Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-4900

Business Systems Inc. Atan Inc. and Tandy Corp. respectively.



TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot,

• 0 to 384K MEMORY - fully socketed for easy

user upgrade in 84K blocks · CLOCK/CALENDAR · battery powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off. · SERIAL PORT - to connect to modem or printer

with full IBM PC compatibility . PARALLEL PORT - fully compatible for standard IBM Parailel Printer or compatible

 RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (included) - enables printing to become a background task, freeling your PC for other functions.

TECALAR*

* SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (included) - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments, 50% faster than a Winchester.

 AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (Included) automatically enters correct date and time

each time the user powers up the computer. · OPTION · inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary

\$349 Unpopulated Memory

\$389/64K \$470/128K \$551/199K

\$633/256K \$714/320K \$795/384K

WAVE"& BOSUN" for your IBM PC/XT



CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WAVE"

\$299/64K \$449/192K \$379/128K \$499/256K

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. • 64K to 256K MEMORY - fully socketed for easy

field upgrade in 64K blocks The following additional features ere the sema as Captain described abova:

 RAMSpooler™ Software · SpeadDisk TM Software

BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above: • RAMSpooler Software

 Autotime TM Softwere Clock/Calendar Serial Port PAL Option

· Parallel Port . Cable and Connector

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER."

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!



Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors Complete emulation of IBM's display adapters

On standard low-scan color monitors:

- 640 horizontol x 400 verticol in 16 colors
- 720 horizontol x 480 verticol graphics in 4 colors.
- On the IBM Monochrome Display:

 * 720 horizontol x 700 verticol

 * 25:50 lines ol 80 characters
 Grophics Master can do much
 more. In oil, over 30 different
 disploy modes con be used on
 slondord monitors, and over 25
 on the IBM Monochrome Disploy.

With certoin monitors, you can ochieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizon-tal x 420 verticol in up to 16 colors without interlace.

Grophics Moster is equipped with a full 428K of an-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color! Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.



Graphics Master will run with ail iBM software tor the Personol Computer, Including BASiC's graphics

Computer, Including BASIC's grophics commands.
With Tecmar's Video Cassette

Recorder Controller, you can overloy Grophics Moster Images on videolaped material with on external mixer. Call or write for further informa-

TFCALAR

6225 Cochron Road Clevelond, Ohio 44139

Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692 CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS





THE Graphics Card for IBM PC and PC-XT

Using a single expansion slot. THE CHAIRMAN replaces the IBM monochrome display/parallel printer odopter ond color grophics odopter cords. In oddition, THE CHAIRMAN is fully compotible with all PC and PC-XT software for monochrome, color graphics and alpha-numeric modes Thot's right, no changes or modifications to your software are necessary to run Lotus 1-2-3", Microsoft Flight Simulotor" ond other populor programs.

MYLEX software library (\$150 value) provides on diskette, at no extra cost

Custom character editor, create your own character sets (foreign olphobets, APL, etc.); eosily filed and loaded: user friendly definition.

Grophics editor includes DRAW, OBJECT, FILL, TEXT and ZOOM

> 320 x 200 – 16 color graphics 640 x 200 – 4 color grophics

MYLEY CORPORATION 5217 N.W. 79th Avenue

Mlomi, Florido 33166 (305) 592-9669 • For more information coll 1-800-446-9539. In Florido coll 1-800-336-9539 Deoler inquiries invited

ered trademark of International Business

Lolus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lolus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporollon

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CHAIRMAN FEATURES:

- · Graphics on monochrome monitors
- · Shodes of green on
- · Porollel printer interface





Putting A Ph.D. In Your PC

Bringing the principles of Artificial Intelligence to the PC, Expert-Ease allows experts in many fields to program their knowledge into a computer to help novices solve problems.

new software package that, for the first time, allows experts in any field to create problem-solving "except systems" on a microcomputer. Developed under the leadership of an Edinburgh University professor of machine intelligence, EE is probably the first commercial applications program to bring the

Expert-Ease
Export Software International, Ltd.
11 Olive Street
Great Neck, N.Y. 11020

List Price: \$2,000
Requirements: 128K RAM, two disk drives, printer with compressible type recommended.

(516) 487-6990

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC MAGAZINE ● FEBRUARY 21, 1984 principles of Artificial Intelligence to the IBM PC. (See sidebar, "What Is Artificial Intelligence?") Expert systems distill the specialized knowledge of an expert into a computer

Expert systems distill the specialized knowledge of an expert into a computer knowledge of an expert into a computer program that anyone can use. So long as the program takes the same usep that a human expert uses to solve problems, a nowlee with a PC can theoretically a match for the most learned specialistic movie with a PC can theoretically used to diagnose diseases, trouble-shoot faulty machinery, and even make business family machinery, and even make business decisions. We for not there yet, but Expert-Ease is a big step in the right direction.

The program, in effect, generates expert systems. It can be used to create and run any number of such systems. Some problems are clearly better suited than others to this kind of solution, but EE's approach is so general that its possible applications are limited only by the

imagination of the user.

Expert systems work by inductive reasoning, that is, by figuring out general principles based on specific examples. A human expert must feed Expert-Exae its examples; it doesn't come with any advance "knowledge" of how the world works. But if the program is given enough examples, it will "learn" to recognize rules and pattern.

Once the system has mastered the rules, a nonexpert can use it to draw conclusions about new problems. The program "asks" the nonexpert a series of questions about the problem and comes up with a recommendation or decision based on the rules it has derived from the old

examples. By continually prompting users for information, the system guides them to an expert solution. This human/machine dialogue is the halimark of all expert systems.

As we shall see, EE can deal only with new situations that match the examples already given to it by the human expert. It cannot make educated guesses about cases for which it is not perfectly prepared. Also, it is somewhat single-minded about the way it solves problems, it always uses the same "decision tree" algorithm. But the best way to understand the program is to take a look at how it works.

What Manner of Beast?

Let's assume for a moment that we have been commissioned by visitors from outer space to devise a simple way to help them identify terrestrial animals. Compared to anyone from another planet, we are all "experts" in identifying animals and we can use EE to bundle that expert knowledge into a simple-to-use computer program. The first thing we need to do is think about the different things we look for when we tell one animal from another. Most of the time, we distinguish between animals immediately; we don't go through a lengthy mental checklist of attributes to make sure that what might be a horse isn't really a duck. But in building an expert system, we have to work out just such a series of idiot-proof tests that will always give accurate results.

Therefore, the first thing EF requires us to do is establish the key factors that should help our extra-terrestrial friends tel animals apart. Figure 1 is a printed to what the program calls an attribute screen. In the first two rows of the matrix we have put the names of the key attributes and an indication of whether those attributes should be described logically or numerically. In the columns below each attribute are some possible values for it.

Attributes can be thought of as the questions that the expert system will ask — 32766 to + 32767 as possible input, it he user, and values as the possible replies.

The recommendation of the possible of the

EXPERT-EASE Attribute Listing, Problem: ANIMALS Date: 16-dec-83

	logical	feet logical	legs integer	surface logical	temp logical	class logical
1	horns	toes		seooth	cold	COM
2	antlers	hooves		scaly	warm	
3				furry		

Figure 1: A printout of an attribute screen

EXPERT-EASE Example Listing, Problem: ANIMALS Date: 16-nov-83

	head	feet	legs	surface	temp	class
	logical	logical	integer	logical	logical	logical
1	horns	hooves	4	seath	ware	CON
2	antlers	hooves	4	secoth	warm	deer
3	ŧ	toes	4	smooth	warm	husan
4	ŧ	toes	4	furry	ware	nonkey
5	ŧ		0	scaly	cold	snake
6	1		6	scaly	cold	insect
7		+	8	scaly	cold	spider
8	1	claws	2	feathery	warm	bird
9	ŧ	webbing	2	feathery	ware	duck
10		claws	4	furry	ware	cat or dog
11	neither	hooves	4	seooth	warm	horse
12	horns	4	4	leathery	wars	rhinoceros
13	trunk	ŧ	4	leathery	ware	elephant
14		webbing	4	seooth	cold	frog

Figure 2: An example screen for the animal identification program.

apart is by what grows out of their heads. Thus, the first attribute, "head," will be a question about what kind of headgear an animal has; so far, we have thought of horns and antlers.

The third column, "legs," is blank because it is a numerical attribute. We have set it up so that when EE goes to work it will ask us for the number of legs rather than for some logical quality such as whether the legs are short, long, thick, or thin. Since EE can accept any integer from —32706 to +32707 as possible input, # makes no sense to list the range of possible

was important, we could always add another logical attribute to test for length and shape of legs, but for now we'll see if we can get along without it. In a fullblown application, EE can handle up to 31 different attributes—that is, ask 31 different questions—and deal with as many as

255 different logical values per attribute.
The last column, the one labelled
"class," begins a list of the animals the
program should be able to tell apart by
asking about the attributes in the preceding
columns. Depending on whether an animal is cold-blooded, furry, or has home,
c., EE will take a stab at telling us what it

EXPERTS

is. These values are the possible "conclusions" or "recommendations" of the expert system we are generating.

We don't have to come up with all the values for our attributes right from the start. We can add them as they occur to us or remove values five come up with better ones. So long as we have decided not the attributes we will use (tead, feet, legs, body temperature, etc.) we can start inputing examples (Figure 2) and fill in new values as needed. Also, we can always add new attributes or get rid of old oats or get rid of sold was start to user.

Building up an EE screen is just like working with a spreadsheet: We put the cursor where we want the new value and just type it in. The matrix imposes space initiations, so it is occasionally necessary to abbreviate entries. The conventions used in building an attribute screen or example screen are clearly explained in the discumentation.

Inputting Examples

Accurate examples are the heart of Expert-Ears. Because it bases its decisions only on what we have told it, the more examples we give it, he more accurate its results will be. Since EE is a p-System program and can therefore use only 128K of RAM, it will run out of memory after two or three hundred examples, depending on how many attribute we use. In this case, we'll make do with 14 examples.

Figure 2 is the example screen for our animal identification program and lists the animals—each is an example—that we entered into the program, according to the attributes we chose earlier. EE should now know how to distinguish between 14 different kinds of animals. If finds our, as in example 1, that what we not our hands is horned, hotofel, four-legged, smooth-surfaced, and warm-blooded, EE will report with complete confidence that we are dealing with a cow. An asterisk means that a particular articular stricts were confidenced that we are dealing with a cow. An asterisk means that a particular articular stricts were some stricts and the stricts of the consequence of the stricts were strictly as the stricts of the stricts were strictly as the strictly as

animal; EE can overlook it entirely. Thus, in example 3, the program can recognize a human without worrying about what

might be growing out of its head.

Example 10 is a bit of a problem. Both cats and dogs have the same values for all the attributes we have chosen. To distinguish between them, we would have to add another attribute such as skull structure or shape of teeth. For now, we'll just

lump cats and dogs together.

As we filled in the example screen, we found we had to invent new values for some of the attributes. EE automatically added these to the attributes screen, so that can be a support of the screen that the screen should be a support of the screen screen

EE has a built-in error-trapping mechanism that signals the user if two contradictory examples have been inputted. If we tried to get by with an asterisk for the value of the "bead" attribute when we

were inputting the horse example, the program would cry foul. In effect, it's saying that since all the other horse attributes are identical to the cow and deer attributes, we had better say something special about a horse's head to distinguish it from that of a cow or deer.

Now that our examples are in order, it's clear that if our space travellers were to show up with one of our 14 animals and answer various questions about it, EE would be able to tell them what manner of beast it was. However, the one-word codes we have established for attributes and their values are a little too laconic for user-friendly dialogue. If EE wants to know whether an animal is cold- or warmblooded, it can't just put the abbreviation "temp" on the screen and expect the user to know how to respond. Instead, we can attach text to any of the attributes or values and EE will display the text rather than the code we used in the attribute and example

Figure 4 is another listing of the attribute table, this time with associated lines of text. When EE queries the user about the "head" attribute, it will display the

ELP	ERT-EASE A	ttribute Li	sting, Prob	ilem: ANIMALS	Date:	16-nov-83
	head	feet	l egs	surface	teep	class
	logical	logical	integer	logical	logical	logical
1	horns	toes		seooth	cold	COM
2	antiers	hooves		scaly	ware	deer
3	neither	webbing		furry		human
4	trunk	claws		feathery		monkey
5				leathery		snake
6						insect
7						spider
8						bird
9						duck
10						cat_or_dog
11						horse
12						rhinoceros
13						elephant
14						frog

bute is not necessary for identifying that | Figure 3: The completed attribute screen for the animal program.

EXPERTS

text to the right of each set of colons. Likewise, when EE tells us that we have a cat or a dog, it will again display the text to the right of the colon. If we had attached no additional text to an attribute value, the original one-word code would be displayed. Figure 5 is how EE would ask about an animal's headgear. The user would enter the appropriate number and EE would move on to the next question.

A Decision Tree Obviously, there is a smart way and a

stupid way to identify these animals. The stupid, brute-force way would be for EE to go through all five attributes and ask about each one. Then it could compare the responses with the example table and identify the animal. EE can do a lot better than that, and therein lies a good deal of its "intelligence." Given a set of examples, the program can strip away the inessential attributes and come up with the most efficient sequence of questions eliciting the minimum number of responses necessary to identify an animal. The program figures out the cleverest rules for identifying the 14 animals.

We have to give EE a special "impute" command in order for it to do this. and it huffs and puffs for a while before it comes up with the best line of reasoning. The result is Figure 6, which is an example of what EE calls a rule. It is really a decision tree that outlines the most efficient use of data for identifying our animals.

The tree is laid out from top-left to bottom-right, and indicates the information for which EE prompts the user and the questions it goes on to ask on the basis of information received. The tree is clearer when it is redrawn in a more traditional manner, as shown in Figure 7. Here, prompts for information are followed by question marks, and conclusions are underlined. The other items in the tree are data that could be input by the user in response to EE's prompts. All EE does to identify animals is simply follow the different branches of the tree.

The first thing EE always asks about is

```
Sate: 16-nov-83
EXPERT-EASE Attribute Listing, Problem: AMIMALS
          : The head has
     borns
     antlers
     neither
                      neither horns nor antiers
     trusk
          : The feet have . . .
     toes
     booves
     webbing
    rlast
legs
          : How eany lees?
surface : Describe the surface.
     secoth
     scaly
     furry
     feathery
     leathery
tres
          : What is the temperature?
     cold
     ware
          : The beast is
class
     CON
     busan
     snake
     insect
     confer
     cat or dog : probably a cat but it might be a dog. Hold for further investigation.
     horse
     rhinoceros :
```

Figure 4: A listing of the attribute table with associated lines of text.

the surface of the animal. If, in response, | we report that the surface is leathery, then EE always asks what grows out of the animal's head. If was say the animal has horns, then EE correctly identifies the animal as a rhinoceros. If we claimed we had a leathery-skinned animal with antlers. EE would tell us that this was a null category-there is no such animal in its list of examples.

elephant :

frog

by asking only two questions. During the induction process, when it generated the rule for animal identification, EE figured out that what makes a rhinoceros unique is its unusual combination of leathery skin and horns. It doesn't trouble us with questions about how many legs it has or whether or not it's warm-blooded. EE only asks for the information it needs.

Of the 14 animals in our menagerie, EE can thus identify leathery animals only cows, deer, and horses are similar

EXPERTS

```
TIPSOFT CASE | 1)-1- ANNIANA,
The Year has . .
1. Homes
3. matter | 1- Annie | 1- Annie
```

Figure 5: Expert-Ease queries the user.

```
EXPERT-EASE Rule Listing, Problem: ANIMALS
                                                  Date: 16-nov-83
surface
    smooth : feet
             tops : homan
           hooves : head
                  horns : cox
               antlers : deer
                neither : horse
                 trunk : null
          webbing : from
            claws : oull
      scaly: legs
              (3 : snake
              )=3 : leos
                    <7 : insect
                     )=7 : spider
      furry : feet
             toes : monkey
           hooves : null
         webbing : null
            claws : cat or dog
  feathery : feet
             toes : null
           hooves : null
          webbing : duck
           claws : bird
  leathery : head
           horns : rhinoceros
          antlers : null
         neither : null
            trunk : elephant
```

enough for EE to have to ask three questions in order to tell them apart. In every other case, two questions is all EE will ever ask. For scaly-surfaced creatures, it appears that EE asks the number-of-legs question twice, but that's not so. Instead, the program does two different operations with the same data. First FF tests to see whether it has fewer than three legs (the midpoint between 0 and 6). If so, the animal is a snake. If it has more than three legs, EE tests the number again to determine whether the animal is an insect or a spider. The two operations appear to the user as one, since in response to the question about number of legs, EE immediately gives the right answer.

A quick scan through the decision tree shows that EE never needs to know whether an animal is warm- or cold-blooded. We could throw out the whole temperature attribute and EE wouldn't care. Normally we tend to think of warm- or coldbloodedness as a vital means of telling animals apart, but in fact it's almost never a crucial distinguishing factor. EE would worry about it only if two otherwise identical animals differed only in body temperature. That's unlikely: reptiles and insects never look much like mammals or hirds. Thus, when it induces its decision-making rule, EE weeds out all the useless information in the example list and asks only questions that are absolutely necessary for correct identification.

Other Applications
Af first glance it may seem that this
name-the-animals problem is trivial. But
perhaps it only seems trivial because
we are asking EE to make identifications that
anyone could make. With the same number of attributes and examples we might
have set up an expert system to dignore
different kidney diseases. Assuming this
seconding to the values of five different
stributes (such as X-ray results, blood
test, etc.) we would have a system to
could produce an expert diagnosis in
tertum for text result data. A nonpospicalist
return for text result data.

Figure 6: The Expert-Ease "rule" listing is really a decision tree.

What Is Artificial Intelligence?

The concept of Artificial Intelligence is as difficult to nail down as the "rules" experts use to solve complex problems.

A rifficial Intelligence (AI) is a tricky thing to define. The experts may recognize it when they see it but be had pressed to describe it. The question of what it—or is not—AI has gotton so fuzzy that some wags have decided that anything computers and yet do it is. AI by this definition, speech recognition matchine do not be a first that the see that the seed of the seed of

A more serious definition of Al is based on the distinction between "divergent" and "convergent" programming. Any program for which the input is small but the output is large is divergent. If you run a payroll program, or drop a quarter that which again, you get heaps of output. By this measure, almost all programming is divergent in the sense that with a few simple commands, the machine does a lot of work and spits out

pages of results.

Human thinking, on the other hand, is often convergent: lots of input but not much coupte. Should I go duning tonight? Should I move to Los Angeles? The cupper for these problems is a simple binary choice. But the data that must be procused to make the right decision may be finesthiply complicated. In this respect, expert payment an convergent properties of the propert

In effect, human beings are designed by nature for convergent behavior. We

have millions of sensory receptors for input but only a few hundred muscles for output. We are good at making simple choices on the basis of rich and varied data. Any computer program that mimies this kind of decision making can claim to have Artificial Intelligence. By this standard, the Expert-Ease program incorporates A.

Data, Rules, and Goals

A yet more rigorous definition of AI requires that a program base its output on data, rules, and goals, rather than by matching examples the way Expert-Ease does. Some chess-playing programs approach this level of intelligence. The data with which they work are the position of the pieces, the rules are the set of legal moves, and the goal is to win. Such programs then search the board for opportunities that are legal moves and which will help win the game. No matter how oddly the pieces are arranged, the program can still apply the rules in order to achieve the goal. That is the way a human being would play.

A non-AI chess program could theoricially be written that contained the best move for every possible arrangement of pieces. At every stage of the game, the program would look through its wast library of cases until if found the one that matched the current board arrangement. Then it would simply make the move that the programmer had arrangement. Then it would simply make the move that the programmer had a programmer than a propossible arrangements of chess pieces as there are electrons in the universe. Exper-Ease solves problems in excetly the same way that a butt-force chess program would. EE must have a complete library of old examples with which to much a new example. In this sense, it is not "intelligent" cough it do anything but throw up its hands in dimmay when sades to deal with a situation that is not exactly like something it has been solid about to deal with a situality to apply rules and make good moves in unforseen criematances that gives the best chess programs their intellgence. A few good rules can take the

place of lots of examples. The rick, of course, lies in coming up with the rules. But people often can't explain the rules they use every day. A consoisseur can tell a masterpiece from schlock, but the can't draw up a list of lociproor fuels that anyone else could use to make the same judgment. The real world is full of vageness, hunches, and people who make the right choices but have no idea how they do it.

Programming the Rules

One of the hardest jobs of an AI programmer is to boil down some of those hunches to a set of rules that can be fed into a computer. If experts think hard enough, they can usually come up with some of the rules they use. The very process of using EE would force experts to think about how they solve problems. Al is still a young science, Ultimat

ly, its purpose is to build machines t' behave, or at least appear to behave much like human beings as possible. in order to write programs that r think, we will have to figure out he do it ourselves. — I.T.

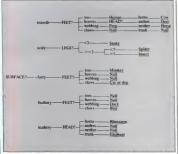


Figure 7: A more conventional presentation of the same decision tree.

could run the tests and enter the data. The computer would do the diagnosis.

Similar systems could solve binary rather than multiple choice problems. A bank, for example, could set up a system that queried a clerk about a customer's income, net worth, job history, credit record, etc. and then recommended whether or not to lend money. So long as the attributes were carefully thought out. and EE had enough good examples from which to derive accurate rules, the computer's recommendations would be no different from those of an experienced lending officer. Once again, EE would determine the most important attributes and would ask only enough questions to reach a conclusion.

Expert systems can have an endless variety of applications. In a bakery, for example, the master chef could set one up to determine why the pie crusts were coming out soggy. Assuming that he could isopie crusts, he could design an inquiry system that an apprentice could use to solve

the problem. A program like EE could even be used to look for patterns in the real world that might not be evident to even the wisest expert. A historical series of weekly economic indicators might be entered as EE examples. The consequence, or decision, to be entered might be whether the stock market went up or down during the next week. After enough real examples were put into the EE model, it would be able to query the user for this week's indicators and make a prediction about where the market would go. The important indicators might not be the ones we suspected. By studying the rule that EE induced, we could tell which indicators it was using and which ones it was ignoring. We could then stop collecting that data that EE didn't need.

All this sounds pretty razzle-dazzle.

and EE has some obvious ones. First of all, the system is only as good as the examples it is built from. To reach a conclusion, EE does nothing more than match data from a new, real-world example with data that it has been fed by a human expert. If that human has not done the job right. EE will give bad advice.

Also, the expert who designs the system and the novice who uses it have to agree on terms. In the animals problem, "scaly" is probably not a very good description of the surface of a spider. Tarantulas are more furry than anything else and a black widow is neither furry nor scaly. That sort of ambiguity has to be avoided.

But even if the human expert does the best possible job, and the novice user understands all the terms, there are some kinds of problems for which the rules simnly may not work all the time. The attributes can be refined and the number of examples increased, but some perverse example can always come along and contradict the rule.

In addition to the inherent limitations of expert systems, EE suffers from some special defects of its own. First, it treats all possible outcomes of the inquiry process as equally likely. When it induces its rule, it produces the decision tree with the fewest total number of branches. Thus, if the distribution of possible outcomes is equal, its decision tree is the most efficient one possible. However, if results are not evenly distributed, the decision tree may not be the most efficient. To return to the animals problem, let's

assume that our expert system is being used in a locale that is rich in snakes, spiders, and insects but where anything else is rare. As it happens, all three of these categories of animal can be distinguished by asking a single question: How many legs? A decision tree could certainly be built for which that was the first question. That way, only one piece of data would have to be entered in order to identify most of the animals in the region. The user late the different factors that cause soggy Still, all expert systems have limitations might then have to enter more data than

would be necessary with the current tree in order to identify a cow, say, or an elephant, but the time and effort saved identifving the most common animals would more than make up the difference. In the best of all possible programs, an expert system would keep count of how many insects and elephants were identified, and after a certain period, rework the question sequence to speed up identification of the most common species.

Another EE defect is that its inquiry procedure pays no attention to whether a question is difficult or expensive to answer; it asks as few questions as possible. In medical diagnostics, for example, thousands of tests could be run on a patient if expense didn't matter. But expense does matter. If by running a series of cheap tests such as pulse rate, temperature, and blood count, doctors can get the same information as from an expensive CAT scan, they will never order the scan

Ideally, EE would give each user the opportunity to weight each attribute by cost so that when the program creates its query sequence, it would hold off on the expensive questions, even if by doing so it had to ask more questions. If the same conclusion can be arrived at by examining more but cheaper data, it may be better to generate a decision tree that is technically less efficient but that asks the most expensive questions only when absolutely necessary.

A One-Way Program

Another problem with EE is that the user can't overrule the inquiry sequence and leap about in the decision tree at will. Eventually, even the dumbest user is going to learn something about the problems he is solving with the expert system. Before too long users are going to lose patience if they have to grind through every step before getting to the questions they really want to answer. With the animals problem, users may soon learn that insects look a lot like spiders and that a foolproof way to tell them apart is to enter the number of legs. They will want to go

straight to the "legs" query rather than bother telling EE that the animal has a scaly surface. The same could be true for identifying elephants. Users might have a hunch that a trunk was sure proof of elephants. They would want to go right to the "head" query and skip "surface." Once again, a shortcut would saye time without sacrificing accuracy

EE can't let users do this for a very good reason. If the user's bunch were wrong, the program would have to back up and ask a few more questions from the earlier part of the tree, and EE is strictly a one-way program. For example, if the user thought that webbed feet were a sure sign of something unique and insisted on telling EE about them first, the program would have to climb back down the tree and ask about the animal's surface to figure out if the animal was a duck or a frog. But in order to then give an answer, it would have to remember that the animal had webbed feet

In fact, EE never remembers the data it asks for. Since the program always moves in one direction through the tree, data are nothing more than signnosts that tell it which branch to take. Once it is out on a limb, it throws the data away and asks another question that will tell it which way to branch next. Once it gets to its destination. EE has forgotten all the information that got it there. Thus it can't first learn that an animal has webbed feet and then give the right answer as soon as it learns about the animal's surface. By the time it found out whether the animal was smooth or feathery it would have forgotten all about its webbed feet and would have to ask about them all over again.

This deficiency is related to another EE problem: the oracular quality of its pronouncements. The program never explains or justifies its conclusions. Any serious user of an expert system is eventually going to want to understand how the system makes up its mind. With EE, the only way to do that is to puzzle our way through the induced rule. It would be far more educational if we could hit an "explanation" button that would review the reasoning that goes into a decision. Obviously, since the data are nothing

Explanations

more than signposts, EE can't generate textual explanations for what it does. Still. it would be handy if EE allowed the human expert to write explanation texts for each possible decision-tree path. That way, the program would have only to keep track of which path it took through the tree and then spit out, on demand, the expert's account of why the data input by the user

must result in a certain conclusion.

Explanations of this kind would not only educate the nonexpert user, they would bolster the credibility of the program. Most people don't like to take orders from a computer. A mechanic, after answering all the appropriate questions asked by an auto-repair expert system, might begin to doubt the system if told-without explanation-that the problem couldn't be fixed. Though the solution might be beyond reach, the mechanic's not going to appreciate sphinxlike conclusions with no commentary.

Limitations like these mean that EE could be an irritating program to deal with, especially over the long run. Nevertheless, inflexibility doesn't affect the accuracy of its results. If the program's supply of examples is large enough and the attributes used in them are the ones that matter in the real world, EE should be able to plod through its query process and get the right answer every time.

Those considering laving out \$2,000 for this program should carefully think through the problems they expect it to solve. It's important to remember that EE's results are only as good as the examples it gets. Reduced to its barest elements, the program is nothing but a standard search-tree algorithm designed to collect data about new examples to see if they match old examples. In any case, Expert-Ease is still one of the most interesting, thought-provoking programs to come along in quite some time.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU

UP AND RUNNING . . . FAST.

Accounting For The Serious Business User

The IBM PC and XT, the Annie LISA and Apple III, the DEC Rainbow, the Victor 9000, the Wang Personal, the TI Professional, the Zenith Z-100 . . What do these top-selling business computers have in common? All of these popular products plus over 30 other micro computers run the Software Fitness Program" accounting applications

plus the Team Manager™ report writer You can choose Open Systems' accounting applications in COBOL or BASIC on single- or multi-user computers running on every popular operating system including CP/M. CP/M-86. MP/M, MP/M-86, MS-00S, PC-DOS. OASIS. RM/COS or XENIX Over



200.000 of our applications have already been installed in over 200 different types of businesses.

Powerful Yet Simple To Use

We've not the most advanced and comprehensive accounting software you can buy-yet our products with training disks and owner's manuals will put the computer novice at ease.

And with our newest product, the Team Manager report writer, a user can select from over 800 predefined data dictionary elements to create an unlimited number of simple or complex reports

tf vou're looking for ontrack accounting solutions to increase your profits . . . look to the Software Fitness Program Accounts Receivable. Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payrott, Job Cost, Inventory, Sales Order Processing, PLUS the Team

Manager report writer. Our competition can't even come close. If your bottom line is your top priority, today and tomorrow, we've oot solutions. Ask for a demonstration from your local computer

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CALL TOLL-FREE 800/328-2276 FOR THE NAME OF A LOCAL DEALER



ROGRAM



















We deliver the information age to you ...

...today, within reach of your telephone, there are information utilities with almost any data you could ask for.

If you have Crosstolk and a modern, you have what it takes to hook olmost ony business microcomputer into this incredible information network.

The most widely used communications program avoilable, Crosstolk helps your computer transfer data to and from other microcomputers, diol-up moinframes, and information data bases that provide doto to the public.

You can gather the world's latest news, look over the most recent hourly stock prices, check on oirline schedule and make a reservation, get the recipe for Chicken Kiev, find out the weather forecast for Paris or Peorlo, do research on the wines of Bordeaux, or onswer complex legal questions.

Almost anything you need to know is now within your reach.

Crosstolk is available for most small business computers including IBM, Victor, Texos Instruments and DEC. See your nearest computer retail store, or write for the detoils.



1845 The Exchange Suite 140 Atlanta, GA 30339 (404) 952-0267

DEC is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something's Happening In Silicon Glen

PCs are rolling off assembly lines in Scotland, where IBM recently opened the Advanced Materials Distribution Plantpossibly the world's largest automated warehouse.

our typical Scotsman is one tough hombre. He lives at about the same shivery latitude as Alaskans When he wants to dress up he steps into long gartered socks and a skirt, and he's rugged enough to pull it off without looking silly. For fun he throws immense rocks and choppeddown telephone poles called cabers. His national flower is a prickly weed. His national hero gained fame after a mystical communion with a spider. His national dish is a gravish amalgam of the pulverized parts of animals even sausage makers won't use. churned together with fat.

gruel, and onions, then served in a sheep's stomach. (There's even a little ceremony for slashing the thing open, complete with poem by Robbie Burns.) It is traditionally served with a tepid orange paste called

sheep and shaggy highland cattle contemplate the impeccably manicured, rolling farmland, shrouded by a constant, swirling gray drizzle that keeps the fields a robust green and the denizens pale as chalk. Small brown towns. with their distinctive crowstepped gables, jut abruptly up out of lush pastures. After dark you can go for a walk under the shimmering pinpoint Milky Way and smell the pungent coal fires burning in every hearth.

between knobby heather-

scented hills. Black-faced

Kilts and Solder The average visitor mar-

'bashed neeps," And, of course, with a l vels at seeing burly highlanders decked wee dram o' whiskey. out in all their regalia-the fine wool kilts with swirling pleats, the sporrans and Scotland is guaranteed to bring a lump to the throat of even the most jaded world chains slung low over their hips, the dagtraveler. Picture-postcard lochs snuggle gers in their socks, the soldering irons in

SILICON GLEN

their hands ... Soldering irons? You beard right. Soclada is not just marmalade and whiskey and bagpipes. Stretching across its narrow lowland waist from the Firth of Clyde to the Firth of Forth is a high-tech belt chockablock with gleaming new factories and thickly populated industrial parks that look as if they were plucked from San Jose or Boston's Route 128.

The roster of companies there reads like the front pages of the Wall Street Journal—Honeywell, Hewlett-Packard, Wang, National Semiconductor, Motoro-la, DEC, Burroughs, and the region's electronics primogenitor, IBM. Twelve of the top 20 American electronics manufacturing firms have plants in the area. The Scots have taken to calling the area "Silicon Glen."

This really shouldn't come as too much of a shock. Scotland boasts one of the finest school systems and best-educated populations in Europe. Few nations have cranked out as many notable scientists and inventors per capita. The government runs a development authority that has a halfbillion-dollar annual budget for attracting new business and provides a generous slate of grants, loans, and tax write-offs: you put up \$2 million to start a \$12-million company, and they'll find ways to scrape together the balance. Unions have only a 35-percent hold on the workforce; benefits-and labor costs-are half those of the Continent. And everyone speaks English, sort of.

One of the first major American higher third may be the in Scotland was IBM, which set up shop back in 1951 in an old Battery Park topedo factory. Ten employ-ces assembled punches, verifiers, and sortens in 7,000 square feet of space. Three years later, a staff 25 times larger moved to its present location at Spango Valley, in Greenock, Renfrewhire, an hour or so west of Biagow. Today 2,500 workers and a host of robot body parts ramble around in over a million sequer feet. Aside from harmsering together key-boards and displays, Greenock is responsorate and displays, Greenock is responsorated and displays, Greenock is responsorated.



Alex Wilson, plant director of IBM's facilities in Greenrock, Scotland.



Workers in the highly automated IBM facility atill do some assembly work by hand.

Europe, Africa, and the Middle East.

Giant Vending Machine

boards and displays, Greenock is responsible for assembling every PC for sale in the world's largest automated ware-

house—its \$30-million Advanced Materials Distribution Plant, better known to the locals as "the giant vending machine." IBM's AMDS can shuttle 24,000 single-ton skids in and out of their

pigeonholes without any human intervention. Visiting factory managers accisioned to warehouse chaos and personnel problems back home weep when they see the intricate metal organism weave acres of pullets back and forth in a hreatharting, computerized ballet. IBM set up the distribution center as a separate business, and it took 4 years to build. The project officer who sired it is now working in Boca Raton in IBM's Automation and Distribution Comprehence Center. It took 900 man-months just to write the software to make it.

Plant Director Alex Wilson, like any proud page, bursts his buttons showing the thing off. Wilson is a knife-edge cherul from Dundee, home of the three 3--lute, Jam, and Journalism (the Thompson enceyager empire is anchored there). Someone once said that looking into Conceilius Vanderbilis' petricing eyes well be previously a freight train bear down on you. Wilson is as charming as they come will be supported by the sense that anyone who crosses him hears that they diesel rour.

Accompanying him through a churning sea of automated machinery. I was transfixed by the sprawling maze of belts, rollers, cams, conveyors, lifts, tracks, sensors, whooshing robotized carts, gates switching and clicking in sequence, servos trailing long twitching cables, jittery humming motors, bouncing curvilinear hydraulic lines—all of it freshly painted, eleaning. chromed, non-unionized.

Way off in the distance a neatlyscrabbed maintenance engineer was tinkering with a set of balky, blue mechanical arms. The only other humans visible were behind a thick, smoked-glass window, eyes glued to their monitors, hands autonomically snaking to softly pulsifier lights on shiny wich panels. The dipties of the tween the flight deed of an immense aircraft carrier and the underground control center at Disneyland.

Wilson paused outside what looked like the door to a nuclear reactor, screwed an impish grin onto his face, and asked in

his crisp lowlands burr, "Do ya suffer-r-fr-r-rom ver-r-r-tigo?" Hell no, I'm tough as they come, I eat instant-death sudden drops for breakfast. I strode briskly through the portal onto a jiggling with the portal onto a j

One of the first major American high-tech firms to settle in Scotland was IBM.

fathomless abyss. Every organ from my knees north instantly knotted into a clove hitch somewhere near my throat. It was exhilarating—if you like raw terror. Not much different from doing one-arm pullups from the roof of the Astrodome, I

suspect.
All around us, ten-story-high yellow
cranes hurtled along endless sales-centeding down long littles of perspective into the
gloaming, extracting and lepositing soliman to the properties of the properties of the
center floor poststam sorting mail. I
peered aervously through the mosh grid call
the centent floor far below, and could swear I saw sinister stains where previous
journalists with extering senses of balance
had met their maker. White-hunckled pains
that has a habit of balanting only percepted has a real-balanting that has a share the sense.

A Touch of Boca

The Scottish operation essentially replicated Box is PC assembly system lived bears in PC assembly system bears and bears, a transcription of the property of the policy line. Instead, IBM renovated an abundanced factory in downtown Gerecond out of gazzary in downtown Gerecond set up Europe's only PC line there. The only part of the American operation the Scottab management dish't replicate was Box's administration system, preferring their own—you know what people say about hieldhard forealti? Both oleans are

tied to other IRM facilities worldwide via

their own 1750 telephone system and IRM's tie-links.

Since 1977, their production lines have had a high degree of mechanization. According to Wisson, "mechanization is just getting the parts in and out. We went along the premise that says if you establish a footprint—and the designer always designs within that footprint—then we don't have to change our production liters."

He's very happy with his PC production. The PC secondly facility for bandily to the Tel (10,000-square-feet space, mother handered thousand or so is available nearly if needed. The plant gets several compents from the United States (such as floppy drives—although one Scottish drives—although one Scottish

Wilson would like to add shifts to the production line, but feels there is much employee resistance: "We have to be real careful because the social acceptance of working extra shifts is different from that in the United States. You in America have 24-hour shopping, 24-hour home television—it becomes a sort of way of life. Here people are off the pavement at 9:00 at night."

One thing the employees don't mind is the increasing use of robots. Wilson says he spends a lot of time communicating with the employees so they "understand a high degree of what our current business is and some of the future." All of the robotized applications in use at the factory were developed there. Plant engineers are currently busy automating the keyboard line with robots developed, designed, and manufactured in Scotland. The robots, and parts of the assembly line, are run by PCs shrouded in translucent dust covers. Automation seems to be a hallowed word-they're even "playing around with" an automated printer circuit card assembly line.

According to Wilson, "absolutely

none of the PC's success is attributable to automation. When you look at the PC, it's a reasonably simple box, and we've got hardly any automation in the PC line in comparison with what we've got in this plant. That does not necessarily mean to say that it won't go in the future."

say that it won't go in the future."
Various outsides ources pegged the
number of PCs being shipped this year
from Scotland at around 100,000. Wilson
hinted that he was prepared to increase this
number at the drop of a hat. He claims to
have up to half a million square feet of
variable off-sile plant space ready if necessary for major pojects. The main plant
docum are silened, outside plying the lush
turf. Wilson admits he could double the
size of the main plant if need be. The biggest problem? Parking loss for as the Scots
refer to them. car parks).

Dirty Tricks?

Wilson claims that his labor and other costs are competitive with those in the United States, and that this—as well as an ingenious ploy of his—played a part in attracting Boca's attention. He spoke at length about snagging the PC account:

"We bid for the PC production. I don't think it's any secret that building PCs wasn't really our mission, but we managed to catch Boca's attention and we convinced them that we had a capability. Our original mission was just displays and controllers. They sent serior managers across here and saw what it was that we were doine. And they liked it.

"Every IBM plant within a continental area is in competition with every other IBM plant for the right to make a particular product. Within 3 months of getting the drawings, we had actually designed our own power supply, had it manufactured, bought all the components, produced all our own cards, and sent back a PC plus quite a number of parts.

"There are at least two and sometimes three plants that we all compete with there's always a reasonable amount of competition. We don't consider that

we've got a God-given right to exist. Amsterdam and Italy were the two frontrunners. Amsterdam didn't go for it, Italy did. But it was basically on the prices that we were able to get into the UK and Europe. Plus the way that we assembled and tested and wrapped it all together we were better.

"We had made a prototype once

Yellow cranes
hurtled along
endless aisles,
extracting and
depositing single-ton
skids of inchoate
IBMs.

before. The fellow who is now our director had a product that he was showing off and was interested in letting us see, to convince us we should make it. And he brought all of his senior managers up here.

"Ten weeks before that we managed to get the drawings, and we actually made one, and when he was telling us about it we sort of pulled the curtains away from the side of the room and said 'oh, one of those' and a gal came over and demonstrated it to him. We've done that trick twice. I don't know if it would work again.

again. "But it was quite interesting. In 3 months we went out to vendors and made all our own cards. We had them assembled by other vendors after the buying all the components. Someone came in and designed and made the power supply, all the shows what you can do when you really set up our mind to it. There are a fair spring the components of the supply of the components of the supply of the components and of the metabolish of the components, all of the mathematical the components and components of the component

a company in England and the publications are actually done in Glasgow. We are actually shipping manuals to the United States as well.

"We control the software, but the software is actually copied for us in a French IBM facility. We control the whole of the European chain. Approximately 85 percent of our products are exported to Europe. There are probably more than 600 dealers there."

No Delivery Delays

Wilson is able to meet the European.
African/Middle East demand without any problem. He claims he's shipping all his PCS "on time" and admiss the wait is far longer in the United States: "I believe that the market there has taken off, Although the UK has possibly got the biggest market for home computers per capita, I think in the professional area—which we believe the PC fits into—the market the the States has grown faster than the market there. They also had a significant advantage in the marketplace when they signed up ComputerLand and Sears."

There are several reasons why computer where several reasons why computer where several reasons who conduct the UK. The first, according to Wilson, is that local computer vendor Sinclair came out with products that were decent beginner's computers and extremely affords. The other big reason is that the government has made a grant available to computers—generally BBC Acoms—in the product of the

Most of the other micro suppliers in Europe are worried. IBM wasn't even a presence a year or two ago, and now they're methodically displacing the current market leaders. Although the market is very different from that in the United States, IBM PC fever is rapidly spreading eastward across the Atlantic. And Alex Wilson will be only too happy to watch the temperature rise.



PC. NCI's Practical Pascal Software on the BM PC. NCI's Practical Pascal Package makes it simple to program in UCSD Pascal, the natural choice of professional software developers worldwide, even in the most remote locations.

The Practical Pascal Package combines a superior Pascal compiler with the easiest, fastest and most reliable p-System on the market for the IBM PC and compatibles. This package lets you compile without changing

* UCSD Pascal is a trade mark of the Reperts of the University of California, p-System is a trade granted by Softech Microsystems, Inc. IBM PC is a trade mark of

This is a system you can grow with. All the This is a system you can grow with: an use tools to meet your new programming requirements are available from NCI. In addition to the IBM PC, the NCI Practical Pascal Package is compatible with Corona, Columbia, Eagle, Compaq and Hyperion. Network Consulting Inc. Discovery Park, Suits 110, 3700 Gilmore Way Burnaby, B.C. Canada VSG 4M1

(604) 430-3468 ms, Inc. and is used pursuant to a licens

dBASE II makes it possible. dPROGRAMMER makes it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the

"programming" out of using dBASE II.

The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its by can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.

dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package writen in dRaSE. It Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Papable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internat registers. Specially the standard process of the property of th

dPROGRAM your business application.

your business.

dPROGRAMMER adaps dBASE II to your way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own memus, programs and files. It all all plain English with enough depth for both noxice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many circumstanting lists throughly complex reports, QPROGRAMMER will manage your distal so you're free to manage



Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are ip-learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year. dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that

the most out of your computer, signt away, what sail mat worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just \$259, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support

dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 5244 Edgepark Way, San Diego, CA 92124.

Better yet, call (619) 268-0123 today.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SENSIBLE DESIGNS[©]

© Sensible Designs 1983 dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of Sensible Designs.

team" dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



dP.OGRAMMER

Getting A Taste

Hayden's new PIE:Writer word processor for the IBM PC is not as well baked as their Apple PIE, but it's still a sweet program that goes down pretty smooth.

he program PIE:Writer is advertised as the "world's best word processor" having beaten four out of six dedicated word processors in review tests. PIE:Writer is indeed a sophisticated and relatively inexpensive word processing system, but these glowing reviews it

PIE-Writer Hayden Software Company 600 Suffolk St. Lowell, MA 01833

(617) 953-0200 Price: \$199.95 Requires: 64K RAM (128K for split

screen), one disk drive, DOS 1.0, 1.1, or 2.0 CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

has received were written for its Apple version, which has gone through two pol-

ishings. PIE:Writer (2.5) for the IBM PC bills itself is easy to use, but it isn't easy as pic. The control commands are more intelligently assigned than those of, say, Word-Star, but there are 184 different commands in all. In case your machine doesn't have separate function, tab, or cursor control keys, an additional 60 alternate commands are given. And though the control key/letter combinations are discussed at length in the manual, the alternate function, tab, and cursor keys are often mentioned only once. The diskette does include a lengthy tutorial and a couple of short files to practice on, but there is only

one help screen, which presents only the simplest functions and commands.

The Manual

The manual (which includes four pages of errata) provides good lessons on the basic procedures for editing and formatting text. The chapter on how to configure the editing and formatting programs is short and sweet. It explains how to change default settings on the usual default, plus such things as values for tab increments, text entry mode, baud rate for serial printer, line feed after return, underline method (none, backspace, overlay, or start/stop), certain control characters, header/footer and page top and bottom margins, paragraph indentation (up to 127 characters). and paragraph spacing.

A well-organized reference chapter provides a complete rundown on the 184 commands. An "Advanced Topics" chanter details use of the mail merge feature, which inserts various information (dates, names, and so forth) into standard documents so you can easily grind out form letters or complex mailing labels. The Terminal Communications program is also briefly described. This software is included on the PIE-Writer diskette sunporting asynchronous telecommunications between two PIE:Writer-equipped computers. It works with a Haves Micromodem II or an RS-232 serial controller card plus acoustic coupler (the 1BM Communications Card or CCS7710A Serial plus Novation CAT coupler).

The manual concludes with an extensive index to both command functions and the commands themselves, but this has more than a few errors that are not corrected in the errata list. It also has some curious lapsex. For instance, it fails to tell you how to accomplish justification and how to delete a line.

I installed PIE-Writer on my IBM PC with 128K RAM and an 80-column color monitor. I was informed via the manual that certain files used for configuration are deleted automatically once PIE-Writer is installed. For all its many features, the PIE-Writer original diskette has only 148,480 bytes on it—quite a powerful firtle package that is slimmed down further after configuration.

After I began working with it, I found PIE-Writer to be an amazing piece of software. You type in text plus formatting commands on a 127-character-wide ediing screen (you can see 78 columns at a time with automatic screen shift to the right) and 22 lines deep. Tab stops and amagin indicators are given along the top of the screen. The status line at the bottom indicates the column and line location of the cursor, overtype or insert mode; word way, manual, or autoindent modes; argument indication (for escape-key command sequences); and mare of file. When you finish editing text, you come to a formatting menu. The text may now be sent directly to a printer or to the monitor screen to preview layout, design, and printing of the document (while observing

The manual has more than a few errors and some curious lapses.

the non-printing formatting commands). The text is shown in actual page layout, page by page.

Full Featured

PIE-Writer has all the basic features of most word processing systems. Some commands are single key (E, for example), some double (or triple) key (Ctrl/A), and many are sequential (Esc W Enter).

You can easily move the cursor to any particular columb pressing the Europe plus a number. Histing the tab key with the shift key moves the cursor to the left, estimate and clearing individual or multiple tables is easier than on a pyewire to can advance or reverse one screen at a time a specified number of screens. If you have at least 128 K RAM, you can edit was at least 128 K RAM, you can edit was at least 128 K RAM, you can edit was not seen at least 128 K RAM; you can edit work of the control of the contro

Delter and insert functions are stardard. The cursor is just a big polities of dard. The cursor is just a big polities or angle, and the word "insert" on the status in tells when you are in the insert mode. You can also split a line at the cursor as the cursor to the left margin of a new line. You can call move the test on the right of the cursor to the left margin of a new line. You can call for the insertion of any number of blank lines at the cursor. All characters from the cursor to a particular letter in a line can be deleted. It doesn't matter where in a word the cursor is when deleting it. You can insert the date or file name at the cursor by using only two key strokes.

Search and replace functions are powerful in PIEE-Wise. You can specify forward or backward searches for a string of up to St characters, with a widstarc, with a widstarch accret thrown in for flexibility. Replacement of strings in one by one or global. There is extensive use of cursor-defined commands: two different positions of the cumer provide the upper left and lower right comens of a rectangle of area on the monitor to be modified. Text

you may save this block to a side file.

Control characters (nonprinting characters such as imbedded printer commands)
can be inserted with a control/backslash
key combination. The control character
will then be displayed in inverse video.

Nonstandard ASCII characters are entered
with the Ali key and ASCII number.

or space may be inserted or deleted, and

Certain auxiliary commands give you directory, space or disk, file status, directory, space or disk, file status, or count, or fine count information and let you sawe or load tha settings, set files the set reset line feeds after carriage enter, and delete or reason files. The funds commands, divided about equally between editing (such as delete a word or line and store it in memory) and file and store it in memory) and from time and store it in memory) and formating instructions (center a line or begin a new paragraph).

Editing

The editing facility contains three modes of text entry. Manual mode, the default, is typewriterlike, giving you a been when your line passes the bell-column, at which time you press the Enter key to start the next line. The PPWrap mode is word wrap, automatically beginning a new line when your text line reaches the right margin marker. (The tab key in word wrap mode stops the cursor at the first letter of each word, not at the tab stops as in the manual mode.) The autoindent mode is like the word wrap mode but begins a new line directly under the first letter of the last line, producing the hanging indentations necessary for bibliographic work.

PIE.Writer files may be up to 65,333 itens long, about 1300 pages. When you edit a previously created file, you automatically produce a new file with the old one saved as a backup with the file extension. BAK. PIE.Writer does not copy the newly edited file over the old one; it opies the new backup file over the old one; it opies the new backup file over the old backup file.

PIE-Witer moves an odit buffer across your file, which can be very large depending on your system's memory. Since odding is not page-oriented, you can move through the file very fast, either screen by secreen or by specifying the screen line you want. Some memory is also allocated to a copy buffer to store lines or blocks of lines and to reintroduce them into the text later. PIE-Wirler can the file being collect. The side files can be used for storied large insection.

Formatting

The formatting program of PlE-Write is particularly effective, and I will just touch on a few of the most interesting features. Formatting is accomplished with 49 different nonprinting dot commands, each one entered beginning on the left of its own, separate line. For instance, AJ cancels it, CE 2 centre in settlement of the contract of the contrac

Files are easily chained. This can be used to set up standard formats (such as a file of dox commands for formatting) or for labels, letters, and office documents. Files also may be queued, which prints the files sequentially with each file beginning on a new page.

Dot commands are available to control such paragraph parameters as space between paragraphs, temporary additional indentations, number of lines needed to begin a paragraph (eliminates widow lines

Easy As ABC

In the spelling software bee, Hayden's The Speller gets an A and moves to the head of the class.

PIE:Writer may not be as easy as pie, but there's no doubt that Hayden's spelling checker program, The Speller, is a real peach. It's one of the cheapest spelling checkers on the market, and it gives fast, easy, and accurate service. It's even designed to merge with PIE:Writer so that both systems fit on one double-sided double-density diskette. The Speller is then accessible directly from PIE:Writer's main menu (with 128K RAM). The Speller can also be used separately, configured for use with word processors such as Easy Writer 1.1. FinalWord, Volkswriter, WordStar, and an "other" category.

The main dictionary of The Speller is not a hash of stems, suffixes, and prefixes. It contains 20,575 words compressed with a unique algorithm that speeds the look-up routine. The Speller first compares your text with a list of the 1,200 most common English words, louded in memory. Then, words in your text that do not match these are checked against the main dictionary and against a personal word list you devise yourself.

The master menu then offers several options. The valid words, suspect words, or corrected words can be displayed as summary lists, either on screen or as a printout. You can check each word individually and either accept it as

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Speller Hayden Software Company 600 Suffolk St. Lowell, MA 01853 (617) 953–0200

Price: \$49.95 Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive is, accept it and save it to a dictionary, replace it with the correct spelling, or postpone action. The Scan function is impressive. Your text is scrolled on the monitor, stopping at a highlighted suspect word, which is dealt with in the same way that words are checked individually. Banging the space bar once will approve the suspect word, save it to a dictionary, and scroll text to the next suspect word. You can also go over the suspect words with any number of added special dictionaries. A review function lets you look at previous choices and change your mind. You can interrupt any of these commands and return to the main menu at any time.

later correction with a word processor, The Speller creates a new file (with the old one's name) that has your spelling changes in it, and renames the original uncorrected file with the extension. BAK for use as a backup. (You can mark words if you want to.)

Rather than just marking words for

The Speller's decisionary is relatively small and canno be slede to. There is no compression facility for the additional dictionates in ASCII that you create yourself. You can, however, buy replacement system dictionative fature ingspecialized vocabularies for the legal and other professions from Haydren Solveure (call (800) 343–1218 for information). The manual eatients you not to accept misspelled words for the size distinctionaries, but the ASCII supplemental word lists can be periodically reviewed and corrected with a word processor.

I'm going to use The Speller. It is well worth the \$49.95, and Hayden Software has a winner with this one. —R.Z.

indentation. Layout commands include justification control (allowing incremental justification if your printer will support it),

at the bottom of the page), and paragraph | line spacing, space down a number of lines, force a number of blanks, page length, and begin new page.

Format instructions for running titles

automatic. Through dot commands, PIE:Writer can center, boldface, under-

line, and capitalize text anywhere on the page. Blocks of text from separate files can be inserted in various places in a standard document. STOP dot commands halt text printing so you can change ribbon color or the daisy wheel. There are broad formatting limits: maximum page length is 250 lines, maximum number of pages is 999, and maximum output line length is 132 characters.

(headers, footers) and top and bottom mar-

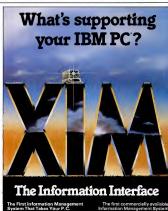
gins are well worked out. Pagination is

What doesn't PIE:Writer do? There is no provision for footnoting. PIE:Writer doesn't support a mouse. There is no UNDO command. On-screen help is limited. There is no option for two-column justified text. The headers can't be shifted alternately right and left for book formats. There is no automatic index generation. And it won't fetch the morning newspaper or pour your orange juice.

There were also two outstanding bugs in the system I reviewed, which Hayden has since corrected. In order to get the program to configure itself, it asked for a nonexistent file called "date.com" from my PC-DOS. Additionally, I couldn't make the reconfiguration file change the default right margin from column 65 to any column other than one to 24.

In fairness, Hayden Software claims to have an upgrade policy for owners of early-issue IBM PC PIE: Writers. A bug-free version can be obtained by mailing in the original PIE:Writer diskette. Owners should call (800) 343-1218 for a return

OK and have the serial number handy. I found that 184 commands are a lot to keep in your head at all times, so perhaps PIE:Writer is not for the hack software reviewer. It is, however, just right for those office text-architects who need the greatest flexibility in editing and formatting a variety of documents. If you are willing to wed your psyche to the 184 PIE:Writer commands, you can have your very own quasi-dedicated word processor on the IBM PC for less than \$200.



The First Information Management System That Takes Your P.C. Seriously.

Combines, in a single integrated

stem, all of the historically separate nctions of database manager, report enerator, query language, forms cility, database definition, data ionary, and programming

del of Data. It captures n but also the way in wh structured. Generates inform applications as much as 20 times faster than conventional methods

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation Operating System

QNX. Literally the finest, fastest, most comprehensive PC operating system available. A true real time, multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that gives the user hierarchical files and 15 level task priorities. In addition to the standard set of over 60 utilities (including word processing, communications, "C' compiler and 8086 assembler... all for only \$650 U.S.) the following products are also available.



OOCs. A sophisticated document processor.

Capabilities: automatic table—contents, indexes, tootnotes, mailing lists, forms, etc.

OSFELLA. Avery last multi-user spelling checker that has the unique ability to check spelling in real times a you ariser or print test anywhere in ONX.

Applications allows you to create your own menus as a front end on any application.

OBASIC: A basic compiler which supports structured if THEN ELSEs, multi-line functions and separately compiled modules.

ODS. A PC-DOS emulator which allows you to run many of your DOS applications as a task under run many of your DOS applications as a task under QOMAIL. A multi-user messaging system. Features include registered mail; mail forwarding, sending to groups of users, etc.



QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.

P.O. Box 5318, Station "F" Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5 Tel. (613) 820-8460

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC. 6940 Santa Teresa Blvd., Ste. 6 San Jose, California 95119 Tel. (408) 281-1586

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Word Processing On The Honor System

Here's a new word processor for the IBM PC that uses a unique marketing strategy. It's worth full market price, but it's up to you to decide whether or not to pay for it.

hat could be better than a well-designed word processor that offers a host of advanced features and unusually fast performance? How abour one that does all these things and that's legally available to anyone at no cost?

PC-Write Quicksoft

219 First Ave. N. #224 Seattle, WA 98109

(206) 282-0452
Price: \$10 for diskette; \$75 to register.
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Write, from Quicksoft, of Seattle, Washington, is available under a unique distribution plan called Shareware (or Freeware). Like other programs that employ this marketing method (such as the communications program PC-Talk III and the file management program PC-File), PC-Write still manages to generate some income for its company. It includes a notice that users are permitted, even encouraged, to allow others to copy the diskette, which is how most users obtain their copies. (The program is also available from the manufacturer for \$10.) One of the files on the diskette includes the full text of the nearly 100-page manual. Bob !

Wallace, the author of the program, saggests that satisfied unser register their use of the program and make a contribution of 57 the benefits of doing so are impressive. You'll receive a bound, printed copy of the manual, a copy of the latest update of the program, the Packad (MS-DOS) and Assembler source code for the program, and a \$25 commission whenever another user registers a copy derived from your original program.

Even at \$75, PC-Write is considerably cheaper than most other available word processors for the PC. But you don't buy a word processor simply for its price, but because it can help make editing and text

entry quick and easy. Other criteria are speed, reliability, and the various features it offers. On this bottom line, PC-Write rates extremely well and compares favorably with many word processors costing much more.

much more.

You can enter text in PC-Write in either of two modes: Pushright (often called the intert mode) by other programs), and Overwrite. When you enter text, it pushes text as the off is forward, rather than typing over it. In Overwrite mode the text as the offer of the other text properties of the own which mode they are proposed to a within the own present of the own within the present properties of the within the own within the text prepared to a within the own the

Kev Assignments

Key Assignments
PC-Write was designed specifically for
the PC and makes effective use of the
tentite keyboard. The function keys and the
keys on the numeric keypoid are all effectively used to provide single-keysmoth
access to a wide variety of editing, cursor.
Keys have alternate functions assigned to
them when they are simultaneously
pressed with the Shift key. Some have
additional functions when pressed in conjunction with the control key.

Most of the keys are used to move the cursor or scroll the screen. The four arrow keys move the cursor logically, one step at a time. The Home key moves the cursor to the left end of a line, the End key, to the end of the text on a line, and the PgUp and PgDn keys scroll the screen one line at a time. Pressing certain keys in conjunction with the Shift or Ctrl key will accelerate their effects. For example, the shifted PgUp and PgDn keys scroll the screen a page at a time, and the shifted up and down arrows will take you to the top or bottom of your screen. Other combinations allow you to move the cursor forward or backward one word or paragraph at a time. The latter is an unusual, valuable feature.

If you press Ctrl-Home, PC-Write sets

a marker, called a bookmark, at the current cursor position. You may return to that marker by pressing Ctrl-End.

The program numbers the lines in your file. You can find the number of the eur-

When you want to transpose two letters PC-Write can do so

in a single kevstroke.

rent line by hitting Shift-P9, and you can jump directly to any line by entering its line number after the Shift-P9 combination. You can use single keystrokes to delete single letters, words, or lines. PC-Write keeps the most recently deleted word, line, or block in a buffer, and allows you to recall it and undo your deletion with a single keystroke.

You can mark text with PC-Write and move, copy, delete, or save it to a file. Single words and lines can be marked with a single keystroke, and blocks of text can be marked using F6.

When you use PC-Wire's powerful anenal of curron movement controls in conjunction with its marking capability, you are able to perform complex for cample, to move a paragraph, you position the curror at the beginning of the paragraph, it is for start marking, Ctrl+gDn to move to be start marking, Ctrl+gDn to move to the start of the new paragraph, and Fo again to end marking, Next, you move the cursor to the new location that the F4 key to move

the paragraph—a simple operation.

PC-Write includes an unusual number

of little extras—commands that are extremely useful but are often overlooked. Pressing the F8 key changes the letter or cursor position from upper to lowercase (or vice versa). Most other word processors require you to either delete the current letter and retype it, or switch to an overwrite mode. When you want to transpose two letters PC-Write can do so in a single

keystroke. It also allows you to split the screen into windows.

screet into windows.

Although terming the key assignments takes time, PC-Write's intelligent design facilitates the learning process. Pressing F1 displays a help screen that summarities commands and designed, source. Any of its commands may be assigned to any control (exp combination If you're used to a proparan that uses control keys for commands, you can set up PC-Write to operate that way and mimic your favortie word processor. Unless you after them, the control key commands are set to correspond to those used by WortSur.

Better than WordStar

Before I acquired PC-Write, I'd been doing most of my writing on WordSur and, as a result, I found PC-Write's approach to string searches and search-and-replace operations took some getting used to. But, after some practice, I and delighted with PC-Write. Each time you perform a search-and-replace, It also asks you to search-and-replace, It also asks you to be provided to the property of the property you for the name of the state, I also asks you to be provided the property of the property

Once the current search string is set you need only press the plus (+) or minus (-) keys on the numeric keypad to search for the next occurrence of the string, forward or backward, respectively. Press F10 to perform a search-and-replace operation. The shifted F10 key lets you undo the last replacement. You can use the Esc key for emergency exits.

When you're editing text that requires moving rapidly from sentence to sentence (as opposed to line to line), PC-Write's method of organizing its searches comes in handy. You instruct the current search string to look for a period (.). Pressing the plus (+) key will then advance the cursor to the end of the current sentence and pressing the minus (-) key will move it

HONOR SYSTEM

back to the end of the last sentence. You can easily mark entire sentences this way, and then move, copy, or delete them quickly and easily, though be aware of sentences ending in exclamation points or question marks.

The use of color is so effective that I use my color graphics monitor.

PC-Write allows you to use three different "wild card" characters in your search-and-replace strings. One will match any letter or digit, another matches anything except a letter or digit, and the last will match any character, whatever it may be.

Your search and replace strings can include line-end characters so you can search for a particular arrangement of words across a line boundary. You can even switch from single to double spacing by replacing every line-end character with two line-end characters.

PC-Write performs all of its functions with unusual speed. When you scroll pages up or down, the new page appears instantaneously. The program jumps from the beginning of the text buffer to the end of the text in a second, even when editing a 60K file. By contrast, WordStar takes nearly ten seconds to do the same thing. and MultiMate (widely lauded for its speed) takes more than three seconds. PC-Write replaced every occurrence of the word the with the character "xxxx" in a 25K text, in 57 seconds. The new version of WordStar took more than 21/2 minutes, and the task took MultiMate more than 8 minutes

Division of Labor

PC-Write divides the editing and print formatting aspects of word processing between two separate programs: an editor program, called ed.exe, and a printing program, called pr.exe. This division is

somewhat unusual, since the printing program is concerned only with the page-oriented formatting of the final printed text, that is, number of lines per page, header and footer placement, page numbering, and so on. The actual formatting of text within prescribed margins, as well as right justification, are left to the editor program.

You set margins within the editor pream by displaying and aftering a "rober line." The ruler line may be saved to an elimination of the disk. Once the margins are set, PC-Write provides word warp within the margins and returns the cursor to the left margin as set. You reformat a paragraph within set margins by pressing the FT key. You may direct PC-Write will not, however reformat paragraphs with or without right justification. PC-Write will not, however high justification. PC-Write will not, however high justification text as you can cere it.

Using the print program, you can put headers and footers on your text, control the number of lines per page, change the line spacing, and number the pages. You may have as many as four header and footer lines on each page, and you can have different headers and footers on right- and life-th-and pages. The print program also allows you to merge text from separate files and to incorporate text entered at the keyboard. It does not, however, provide a form letter capability.

Writing in Color

No account of PC-Write's features would be complete without a describe without a describe of its use of color. If you have a color monitor capable of displaying 80 columns, this program can display text in color and use different colors to highlight marked text. You can even select the color systems of the color yourself. The use of color is so effective that I often use my color graphics monitor to clid with PC-Write, despite the superior resolution of a monochrome monitor.

Although its editing design, capabilities, and features compare favorably with many of the more expensive word processors for the PC, and its speed is exception-

al, PC-Write is still a young product. It lacks some highly desirable features and suffers from a bug or two. Its author, Wallace, is clearly committed to developing the product to full maturity and is even prepared to fix the bugs and supply new features. The one bug I found in version 1.2, for example, was fixed and is no longer amaners in this version 1.3.

One important omission in PC-Write's support for special printer features such as boldfacing and underlining. To get these features you can mede any ASCII control characters in your text but Wallace ground the printer of the printer support. Another feature that 1'd like to see in PC-Write's is the ability to define keyboard macros, so that a single keystroke can be used to generate a separative can be used to generate a separative control with a control way and control way and control way and control way and the printer of t

The availability of source code to registered users opens a channel for developing these features independently. The source code that Quickooft supplies is complete and well documented. Much of its in Assembler and takes some time to go through, but diligent hackers will manage. I've already upgraded the printing program to allow a little more flexibility in the program to allow a little more flexibility in the program of the printing program to allow a little more flexibility or users of FC-Write will generate numerous unders of the program.

Over the years I've had access to a wide variety of excellent word processing packages. I've been using PC-Write for the last month, and it has become my word processor of choice. The performance is superb, the price is right, and the possibilities for customization are fantastic. It's truly worth a try.

Joel Pitt is a senior consultant at Woodbury Computer Associates, in Paramus, New Jersey. He is also a former Associate Professor of Computer Science at the State University of New York at New Paltz.

The Unfinished Word

If it weren't for its myriad flaws, Microsoft's powerful, mouse-driven Word just might displace WordStar as the premier word processing program.

he mountain called Microsoft has labored long and brought forth, you guessed it—a mouse. To give its plastic rodent its proper place in the overall scheme of things, Microsoft has also brought forth a word processor called Word. Exent though this is supposed to be a definitive review of Word, there's no way amphody could give it a definitive Microsoft Word.

Microsoft Corporation 10700 Northrup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (200) 828-8080 List Price: \$375 (\$475 with Microsoft mouse and controller card) Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive. review on the basis of a mere week's experience. I've run into weird word processors before, but this is the first time one's nearly knocked me down for the count. Word is an absolute original—so orig-

inal, in fact, that I can't entirely decide how much I like it. Word is so chockablock with nifty features, snazzy capabilities, and infuriating omissions that I haven't even begun to discover them all. For good and ill, this program works like nothing else I have ever sec.

What's different about Word? For one thing, its mouse, but that's just for openers, Word offers the closest thing yet to a true onscreen picture of your text, printformatting options sophisticated enough to drive a typesetting machine, windowing options that can let you look at as many as

eight documents at once, a gratuitous twokeystroke entry of boilerplate paragraphs, and the simplest method of automatic foot-

noting I've ever seen.
What's wrong with Word? There are a
host of niggling little irritations and omissions, maddening inconsistencies, the
slowest saves-to-disk in the history of
mankind, and documentation apparently
produced by Madame Sadie's Pain Palace.

You Get What You See-

In the what-you-see-is-what-you-get sweepstakes, Word wins hands down. The program shows you bolfacing, italies, underlining, double-underlining, strikethrough type, small capitals, and even superscripting and subscripting right up there on your screen—if your screen happens to be an 80-column color monitor and you choose to run Word in white-on-black (see Figure 1). It's very impressive, but don't get carried away with your newfound power and try too many attributes at once—say, small-capital superscripted

Word automatically reforms paragraphs on the screen as you type. That's mostly a blessing, but it's not entirely unmixed. Delete enough of a long word at the beginning of a line, and the rest is likely to hop back to the end of the prévious line. Insert material at the beginning of a

let the keyboard buffer chirp to inform you that you're losing characters.

Using a disk emulator for Word's program flies and the temporary flies the program creates) would help speed things yn Drough the manual claims you can do this using the DOS 2.0 Path command, if's not true unless you've got a had disk system, in which case you probably wouldn't bother. (Why Microsoft can't figure out how to make its own DOS Path command answer scens to lie in the fact that Word has been copy-protected with a scheme designed to promote regular use of oaths and imprecations normally saved for very special occasions.

Word comes on two disks, and you meed both to run in. Disk 2, the "program" disk, can be copied without limitation. But ski 1, the "yestem" disk, may be copied only twice: once to another floopy and once to a hard disk. With floopy drives you must insert the system disk. In the young to be invoke Word. After about 12 sorters on some the program disk, and hitting the Enter key (which, percensely, Microsoft insight on calling RETURN). After another wait, voo'r ready to be eith cell from the control of the program disk, and hitting the Enter key (which, percensely, Microsoft insight on calling RETURN). After another wait, voo'r ready to be eith cell from the control of the co

Since the whole process takes a good long while, you'll think thrice before exiting to DOS and having to go through the process all over again. Inevitably, you stick the program disk in the drive instead of the system disk, or the system disk mysteriously takes a brief vacation from your desk. Hard-disk users are apparently spared these woes and should enjoy a marked increase in speed as with

But the idea of a copy-protected word processor is anathema to anyone who has to depend on the software for a living. What if your one diskette copy goes noto a bad disk? What if you have to reformat your hard disk for some reason or other? Sure, of course you can use the original system disk and order a replacement copy for a mere 25 bucks, but just how long will you be out of business if the system disk.



Figure 1: Among its many on-screen features, Word can display bold italic type (the heading), bold type (the date), and underlining.

italics. You just may find the characters illegible or partially missing.

If it's hues you want, you can run the program in peacock mode and choose among eight background colors, to the detriment of what-you-see-is-what-yougetness. Word picks the foreground text colors for you: usually white for normal characters, high-intensity white for boldfacing, and green for all other character attributes. Monochromers do okay, too: underlining and boldface show up that way on the green screen; other attributes are underlined. One irksome problem in both these modes is that without printing the document, it's impossible to tell whether a character has truly been underlined or has actually received an attribute like superscripting-or both.

paragraph, and the screen will stay distractingly busy keeping the rest of the paragraph neat and pretty. Work with right-justified text, and you'll find a lot of your typing scooding from right to left on the screen. Fortunately, getting your curernet keystrokes up there on the screen is Word's first priority, so you're rarely flying blind.

The Two-Disk Shuffle

Unfortunately, "rarely" does not mean "never." Peas at it is many of its functions, Ward does have its slow points. While it's performing one of its periodic disk accesses for housekeping, you won't see your keystrokes. Usually the screen will catch up with you after a keystroke or two, but Ward can go dead long enough to

fails before that replacement arrives?

The Gumby Cursor

Word offers lots of ways to move the cursor—except it doesn't admit to having a cursor. Oh, the cursor's there, all right, but it's so bizame that Microsoft has chosen to call it the selection. Like a cousin of Gumby, the crazy cursor can stretch from its normal one-character size to encompass entire sentences, paragraphs, or a whole document.

When it comes to moving the cursorsorry, "selection"-the direction keys on the keypad do pretty much what you'd expect. Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-PgDn take you to the beginning and end of your document, respectively. But Home and End take you only to the left and right ends of lines, and there's no quick way to get to the top or bottom of the screen. Response to the PgDn and PgUp keys is often sluggish, and, unlike WordStar, Word will not let you hit a Pg key, say, five times and get you to where you want to go without having to look at all five intermediate pages. In fact, if you hit a Pg key five times in rapid succession. Word will generally flip through two or three pages and quit.

But when you press the "Word Left" (F) or "Word Right" (F8) keys, the cursor doesn't simply move in the Indicated direction, it also expands to highlight— "select"—the entire word. The F9 key selects the current sentence. Shift-F7 and Shift-F8 select the previous and sext sentences, respectively. F10 selects the curtern paragraph. Shift-F10 selects the selection of the selection continues from where you started selecting to where you stoo, in either direction.

The selection process can be fraught with confusion, since some keys select and move the highlighting, whereas others only select. Furthermore, Word may have different ideas than you about what constitutes a sentence, a paragraph, or a word. And depending on whether or not the

Extend mode is in effect, a single left or right arrow may move you somewhere you didn't want to go.

Selection is absolutely vital, however, because it's part one of the Microsoft two-step, which you must dance to do almost anything within Word. Want to delete a word? First select the word, then press the law (e.g. First select the word, then press the concerning the press of the word of the press the concerning the press that to underline some important suffy? Select it, hi A Alva, and voilal Still, even the simplest deletion of more than one character is a two-step of more than one character is a two-step and delete. "the rest of" a word or line is a serious omission."

Another annoyance is the way the program sends the active typing area almost all the way to the top of the screen when you reach the right end of the bottom line. This idicoy, fast becoming a commonplace in word processing programs, is one of the little mysteries of the computes of the word processing program designers. What earthly good do program designers believe you get from seeing a blank screen rather than being able to review the text you've just typed.

Undo That Again!

The backspace key acts destructively and, or random occasions, exceptionally slowly. Use it to delete text, and that text is gone for good. In overtype mode, selected by the F5 key, the backspace key doesn't do anything at all, except now and then when it stretches the selection backwards. (This behavior is utterly undocumented by the manual.)

Shift-Del kills the selection permanentiy. The unshifted Del key deletes the selection to a buffer called the "scrap." The Ins key sticks the scrap into your text at the selection position.

If you're used to deleting text by holding down the Del key and sucking up text letter by letter, get used to doing something else. With this particular operation, and only this one, Word updates the scrap contents indicator at the bottom of the screen (line 25) before updating the text. Even if you keep your eye on the letters

spinning by on line 25, you're bound to delete more or less copy than you'd intended.

The advantage of the scrap is that year an "underles" your mission desired if you catch them quickly. Escu will undo you last "oil." In general, that means it will restore your text to the state prior to your most recent deletion, but I've been surprised on many occasions by what word scrally undef, including the insertion of underlining that wasn't in the document in the first place. If you change your mind before making any changes in the text, Word can undo an undo.

But remember: the removal of even a ichancter with the Del key will change the contents of the scrap. You can undo the Del sequence and then yank the scrap back into your text with the lns key. But nov deletions, no matter how small they are, trash the prior contents of the scrap forever.

Block moves, the writer's greatest friend, are therefore handled in a way that is, alas, increasingly becoming standard. To move a block of text, you select and delete it to the scrap. Then you move the selection to the proper point and insert the block. It sounds okay, but it forces you to make the move immediately. If you get to the destination point and discover you want to make some changes in the text. you have to wait until you've moved the block first. If you accidentally make more than a single deletion before you put the block where it should go-as I guarantee you will when your phone rings immediately after you have deleted the blockyour text is gone forever.

WordSur's method—simply mark the beginning and end of the block, then do anything you choose until you're ready to move it—remains far more flexible and stapipfroward. And Word, incidentally, does not permit WordSur's useful column block moves. Not does it permit Word-Sur's handy command that takes you back to where the moved block came you man felt syou inspect what's happened to the old neighborhood.

Enter the Rodent

For those of you who have been away from the planet for the past year or so, a mouse is a palm-sized hunk of plastic that rolls across your desktop on metal bearings and has two buttons that fit neatly beneath the fingers. As implemented here, it has its very own onscreen cursor, or, in Microsoft's cursorless jargon, pointer. In the high-resolution color-card version, the pointer is a jaunty arrow pointing at a rakish angle. In the other versions, the pointer's a small blinking box, vaguely distinguished from the tall unblinking box of the selection. Roll the mouse forward, back, or sideways and the pointer moves up, down, or across the screen.

With Word, the mouse can do just about anything the keyboard can except enter text, and it can even perform a few special tricks the keyboard isn't up to. To select text, for example, you position the pointer over the section in question. Clicking the left button-pushing and releasing it-selects the character at the pointer position. Clicking the right button selects the word beneath the pointer. And clicking both buttons selects a whole sentence.

But if that still doesn't click with your needs, you can hold down one or both buttons and pull or push the pointer through your text. When you let go, you'll have selected everything from where you started to where you stopped-much as if you'd used the Extend and cursor keys.

Still not enough for you? Then get the pointer into the "selection bar," which is the empty column directly to the left of the text. If you're using the high-resolution screen, the pointer will change direction, but even on the monochrome screen, where the pointer never changes shape, you'll discover a whole new mouse. Click left to select the line immediately to the right of the pointer, click right to select the neighboring paragraph. Click both to select the whole document

And that, as they say in late-night television commercials, is not all. Move the mouse onto the left-hand border-the "scroll bar"-and the pointer changes

into a double-headed arrow. Click left and the top line of the screen scrolls down to the level of the pointer, click right, and the line where the pointer is resting scrolls up to the top of the screen. Click both-well. now, here's one of those mouse-only functions, the "thumb."

Thumb Fun

For no good reason, Word provides no real clues as to how much text you've entered-not so much as a hint about how many characters, words, or lines you've got in your document. The only page breaks you can display are those of the most recent printing; page numbers do not display at all. There's a way to jump between pages, but if you haven't yet printed or repaginated the text-and repagination is excruciatingly slow-Word thinks it's all one big page.

Word keeps track of how far along you are in your text via a "thumb" -- a marker displayed in the scroll bar. If you put the mouse pointer about a third of the way down the scroll bar and click both mouse buttons. Word moves the thumb to the pointer position and moves you to a point in your text about a third of the way from the beginning.

Sounds great, but in practice it's not, Since the thumb has to appear on a line, there are only 19 possible thumb points in the very largest window you can display on your screen, no matter how large the document. In a four-line window, there are only four. But it's still better than trying to get around with the keyboard's uncooperative Pg keys.

There's another catch when scrolling with the mouse. The mouse moves the text, but it doesn't move the selection. This means you can end up staring at a screen that contains nothing even remotely resembling a cursor. If you want the selection to appear in the text on display, you must move the pointer into the text and click a mouse button. Otherwise, the moment you touch a key, you will instantly be transported back to the selection whence you came. It's confusing as all | Command menu and its submenus.

getout, but once you get the hang of it (something I have not managed to do), it could be useful for examining text at sizable distances from the selection.

Otherwise, navigation through a long stretch of text is extraordinarily difficult. Unlike WordStar, Word offers no easy way to set place markers. Once you've left a spot in the middle of the text, finding it again can be a chore.

The (25-6=19)-line Screen

On the bottom line of the screen, like VisiWord and many spreadsheets, Word displays the following status information at all times: what editing mode you're in; the first and last few characters of the "scrap:" a question mark that can be used to call up a help screen; an indication of how much room you have left for your document; the status of the Caps Lock, Scroll Lock, Num Lock, and overtype toggles (though only one is displayed on the screen no matter how many are currently in effect); the name of the program, in case you forget; and the name of the document you're editing. The line above the status line displays messages and mash notes from the program. The next two lines above are reserved for the Command menu. The line above the command line and the top line of the screen are given over to borders

Thus, as far as text entry is concerned, your big 25-line screen has miraculously been transmogrified into a puny 19-liner, and there's not a thing you can do about it. It gets worse when you use more than one window. My guess is that Word's next release will feature WordStar-style "popup" menus that go away until you ask for them. Anyway, it ought to.

Unlike WordStar and other programs that let you enter text or commands at almost any stage, Word is "mode-oriented." To do anything much fancier than simple text insertion and deletion, you must escape from the text entry mode (here called Alpha) and enter the Command mode. Then you select from the

To use the menus with the mouse, all you do is point and citisk. The left button gets you the option you're pointing to, hitting both buttons cancels the command. The right button gets you not only the option you're pointing to, but also the default from the next submenu. Until you learn what those submenu defaults, which is option can be dangerous. Often click-up the opposite of what you wanted. You to be compared to the precisely the opposite of what you wanted. You to be been with the position of the proposite of what you wanted.

From the keyboard, it's the Esc key that gets you into the Command menu. Once there, you can select an option by pressing its first letter. Or you can move the highlighted selection forward and backward through the menu—but not by using the eminently logical arrow keys. The approved keys for cursor movement here are Tab and Backtab, but the Space and Backspace keys will work, too.

These keys won't work in submenus when "Command Fields" are to be filled in, and in general, neither will single keypresses. The only way to move through a menu that presents a series of multiplechoice options is to use the Tab and Backtab keys, since the space bar and Backspace key will move you forward and back through the choices for each individual option. The accursed arrow keys generally get you an audible raspberry. Exceptions are the occasions when they can be used to increment and decrement numbers or, defying all reason, to get a directory of the current disk. The menu setup is remarkable primari-

The menu scup is remarkance primarily for its confusion and inconsistency. The main-menu commands are listed alphabetically; in the submenus, the default is always the leftmost choice, but the other choices are in no particular order.

My personal pet peeve is that when you cancel a command with the Esc key, you have to hit the Enter key or A for Alpha to return your text. But since you can move the text selection (I nearly wrote "cursor") with the arrow keys and even use the Del key while you're still in the Command menu, it's easy to believe you're back in Alpha mode when you're not. How many times have I hit several letters after canceling a command and then discovered Word interpreting them as commands to the point of near-disaster? Don't ask.

Search and Destroy

But what an assortment of commands Word makes available! Even the common ones have nifty bells and whistles. Take Search and Replace: both commands let you insert special characters to match "wildcards," "white space," tab characters, and so on. You can search or replace in either direction. And if asked to ignore case mismatches. Word will match the case of the replacement string to the case of the string it's replacing-"that" for "this," "That" for "This." "THAT" for "THIS"-a neat trick many programs, including WordStar, are unable to manage. Word will even accept characters entered via the Alt key and the numeric keypad in search-and-replace strings, as it will in normal text.

On the debit side Ward's Search command works only one occurrence at a time. The only way to find, say, the fifth appearance of the word "Josephine" is to do one search and then use the Shift-F4 "repeat search" key to do the search four more times. Word can't handle character attributes in search or replace strings, so you can't quickly underline a particular word throughout a document. If you tell Word to proceed with replacements without asking for confirmation, there's no way to watch what it's doing. And even when you're doing the confirmation yourself. Replace mode continues after each replacement until you stop it with the Esc key, so it'll send the cursor (sorry!) one occurrence further than you really would like. And depending on where the cursor is within the text, searches and replacements can be maddeningly slow. On the other hand, if Word finds no matches, it keeps the selection where it started.

Doing Windows

Word's amazing windows are also

invoked from the Command menu. From the keyboard, you open a window for thy using the Window Split command, then by declaring whether you want an horizontal or vertical split and selecting the line or column where the window will begin. With the mouse it's even easier: Move the pointer to the right et op brother, click the left or right key, and want two double-niced lines go straight across or down the screen. Primarily for the benefit of the must have four better the benefit of the must have four benefit of the work of the benefit of the must have four benefit of the view of the point of the po

A new window always contains a duplicate of the document active in the window whence it was cloned. Any changes you make to the document in the original window will appear in the new one, and vice versa. If you want a second copy of the document—a copy that will remain unaffected—you have to go through some rather fancy fill nework.

Loading a file into the window will wipe out its former contents. To simply clear a window, you use the Transfer Clear command. For some goody reason, this command's default (fortunately protected by a subsequent prompt for confirmation) is "AII" (that is, clear all windows and text); the one you almost always want is the other one: "Window."

When it comes to using windows, the mouse really shines. From the keyboard, you move from one window to the next by tapping the FI key, but to jump from window I to window 8 without seven taps, you have to get to the Window Options menu and enter the number of the window you want. By that time, you might as well have done the seven taps.

With the mouse, you simply point and click at whatever text you're interested in, and the selection moves there. Closing a window with the mouse is as easy as opening one—just move the pointer to the top or right porder and click both buttons.

From the keyboard, you can move the lower right corner of a window by supplying row and column coordinates with the Window Move command. With the mouse, all you do is put the pointer at the window's lower right corner (where, in high-resolution mode, the pointer will change to a four-headed arrow), hold down a button, move the mouse to where you'd like the new corner, and release the button

Unfortunately, it's often an exercise in futility either way. Since you can't overlap windows, and you can't move certain window corners from the right-hand or bottom borders, many of the moves you attempt are likely to be illegal.

Since the windows quickly begin to get exceptionally tiny, vertical and horizontal scrolling are essential (see Figure 2). Word lets you scroll left and right with the Ctrl-left and -right arrow keys, which take you one windowful in either direction. The unshifted arrow keys will take you a third of a windowful across the screen if the Scroll Lock is toggled on. With the mouse, it's much like vertical scrolling: Move the pointer to the bottom border, where the high-resolution pointer will change to a double-headed arrow, and use the mouse buttons to scroll or thumbthough no thumb marker appears in the

You move and copy text between windows just as you do within a window; just remember to switch windows first. A couple of warnings, though. When you save a window to a particular filename. Word (unlike WordStar) doesn't bother to check the disk to see if such a filename already exists. It's possible to overwrite a file you planned to use later on. And, amazingly nough, using the Undo key does not necessarily undo the latest edit in the current window. If the last edit was made in an inactive window, that is the one Word will reinstate.

The Window Options command lets you jump between windows, choose background colors (which doesn't do much good unless you're running in full multichrome), and turn on the ruler and style bars. The ruler replaces a window's top border and displays tab and indentation settings. The style bar appears in the second column of the window (between the scroll bar and the selection bar) and displays certain paragraph style codes.

A Gloss on Glossaries

Word's glossary options are genuinely useful. When you've got a repetitive word, phrase, or paragraph, you can delete or copy it to a glossary abbreviation of your choosing instead of to the scrap. To bring it back, you can use the Insert option from the menu. Hitting an arrow key at the prompt "Insert from:" displays

the various words in the elossary, and you can then use the arrow keys to select among them. But it's even easier to use the F3 Ref key. Just type in (or select) the proper abbreviation, hit F3, and the new text appears like magic on the screen.

If you remember to save your current glossary to disk before exiting Word (the program fails to remind you about unsaved glossaries), you can bring it and any other clossary back at editing time There's no indication from the manual about how large glossaries or the entries in to the end of the document, where run-

them can be, but they apparently can accommodate substantial chunks of text.

Footnoting is amazingly simple with Word. Select the spot where the text reference is to go and choose Format Footnote. If you want to use a character such as an asterisk, just enter it; if you don't want a special character, simply hit the Enter key and Word will number the note for you in proper sequence. Word then whisks you to the end of the document, where it stores all notes. Type in the note, then use the Jump Footnote command to return to the reference when you're done.

You can delete and move footnotes simply by deleting or moving the reference in the text, or by opening a special Footnote window and working on them there. Word miraculously renumbers them for you. They can be printed either at the bottoms of pages (columns, even, if you're using a multicolumn print format) or at the end of the document or section.

Though easy to create, running heads can be amazingly complex. You use the Jump Running Head command to move



Figure 2: Horizontal and vertical scrolling are possible within a single window. Note the "Gumby" cursor or selection stretched over an entire sentence.

select it, and choose the Format Running | numbered pages, and, mirabile dictu, Head command. You can choose whether the head will appear on the top or bot- page. Alas, when you're done entering

ning heads are stored. Type your text, | tom of the document, or odd- or evenwhether it will be omitted on the first

the running head, the Jump command takes you not to your prior position in the text, but to the beginning of the document. Try and find your way back to place. Just try.

Word's tabbing functions are equally versatile and complex. Choose Format Tabs and the top border will turn into a "ruler" showing a digit every ten columns, the left and right margins, the standard paragraph indentation, and the tab settings you've entered. However, Word does not deign to show you its preset tab settings; you just have to know they turn up every five spaces.

Now, Word doesn't give you just plain ordinary tabs. Sure, you get the old familiar tabs that just let you type in text at the cursor (!) position, plus WordStarstyle decimal tabs that let you align rows of numbers. But you also get tabs that let you right-justify whatever you enter and tabs that center the text. And, for such things as tables of contents, you can have the tabs fill themselves with dots, dashes, or underscores, I used that option and the right-justifying tabs to create this short document:

Fall of the Roman Empire 37 Rise of the Working Class 3755

Format Fascination

The amazing variety of Format commands lets you reformat anything from an entire document to a portion of one. The Format Character command lets you apply character attributes to a selected block of text and even change the type size and font. Normally, though, you use Alt commands to apply attributes to selected text-Alt-u for underlining, Alt-b for boldfacing, Alt-shift-+ (but not, as the manual omits to tell you, Alt-gray +) for superscripting. Alt-minus (but not Altgray minus) for subscripting. If you want to boldface a whole paragraph, simply select it, hit Alt-b, and it's done.

There are a couple of catches to this method, though. Just as WordStar makes it difficult to underline the spaces between words, Word makes it difficult not to.



We are Bristol Information Systems, and since 1971 we have been writing accounting software for large co-using minicomputers, Recently nese powerful systems ia "BISINESS" - sof

MEAN BUSINESS.

With "BISINESS" sol ness can have all the date proces ecause you're getting the SAME softwere, not scaled down versione. Every "BISINESS" system is compre hensive enough to offer all the features any business could want. Yet with our stem Configurator, every NESS" eystem le ffe to let YOU select which features yo ni lo use. So you can still do b your way - only better!

Before you buy buelnese software . . . find out what "BISINESS" has to offer. You will be truly amazed

Dealer Support Program I

Dealers - Ask about ou

ADVANTAGES OF "BISINESS" SYSTEMS

* Menu-Driven with "HELP

SYSTEMS FOR YOUR

* Fixed Asset and Equi

Property Management C.P.A. Client Write-Up and Office

* Legal Office Managemen CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. 84 North Main Street, Fell River, MA 02720 Telephone (617) 679-1051 PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and CP/M are the trademerks of IBM. Microsoft and Digi

Selecting and underlining word by word doesn't help, since Word's selection by word includes the following space.

Another minor irritation is that inserting material directly in front of a character with attributes gives the inserted text those attributes as well. Even an invisible paragraph marker can pick up the unwanted style, thereby causing all text inserted in front of it to do so too Fortunately you can remove all character attributes from selected text with the Alt-spacebar combination.

Paragraph formatting works much like character formatting: You can apply it with Alt commands or with the Format Paragraph option. When you set a paragraph format, it stays in effect for all sub-

sequent paragraphs until you change it. You can set the paragraph flush left or right (Alt-l and Alt-r), justified on both sides (Alt-i) or centered (Alt-c). Alt-f indents the first line half an inch from the left margin, and other Alt commands (or Format Paragraph options) let you set the indentation of the first and subsequent lines of a paragraph to create all manner of jazzy hanging indents and "outdents." You can set double spacing, and you can insist that a given paragraph or paragraphs have a blank line above and/or below. You can even tell Word not to break a paragraph between two pages.

One Document, Divisible

Finally, there's the Format Division command. A division is basically a section of text that will be printed with a given page format. Usually the division turns out to be the whole document. But if you want to change margins, column layout, running heads, or page number placement, sequence, or format in the middle of the text, you need to start a new division by hitting Ctrl-Enter.

For each division, you can specify the margins, page length and width, page numbering (including such unusual options as letters and roman numerals!), number of columns (and the amount of space between them), the position of the

running head and footnotes, and what kind of break (if any) will occur between the current division and the previous one.

Style. This option allows you to create what Microsoft calls a "style sheet" and attach it to your document. The style sheet The final formatting option is Format | is amazingly powerful and equally diffi-

PROOFWRITER™

Word Processor, Program Editor, and Spelling Checker PROOFWRITER™ is a comprehensive, easy-to-learn, me Processing and Program Editing package designed for Scientific, Multilinqual and Business Applications as well as everyday use.

The Main Features of ProofWriter* are:

- · Full Screen Menu-Driven Editor
- · Over 60 Single Keystroke commands
- Word Processing in Color
 On-Screen Tutorial Introduction
- Spelling Checker · Mail Merge Capabilities
- DEMONSTRATION DISK · "Help" commands · Easy "cut and paste" capabilities
 - WITH INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL AVAILABLE FOR \$5.00 Spelling Errors Displayed in Reverse Video
- Foreign Language and Scientific Symbols inserted with single keystroke
- · Underlining, emphasized text, superscripts and subscripts
- displayed during editing Equation mode for easy entry of Scientific Equations
- Constructs and prints any Foreign Language or Scientific Symbol on any matrix printer
 - da A (a) e A (r, a) 2π∑ G(α)
- . Any symbol not included in the IBM PC character set can be displayed with optional character PROM \$125
- Tabs, Margins, and Text reformatted on the screen · Inserts phrases or blocks of text with single keystroke
- · Columns of data can be moved · Many unique printing options: underlining on any printer, superscripts, subscripts, software generated shadow and bold type, right/left justification, centering, italics; enhanced,
- ed or condensed print; automatic numbering of footnotes, endnotes; headers, footers, and numerous page numbering options
- Will work with any printer: matrix, thimble or daisy wheel
- Text completely DOS compatible Compatible with program compilers

IBM XT or PC \$250 - For PCjr \$99 - PROOFjr \$29 (Spelling checker) Visa or MC accepted Order Direct or thru your Computer Dealer IBM XT or PC/2 Drives, 192KB IBM PCjr/1 Drive, 128KB

Image Processing Systems 608/233-5033 n Way • P.O. Box 5016 • Madison, WI 53705

THE UNFINISHED WORD

cult to understand. Essentially, it lets you | apply all the commands from the Format Character, Paragraph, and Division menus to the document for keeps.

This you do from the Gallery menu, where you find a set of options that look remarkably similar to the ones on the Command menu, Word has its own stan-

Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast and fry 'em. Not only by giving you more than 150 recipes-which it does. But by simplifying the whole art of cooking. You see, Micro Cookbook eliminates messy, confusing recipe files. Instead you simply insert our program into your computer and select any recipe your heart, or

stomach, desires. Ask for a recipe by name,

ingredients or category The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include-or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and remov-

ing recipes that, ah, bomb. These, and Micro Cookbook's other features, will make your life in the kitchen a breeze

so nervous?

With this in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes this guy (617) 546-6553 Why fish are terrified our software. tapped.



dard formatting defaults built in. Unfortunately, you can't look at them-the default style sheet is invisible-but you can change them. If, for example, you want every normal paragraph to begin with a half-inch indentation, you can change the normal paragraph format to do just that. You can also change the Alt formatting commands; the old ones will remain accessible by hitting Alt-x before the original letter. The feature should be invaluable for special formats such as movie and television screenplays (but not the two-column "audio-visual" format; Word will print text in two-column format but won't display it that way on the

screen). Figuring out the use of the Gallery menu isn't easy, though. Mediocre as the documentation is in general, it's absolutely wretched on this point. The way I began to penetrate the mysteries of style sheets was to load the sample called "DRAFT.STY" from the program and study it and its effects on my text. Eventually, I figured out some of the manifold powers style sheets have to offer, though I'm sure much remains that I haven't vet

If you want to give all your headings a particular look, or superscript all your footnotes automatically, this is the place to do it. Good luck in figuring it out. I'll offer you this one tip: If you're having trouble trying to delete a style sheet from a document, you'll find the method hidden away on page 155 of the manual.

The Fonts of All Wisdom

Word's manual says the program supports 64 fonts, has an internal measurement accuracy of better than 1/1000-inch. and is capable of supporting forthcoming laser printers and typesetting equipment. I don't own a laser printer or a typesetting machine, so I wasn't able to test this claim.

It's clear, however, that Word does not yet directly support any printers except the few listed in the manual: Epson MX-80 with and without Graftrax Plus, Epson

FX-80, and IBM Graphics Printer (all dot matrix); NEC 3550 and 7710, Diablo 630 API, Oume Sprint 11 Plus, C. Itoh Starwriter FP-1500-45P, TTY and TTYBS Serial Teletypes.

Though the manual is silent on the point, the situation is somewhat better than it appears at first blush. You can, for example, pretend an unsupported parallel printer is either a teletype or a backspacing teletype (which won't do super- or subscripting), and I suspect you can fool a parallel-connected NEC 7730 into think-

ing it's a 7710. Still, that leaves a lot of people-Okidata and IDS users spring immediately to mind-with less than marvelous support for their machines. They can, of course, develop their own printer drivers. As the manual puts it: "First, an imaging device driver must be written to convert the Microsoft Print file format generated by Word into the control sequences of the particular device. Once this is implemented, a printer description file must be created for each printer." If that sounds like fun, there's plenty of information in the manual on how to proceed, but none of it helps unless you're a hotshot assemblylanguage programmer.

Since you've already selected most of the potential options via the Format commands, there's not much left to do at print time. You can print just the currently selected text, the entire document, or any combination of page numbers-even skipping over pages. On the other hand, as I learned to my chagrin, it's possible to enter an invalid print command, wait 10 minutes for the print formatter to finish, and watch nothing print out.

You can print multiple copies; the program accepts numbers up to about 32,000, although I didn't get quite that far myself. You can even queue-print, but that option has been implemented in the same kludgey way as in VisiWord; wait 2 minutes short of forever while the print formatter writes the whole file to disk and then return to a very sluggish version of the text editor while printing goes on

There's also something called Print | which means nothing you type will be sent Direct, which supposedly lets you use to the printer until you hit the Enter key. your printer as a typewriter. Not really: I've seen handy utility programs that work most printers have at least a line buffer. | a line at a time, but Printer Direct mode



Attire your IBM PC in style! ComputerWear is dust protection with class. Design features include: select, woven fabric and embroidered rose emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Yes, I wish to protect my PC. Send me:

-2-	Keyboard(s)	\$16	Monitor(s)	\$18	☐ Check
150	Orive(s)	\$18	Printer(s)	\$18	☐ Visa
	1pcMon/Orive	\$36	MX/FX 100	\$20	□ MC
	Add \$2 00 Shipping (A Res	add tax) Tot	al \$	
1	Print Name				
200	Address				
22	City/State			Zip_	
Embroidered Red Rose	Credit Card #			Exp	
	Signature				
Cont	emporary	Co	omputer	We	ar
1320-36	th Avenue, San Fran	cisco,	CA 94122 • 415/5	64-050	6

THE UNFINISHED WORD

here is a stiff. As you type, not a single | character is displayed on the screen.

On the other hand, Word can perform impressive tricks at print time. If you've widows and orphans-single lines of

asked for double-column text, by God, that's what you get. Unless you specify otherwise, Word will protect you from

paragraphs at the tops or bottoms of a page. And if you've entered a letter like fi via the Alt-plus-numeric keybad method (164 here), Word will backspace your printer to make sure fi is what you get. señor or señorita. The use of numeric keypad commands means it's possible to embed printer commands in your text. You might even save some of your printer's fanciest codes in a glossary and read them in with a couple of mnemonic keystrokes.

One thing I learned by accident: Word won't remind you to save your text after a printing session unless you forgot to save it beforehand. Since all the pagination is lost, remember: save after printing, or wish you had.

Rollie Fingers It Ain't

If Word's best aspect is its power as a print formatter, its worst has to be the lethargic pace at which it saves files. Saving text to disk, as I've said in these pages again and again, is absolutely essential if you're going to avoid disaster. I've even written a special batch file for WordStar that lets me work on a fake disk and save my precious text to a real one.

Word's heart is in the right place. It makes an automatic backup file, and saving requires only four keystrokes (or three mouse move-and-points), which could have been reduced to three had the Save option instead of Load been the submenu default. But performing a save on a floppy-drive system (and RAM disk won't help, remember) is like making a date with a glacier. It'll get there . . . eventually.

Saving this review has taken anywhere from 21/2 to 31/2 seemingly endless minutes full of disk drive racket-more than thrice the time of WordStar at its slowest. That is not the high road to text integrity. Every time I've decided to add a line here and there. I've shuddered at two thoughts: first, finding it, and second, going through the save process. Saving is so slow that I have to advise against using this program without a hard disk system.

At least you get to look at your text



while the save is going on and on. With Word, your text disappears from view only when a new window is being loaded or you've asked for a directory of a disk or glossary.

There's no access to DOS commands from Word, so you can't format disks. check file sizes, or even copy files directly-a shame, since exiting to DOS is such a bother. Worse. Word takes over your machine in some peculiar way that precludes the use of keyboard enhancers. ProKey fans will be sadly disappointed. Another minor annoyance is that Word's data drive default has to be changed at startup. Word remembers many parameters, including whether you want it to remain silent instead of beeping when you make a mistake. But for some reason, it can't remember a default drive other than drive A.

The line-25 indicator that tells you how much free space is left doesn't make a whole lot of sense, and the manual doesn't really tell you what it means. Nor is it clear from the manual what limits the maximum file size. Apparently free space on the program disk, where Word keeps its scratch files, is the major limitation, since free space miraculously increases after you perform a save even though the document hasn't grown shorter. Files can be merged if there's space for them, but Word offers no way to link files at print time.

Microsoft has recognized the primacy of WordStar by providing a utility program to convert files from the rather weird WordStar format Invoked from DOS rather than from within Word, the utility program flags all WordStar dot commands with three asterisks, but unfortunately may stick unwanted extra spaces in the converted files.

Help!

Word's 400-page manual does have an index and an extensive reference section. The index often refers you to pages that don't have much bearing on what you're looking for and fails to refer you to the pages that could truly help. The reference

incomplete. The manual's overall organization is abysmal; for information on positioning running heads on a page, the index know how the F4 (Repeat) key is sup-

section is organized logically but it is | referred me to pages 81, 85, 140, 144, 222, 259, and 268-none of which held the answer to my question. (I still don't



THE UNFINISHED WORD

posed to work, since it's not included in I the index and I can't remember seeing a trace of it.)

Although the short tutorial that's tap Word's considerable powers.

included at the beginning of the manual lets you work with a couple of disk-based files, it doesn't remotely begin to help you

In sum, Microsoft's utterly humorless technical writers don't seem to have any idea of what people in the world outside Microsoft's hallowed halls need to know The company's new publishing division will probably fly on Word books alone.

At least you can use Alt-h to get help from Word's copious and detailed help screens. The screens are context-relatedpress Alt-h when the Format command is highlighted, and you'll get information about formatting. The help screens are genuinely helpful, but there's plenty of information you can't find there-the codes for Alt key formatting, among other things. There's no keyboard template, which is a shame. There is a quick-reference "card," printed on paper so thin that you'll wear it out real fast.

Microsoft's non-toll-free hot line helped with some of my questions. Getting through, however, took seven tries over a three-day period. Phone early in the morning or plan on hearing a lot of busy signals.

Summing Up

The world is dividing up into mouse friends and mouse foes. Programmers, notoriously poor typists, tend to line up among the former. Count me among the enemies.

I took a quick survey of ten desks at the PC offices. Not one had the 10-inch square area of free space (nearly as big as the top of a PCjr) that Microsoft's mouse manual claims is needed for best performance. On my cramped computer stand, sideways mouse moves required as many as five short strokes.

Since there's a certain amount of mechanical play in the mechanism (and the muscles), the mouse often slid off course when I thought I was pulling it in a straight line. Hitting the various "bars"particularly the one-column-wide "selection bar"---required a very careful touch. The mouse took up an extra slot in the backplane of my machine, added a distracting additional cursor to the screen. and forced my hands off the keyboard

The MICROWRITER* Daisy Wheel Printer.



Price \$680

 Microwriter parallel interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis machine
 Built in self test Portable...comes with deluxe carry case ● Low noise level ● Slim modern styling ● Print quality is identical to the finest office typewriters on the market ● Can tab ● Rule single lines both vertically and horizontally ● Underline ● Print at 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (switch selectable) ● Tes character memory automatic error correction, with lift-off carbon film correction ribben (for typewriter use) • Automatic or programmable page formats • Handles letter, legal size sheet and fantold paper in widths up to 12 inches wide ● 165 character/12 inch print width ● Wide selection of 21 interchangeable daisy print wheels available

Ribbon cassettes just drop in

Switch select European keyboard . Centronics compatible parallel cables are currently available from szock With the Microwriter you will never again have to send an Important letter or a simple correspon that doesn't look impressive. Why settle for just any printer when you can have a MICROWRITER ... a fine letter quality typewriter for you and your computer. For more informasee your local computer dealer or contact Ammicro directly





CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

every time I used it. To paraphrase Seymour Rubinstein, creator of WordStar: Mice are great for people with three arms

There are additional problems. I don't use mailing-list capabilities much, but people who do won't find them in Word. And those who are fanatic about saving their text had best get a hard-disk system if they don't want Word to drive them to distraction.

In many respects, Microsoft's Word does not compare favorably with Word-Star. 1 use ProKey to configure WordStar the way I want it. I put it on a RAM disk that makes saving text quick and easy. WordStar's place markers, block moves, and special navigational commands make getting around in my text exceptionally fast. WordStar doesn't underline the spaces between words. It lets me know how many characters and pages I've typed and lets me preview my page breaks before I waste time printing. It lets me insert nonprinting comments. And it doesn't treat me like a thief by refusing to let me make all the backup copies I need.

Despite its negative aspects, however, Word is the first word processing program I've tried that's made me consider abandoning WordSur. It's a joy not to have to reformat paragraphs by hand, and untimg a single-speed document into a double-speed manuscript takes just a few expertises. And Microsoft's computer whizes have been able to take advantage whizes have been able to take advantage whizes have been able to take always they we managed to make the difference between a simple hyphen and a nonbreak they were always to large them to large them to they were always to large them to the properties of the properties the prop

Sometimes I get the feeling that programmers insist on starting everything from scratch when designing new programs. Word clearly shows the advantages. Freed from the excess baggage of the past, programmers can create a program that does its stuff in exciting new ways. But they can also forget necessary features users need and have come to take for granted.

Programs change in response to users'

needs, and I expect Word to get better as it evolves. Right now, I'd say Word is a forward-looking program about two releases away from potential greatness.

Get more than WordIndex for less \$! rs get high speed document finishing f dStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS. CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2. STARMATE edited output MultiLevel Index STARMATE Last of Figures Last of Tables ata -Extracted Notes - Extracted Bibliography rs! Researchers! Engineers! Cut docum ▶ Multi-Level Table of Contents ► Mulit-Level Index Lists of Tables and Figures ► Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc) ▶ Prepares Footnotes Prepares Bibliography
 Clear commands, Numerous formatting options ► Reads documents with nested files Specify When Ordening, Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format: Free brochure and nearly free demo disk available. STARMATE We **Deliver** Productivity 1499 Palmetto Park Road urte 218 Boca Raton, FL 33432 305/368-6221 rdStax PC-DOS and CP/M rmPm IRM and Dumtal Ri

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in software.... we're The Logical Choice

LOGICSOFT OFFERS TOLL FREE, UNLIMITED SOFTWARE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR ALL OUR CLIENTS.

Dial: 1-800-645-3491 516-741-0043 (KXS)

★ LOGICSOFT's Lowest Price Guarantee ★

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY \$ 1 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under \$100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

WORD PROCESSING MULTIMATE \$279
MICROSOFT WORD W/o MOUSE \$239
MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE \$299 MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE WORD PERFECT (Inquire) PEACHTEXT 5000 \$219 VOLKS WRITER DELUXE \$175 EDIX & WORDIX \$255 EASYWRITER II \$189 FINALWORD \$195 SUPELWARD \$195 PERFECT WRITER \$159 VISIWORD \$255

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT/FINANCIAL dBASE II \$385 OUICKCODE \$175 KNOWLEDGEMAN \$229 KNOWLEDGEMAN \$229
TIMI V \$289
RBABE (MICRORIM) \$399
CONDOR III \$395
FRIDAY \$189
VERSAFORM \$245
DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER \$229
DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER \$269
MARKET ANALYZER \$269
MARKET ANALYZER \$261
MARKET ANALYZER \$262
MARKET ANALYZER \$261
MARKET ANALYZER \$262
MARKET ANALYZER \$261
MARKET ANALYZER \$262



SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS/COMM.

1-2-3 \$325 MULTIPLAN \$159 SUPERCALC² \$159 SUPERCALC² \$259 VISICALC IV \$159 VISION (Inquire)
TKISOLVER \$215
CHARTMAN II & IV \$359 FAST GRAPHS \$18 BPS GRAPHICS \$289 DGRAPH \$175 CROSSTALK XVI \$109

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS
Concurrent DVM 86 (Digital Riseword) 3205
Compared (Digital Riseword) 3205
Compared (Digital Riseword) (Inquire)
Access Menager (Digital Research) 4269
Clapley Menager (Digital Research) 4269
Compared (Digital Riseword) 4269
Compared (Digital Riseword) 4269
Compared (Morrosoft) 4269

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

And 400 other titles.

LOGICSOFT

A Subsidiary of The Logic Group 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Continental U.S. 1-800-645-3491

w Yark Stale....

Add 2% for shipping and handling. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax. 20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.



C.O.D. Check Money Order



What do you get when with PC Connect

SOFTWARE		Lightning Software
ApTec (for color Prism Printers)	PC Connection	Master Type (the best typing tutor!) \$35.
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter \$119.	Software Special	Stone (requires graphics board)
Ranbow Writer Screen Grabber 69.	through February 29, 1984	My Letters, Numbers, and Words
Ashton Tate	BEST PROGRAMS Tax Time Helpers	(great graphics & sound - ages I to 5) 29.
dBase II	PC/Tax Cut and PC/PFP II	
Best Programs (see above special)	Prints full 1040 return with supporting	GAMES
PC/Personal Finance Program 65.	forms & schedules — ready to son	Friendly Soft
PC/Professional Finance Program II 169.	and file	FriendlyWare/PC Arcade
PC/Fixed Asset System		Funtastic
PC/Tax Cut	Maintains 52 accounts in one easy to	Snack Attack II (a favorite)
Bible Research	use system	Cosmic Crusader (as good as above) 27.
	 Tracks tax deductible expenses, 	Big Top (climb to new levels)
THE WORD (KJV Bible — 7 disks) 145.	writes checks, computes net worth	Master Miner (1 or 2 players)
Conceptual Instruments	BOTH PROGRAMS\$295.	Infocom High quality text garnes
The Desk Organizer w/ 1 yr. free updates &		Zork I. Zork II. or Zork III
30 day return guarantee	CREATABASE\$59.	Starcross
Continental Home Accountant Plus	Peachtree	Deadine 35
	PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) 207.	Suspended
FCM (was First Class Mail)	PeachText 5000 (now with ATI Training) 207.	Witness 35
UltraFile (Ne/report/graph)	Peter Norton	Planetial 35
Digital Research CP/M-86	Norton Utilities	Enchanter
CP/M-86	Rosesoft	Infidel
Dr.LOGO	ProKey 3.0 (new version/new features) 95.	Microsoft
Financier	Software Arts	
Financier II (was Personal Series) 117.	TKISolver	Flight Simulator (B & W on RGB monitors) . 35.
Financier Tax Series	Financial Management Pack	ORION
Funk Software	Mechanical Engineering Pack	J-Bird
Sideways	Software Publishing	PC-MAN
IUS	PFS/File	Paratrooper
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II 259.		Pits & Stones
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II 129.	PFS/Graph	Sierra/On-Line
EasyMailer II for EasyWriter II	PFS/Write	Frogger
	PFS/Report	Crossfire (keyboard or joystick) 23.
Accounts Receivable	Softword Systems	Ulvsses and the Golden Fleece 27.
Accounts Payable	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call	Sublogic
General Ledger	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call System Software Services	Sublogic
General Ledger 309. Inventory 309.	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call System Software Services PCModern 1.3 (for Smartmodern 300) 39.	
General Ledger 309. Inventory 309. Order Entry 309.	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call System Software Services PCModern 1.3 (for Smartmodern 300) 39. PCModern 1.4C (for Smartmodern 1200)	Súblogic Night Misson Pinball
General Ledger 309. Inventory 309. Order Entry 309. Package Price for any three above 859.	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker)	Sublogic Night Misson Pinbal
General Ledger 309. Inventory 309. Order Entry 309. Package Price for any three above 859. Pannel 379.	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spelf checker) call System Software Services PCModem 1.3 (for Smartmodem 300) 39. PCModem 1.4C (for Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp VisCalc IV (w/StretchCalc) 159.	Sublogic Night Misson Pinbal
General Ledger 309. Inventory 309. Order Entry 309. Package Price for any three above 859. Pannel 379.	Multimate (set 3.20 wisperl checker) call System Software Services PCModem 1.3 for Smartmodem 300) 39. PCModem 1.4C (for Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp VisiCote (1 (wiStretchCate) 159. VisiWord Plus (with VisiSperl) 259.	Sublogic Night Misson Pinbal
General Ledger 309.	Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spelf checker) call System Software Services PCModem 1.3 (for Smartmodem 300) 39. PCModem 1.4C (for Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp VisCalc IV (w/StretchCalc) 159.	Sublogic Night Mission Pinbal 29. HARDWARE AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT) We are a full line AST Research Design All AST Beards come with SuperDrive,
General Lodge 309.	Multimate (et. 3.20 whyelf checker) call System Software Services PCModem 1.3 (fix Smattmodern 300) 39. PCModem 1.40 (fix Smattmodern 1200) 69. VisiCorp VisiCost (V (wDretchCab) 159. VisiMord Plus (with VisiSpen) 259. SwetchCab (fix VisiCost) 75.	Sublogic Night Misson Pinbal
General Lodger 309 Inventory 309 Order Entry 309 Package Price for any three above 859 Payrol 379 Lifetne Vollewriter International 119 Vollewriter International 149 Vollewriter International 179 Vollewriter International 179	Multimate (viet. 3.20 wispet checker) call System Software Services PCModem 1.3 (for Smartmodem 300) 99. PCModem 1.4 (for Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp VisiC	Sublogic Night Misson Pinbal
General Lodger 309 Inventory 309 Order Entry 309 Package Price for any three above 859 Payrol 379 Lifetne Vollewriter International 119 Vollewriter International 149 Vollewriter International 179 Vollewriter International 179	Multimate (ver. 3.20 wispet c'hecker) cal system Schware Services PCModem 1.3 (fix Smartmodem 300) 39. PCModem 1.3 (fix Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp (v. Gr. Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiCorp (v. Gr. Smartmodem 1200) 69. VisiWord Pius (ver. Nesbesh 259. Smartmodem (v. Gr. Smartmodem 259. Smartmodem (v. Smartmodem 259. Smartmodem (v. Smartmodem 259. TRAINING	Sublogic Night Meson Pinbal 29. HARDWARE AST Research (For IBM-PC or KT) We are study seen of bealer Al AST Boreth corns with SperiDies SuperSpoot and one year warrange, Sub-PB-se Bits upgradule to 384s, with Octo Carlonius, seen and pragilate corns
General Lodger 309.	Multimate (vie. 3.20 witigate chrocker) and a System Software Services PCMcolon 1.3 (to Smatrmooten 300) 39. PCMcolon 1.3 (to Smatrmooten 300) 69. VisiCase (Vie. Smatrmooten 1200) 69. VisiCase (Vie. Smatrmooten 1200) 59. SmatchCase (Vie. Smatrmooten 200) 259. SmatchCase (for VisiCase) 75. TRAINING ATI 100 to	Sublogic Night Missor Pribal 29. HARDWARE AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT) We are a full film AST Research Design Al AST Stores come with SuperDive, SuperSpoot, and one year warms rejuntly dock claimfair, sense and parallel ports (game port opinion). 209. 209.
General Lodger 0.00	Multimate (ref. 3.20 witiget chrocker) and system Softwere Services (200 miles (200 miles)). 39 PCM-color 1.3 (for Smartmooter) 300). 39 PCM-color 1.3 (for Smartmooter) 300). 49 VisiCorp (visiCorp (400 miles)). 159 VisiCorp (visiCorp). 159 VisiCorp (400 miles). 75 VisiCo	Sublogic Night Mesour Pribal 29. HARDWARE AST Research (For ISBA-PC or XT) We are a finit most? Research Dealer with a real of the SSP Research Dealer SuperSpoot and one year warranty SuperSpoot and one year warranty Cock celerciar, sende and peralele pore Cock celerciar, sende and peralele pore Monosifies II EM, commissible to 250. 209. Monosifies II EM, commissible to 250.
General Lodger 306	Multimate (vie. 3.20 witged checker) System Softwere Services PCMcolon 1.3 for Smatrinoiden 300, 38 PCMcolon 1.4 for Smatrinoiden 300, 69 WildCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, VieldCorp, Tabliniiii TRAINIIIII ATI ATI ATI ATI ATI ATI	Sublogic Night Missou Pribal 29. HARDWARE AST Research (For BMP-PC or XT) We are a full fine AST Research Desire Al AST Boards come with SuperDive, SuperSpoot and one year warming, SuperSpoot are one year warming, with Color ColorInds, seel and puralled by Mergilled Bell upgradate to 384s, with Color ColorInds, seel and puralled go. Mergilled II Bell upgradate to 258s (or more with Megilled with color cleanings).
General Lodger 306	Multimate (ed. 2.0 wieged chocked) call System Software Services (20. call PCMcloam 1.3 for Smatroscom 1200, 1.60 Walliam (1.50 Power 1.50 P	Sublogic HARDWARE AST Research (for IBM-PC or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AF AST Boots core with SuperDive. AF AST BOOTS CORE AS
General Lodge	Multimate (ed. 2.0 wisped chocked) call System Software Services Co. 3 System Software Services Co. 3 Software	Sublogic HARDWARE 20 XI HARDWARE CO XI WARDWARE CO WARDWARE WARDWARE CO WARDWARE WAR
General Lodge	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chocker) call Systems Software Services 00.0 30. 30. 30. 30. 30. 30. 30. 30. 30	Sublogic MARDWARE AST Research for SilbArc or XT) We are still file of SIR Research Delete AST Research or with Signoffile We are still file AST Research Delete AST Silbarch or with Signoffile Silbarch of SIR Companies Silbarch of SIR
General Lodge	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) Septem Software Services 30 30 PCAlcoarn 1-4,6 (no 5-memorise not 20) CALCOARN 1-4,6 (no 1-4) TEALNING THANNING ATT THAN	Buildogie HARDWARE AST Research for BMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or or a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or
General Lodge	Multimate (ed. 2.0 wisped chocker) 2 System Software Services 30. 30. Children 1.0 Services 1.0	Sublogic HARDWARE 20 XI HARDWARE CO XI WARDWARE CO WARDWARE WARDWARE CO WARDWARE WAR
General Lodge	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) 24 yestem Software Services 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30,	Subtogic MARDWARE AST Research for MMAPC or XT) We are still file AST Research Dealer AST Research or with Spanches, AST Both or with Spanches, AST Both or with Spanches, Spanches and Still file AST Research Dealer AST Both or with Spanches, Spanches Still file AST Research Dealer AST Spanches Still file AST Research AST Spanches AST
General Lodge	Multimate (ed. 2.0 wisped chocker) 2 System Software Services 30. 30. Children 1.0 Services 1.0	Buildogie HARDWARE AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or or AST We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or
General Lodge	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) Septemb Software Services 30 Chickon 1 A.C (not Services 100 TEALNING TEALNING ATT TEALNING ATT TO Not to use (Loss 1 42 d) TO Not to use (Loss 1 42	Buildogie HARDWARE AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or or AST We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or
General Lodger 200 Denter 200 Package Price for any three above 200 Valenaries International In	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chocker) call polysems Software Services 200, 30, 20, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 2	Suidogic HARDWARE AST Research (For Suid-Cor XT) We are a full file of SST Research Desire AST Research one with Superfixed, SuperSpoot and one year search Desire SuperSpoot and one year search SuperSpoot and Suid-Suid-Suid-Suid-Suid-Suid-Suid-Suid-
General Lodger	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) Septemb Software Services 30 Chickon 1 A.C (not Services 100 TEALNING TEALNING ATT TEALNING ATT TO Not to use (Loss 1 42 d) TO Not to use (Loss 1 42	Buildogie MARDWARE AST Research for SMAPC or XT) We are a full file of SMAPC or XT) We are a full file of SMAPC or XT) We are a full file of SMAPC or XT) We are a full file of SMAPC or XTO We are a full file of SMAPC or XTO SMAPCH or XTO MARCH or XTO MAR
General Lodger	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) selection Software Services 30 Children 14.0 (not Services) 30 Chi	HARDWARE AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full life AST Research Dealer AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full life AST Research Dealer AST Research or year warming Signification (SIMP-C or XT) Signification (SIMP-C or XT) Signification (SIMP-C or YEAR-C OR YE
General Lodge	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped forcion) call Systems Boffwere Services 20.00 call Systems Boffwere Services 20.00 call Systems Boffwere Services 20.00 call Policy Control (1997) call Poli	Sublogic HARDWARE AST Research for SMAP or X1) We are a full file of SMAP or X1) We are a full file AST Research Desire AST Research or with Superfice, SuperSubor and one per search (parts port options) (parts port options) (parts port options) Common with Morginal with orbot celerate and search port approach and search port options) (DRI 10 Morginal Common or second port options (DRI 10 Morginal Common or second port options)
General Lodge	Multiment (not 2.00 wisped chocker) coll polysems Software Services 200, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30,	Buildogie HARDWARE AST Research for SMR-Fc or XT) We are A full file of ST Research Delair AST Research for SMR-Fc or XT) We are A full file of ST Research Delair A ST Books on a full file of ST Research Delair A ST Books on a full file of ST Research Delair A ST Books on a full file of ST Research Delair Somahring 6th upgradates to 364, with Octoor Conference and parallel ports Somahring 6th upgradates to 2656 for more with Mediginal with odes clearched and series for optional and series of
General Lodger	Multimate (not 2.00 wisped chrocker) selection Software Services 30 Children 14.6 (not Smartmoother 1200). 69 Wildraft 14.6 (not Smartmoother 12.0 (not Sm	Buildogie HARDWARE AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research for SIMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Dealer AST Research or year warming SimPathy 6th segment or 364, with SimPathy 6th segment be 266, for Magnitud 1641 segment be 266, for Magnitud 1641 segment or 266, for Magnitud 164, for 1
General Lodger 200	Multimate (not. 2.0 wisped richocker) call yolishes Boffbress Servicess 0.00, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50,	Suidogic MARDWARE AST Research for SIMPA or XI) We are still file AST Research Dealer AST Research or Will Specific AST Research Dealer AST Bearch or Will Specific AST Research Dealer AST Boarch or William AST Research Dealer AST Boarch or William AST Research Dealer AST Research or Side AST Research Dealer AST Research Or Side AST Research AST Researc
General Lodger	Multimark (not. 3.02 wieped forcion) 20 yearism Softmare Services 30 30, 20 30, 30 3	Buildogic HARDWARE AST Research for SMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Delair AST Research for SMP-C or XT) We are a full file AST Research Delair A ST Both common with Signathing A ST Both common with Signathing SMP-BAYE GHs upgradate to 364, with 50% colorising seem of paraelle your 50% (or more with Magnify) with olch colorisor common with Magnify with olch colorisor common with Magnify) with olch colorisor common with Magnify with olch colorisor and an area for optionally as the colorisor of the Magnife AST SMP (as for a full file and a
General Lodger 200	Multimate (not. 2.0 wisped richocker) call yolishes Boffbress Servicess 0.00, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50,	Suidogic MARDWARE AST Research for SIMPA or XI) We are still file AST Research Dealer AST Research or Will Specific AST Research Dealer AST Bearch or Will Specific AST Research Dealer AST Boarch or William AST Research Dealer AST Boarch or William AST Research Dealer AST Research or Side AST Research Dealer AST Research Or Side AST Research AST Researc

you cross your IBM PC Everything.

Smartmodern to IBM Cable
Curtis
NEW Low Profile Tit & Swivel Pedestal
INCH LOW FIGHER IN & OWING PEDESIA
(for any monitor)
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter 9.
System Stand (holds PC vertically) 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 44.
EXISTSION Calcies for IBM Mono Display 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 36.
AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC) 8.
Electronic Protection Devices
All are rated et 1875 wetts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon
THE COMOT
The Lime
The Peach
The Orange
Epson
RX-90 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus
HX-80 F/1 WITH GHAF THAX-PIUS Call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable
Hayes
Smartmodern 300
Smartmodern 1200
Smartmodern 1200
Smartmodern 1200B (w/Smartcom ii) 427.
Smartcom II
Smartmodern-to-IBM Cable
Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 359.
IDS
Prism 80 Printer (with all four options) 1397.
Prism 132 Printer (with all four options) 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable
Koele
Koala Touch Tablet with software
(connects to game port)
Kraft
Jovetick 39
Joystick
Courte Faccion (pair)
Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller 179.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1
Controller & ROM for PC mother board 995.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes
with power supply, desk pad, and software
- connects to serial port) 239.
NEC
Spinwiter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible) 1799.
Spirwriter 2050 (3550's little brother) 995.
Plantronics/Frederick
PIBITO OTICE PROGRAM
COLORPLUS (now w/Color Magic) 419.
Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)) call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome montor call
Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
we are a rull line Quadram Dealer
Mary Evenanded O androard one above engold

PC Connection **Hardware Special** through February 29, 1984

QUADRAM New Expanded Quadboard Comes With

- · 64k expandable to 384k . Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar & Game Port
- . I/O Bracket to mount connectors Quadmaster Software 1 year warrenty \$267.

CONNECT WITH US

At PC Connection, we know how hard it can be to find the ideal solutions to your PC needs And with the constant barrege of new products end new technology, the best configuration yesterdey might be less-than-ideal today. Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Mondev through Fridey 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00, at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY We eccept VISA and MASTERCARD

- No surcharge edded for charge cards . Your card is not charged until we ship.
- · No sales tax. · All shipments insured; no edditional charge. · Allow 1 week for personal & company
- checks to clear . COD max. \$500. Cash or certified check. 120 day guarantee on all products.*

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, edd 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. Outside Continental US: We edd freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information

6 Mill St. Marlow NH 03456

For the IBM-PC Exclusively. CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MP 64 (64k) upgradable to 512k \$197.
Quadcolor I
Quadchrome RGB Monitor
Quadlink (allows you to run most Apple II
programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT) 497.
Quadisk (various sizes to 72 meg) call
STB
RIOPlus 64k (upgradable to 384k)
with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial
and parallel port, and "Connectal" type
bracket (game cable optional)
Game Cable (works with Apole lovsticks
change pin for IBM joystick) 19.
Silver Reed (letter quality)
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer 132 column
quiet, smooth, and solid 649.
TG
Jovstick
Tandon All drives are competely pre-tested
TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DO)
(we supply free mounting brackets with
half-heights)
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS.DD)
Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC
Comes with complete step by step
installation instructions

Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 159 CompuMod 4 (RF Modulator for TV) 44. MEMORY

USI (monitors for graphics board)

XT system board	ž
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory	
board specify make of board 5	ž
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics	
et time of board purchase only 1	C

149

110

DISKS

Verbatim (with 5 yes	r quare	etne	3)				
Datalile Disks SS/DO							
Datalife Disks DS/DD	plastic	box	of	10	١		3
Flip Sort (holds 75 o	lisics)			٠.			15

INFORMATION SERVICES

includes sui	. & mon	thly put		atic	2	;)	
Executive In	formation	Servic	e۸	EV	٧.	١.	
Victiex Softv			Ξ.				
Executive In	formation	Servic	е				
with Victex			Ξ.			ı	
Source Te	compu	tina					

603/446-3383 The Source (subscription & manual) 69 The Source with Sourcelink Software 109.





Scriptor's automatic script formatting is a godsend for Hollywood screenwriters who have turned in their typewriters for PCs.

f vou're a screenwriter, director, or producer, you've probably found that no matter how "user friendly" word processing software is supposed to be, it can turn downright cold when confronted with the rigidity and complexity of a screenplay format. This format includes separate tabulation settings and spacing for items like characters' names, dialogue, and description; items that must be typed in all capital letters; and rules for scene numbering, page breaks, and the placement of scene transitions (CUT TO:).

sluglines (INT, STUDY - NIGHT), and indicators like (MORE) and (CONT'D). The ordinary word processing program outs you through finger calisthenics trying

to get it all right. Even programmable "keyboard enhancers" like SmartKey and ProKey, although helpful, don't really solve the problem. They reduce the number of keystrokes somewhat, but you still have to handle page breaks, spacing, transitions, sluglines, and indicators manually. When you make a change in a scene the software automatically repaginates,



SCREENPLAYS

totally messing up the format.

Only recently has software begun to appear that streamlines much of the appravating clerical work needed to format an average script. Scriptor from Screenplay Systems, Inc., is one of the best of these. It frees the writer (or rewriter) from having to format and reformat a screenplay while struggling to create a story. Scriptor is designed to work with a data disk already prepared using a standard word processing package-it is not itself a text editor. The manufacturers say you can use WordStar. Perfectwriter, The FinalWord, and Spellbinder, among others. However, the manual seems to concentrate on WordStar and Perfectwriter features

In addition, you have to write your screenplay using Scriptor's imbedded codes, which are (thank goodness) very few. These codes control elements such as scene numbers, sulgilines, underscoring, forced page breaks, omitted scenes, and bypass formatting for problems like simultaneous dialogue. The Scriptor manual gives you explicit instructions for doing this

You still have to type your script in a reasonably standard formst, while paying attention to spacing and to at least the left margins of the various columns for characters 'name, dialogue, and so forth size where having keyboard enhancers comes in handy. However, you don't have to be as neat and careful about the columns as you would otherwise, because Scriptor will fix the margins later.

Once you have typed in your draft, you are ready to format it. Formatting with Scriptor, although a great improvement

Scriptor

Screenplay Systems, Inc. 211 East Olive Ave., #203 Burbank, CA 91504 (213) 843-6557

List Price: \$295 Requires: 160K RAM, two disk drives, text editing software, printer with backspacing or bare carriage return.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Sad Story

This example of Scriptor's output shows what can happen when the complexities of screenplay format get to be too much for a writer to bear.

1 INT. DARK MUSTY OFFICE-LATE NIGHT

He had been working at the typewriter nonstop for 48 hours. Here exhaustion had long ang given way to a screaning desire for sleep. But he keeps going, creating and scratching to reach the end of his latest masterpiece. As the grandfather clock in the corner strikes 4 ms. he pulls the last sheet from the Smith-Corona and holds it up to the single lamp above his deak.

WRITER (Sighing) ''The End.'' Finished!

(Then becoming excited)

It's finished! . . Finished!! My
baby, my Oscar, it's done!!!

He jumps up from his desk and runs to pour a much-needed Scotch on the rocks.

2 INT. OFFICE-A FEW MOMENTS LATER

The gentle, comforting taste of the liquor barely washes across his tongue before he realizes. . . it's not finished. A look of despair comes over his face, a lone tear running down his cheek.

WRITER

What, am I crazy? I'm not through.
I still have to retype this whole
script in polished form. It's
always the same...
(Beginning to cry)
I don't think I can do it again.
I can't type another word. I

can't! I just can't!

(CONTINUED)

PC MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 21, 1984

SCREENPLAYS

over manual methods, is a complicated fair. You should not expect to boot up and immediately begin using it on real material. It will take time, patience, and practice with the manual's exercises to familiatize younged with the procedure. Basically what's involved is choosing a number of variables for margins, etc. Scriptor supplies as standard template with definition values for these variables but you can armed any of the values to create your

own custom format. Scriptor allows you to create and store 16 custom formats, and offers you the cohoice of three overall script styles—screenplay, shooting script, and variety show. I am told by the designers that they plan to include a situation conedy format in their next program update.

Once you have made your choice of format and script style, the program works on your screenplay largely without any assistance. When I tried it, using the stan-

dard screeplay format with a few margin and spacing changes, my 120-pages, my 120-pages took about 20 minutes to complete. You can let the program une entirely statedcally, or you can set it to prompt you when it comes to a dislappe or scene bread where it has placed the break, you when to where it has placed the break, you on so. In 99 percent of the cases in which I used the prompt, I agreed with the program's break choices and allowed it to proceed on its own.

Another enormously helpful function

of Scriptor is "Error Correction Level." Inevitably, somewhere in your script lines will be mistabbed or misplaced from their predetermined columns. If a line is only one space off, chances are you won't notice it, but Scriptor is prepared to catch these little faux pas. You can choose to have the program ignore the error or correct it. When set in the "correct" mode, the program stops formatting and beens when it encounters a line that doesn't correspond to any of your preset columns. It then enters "Error Correction Level." A new screen displays the misplaced line, indicates the appropriate column, and offers a quick and simple procedure for

Once your script is formatted, it sixt is tone. You can make changes and then reformat automatically. Scriptor is therefore useful not odlers, bow forein insert or delete scenes while the film is in production. Scriptor can repiace deleted scenes with the word OMITTED and salts remainstain the scene numbers. It can also renumber the scenes in a revised script whenever necessary.

making the correction.

When it comes to printing, Scriptor offers you the choice of producing the entire screenplay or selected individual pages and scenes. At the end of my trial run. I had in hand a minished screenplay, perfectly formatted, all scenes numbered and ready for the producer. And I can always go back and re-odit the material, reformat it, and print out the whole script, or just the parts I noed, at any time.

2 CONTINUED:

A maniscal look suddenly appears in his eyes. He picks up the bottle of expensive Soctoh intending to smash it against the wall, but stops short, caressing the bottle to his chest. His stare then sovers over to the Saith-Corons. He geally puts the bottle down and slowly stalks to his deek, sneaking up on the unsuspecting machine. Grabbing it from behind, he raises the old workhorse over his head and smashes it to the floor, a wild, psychottle laugh exploding from his lips.

3 INT. OFFICE-STILL YET ONE MORE MOMENT LATER

WRITER
I won't do it again! I won't ever
do it again! There must be a better
way . . .

(With maniacal insight)
Yes, that's it. I'll get a
computer. That's what I'll do!

The writer opens his desk drawer and, with a trembling hand, slowly takes out an old Colt .45 revolver. —H.B.

Manual Bugs

Scriptor's 194-page manual is exhaustive and reasonably easy to understand. It describes each element of the program in sections entitled "Writing for Scriptor", "Creating and Altering a Format", "Formatting a Screenplay", and "Printing a Screenplay", and it supplies numerous examples and illustrations. The manual not very technically written, which is a boon to the average non-techie screenwriter. However, it still has a few bugs in it. For example, although the new IBM version of Scriptor runs under PC DOS, the opening few pages of my manual are written for CP/M. The section on "Preparing Scriptor for Your System" is therefore a little confusing, especially if you, like me, have no idea what CP/M is and are suddenly faced with commands that look like the formula for a nuclear bomb. The designers assured me they are preparing a revised manual. In the meantime, it comes with an insert explaining the requirements for using PC DOS.

Another flaw is the incomplete explanation of how to format multiple disks. Most screenplays will probably take up at least three disks, especially when you consider the backup files you will want to create. When dealing with multiple files on multiple disks, Scriptor tells you to create a separate file, called an "Indirect Command File," using your text editor. That file lists, in order, the individual files making up your complete screenplay, which tells Scriptor that your screenplay is spread over a number of files, what their filenames are, what disk drive they're in, and in what order they should be formatted. The file also allows Scriptor to signal you while it's running if the disk needs changing.

What Scriptor's manual doesn't make clear is that this "Indirect Command File" has to be copied right onto the master Scriptor disk. It's an easy enough copy iob, but to the novice, the thought of having to play with a "master" is frightening. Scriptor is on a protected disk so you can't make a backup copy. The package does,

however, come with a second usable |

The manual's diagram, 'Formatting Multiple Files," would be far more helpful to users of the program if it included another box at the top explaining just how the "Indirect Command File" is created, and specifically, how to copy it onto the Scriptor disk. Once you understand the



Scriptor frees the writer from having to format and reformat a screenplay while strugaling to create a story.

process, it's really quite simple, but a better explanation wouldn't hurt.

Ouick Trip

The manual includes an invaluable hands-on exercise called "Ouick Trip Through Scriptor." Don't miss it, even if you think you're too sophisticated for the elementary parts of the instructions. "Ouick Trip" is essential to becoming familiar with Scriptor's operating format. I found the exercise easy to understand. and I experienced my first real sense of accomplishment when the printer produced exactly what the book said it would.

If a user has a question about procedure, or about some specific application

Scriptor doesn't address, Screenplay Systems is ready to help. Without telling the company that I was writing a review of their product, I made an appointment to speak with them about the program and my particular application. Company representatives spent a considerable amount of time familiarizing me with the program and explaining how to integrate it into my system. They made no claims beyond what Scriptor could do, and their approach was comfortably soft-sell. They emphasized that they would continue to be available to help with any questions or problems I might encounter after purchasing Scriptor. I also checked with friends using Scriptor and they confirmed that the organization gave them good support.

Screenplay Systems is willing to work with writers to customize Scriptor to their needs. No installation program is required, and Screenplay Systems will supply updates, at a minimal charge.

If you consider the time and aggravation that goes into retyping your material before it's ready for copying, Scriptor is more than worth its \$295.00 price. And if you consider the current costs of having a screenplay typed or word-processed by an outside service, your savings might pay for your entire computer system. The last script I did on my old Selectric typewriter was word-processed at a cost of \$800 for two computer-generated drafts and one set of revisions. And there's one very important difference between doing it yourself and going outside. No one else need see the script until it's complete, so there is no need to fear having unregistered material ripped off by an unscrupulous typist.

An increasing number of customized software packages are addressing the complex and diverse needs of the entertainment industry. What I'm waiting for now is a program for my PC called "Agent." If Scriptor is so cost-effective, then this one would be priceless.

Harvey Berger is a California-based screenwriter who has recently become an peculiar to a particular writer's style that IBM PC owner and enthusiast.

MULTI FUNCTION & RAM SPECIALS COLOR GRAPHICS A EXPANSION GRAPHICS CARDS AST RESEARCH HERCULES Grephics Cerd .. \$395 SIX PAK PLUS - Clock/Colons UNIVERSAL Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port (Ex-RESEARCH Multidispley Cerd pandable to 384K + Game Port) \$229 Par Port...... PLANTRONICS Colorplus Par Port MEGAPLUS II - Clock/Calendar, 1 AST RESEARCH Senat Port, (Exandable to 512K, 2nd with the DRAFTS-Senal Port, 1 Parallal, + 1 Game Port) Incl. Superdrive and Superspool ... \$229 MAN Software . OPTIONS MONITORS \$55 64K Ram - set of 9 64K chips Senal Port #2.... \$40 AMDEK GD CONTROL Parallal Port DISKETTES VIDEO 300 Gama Port ed Error Free 12" Hi-Res Green 1242-00 5%* Single-Sided, Single/Double Density, Write Expansion memory board for us II . CALL VIDEO 310A MAYNARD ELECTRONICS rotect Notch & Hub Ring 12" Amber Monitor (Box of 10) (Box of 10) 1244-00 5%* Double-Sided, Single/Double Density, Write Protect Notch & Hub Ring QUADRAM CORP. COLOR I QUADLINK - The IBM-APPLE Link 13" Composite Color Incl. System Software and On-Board Computer with 64K, Gama Port, Dis-(Box of 10) ... COLOR II play Generator, Disk Interface \$556 Hi-Res RGB Monitor \$475 PRINTERS PGS MY-12 DOT MATRIX 12" Hi-Res Color (RGB) \$499 EPSON FX-80 (160cps) FX-100 (160cps) . . . OKIDATA 92 (120cps) 12" Color Monitor *PRODUCTS 93 (120cps) 8023 (100cps) NEC MODEMS DAISYWHEEL HAYES BROTHER HR-1 (16cps) . SMART MODEM 300..... NFC3500 Spinwriter (33 cps)\$1,840 Sprint II Plus (40 cps) - \$1,475 OUME SMART MODEM 1200 ... SMART MODEM 12008 8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE SUBSYSTEM (Shown Below) Fully Assembled & Tasted With Complete Documentation with Cable & Software DRIVES FOR THE IBM . PC OR PC 'JR' 1-8480 - Duel Driva, Double-Sided, 2.4MB \$1,495 MAYNARD 5W" HALF HEIGHT - Internal Mounting 1-8481 - Single Drive, Double- Sided, Flexible Disk Drives (Includes Strep 1.2MB: Incl. Filler Panel - Second Kits to Mount in Full Height Drive Can Be Added Later \$995 Footprint) 8 MS Step Rate TANDON SOFTWARE UTILITIES FOR IBM® TM 55-2 TM 55-4 FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS TEAC FD 55-F DISK CONTROLLER FOR IBM® PC landon MAYNARD FLECTRONICS FDC 5%"-Floppy Drive Contr TM 50-2 FDC/P6 8"-Floppy Controller \$195 \$200 DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC 5%" FULL HEIGHT- Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives QumeTrak TANDON 142A GD CONTROL DATA TEAC TM 100-2 (714) 632-8512 COMPETITIVE PRICES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES All equipment is brand naw. We carry the full lines of the manufacturers included above. Call for prod-*¶ICROXPRESS* 305 S. State College Blvd. Suite 135 Anaheim, CA 92806 ucts not listed. Combination and quantity discounts

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$425

*144

\$175

\$299

\$230

\$525

\$400

\$19

available on some products

The Selectric Connection

With a little bit of work, a fair amount of money, and the willingness to put up with some limitations, you can transform an IBM Selectric typewriter into a printer for your PC.

f you've just bought an IBM PC, and you already own an IBM Selectric typewriter, the question, "Why can't I use my IBM typewriter as a printer for my PC?" may pop into your mind. Well, as a matter of fact, you can, but it may not be worth the effort.

There are several ways to make the connection, depending upon which model of the Selectric you own. The electronic Selectrics, models 50, 60, 65, 75, and 85, adapt most easily, since they were designed with microcircuit relays, which can be easily connected to a serial or par-

CMC 5060

California Micro Computer

17791 Jamestown La. Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 847-4141

List Price: \$295; connector, \$75. CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD allel output port on the PC. The older Selectric II and III models are much more difficult to connect and will not be dealt with here.

California Micro Computer, in Hunington Beach, California, manufactures a typical connection device, the CMC 5060 module. I recently installed it in an IBM Selectric 50 typewriter with good results. The same module also works with the model 60 and 75 typewriters, IBM itself just released a module for connecting the model 65 and 85 typewriters to the PC).

Before you attempt to make the connection, though, it is important to understand the places and minuses of using a typewriter as a printer. You should realize that IBM Selectic typewriters were not designed for use as printers, so they have certain. Inherest Arasbacks. They print only 16.5 characters per second, which is slow compared with most leter-ouality

printers. They are very noisy, so you may want to buy a silencer. Furthermore, these typewriters of not support through soft-flower than the silencer flower than the flower t

With all of these drawbacks, why make the connection at all? The main reason is that IBM Selectric typewriters provide outstanding type quality—better than that of any letter-quality printer currently available. Using different IBM Selectric type 'balls,' you can obtain pica, elite, italic or proportionally spaced print. With a carbon ribbon the quality is almost as good as that of typeset documents. Also, assuming you already own the typewriter you can get a printer for just the price of the connection module.

Making the Connection

The CMC 5060's photocopied manual is no worse than many other computer manuals. The text is reasonably easy to follow, although you can expect to spend at least 2 hours, not the half hour CMC

advertises, on the connection process. First, open up the IBM typewriter by moving the sliding latches. The diagram in the manual makes it look as if there is only one slot on each latch where a flat bladed screwdriver can be inserted, but this is not true. The sliding latches run the full length of the typewriter from front to back on both sides and have two slots cut into them. One is near the front of the typewriter one near the middle. You should insert the screwdriver into the middle slot where you are less likely to damage delicate components. As an additional precaution, tane the blade on the screwdriver before prying open the latches.

Once you have the cover off, raise the typewriter to the vertical position for easier access. Then examine it carefully to determine how to connect the CMC 5060 to the IBM cable. Take your time and make sure you line up the pins before you push the cable ends together. Follow the directions to make the remaining connections.

The final hardware connection requires special care. IBM Selectric typewriters provide automatic line feed with each carriage return. For proper operation, most word processors require that this feature be disconnected, so the CMC 5006 has a separate wire that connects to a small magnetic relay on the right side of the typewriter in order to turn this feature off. This magnetic relay that a very delicate pin you you push the 500°s connector onto the time. You can minimize the breakase with You can minimize the breakase with You can minimize the breakase.

Printer-Setup File Modifications

Esc Q Esc
ASCII 156
No
Esc U
Esc I
Esc W
Esc Q
Esc S
Esc A

Redirect output to serial port, 300 baud, 1 stop bit, 8 data bits, no parity check.

Figure 1: Specific printer-setup files do not exist for IBM Selectrics, but these modifications enable you to control additional printer functions from the PC keyboard.

potential by wiggling the pins when you connect them.

When you finish, make sure all of the cables and wires are clear of the typewriter's moving parts, particularly the bottom of the carriage, which may be obstructed by the rubber must at the bottom of the typewriter. To prevent the carriage from becoming obstructed by the mat, double check all parts and cables to insure that they are lying flat at the bottom of the typewriter when you reattach the cover.

This completes the typewriter modification process. All you need to do now is connect the CMC supplied RS 232C connector to the serial port on your PC or, if you purchased the parallel connection, simply connect the CMC 5050's cable to your parallel port. You can now use the typewriter as a printer.

Software Adjustments

several programming problems. In order to understand the problems and learn how to solve them, you need to know the basics of how electronic typewriters and the CMC 5060 (and other similar modules) work.

Using a typewriter as a printer presents

Electronic typewriters, such as the Selectric 50, use a sophisticated relay system. When the operator strikes a key, a signal is sent to a microprocessor, which in turn sends a signal to the relay instruct-

ing the type ball which character to print and where to print it. Some keys enable nonprinting functions, such as setting table or margins. With the Selection S. Ost of the control of th

This process works fine as long as there is an equivalent typewriter code for the ASCII character you are sending. Regrettably, this is not always the case. The CMC module handles this problem by transmitting a "no print" signal to the typewriter for each undefined character you try to transmit. The actual mapping of A SCII to Selectric characters is shown in a table in the CMC documentation. Unfortunately, the table is not accurate for all Selectric type balls. The standard letters and numbers remain in place, but unusual symbols may occupy different locations on various models. On the proportionalspacing model 96 ball, for example, ASCII character 92 is the cents (¢) symbol, not the ampersant (&) symbol, as shown in the manual's table. Similarly. ASCII 62 is the colon (:) character, not the fraction 1/4, as listed. You should check the accuracy of the table if you plan to use any unusual symbols. The best way to do this is to transmit the first 127 ASCII codes to the typewriter from your word processor and take a look at the result. You should perform this accuracy test for every new type ball you plan to use.

Using the proportional-spacing ball presents more serious software problems. On this ball, each character takes up a different amount of space, so two lines containing the same number of characters may have different lengths, which leads to difficulties. In order to line up a table, for example, most word processors simply count the number of characters from the left margin to the beginning of the next column. If the character size is fixed, this works fine. However, with proportional spacing, each line of the table may begin in a different place.

The same problem arises when underlining. Most word processors underline by, first, causing the printer to perform a carriage return with no line feed at the end of the line of text. Then the printhead moves the correct number of spaces to the beginning of the word or phrase to be underlined, and the appropriate number of underline characters is inserted. This procedure fails to work with the proportionalspacing ball, since merely counting spaces will not put the printhead in the correct position. Similar problems may be encountered using the equation, subscript, and superscript modes.

The solution is to use the built-in microprocessor in the electronic typewriter. The CMC 5060 allows you to transmit typewriter control codes directly from the PC. These commands allow you to control features such as underlining, tab setting, and column alignment by using typewriter commands rather than word processing commands. This allows proper underlining and column alignment even for proportional spacing.

Special Characters In order to underline, line up tables,

overstrike, and set margins and tabs in the proportional-space mode, you must transmit escape codes from the PC to the Selectric. An escape code functions the

The CMC 5060 allows you to transmit typewriter

control codes directly from the PC. These commands allow you to control

underlining, tab setting and alignment.

same way as the equivalent code key does when using the Selectric as a typewriter.

The escape codes are easily transmitted from the PC to the Selectric using the CMC 5060 module. For example, to underline a single word on the Selectric. you would normally type the word, then press Code I. Similarly, to underline a whole phrase, you would enter Code U first, then type the phrase, then enter Code I. To underline a single word using the PC, type in the word from your word processor, then transmit Esc-1 to the Selectric. To underline a whole phrase, first transmit Esc-U, type in the phrase, then transmit Esc-I. The main difficulty is in getting the word processor to transmit the correct escape code at the appropriate time.

Few word processors have a printersetup file specifically designed to instruct a Selectric typewriter to underline, overstrike, print compressed type, and so on. Therefore, you will have to modify the file

supplied or create your own. I have found it necessary to modify the

printer-setup file on my PC as shown in Figure 1. These modifications solve many of the problems inherent in using a Selectric as a printer. Printer initialization clears tabs and resets the margin to the far

left. This is important, since the typewriter remembers where the left margin was last set, and the margin may not be where you want it. The printer backspace code is arbitrary but should be set to a character you will not need to transmit in normal writing. Form feeds will not work on IBM Selectrics. The underline mode is best used as a continuous underline rather than word-by-word, since you'd have to turn it on and off again after each word.

I never attempt to set margins or tabs using escape codes, although it can be done. It is easier to set them using the word processor. If you use a 10- or 12pitch ball you will have no trouble, but if you use a proportional spacing ball you will need to use escape codes if you want to change margins or tabs in the middle of a document. Even with the Esc S code to set tabs, it is very difficult to know exactly where the tabs will actually come out in the proportional-spacing mode, since you can only set tabs based on the actual, physical position of the typewriter printhead. This is not easily predictable when you are simply looking at text on a CRT.

Tips and Warnings

If you want the smoothest operation possible, stick to a 10- or 12-pitch type and ignore proportional spacing. If you do use proportional spacing, limit yourself to simple letters without tabular lineup, change of margins, change of tabs, or centering. These features are difficult to implement correctly in a word processing program.

Certain features easily achieved on printers will be impossible on a Selectric. You cannot control type pitch through software, at least not on the Selectric 50 where the pitch is controlled by a lever on the side of the typewriter. The only way to do this would be to send a pause command to the typewriter and change the pitch by

You cannot mix italic, emphasized, double strike, enlarged, condensed, and proportional-spaced type with an IBM Selectric. This could be done only if type



SELECTRIC

balls with different fonts were available. As far as I know, these are not available for the Selectric. You can create overstruck characters only if your word processor allows you to send a backspace to the typewriter. Furthermore, you can't send

If you are looking for a substitute for a letter-quality printer, you haven't found it in your Selectric typewriter.

half-line fests to the typewriter, so superscripting and subscripting will take up an entire additional line. Some type balls do include a special, reduced-size, superscript characters 1 and 2. In this case you can send them directly.

If you are looking for a substitute for a letter-quality printer, you haven't found it in your Selectric typewriter. Typewriters make slow, noisy, and somewhat unreliable printers, and they cannot perform many of the tasks true printers can perform. On the other hand, if you already have an electronic Selectric typewriter, the PC-Selectric connection might be worth a try, especially if you plan to use the combination mainly for applications that don't demand high speeds or special features. Be prepared to spend some time on the hardware connection, and on the setup-file modifications in your word processing package. Using the Selectric only for simple printing tasks, and sticking to a 10- or 12-pitch type ball, you stand a reasonable chance for success.

Dan Holsman is a registered professional engineer in Oregon, Wisconsin. He has been practicing engineering for 6 years and is now working on a Ph.D in Geochenical Engineering. He writes frequently for the Madison IBM PC User's Group and is the owner of Galileo Software, an engineering software company.

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

Introducing REMOTE CONTROL The link between portable computers and your IBM PC.



When Radio Shack and NEC introduced help portable computers, we were timpressed with their integrated software emironments. Built-in text editing and communications software made these portables perfect travelling computers. But one thing was missing an easy missing between the portable and the office BMC We went to work. The result is REMOTE OOSTROL Software.

Here's what REMOTE CONTROL software will do for you.

1. At the office: When you load REMOTE CONTROL on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and communications programs REMOTE CONTROL is modelled after the highly regarded software in the Badio Shack and NEC computers. If

you have one of these portables, you'll find the command structure is identical. You don't have to learn any additional programs.

2. Direct connection: Move files at high speed over a standard R8292 cable between your IBM PC and your portable computer. Take your portable computer to a meeting and simply transfer your notes into your IBM PC when you return to the office. A null modern cable is included with REMOTE CONTROL.

3. Host mode: This is great. Now you can communicate with and control your unattended IBM PC over telephone lines from your portable computer keyboard. Move files, execute DOS commands and run stand-alone programs from your remote site as easily as if you were at your desk. For example: You're travelling with a portable conquered and a stight you disport office PC with your portable REMOTE CONTROL, answers your call and gives you control over the PC. You can scan your disk drives for messages your office has felt behind you can drownload files into your pertable computer You can create messages with your portable and upload them to the office PC, sowe those messages to disk, even print the messages out on the PCS printer Your correspondence is waiting for your office staff when they come in the next morning.

REMOTE CONTROL, only \$180. Contact your local IBM dealer, or call us at 212 475-5200 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

KENSINGTON'
MICROWARE

System requirements: EEMOTE CONTROL runs on an IBM PC, PCXT, or any IBM PC compatible with a minimum of 15% RAM transferance Bernate Control.— Knowledges Microwave Lidd; Rudo Shack—Turaly Conporation; NEC—Alignon Electric Corporation; IBM—International Biomess Machines Corpo or 800 Enterings Reviewed Lid

SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

R IBING STRADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMING BEAMS (B) DITO MOUTH OF NEUROTIS, MAN(C) WHO IS SO DISCOMPOBULATED HANN IS HAR STANDS ON BAD, DISCOPPING HAT(D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICLIREAN HOUSE

(P).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTIX AGED CAMENDERT CHEESE, GNANG THROUGH SPREASHERT, ONLY TO DISCOURT HE HAND BEEN FOULD BY AROMA OF ORERS, IPE GORGONZOLA (6).

THE COLOUDE HE SPILLS

IN A FITOP PICLIE HE SPILLS

UNITAGE WINE (II) INTO WATER.

THAT CAUSES GLOVE (I) TO

GRAYE SPILAD SHEET AND MOVE

IT TO TAPING AREA.

TTO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN
REACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE
TAPE WORM(K).

THE SECRET LIE AND LOS . I.S.

THE PROPERTY AND LINE AND ADDRESS OF

to a transmit to the tag

Con Freehold the Can line

1878 Longon 148 146 Lin

10 % 1600mc cui led led

to di constate the last tot

ted begant to bed bell

to 0 to coord to trad tott

tract to a second to a set I sett

. 121 bel det Beerral 555

titel to tel tel tell .

1912 (someth for last last)

THE PROPERTY AND AND ADDRESS.

18 0 1 money can too too

total forman total bank bank

in the same to be to the

The formation of the training

THE PROPERTY AND LOSS OF LANS.



MADE SIMP

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sickweys. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spread-sheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

with Sicleweys on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-5," VisiCale," Multi-plan," or Super-Cale." is too wide! And its just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide teat file, for doesns of uses, the way to go is

Sideways.
The experts agree. PC Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And PC World calls Sideways "nifty... an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Side-ways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM® Egon, Okidab, Prism, Nor Prowriter Promother Egon, Okidab, Prism, Var Prowriter Printing Printing Prowriter Sprinter, Ask for Sideways at your local Computer Land? or other leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, PCO Box 1290, Cembridge, MA 02238, (617) 497-6339, MCVIsa accepted. Send no Mexican immains bears, alease.

SIDEWAYS

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your PC Into An IM XT

The SIGMA Designs Hard Disk Kit Makes It As Simple As...

Why pay \$3000 more for the XT? For much less, the Sigma Hard Disk kit gives you a better, faster drive, and comes complete with mounting hardware, user's manual, and BIOS for DOS 2.0. Available in 10 MB and 15 MB.

MOUNT THE

With a fast access time of 68 msec, our drives are designed for trouble free operation. Plated media, dedicated shipping zone for heeds, and built-in sheck and output of the design and built-in air circulation system keep the drive zool.



INSTALL THE CONTROLLER CARD

Designed to support up to two Winchester Drives, the controller will handle 10 MB, 15 MB and larger. Provided with bootable BIOS on EPROM for PC 2 and with nonbootable BIOS on diskette for PC 1.

SECURE AUXILLIARY POWER SUPPLY

The power supply connects to the auxiliary outlet of your PC. Plug your monitor into the external power supply's own outlet. Power is still controlled by the PC's on/off switch.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.



SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Member Of the Ink-Jet Set

Quiet operation and colorful displays characterize Radio Shack's new CGP-220 ink-jet printer for the PC, but it's a far cry from perfection.

beyond the economic reach of most microcomputer owners. Recent technological advances are now bringing the prices down and making these machines accessible to home users. One newly

Radio Shack CGP-220 Radio Shack Division Tandy Corporation

Fort Worth, TX 76102 (317) 390-3011

List Price: \$699 IRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nk-jet printers have always been available ink-jet printer is the Radio Shack CGP-220, which, despite some considerable limitations, delivers a pretty good printer for the price.

> Microcomputers presently use two maior types of printers. Letter-quality printers produce fully formed characters, in much the same way that typewriters do. Dotmatrix printers use a series of tiny dots to form the shapes of the characters.

The advantage of dot-matrix over letter-quality printers lies in their versatility. Since the characters are made up of dots, there are no inherent restrictions on shape

or size. Additionally, print quality can be adjusted by increasing or decreasing the number of dots per character. If the printer software supports graphics, creative users can produce some impressive patterns.

Dot-matrix printers fall into two categories. Impact dot-matrix printers use electromagnets that strike thick wires against a print ribbon, leaving dots on the paper (hence, the term impact). Ink-iet printers work by spitting small globs of ink at the paper. Since there is no actual contact between the printer and the paper, inkiet printers are much quieter than the



impact ones. Both types of dot-matrix printers run at comparable speeds.

Radio Shack's CGP-220 prints in full color, albeit relatively slowly (38 characters per second), and sells for less than \$700. I recently bought one as a backup for my two other printers.

Installing the New Machine

Hooking up the printer to my IBM PC was simple. The port in the back is almost standard Centronics compatible, so I simply unbooked my Epson printer and plugged in the CGP-220. It worked immediately. Unfortunately, the CGP-220 have to turn the printer off then on again to clear absurd programming.

The printer also has a serial port with settings for 600- and 2400-baud operation, so you don't have to tie up your printer port. The serial port crugires special wiring to hook to the PC's asynchronous port, but it isn't hard to figure out. You simply wire three of the pias in the CGP-220's 4-pin DIN plug to their equivalents on the 25-pin adapter on the PC. Then connect the two pins together inside the adapter.

The CGP-220 uses two separate ink cartridges. One cartridge holds black ink, and the other holds three smaller containers of cyan, magenta, and yellow-cored ink, respectively. Changing cartridges is a snap; they conveniently plug into the front of the printer.

Operation

A Motorola 6809 processor controls the CGP-220, giving it 8K of EPROM along with 4K of RAM for buffer storage and for the processor.

The CGP-220 has four horizontally mounted ink nozzles, one for each color for ink. As the printhead moves back and forth, the nozzles spray multicolored dost in horizontal lines. Since the head has only one row, printing a 5-by-7-character takes seven passes of the printhead, which explains the 38 cps speed rating.

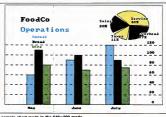
Undoubtedly, and not surprisingly, the greatest advantage of this approach is, of

course, the colors. You can spray colors on top of one another—just like you mix paint. The printer can print up to seven different colors: red, green, cyan, violet, magenta, yellow, and black. In the dorgraphics mode, the CGP-220 can achieve a resolution of 640 dots across the page (or about 80 dots per inch. horizontally and about 80 dots per inch. horizontally and

vertically). In the character mode, the

is repeated twice across the screen. The result is a line of only 40 characters.

There is no reverse feed, and there is no way to return to the start of the line without performing a line feed, so you can't underline double-strike characters. The CGP-220's carriage return produces the automatic line feed because the machine prints one horizontal dot (scan) line at a time. By



A sample chart made in the 640×200 mode.

printer's resolution is 560 dots across the page. It creates characters in a 5-by-7 dot matrix inside a 6-by-8 character cell.

The printer accepts rolls or singlesheets and uses the friction-feed method to advance the paper. The roll paper has a special consistency for absorbing the ink, and the results are more distinctive than those printed on single sheets.

Programming

The CGP-220 printer uses an internal microprocessor for control, but its programming is primitive.

The printer has two type styles: stan-

dard and vertically compressed. The first is called a 4:3 style, referring to a dorspacing ratio of four vertical to three horizontal. The second style is called 1:1, since horizontal and vertical spacing are equal. Either style may be printed in elongated print (see Figure 1), where each dot

the time it finishes a row of characters, the printhead is on the bottom scan line of that row of characters. With no reverse feed, a carriage return must return to the top of the next character row. For emphasis, of course, you always have the option of printing characters in different colors.

Limitations

Nonetheless, the CGP-220's automatic inte feed imposes severe limitations on the PC. It means that the PrtSc function will cause double spacing. There is no simple remedy for this. Similarly, many word processing programs assume that a carriage return causes return to the start of the same line, so they add a line feed to move to the next line. With the CGP-220, this leads to involutarly double spacing.

Radio Shack could have solved the problem handily by providing a simple switch (software or hardware) that al-

Elongated Letters

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghiJklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghiJklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghiJklmnopqrs

Elongated Letter w/ Standard Pitch (4:3:

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrs

Figure 1: Sample alphabets printed by the Radio Shack CGP-220 ink-jet printer. The top alphabet contains vertically compressed elongated letters, while the bottom one is composed of standard elongated letters.

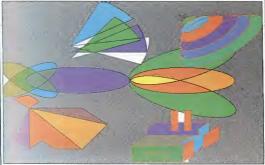


Figure 2; A 640-by-400 mode, 1:1 ratio, color and dither test pattern.

lowed the printer ignore line feeds.

The CGP-220's characters are not particularly attractive. This could have been remedied by using a denser dot matrix, but the net result would have been a slower printing speed. (If seven scan lines give 38 cps, then 11 scan lines, for example would produce 24 cps.)

Although the character print routines know enough not to go beyond the last character on a line, the graphics routines always shuttle back and forth across the whole line, without respect to the number of pixels you are actually drawing.

None of the printing conveniences you might expect from a modern printer-italics, boldface, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, proportional spacing, justification reverse feed fractional line feeds and downloadable character sets-are present in the CGP-220.

I would hope that, much like impact printers, the programming, flexibility, and features of low-cost ink-jet printers will improve considerably with time. Certainly, one would expect better results considering the amount of available EPROM and RAM on the CGP-220

Performance

The printer performed exactly as expected. The speed is not extraordinary, but the mechanical operation seems reliable. The colors look good, and the graphics are attractive. Characters are only passable, but I use an impact printer for standard printing anyway, so I can live with this limitation

Dot-matrix graphic displays often have problems with registration, which means that they cannot properly line up vertical columns. Many printers fail to produce truly straight vertical lines. The Radio Shack's performance was exemplary in this respect: every graphics display looked identical to the screen from which it was printed

Even when I ran some dither patterns (which simulate an unavailable color by alternating two or more available colors).



Tecmar Graphics Master Card, the APL*PLUS/PC language, and a FRIEZE screen to package, printed out on the Radio Shack CGP-220 ink-let printer.

ing very respectable and the dots were well defined (see Figure 2) The printer runs slowly in graphics

mode, probably due to the large amount of data being processed. An 81/2-by-11 print takes about 51/2 minutes to print out. Of course, the pattern is made up of about 400,000 dots, so you really can't complain too much.

Ironically, I have one further complaint that concerns the noise level. Although the printing operation itself is nearly noiseless, the printer makes a noticeable and annoying "thud" every time the printhead returns to the left side of the page. This gets annoying, especially against the otherwise quiet background. But the noise level of the Radio Shack CGP-220 is still the dot registration kept the patterns look- much more pleasant to live with than that

of any impact printer.

The Radio Shack CGP-220 satisfies my personal requirements exactly but I would not recommend it as a first printer. You'd be better off with an inexpensive letter-quality printer, which will produce much better quality type at a similar speed, or a dot-matrix impact printer (which will run much faster and still produce better quality characters). Furthermore the lack of an INIT line, the automatic line feed. and the reliance on roll paper, are minor, but annoying, defects. But if you need quiet operation, attractive graphics, and full-color printing, the CGP-220 does a creditable job at a reasonable price. The arrival of the CGP-220 in the printer marketplace is a good omen for the future of inexpensive ink-iet printers.

PRO-MODEM 1200



It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 3001200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money, PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower...with or without your computer.

Impare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other dem on the market. For example, you'd have to both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their inograph for about \$950 to get a modem with "yase.

ODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient command displays the Menu of operating ind choices for quick reference whenever stion about what to do next. Extensive le self-diagnostics assure that the groperly. Some of the other include Auto Answer, Touch Dialing, and Programmable Intelli-

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you bull a full telecommunication system with learners like Auto-Dialer, incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering. Business/Pressand Phone Birschory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric. Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370





The computer is the IBM * PC. Connected to it is Northwest Instrument Systems' µAnalyst™ 2000.

Hit one button and their combined power gives you a high performance logic analyzer, right at your desk. Not for \$15,000 or \$20,000 as you'd expect. But, depending on configurations of the µAnalyst, from

\$3,400 to \$8,200*. By the way, the computer doesn't have to be an IBM-PC. The portable COMPAQ™ is also compatible with the µAnalyst 2000.

Think about it. Both state and timing analysis.

MAY SAMPLE PATE: 100 MHz ... Timing

MAX CHANNEL NUMBER: 80 - State, 16 - Timing MAX MEMORY DEPTH: 4096 - State. Transitional - Timing STATE TRIGGERING: 15 Levels

TIMING TRIGGERING: 14 Application Modes STATE EVENT DEFINITION: Symbolic

CLOCKING: 5 Sample, 2 Hold - State

Closely coupled and correlated to solve even the most complex hardware and software integration problems.

All the power you presently require with pler room for future instrumentation expansion. Pla post-processing capability of the PC. Right at desk. No waiting.

For a demonstration, or to talk to one of analyzer application specialists, just call us to 800-547-4445 Ext. 211. Analyze it all and dictate only one decision.

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS INC. PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS, BRI

Tracing PC Machine-Level Operations

The Trace86 utility allows you to observe what the PC is doing at the level of assembly language code. Use it to debug your programs or to learn how the PC works.

he advent of personal computers based on 16-bit microprocessors has put major computing power at our fingerips. Trace68 is a utility program offered by the Morgan Computing Company of Dallas, Texas, that harnesses power by showing exactly how the PC runs programs. Technically, Trace86 is a Trace86

Trace86
Morgan Computing Company, Inc.
10400 N. Central Expwy., Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

(214) 739-5895 List Price; \$125

Requires: 128K RAM, PC-DOS, one single-sided disk drive.

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

debugging tool; by offering interactives, access as IRF Centerine-level operation; it allows programmers to locate and correct errors in software. But Trace68 of a lab a powerful learning tool that can permit againing programmers to learn how the IC works at the grass-notes level. Besides giving users a better grasp of the IC's Guide to Operations manual, it can be offered to the Condition of the Trachical Reference and Disk Operating System manuals, and even the March Assembler. But SCI leaguage programmers can also benefit from learning how the IC performs in its native language.

mers can also benefit from learning how the PC performs in its native language. The microprocessor itself has the potential to teach its own operations in the minutest detail. The PC contains a specific

provision for making the microprocessor wait after performing each action: the T-bit status flag, which causes an interrupt after one instruction. Trace-86 uses this single-step capability like an increscope to put the inner workings of the PC on static display. This allows the user to call for the execution of each step at will. Breakpoints are set in the program being traced with the single-byte software interrupt.

Assembly Language Format

Trace86 operates on executable machine-language programs designated with the .EXE or .COM filename extensions. For example, it can be used to explore the operation of the MODE.COM utility program supplied with the DOS diskette. The

INPUT KEY OR COMMAND

FUNCTION

LOAD READ IN A PROGRAM TO BE TRACED F2 RELOAD THE LAST FILE LOADED BR, NBR SET/REMOVE BREAKPOINTS BRLIST LIST BREAKPOINTS MR. MW DESIGNATE MEMORY DISPLAY WINDOW

FOR TRACE SCREEN (BYTES OR WORDS) IMMEDIATE MEMORY DISPLAY B, W UNASSEMBLE & DISPLAY 1 INSTRUCTION E1 REPEAT FOR NEXT 16 BYTES OR INSTRUCTION EB, EW INPUT MEMORY BYTES/WORDS SETB, SETW WRITE PATTERN IN MEMORY

SELECT SPECIFY DISK FILE FOR SAVING DUTPUT OF B.W. AND U COMMANDS SB, SW SEARCH MEMORY

CB COMPARE 2 MEMORY BLOCKS RD. WR READ, WRITE DISK SECTORS REG= SET REGISTER

IN, DUT PORT I/O HEX HEXADECIMAL ARITHMETIC COPY MOVE/LOAD MEMORY BLOCKS RUN PROGRAM TO BREAKPOINT(S)

GO TO TRACE MODE

FUNCTION

DISPLAY REGISTER CONTENTS IP DISPLAY INSTRUCTION POINTER EXIT TO DOS 8087 DISPLAY SOB7 REGISTERS (IF PRESENT) CLS CLEAR SCREEN

Figure 1: Command screen functions.

KEY SPACE BAR F4 F5

ENTER

D

8

EXECUTE ONE INSTRUCTION CONTINUOUS TRACE EXECUTION INSTANT REPLAY TOGGLE HEX DISPLAY UPPER/LOWER CASE ASCII MEMORY DISPLAY MODE TOGGLE CONTROL CHARACTERS DISPLAY MODE TOGGLE

F6 SCROLL PROGRAM DISPLAY UP ONE LINE PRINT TRACE SCREEN FAST SUBROUTINE EXECUTION SLOW SPEED SUBROUTINE TRACE TRACE LOOP, SIGNAL WHEN COMPLETE COMPLETE SUBROUTINE AT FULL TRACE SPEED DISPLAY MEMORY IN BYTE FORMAT DISPLAY MEMORY IN WORD FORMAT

POUP, PODN MOVE MEMORY DISPLAY WINDOW BY 256 BYTES CURSOR DISPLAY ADJACENT MEMORY AREA FSC SWITCH TO COMMAND SCREEN EXIT TO DOS

Figure 2: Trace screen commands.

program to be traced is converted to assembly language format, which is the human-readable form of the machine-language code actually executed by the PC's 8088 microprocessor.

Morgan Computing Company supplies the program on a single-sided diskette with a 40-page, indexed manual and a command summary reference card. Four sample programs for tracing are included on the diskette. These are used as examples in the 7-page tutorial that introduces the functions of Trace86 and explains their uses. The 17-page command reference chapter details the use of each feature, many of which are invoked with the PC function keys.

The final section of the manual presents the theory of operation and program limitations. Some of the limitations are actually warnings to make the user aware of the power of Trace86. For example, complete control is available to examine and change any part of the PC's RAM memory, including the Trace86 program itself!

Entering the command T86 starts the program. A title screen shows the amount of memory available in the computer and the starting address of user memory. It also makes known whether or not an 8087 numeric data coprocessor is contained in the PC. (Trace86 includes a function to display the contents of all 8087 registers if the coprocessor is present.)

Three screen formats are available: Command, Trace, and Help, The Help facility can be accessed by pressing the F9 key. It provides three full screens of information on the meaning of function keys and other commands and their use. Users can return from the Help facility directly to the Command or Trace screen.

The Command Screen

The Command screen presents a prompt for using a large set of utility commands for program inspection and testing, summarized in Figure 1. A dynamic syntax checker monitors each character of keyboard commands as they are entered.

FUNCTION PAK 512 FROM IMAGE TECHNOLOGY \$349

The FUNCTION PAK 512 provides up to 512K of RAM, Parallel Printer Adapter, Async Adapter and Clock-Calendar, all on a single card. Ideally suited for the IBM PC XT, the FUNCTION PAK is the 512K ADVANTAGE!

Call for location of local dealer.

1 ist Price \$349.00 64K 128K 192K 489.00 559.00 629.00 256K 320K 699.00

512K

769.00 448K

839.00

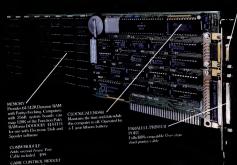
Includes Clock/Calendar, Electronic Disk and Spooler Software.

Please specify Printer 1 or Printer 2 Async cable - \$29.00

One Year Warranty

RS 232C/Serial Port - Available as Comm 1 or Comm 2. Requires cable. Fully IBM compatible. An optional second Async Port is adable on a Piggy back module

ASYNC PORT



Fully IBM compatible Cable included \$59



IMAGE TECHNOLOGY INC 5004 S. St. Paul Ww

Littleton, CO 80121 (303) 794 2074

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Characters representing incorrect command syntax are rejected with a beep. If two consecutive characters are rejected, the screen displays a menu of characters that are acceptable syntax at that point.

Special display commands include R to show the current register contents, IP for the instruction pointer, and 8087 for the numerical data processor microprocessor registers (if present). The user may set the registers and instruction pointer to any desired hexadecimal value by using the Command servers.

Nine address modes are supported, including direct and implicit segment value:offset and 20-bit absolute address. Trace86 also provides diskette sector numbers and standard file specification

formats. Memory may be inspected and changed and specified areas filled in with an input byte pattern. Individual instructions may be unassembled. The IT is not to the control of the pattern of the pat

and files.

Blocks of memory may be compared and memory areas may be searched for specific byte patterns. For example, the release marker date of the ROM BIOS quely leading to the patterns of the specific byte patterns of the patterns of

Disk sectors may also be read and written directly using the RD and WR commands. Ports, which are the microprocessor's data paths to and from peripheral devices, may be read from or written to

using the IN and OUT commands. The HEX command performs hexadecimal arithmetic, providing both the sum and difference of two specified hex numbers.

The Trace Screen

The program to be traced is loaded from disk and is selected in the Command screen with the LOAD command. If an area of memory is to be displayed with the trace, it is selected using the MB display to

Instructions cause many things to change at once on the Trace screen display.

show 64 bytes or the MW command to present a format of 32 16-bit words in hexadecimal notation. (For an explanation of MB and MW, see Figure 1.) Pressing the Enter key then brings up

the Trace screen. The Trace screen offers an array of functions and options (see Figure 2), when initially displayed, a revens-video cursor is positioned at the first line of the program being tracel. Single-step screen tion is controlled with the space har of the keyboard, controlled with the space har of the keyboard, controlled with the space har of the keyboard controlled with the space har of the keyboard controlled set of the space har of the keyboard controlled set of the space has only the space har of the space has only the space

The P key also initiates continuous excution and sends the entire screen to the printer as each instruction is performed. The reverse-video bar designating the next instruction to be executed is represented on the printouts by replacing unused spaces on the current line with equal cylings. The B and W keys may be used to alternate the memory data display between byte and word format.

In the byte mode of memory display, the F5 key is used to display the memory

contents in ASCII format to the right of the hexadecimal listing. With ASCII displayed, the F6 key is used to select wheth-

er ASCII control characters are to be shown as standard symbols or as periods. The control characters should be displayed as periods when printing the seriod in order to avoid sending the special meaning of the actual control codes (such as line 16ed) to the printer. The horizontal curons arrow keys more the memory display window by one byte. The up and down arrow period of the control of the property of the property of the present of the property of the previous or next 256 memory bytes, respectively.

Instructions cause many things to change at once on the Trace screen display. Trace86 saves the previous trace screen so that all changes can be found and studied. Function key F3 loggles instantly between the current and previous trace screens as many times as desired. (The current screen must be displayed in order to proceed with the stepwise execution of the next instruction.)

Figure 3 shows the Trace screen from a run of the self-starting initial demonstration program. The double-dashed line simulates the reverse-video bar in print, which shows that the sixth instruction will be executed the next time the space bar is pressed.

The two top lines display the contents of the twelve 16-bit registers and the eight 1-bit flags in the 8088 microprocessor. The ax (accumulator), bx (base), cx (count), and dx (data) registers on the left make up the data group. The next four registers are the pointer and index group: sp and bp are used in stack memory operations, and si and di are normally used in moving blocks or strings of memory. The notations cs, ds, es, and ss are segment registers, which define the starting points of various parts of the program being executed. A zero must be added to the right of the segment values shown to designate an actual 20-bit PC memory address.

The eight binary values at the upper right of the registers display are the con-

```
ax 1440 cx 0040 sp 0320 si 0000 cs 1412 es 13e0 o0 d0 i1 s0
bx 0000 dx 0000 bp 0000 di 0000 ds 1415 es 13e0 z0 a0 p0 c0
 cs: 0000 b81514
                     mov
                            ax, 1415
                                             disp
                                                   0002
 cs: 0003 BedB
                     mov
                                             disp
                                                   0002
                            ds, ax
 cs: 0005 bb0000
                            b x , 0000
                     mov
                                             bx
                                                   0000
 cs: 0008 b040
                     mov
                            a1,40
                                             off
                                                  00002
 cs:000a b94000
                     mov
                            c x , 0040
                                             ds
                                                  14150
1 cs:000d 88870200 ==== mov ==b
                            [0002+bx], a1 ====
                                            2.0
                                                  14152
1 cs:0011 43
                     inc
                            bx
                                             cont
                                                    00
1 cs: 0012 fec0
                     inc
                            al
1 cs:0014 e2f7
                     100p
                            0004
 cs: 0016 be0000
                     mov
                            si,0000
 cs: 0019 b#3#00
                     mov
                            di,003#
 cs: 001c b 92000
                     mov
                            cx, 0020
2 cs:001f BaB40200
                     mov
                          b al,[0002+si]
2 cs: 0023 86850200
                     xchq
                          b [0002+di], a1
2 cs: 0027 88840200
                     mov
                          b [0002+si], al
2 cs: 002b 46
                     inc
                            si
2 cs: 002c 4#
                     dec
                            a i
20cs: 002d e2f0
                            001# 3
                     loop
 Ecs: 002f ebd4
                      jmp
                            0005 3
 ds: 0002 00 00 61 00 00 00 00 00100 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

Figure 3: Trace screen of step 6 in the initial demo program for Trace86. The four instructions in loop 1 will generate 64 ASCII characters and move them to the displayed oreo of memory. The six instructions of loop 2 will reverse the locations of the displayed characters.

Figure 4: Register and memory display areas after completion of the first loop cs:000d-cs:0014. The next instruction to be executed is cs:0019 (IP=0019), The 64 ASCII characters generated by the program ore shown in the memory display.

```
a: 1460 cr 0000 sp 0320 si 0000 cs 1412 es 13e0 a0 d0 il s0
bx 0040 dx 0000 bp 0000 di 001f ds 1415 es 13e0 10 al p0 c0 IP=002f
ds: 0002 Ff 7e 7d 7c 7s 7a 79 78177 76 75 74 73 72 71 70 .">\text{Liturevutsrage}
ds: 0012 6f Ae 6d Ac 6b Ae 6a 66 8616 66 56 46 36 62 160 omnit; ling@edcha"
ds: 0022 5f 3e 5d 5c 5b 3a 59 58157 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 _"\text{LIXIVENUTSROP}
ds: 0032 4f Ae 4d Ac 4b 4a 49 48147 46 54 44 32 44 10 0MPMLXIMEFECEBA"
```

Figure 5: Register and memory display orcos ofter completion of the second loop cs.001f-cs.002d. The locations of the 64 ASCII characters in memory have been reversed. The next instruction will jump back almost to the beginning and repeat the process.

237

A Trip to the BIOS

By combining the features of *Trace86*, a programmer can even investigate the PC's ROM-stored input/ output code.

```
ax 0600 cx 0000 sp 01fc si 0000 cs 1060 es 1060 o0 d0 i1 s0
                                                                            01fc 0000
bx 7000 dx 1020 bp 0000 di 0000 ds 1083 es 1063 x1 a0 p1 c0
                                                                            01fe 1060
  cs: 0000 1e
                           push
  cs: 0001 2bc0
                           sub
                                    ax.ax
  cs: 0003 50
                           push
                                    ax
  cs: 0004 b88310
                                    ax, 1083
                           mov
  cs: 0007 8ed8
                                    ds. ax
                           mov
  cs: 0009 b90000
                           mov
                                    c x, 0000
  cs: 000c ba2010
                           MOV
                                    dx, 1020
  cs: 000# h770
                           mov
                                    bh. 70
  cs: 0011 b80006
                           mov
                                    ax, 0600
  cs: 0014 cd10 ====
                           int
                                    10 ----
  cs: 0016 ba0000
                                    dx. 0000
                           may
  cs: 0019 b700
                           mov
                                    bh. 00
  cs: 001b b402
                           mov
                                    ah, 02
  cs: 001d cd10
                           int
                                    bh. 00
                           MOV
                                    cx, 0032
  cs: 0021 b 93200
                           mov
  cs: 0024 b048
                                    a1, 48
                           mov
                                    ab. 10
  cs: 0026 b410
                           mov
  cs: 0028 cd10
                           int
  cs: 002a ch
                           ret
```

Figure A: The screen following a trace into the PC's system programming in the ROM BIOS. Execution of the interrupt 10 instruction at location ds:0014 will transfer program control to the system.

ax 06	00	×	0000	sp	01 e8	51	0000	C S	1000		1060	٥0	40	11	10	01 e8	9000
bx 70	00	ı z	1020	bр	0000	dí	0000	ds	1083		1063	x 1	a0	p1	c O	Olea	0000
																0100	2000
CS:	406	5 1	Pb				tí									0100	0000
CS:	#06	5 1	Pc			c	1 d									01#0	1020
CS:	£06	7 (D6			P	ush									01#2	1083
CS:	#06	3	1 e			P	ush	d:								01#4	1060
	406					P	ush	d:								01#6	0014
CS:	#06	. :	51			P	ush	C								01#8	1060
CS:	106	, :	53			P	ush	b:								Olfa	f346
CS:	406	: :	56			P	ush									01#c	0000
CS:	#06	4 :	57			P	ush	d.	l							O1fe	1060
C &:	406	. :	50 ==:			- p	ush										
CS.	PO6	Pi	Bac4			-	οv		i, ah							BT	NCK
CS:	107	1 :	32e4			×	OT		. ah							DIS	PLAY
CS:	#07	3 (d1e0				h 1		. 1								
CS:	#07	5 8	Bb fO			m	OV		. ex								
	#07	7 .	34200	0			an.	-	·. 002	0							

Figure B: Use of the S command causes the trace to proceed into the ROM BIOS, and initial BIOS instructions save all the registers on the stack. The code being executed starts in ROM memory at location ff065.

The functioning of even the darkest internal comers of the PC can be observed by combining the features of Trace85. A trip into the ROM-stored basic input/output (BIOS) code internal to the PC via the S option illustrates the investigative power of the trace.

The first step is to load the code in Figure A. The code comprises a program that clears the screen and then converts the upper left area of the screen to revene-video display through the video I/O routines of the ROM BIOS. With the program shown in Figure A traced in step mode down to location CS:0014. He S key is pressed by the operator to indicate that the function call subroutine is to the traced completely.

When the int 10 instruction in the figure is executed, the program jumps to the ROM BIOS as shown by the change of the CS register to the 200 bear value, which is the start of the reserved memory space area just below the 48K system ROM area. The scene changes completely, and Figure B shows the beginning of the subroutine program. The first thing a good subroutine does is to save the calling program's register values this is accomplished toward the right of Figure B, where the stack has been built by the series of push instructions.

Trace86 actually executes several instructions each time one step of the user program is processed. In addition to performing the designated function, Trace86 must update any changes needed to the trace display, memory locations, and the I/O ports.

This is hot stuff, so check your flight manual and buckle your seat belt.— D.G. tents of the flag registers, which are single-bit switches used in the microprocessor CPU for conditions such as overflow, the sign of numerical calculation results, and the direction of memory transfer oper-

Loops and Subroutines

Trace86 includes full capabilities for examining or avoiding loops and subroutines at will. Breakpoints may be set to halt the trace or full-speed execution at any instruction. To avoid waiting for many trips through a loop to complete, for example, go to the Command screen, set a

Tracing consists primarily of verifying that the program in fact performs the expected actions.

breakpoint at the next instruction after the loop, and enter g for the GO command. The completion of even a lengthy loop will be announced quickly with a tone.

Multiple breakpoints may be set and listed. They may be individually cleared by address or cleared all at once with a single command.

The C and K commands tell Trace86 to continue tracing to the end of the programmed repetition of a loop or the running of a subroutine, beep, and then halt. Subroutine execution may be set at fast speed (with no trace) using the F key, or at slow speed with trace using the S key.

Following the Action

The program section of the Trace screen is arranged in four columns. The location or address of each instruction relative to the Code Segment (CS) registers shown in the left-most column. The second column shows the actual machine code for the instruction. The columns on the right contain the assembly-language representation of the instruction, which is the starting point for using the trace for debugging or studying a program.

The six-line segment at the right of the program area appears when needed to automatically calculate complex memory addresses. When it does, the contents of the lower byte of the ax register (40) are to be moved to the memory address calculated by summing the ds register (14150) with the contents of the bx register (0000) plus the 0002 offset contained in the current instruction. This gives an effective address (ea) of 14152 into which the number is to be moved. ASCII character 40 is the at sign (@), and the result of moving 40 into this memory location is displayed at the end of the left line in the ASCII memory display area in Figure 4.

Tracing consists primarily of verifying that the program in fact performs the expected actions. For example, the first instruction shown in Figure 3, mov ax,1415, instructs the CPU to move the value 1415 into the ax register. The second instruction moves this value from ax into the ds register, where it can still be seen (center of the second line) the second (enter of the second line) the though later steps have modified the contents of the ax register.

The sample program in Figure 3 generates 64 (hex 40) characters and stores them in memory one by one, starting at the location designated by the data segment register, which currently contains 1415. The memory display feature has been set up to show this area at the bottom of the Trace screen so that the appearance of the ASCII characters can be observed. The third instruction, mov bx,0000, zeroes the bx register in preparation for indexing through the addresses where the successive characters are to be stored. The ex register is then loaded with hex 40 and is automatically decremented to zero to control the number of times the loop of program steps from cs:000d to cs:0014 is executed

In the trace operation, the reverse-video line traverses the loop as each instruction is executed and each ASCII character appears in memory, one per loop. The character generated is changed for each tooloop by incrementing the low byte (al) of the ax register with the instruction at escoll 2. The current instruction of Figure 3 is cs.0002. The current instruction of Figure 3 is cs.0004. Trace86 generates an analysis of the addressing scheme of such complex instructions as shown on the right of the figure. The disapped section on the figure and the figure of the disapped section between the figure of the disapped section of the figure of the disapped section on the figure. The disapped section continues the figure of the disapped section of of the dis

Figure 4 shows the register and memory contents after the 64 loop passes have been completed and the 64 ASCII characters from hex 40 to hex 7F have been placed in memory. The right two hex digits of the ax register have been incremented up to 80 (ready to generate the next ASCII character: if desired. The ex

register has been decremented to 0, which terminates the first loop. The upper right corner of Figure 4 shows a special printout of the current (I)instruction (Pointer to, verse-video bus) location. From Figure 3, it can be confirmed that by IP having reached location co 10019, the program has completed the first loop (which ends at excit)(4) and advanced beyond it. The two instructions shown in brackets at excitod and excitod from the other beautiful confirmed that the right and excitod? sentil into the dislates where the

second loop completes.
The second loop, cs:001F-002D, reverses the order of appearance of the ASCII characters in memory. Its results are shown in Figure 5, along with two additional instructions that are scrolled into the field of view when they are executed. The instruction at 002d is the end of the second loop, and the jmp 0005 instruction at the end of starts the process all over

again. Figures 3 through 5 show the results of about 650 instruction executions.

Using Trace88 starts out as an advenue into the inner workings of the PC. For experienced assembly-language programmers, it puts the power of the PC on particular statistics, and in a shieving excellence in programs of the proper of the PC on the profession of the

Dick Gall publishes a consultants' directory, Dallas Computes. He is also a columnist for Star Text, a local database service offered by the Fort-Worth Star Telegram.



CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.



POWERMAKER* MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables - whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because squarewave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. A Powermaker Micro UPS produces a sine wave that exactly matches the waveshape of

commercial power, ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, a Powermaker system also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and component malfunction. A Powermaker UPS is portable, completely automatic, maintenance

free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet. No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remem-

Zip

PC 2/21

bering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Powermaker Micro UPS from Topaz, please fill out this coupon or call us.

TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165 PHONE: (619) 279-0831 TWX: (910) 335-1526 ☐ Please send me complete

information about Powermaker® Micro UPS. □ Please have a representative call me.

Name Company_ Address _ State_ __ Phone_

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make your IBM run $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 times faster.



and watch your IBM * PC or XT take off.

Ves, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple" now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus" 1-23", VisiCalc", or Mutiplan'" without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator FC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around the control of the

The Accelerator FC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggsyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements. Get your work done in a third of the usual time.

See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107: Telephone (313) 662-8542.



Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation: Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Inc. Accelerators C is a trademark of Itam Technologies. Inc.

A Switch-Hitting Portable

The chameleon is a portable computer whose 8088 microprocessor, with its Z-80 chip, can run both DOS and CP/M. Unfortunately, its compatibility batting average isn't that high.

Achaneloon is a lizard that changes color o mach is enviroment. Secqua's "Chameleon" is a portable computer that does something similar; it changes is processor to match the environment of its application. The standard Chameleon is an 8088based portable computer with a Z-80 chip utcked inside. This means that it can run programs written for CPM (which uses the Z-80 chip) and for DOS (which uses)

The Chameleon

Seequa Computer Corporation 8305 Telegraph Rd. Odenton, MD 21113 (301) 672-3600 List Price: \$1,995 CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD the 8088). In other words, Seequa has produced an IBM-compatible computer that can also run programs under the CP/M-80 operating system.

The Chameleon comes with 128K RAM and two single-sided disk drives and sells for \$1,995. Additional memory and double-sided drives are available separately or in a standard version called the Chameleon Plus. for \$2,895.

The Channeloon comes in a case measuring 8-by-18-by-16 and weights in at 26 pounds; it is clearly a portable computer that can compete with the best of them. It comes with the Perfeet family of software (Perfeet Cale, Perfeet Writer, and Perfect Speller), Microsoft BASIC, and MS-DOS. (GW BASIC and CPW-80 and CP/ M-86 are available as options and are standard on the Chameleon Plus.) Since it is also CP/M-80-compatible, it has the potential to become an exceptionally versatile machine, particularly for users who work with one operating system at the office and use the other at home.

Chameleon in the Hospital

This review is based on a Chameleon purchased by North Arundel Hospital in Glen Burnie, Maryland. The hospital had neither CP/M-80 machines nor IBM PCs in use. It wanted a portable tool with word processing and spreadsheet capabilities for use in its data processing department. The Chameleon was chosen because its standard features offered the most cost-effective match for the hospital's requirement.

ments.

The hospital is pleased with the Chameleon's performance so far. The system documentation was clear enough that an inexperienced user could turn on the system and boot DOS. An operator with limited DOS experience easily installed the spreadsheet and word processing packages.

I was called into the hospital as an informal consultant by a friend who was testing the new equipment. Our first step was to see just how compatible the Chameleon and the IBM PC really were. The hospital users of our test system were not concerned with this. Their primary interest was in packaged word processing and financial capabilities.

Nonetheless, we experimented with commercially prepared BASIC and machine-language programs, several non-DOS programs (games), and numerous public domain software packages. We were also interested to see if the Chameleon offered any unique possibilities for program development. There were several questions that we wanted to answer: Could the Chameleon read and write disks created with an IRM PC? Could it create a disk that would run on a PC? Could it execute BASIC and machine-language programs written for the PC? We also investigated how well the Chameleon could make use of peripherals designed for the PC. Although the Chameleon lacks expansion slots, the results were about average for IBM compatibles.

On the Same Level

As long as both machines were using the same version of PC-DOS, disks from one machine worked perfectly on the other. We created user disks for PC-DOS 1.1 on the Chameleon and an IBM PC and prepared some simple files using EDLIN. These disks could be used interchangeably without problems. The Perfect Writer and Perfect Calc user disks created for the Chameleon worked quite well on the PC. Files for these programs produced by one machine were readable on the other. Most notably, a DOS 2.0 system disk that included ANSI.SYS with several keyboard redefinitions worked just as well on

the Chameleon as it did on the PC. In fact. all the IBM utilities delivered with the operating system, except BASIC, appeared to work interchangeably on either system.

The same was true for commercial nackages, with a few wrinkles. Non-BASIC programs such as WordStar, Visi-Calc (64K), and dBASE II all performed as expected. We were able to execute all of the lessons in Lotus' 1-2-3 tutorial. But the IBM Asynchronous Communication package and PC-Talk, both written in BASIC, failed. So did the demo disk for The Creator, which also contains some BASIC segments.

We noticed a sensitivity to program size. Some programs advertised as requiring 128K would not run on the Chameleon under DOS 2.0. They ran fine on the smaller version 1.1. The IBM PC also exhibits this peculiarity with VisiTrend/ Plot, for example. However, this program would not load in the Chameleon under either operating system. It continued to

IBM PC without enough memory.

The Chameleon dealer was careful not to claim that the Visi series or any other program not distributed by Seegua would run on its machines. Apparently, the company is testing as many of the major commercial nackages as nossible and will encourage software publishers to advertise Chameleon compatibility or make available special versions

It is unlikely that Seeoua will have the resources to test all of the public domain software now available for the IBM PC. We spent several long evenings testing just some of these available. We found that, like the commercial software, machine language works; BASIC does not. PC-File and most of the game programs we tested failed. Most of the machine lanenage utilities worked, but a few, especially those that were sensitive to operating system version, failed. It is probably safe to assume that commercial programs are designed to reach the widest possible audience and tend not to contain features behave as it did when trying to load in an that make them incompatible with the



The Chameleon portable computer contains both Z-80 and 8068 microchipe end runs programs written under both CP/M end DOS.

Chameleon or other IBM workalikes.

The clearest example of the difference in compatibility between machine language and BASIC was provided by the FriendlyWare introductory package. Its cleverly animated introduction, provided as a .COM file, worked perfectly. But all of the BASIC programs that followed aborted with syntax errors. The standard Chameleon BASIC does not support many extensions provided in IBM's BASICA, so these commands generate syntax errors. Although both interpreters were written by Microsoft, they use different internal representations for some commands. For this reason, even BASIC programs that do not use advanced features can't be transferred unless they are stored in the ASCII format

Writing Programs

Microsoft BASIC is often the language of choice for writing programs on a personal computer. It does not have extensions for graphics, music, and display
control, but it does have all the capabilities we have come to expect from Microsoft,
which include sequential and random disk
files, complete string handling, scientificfunction library, multicharacter variable
names, and multidimensional arrays.

Writing them on the Chameleon is nearly as easy as on the IBM PC, however. The fault lies not with the computer. but with the editor. I am accustomed to moving the cursor all over the screen to make corrections and to seeing the effect of changes (characters inserted and deleted, for example) as they are made. The editor used in the Chameleon's Microsoft BASIC is much like EDLIN in PC-DOS. Changes are visible only in the portion of the line that has already been accessed, and only the current line is available for editing. I missed the capability to edit listed program lines and to see the entire line called by an EDIT command.

There is hope for improvement, though Chameleon's BASIC is loaded from disk and does not reside in ROM. This will allow Seequa to easily upgrade to a more

powerful BASIC. In fact, it has just acquired a license to adapt GW-BASIC, the Microsoft program that spawned BA-SICA. It will be sold as an option on the standard Chameleon and as part of the Chameleon Plus package. This version will support all the graphics and music

The Chameleon is clearly a portable computer that can compete with the

extensions provided by IBM in BASIC 2.0 and provide the editing features I now enjoy on the PC. It will soon be commercially available.

BASIC and PC-DOS were not the only aspects of IBM compatibility we considered. Among the hospital's application packages was an extensive medicare reporting package run under CPM-86. Developed specifically for the IBM PC, it ported fairly easily to the Chameton. The major difficulty we encountered was preparing a copy of the package that could must be considered to the package of the package that could must be made of the package that the

patibility problem. We also checked the compatibility of copy-protected games such as Zork and Night Mission Pinball. Both of these ran on the Chameleon, but with a peculiarity: both check for a monochrome display adapter, and both decided that the Chameleon had one even though it doesn't. As a result, ZORK did not offer the option of color, and Night Mission failed to display its instructions and customizing menu. (Presumably these were directed to the nonexistent monochrome adapter display memory.) Night Mission did produce all its graphics once the correct commands were entered (blindly), including color via

RGB and composite outputs. These programs and others like them are definitely playable, but the Chameleon owner should check for such snags before buying

Powerful OPTIONS

The game programs had actually discovered a previously undocumented feature of the Chameleon. We had tried various diagnostic programs and BASIC PEEKs and POKEs to determine how Seequa keys the computer for display types, but we figured it out only after Seequa released a program called Options. In place of the PC's set of switches that must be set to show which display adapter is installed, the Chameleon has a block of nonvolatile RAM. This convenient feature allows the system to be configured without opening the case. The Options program alters the settings in this block and tells the operating system whether the user wants to generate color or black-and-white display information. It eliminates the unreadable displays that result when color characters are shown on an amber or greenphosphor monitor. Unfortunately, neither the game programs nor PC-DOS know how to correctly interpret the nonvolatile RAM. This appears to be a problem, but it may turn out to be a blessing in disguise.

The problem lies in how powerful the Options program really is. In addition to changing the display format, it specifies the system RAM size, sets the number of serial and parallel ports, and alters the color palettes. Options also allows permanent redirection of printer output to a serial port, and console control to either a serial or parallel port. A careless user can get into trouble here. If he redirects console control to a port with no active input device, MS-DOS cannot obtain the commands needed to set it back to the keyboard and display. Worse yet, the settings are electrically encoded in the computer. so rebooting, even with a new copy of the operating system, will not help. Fortunately, PC-DOS ignores the settings and always boots with the standard console devices. Options can run under PC-DOS and restore the default console so that MStos the used again. Seepas claims to be shipping a new version of Options without the console redirection capability, but we strongly recommend that Chameleon owners find a copy of PC-DOS, just in case.

While PC-DOS appears to be almost a necessity, other IBM system software, for example the diagnostic and communications packages, are almost useless on the Chameleon. Like the game programs, the diagnostics claimed our Chameleon was equipped with two display adapters. The program correctly found the keyboard, 128K RAM, two disk drives, and a parallel port, but it failed to find the serial port. Only the keyboard, disk drive, and printer diagnostics ran successfully. System unit and display tests all failed. Since diagnostics are by nature machine specific, it should be considered a plus for Seequa that the IBM PC diagnostics package works at all.

Serial Port Problems

The lack of compatibility in the serial port can cause problems, though. Our Chameleon was delivered with a serial port, but the IBM diagnostics failed to locate it, and, therefore, did not try to test it. The retailer supplied the hospital with a communications package, but even that didn't solve the Chameleon's serial port problems. When we attempted to connect a Hayes Smartmodem, we discovered that Seequa uses a female output connector instead of the male connector used by IBM. Thus, the Chameleon cannot use IBM style cables to connect to serial devices. Seequa says that the serial port differences are deliberate. The Chameleon's serial port is designed to support synchronous as well as asynchronous communication and uses a different circuit than the IBM PC. Both the circuit and connector differences were planned to facilitate networking. This is a possible plus for future applications, but a definite

minus for compatibility.

Another difference became apparent as soon as the machines were turned on. Because BASIC resides in ROM, the IBM PC can be used without loading a disk. The Chameleon, on the other hand, must

Our Chameleon was delivered with a serial port, but the IBM diagnostics failed to locate it

bave a disk in drive A. Without it, the machine begins executing a low-level monitor routine with commands vaguely similar to DEBUG. An experienced user could use the monitor to debug his system after a crash, or to bootstrap nonstandard software. Because the documentation is so skimpy, however, less seasoned users should load a disk and reboot.

The lack of documentation on features such as the "no disk" monitor has been Seequa's major shortcoming. As mentioned earlier, our test machine was delivered with PC-DOS and its accompanying IBM manual. This guaranteed good documentation on the operating system, but a Seequa-produced binder included with the machine consisted almost entirely of Microsoft's BASIC manual. There was barely enough Chameleon-specific material to turn on the machine and connect the keyboard. For the hospital users who wanted to run only packaged applications. this was sufficient to allow the Perfect Calc and Perfect Writer documentation to take over.

take over. Just before presstime, however, Seequa published revision 2.0 of its manual improves the original by adding illustrations, instructions for running MS-DOS (replacing PC-DOS) Perfect Cale, and Perfect Writer, and a series of technical appendixes. The technical data include 1/0 port locations and pin outs, a memory map, BIOS entry points, and documental-

tion for several unique, Chameleon-oriented utility programs. We got the help we needed to cable the serial port to our modem. The material is still far short of the standard set by IBM, but sufficient for an experienced hobbyist to make the Chameleon live up to its potential.

CP/M Compatibility

Compatibility with the IBM PC is only alf the stays, The other half is its compatibility with CPM. We know that the Chameloon will not CPM-86. Selecting MS-DOS or CPM-86 is simply a matter of which operating system is on the discent in drive A when the system is turned on. The dealer red oil us that loading CPM-80 would be just as easy, but the pack-part of the compatibility of the category we can predict the extent of the Chameloon's CPM-80 commistibility.

The Chameleon's Z-80 does nothing until CP/M-80 is booted. Then it uses the 8088 as an I/O processor to pass programs and data between the Z-80 and the outside world. This arrangement provides compatibility with schemes that allow the IBM PC to run CP/M-80 programs using an add-on Z-80 processor card.

I would imagine that since the 8088 handles the I/O. Chameleon CP/M-80 disks must be in CP/M-86 format. This allows sharing between 8- and 16-bit environments, but makes the Chameleon incompatible with existing CP/M-80 minifloppy systems. Before a user would be able to use files from his home computer, he would need to run them through a file conversion utility program. After these conversions, the Chameleon should be as compatible with a given CP/M system as the IBM PC would be, if it were equipped with a Z-80 processor card. The guidelines we found when comparing the Chameleon and IBM under DOS should also apoly. Programs that utilize machine-specific features, or that rely on ROM-based software, will fail. BASIC programs probably won't work, either. Commercial, machine-language programs should run with-

PORTABLE

out modification, but results with public domain software are likely to be less certain. Put simply, the Chameleon is about as compatible with a generic, Z-80 based CP/M computer as it is with the PC.

A Throwback

In regards to both IBM PC- and CPM-compatible, the Chanelon Service PCM-compatible, the Chanelon Service PCM-compatible, the Chanelon Service PCM-compatible, the Chanelon Service PCM-compatible of the public, many companies and the public, many companies musted into production with innovative hardware but neglected the software and Concentration to support their products. Seequa has started out as a throughest Compatible with the IBM PC, it has supposit in the position of the PC of

well-documented, user-friendly packages to include with its product. Unfortunately, the company stops there.

Seequa is trying to change its image. Improved documentation and system soft-

Seequa says that the differences are deliberate.

ware (for example, the Options and communications packages metrioned earlier) will be given to existing owners through the dealer who originally sold them their machine. The change to GW-BASIC will certainly improve the IBM PC-compatibility problems. Seequa is even installing a technical support hotine and an electronic bulletin boards.

If, like North Arundel Hospital, you need a low-cost portable computer to place spreadsheet capability at a user site, the Chameleon might of the trick for you. If you need both PC-DOS and CPM-MS capabilities and are nexperienced micro-computer user, the Chameleon could be an effective alternative to buying two computers. However, if you need more than prepackaged, Secquis-supported software and hardware and are not a computer preficional, perhaps you should overhook the Chameleon in the jungle of other microcomputer choices.

Stephen P. Smith is a manager of computer system development for HRB Singer Inc., a computer system contractor for the United States Government. He lives in Severna Park, Maryland and has written for Byte and Personal Computing.

In the year 2725 man's influence has stretched to the farthest neaches of the galaxy. Colonies have been established on unimhastic planets to advance civilization to all parts of the Galaxy. All has open well until one day several small colonies are attacked and bestroyed by unknown assaliants. Join 20th in this search to find the assaliants and stop their destruction of the colonies.

\$39.95

FlexWare 507 N.W. Cherokee Kansas City, Missouri 64150





Encounter REVELATION

For \$950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile. high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is

limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language. A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers. 8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PCT XTT COMPAQT Corona™ Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip. PICK SYSTEMS, Facile

Corp IBM PC Registers TM of International lusiness Machines Cor OMPAQ® of COMPAQ omputer Corp. PICK

FICK SYSTEMS EBye 1600" of Eagle Computers Corona PC" Corona Data Systems Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia

P.O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

Telephone 1-800-422-2511 Inside Washington 206-496-5974

The PC Flies High With Airborne

The number two company in the competitive priority delivery business tries harder by offering its larger customers IBM PCs and custom software to help them track their packages.

f you watch television, you've probably seen the advertisements for the Airborne Freight Corporation. A lean man holding a package and wearing an Airborne uniform jogs past other uniformed men representing the company's competitors. It is an image of a company constantly in motion.

That ad is also an apt metaphor for the entire priority delivery industry. Following an Airborne package during a typical 24-hour period (see "The Airborne Journey Of A Package" in this issue) one emerges with the impression that the entire company, from managers to truck drivers to sorters, is always in motion. It is an industry best characterized by John Cala. Large-volume customers traditionally rebro, director of Airborne's Wilmington | ceive negotiated discounts that can save

Center: "Everybody wants their package picked up last and delivered first. That's how we're going to make our money."

The Stakes Are High The amount of money at stake is not

inconsiderable. Stuart O'Steen, public relations specialist for Airborne, estimated that American businesses will spend \$3 billion this year to ship packages ranging from a few ounces of memos or contracts to muscle-wrenching crates of machine parts weighing hundreds of pounds.

It is an intensely competitive industry. said O'Steen. There are more than 2,000 shippers fighting for a slice of the market. the shipper as much as a third of the delivery price. In the autumn of 1982, as part of its promotional efforts. Airbome began offering its larger customers and IBM PC to automate the mailroom as well as to allow customers to keep track more easily of the packages' routes.

"We believe we are fairly unique in the industry because we have more personal computers out there than anyone else," said O'Steen. "We developed the software ourselves and our system is the most extensive." Airborne and the customer share the estimated \$4,500 cost of the setup according to a formula negotiated by the parties, said O'Steen.

"The computer is an important part of what we can offer our volume package

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21 1984

accounts," said senior account representative John Paul Runyan "When an account asks, 'What else can you do for me?' we answer that we can automate their mailroom."

"We're finding that the program is very popular," said Donald G. Smith, an Airbome district sales manager, who estimated that half a dozen companies in his New York City territory are already involved. To the customer, the PC represents a savings in operating costs as well as tighter control of its delivery system, he said. "It helps productivity savings in the mailroom when you're handling 50 to 100 billings a day. To prepare those bills used to take several man-hours a day. Now each one takes maybe 6 or 7 seconds."

"It's easier than doing it by hand," agreed Vivian MacField, a clerk at the American International Group (AIG), as she typed a package's destination into the system. "I find that I am less tired when the day is over."

Easy to Use

MacField, a computer novice, said that Airborne's menu-driven program is easy to use. The main menu offers such options as preparing an airbill for a package or express mail and correcting an erroneous label. After choosing to create a label, for example, the operator punches in the destination and the weight of the package, Other needed information, such as proper numbering, the sending company's address, and billing codes, is already written into the program. In less than 12 seconds, the printer automatically makes three copies, including the actual mailing label that is attached to the package. One set stays with the shipper for that company's records; another set goes with the package and is used by Airborne as part of its billing system.

"About 10 to 15 percent of the billing comes from companies with computers like AIG," said Frank Greco, the inside lead agent at Airborne's Kennedy Airport office in New York. "The big advantage for us is that it is easier to read the data."

All of the parcel sorting is done by hand, and the clarity of print also helps to cut down on errors.

Though the whole delivery system is based on computers, much of the work is still done manually. For example, typists

After choosing to create a label, the operator punches in the destination and the weight of the package.

transfer the information from the computer-generated bills into IBM terminals connected to the company's main computers in Seattle, Washington. As the codes go into the main computer, they are used to compile lists of which packages should arrive the next morning at which distribution warehouses. By 3 a.m., the main computers begin printing manifests at the approximately 100 distribution centers around the country and list all the packages that will arrive in the next few hours from the sorting center in Wilmington. The manifests are then checked against the received shipments so that lost or misplaced packages can be traced.

A Selling Point

The tracing system helped sell AIG on Airborne, said mailroom supervisor Florence Ukson. "It's an excellent trace service," she said, estimating that AIG uses it for an average of two packages a month. Using an Airborne-supplied modem program, a customer can call up a communications menu. After the customer selects from such options as start communications, restart communications (in case of an error), and a diagnostic program, the screen displays an airplane with a thank-you message (the only graphics in the package). Below the airplane is a prompt line asking for the package number. Once the number is punched in, the

main computer will display the package's source, whether it arrived at a central shipping point, whether it arrived at the destination's central distribution point, and finally, whether it has been delivered. All of that information is manually punched into the computer system as the package

wends its way to its destination In addition to routing information, the main computer system also uses the information from the individual shipping orders to prepare bills. Included in a company's billing code is the amount of deduction, depending on the volume of cargo a customer generates, said Frank Greco. The amount of the discount will vary, but it can be several dollars off the \$12.45 base rate for small packages, he

"At the end of the day, the computer will also give you a summary of that day's activities," said Donald Smith. That usually involves further savings for the shipper, who does not have to prepare such reports manually. Airborne also operates a system of computer terminals for some customers, but a microcomputer has more flexibility. "The mailroom can take advantage of the PC for uses other than express traffic," said Smith. "What often happens is that a mailroom can't get the authority to buy a computer, and this is an easy way for them to get a PC."

Exploring New Uses

At present, the AIG mailroom, which has had the computer since June, uses it only for shipping packages, though the company has begun to explore such other uses as preparing reports and budgets. "We just haven't had the time to do the programming yet," said Florence Ukson. Though the company has had the computer since June, "we would like to put the payroll and the internal hours that people work on it."

The computer has had an immediate impact. Of the ten AIG employees who are attending school, nine have decided to study computers, Ukson said. AIG is one of about 45 companies

PC MAGAZINE & FERRIJARY 21, 1984

across the country for which Airborne has installed an IBM PC. Most of the companies are located in the Northeast, said Lee Bordenet, Airborne's systems group man-

Three companies, Federal Express, Airborne, and Emery

Worldwide, represent about two

represent about twothirds of the priority delivery industry.

ager for data processing. "We now install about one PC every 2 weeks," he said. "It see the program going on indefinitely. We haven't had any customers say they don't like it or ask us to take it away. All of them seem quite hapov.

"We began considering this a couple of years ago, he said. "We wanted something that would automate the description of freight and that would be easy to use." Rordenet said the choice of the IRM PC was natural, because "we have a lot of IBM equipment and there is a tendency to go with a product that you are familiar with. We've got IBM programmer-analysts and we use an IBM program editor on our mainframes. It saved us a lot of trouble. For one thing, IBM is all over the country. It's never a problem getting parts. We needed something reliable because the computer has more strenuous usage than it would get at home."

Hardware and Software

Airborne shipped its first PC more than leader in the 14 months ago. Bordenet said. The PC class, said Bob comes with 128K RAM, and two disk corporate comm drives. There is an internal board for panies operate in memory expansion, another board comments the PC to a 500 or 1200 band vom point where the Tel MD 212 Plus II modern. There is also the exception of the PC to the PC to the Tel MD 212 Plus II modern. There is also the connection to Da PC 400 or martix Day Centralized so such south printer that is rated at 180 characters in the south printer was chosen first picked up to the printer was chosen first picked up.

because it works well on multi-part forms, Bordenet said. He estimated the total hardware cost at \$4.500. The software was written in COBOL because the programmers had the most experience with the language and use it for the mainframes. The modem program allows the PC to emulate a fixed terminal, said Bordenal, said Bordenal.

"We don't supply any extra software," he said, "but we have been supplying enhancements. The most recent one is a batch printing option, so that if a customer sends a large amount to a particular address, say every Tuesday, the printine can be done in one shot."

Arisone handles the installation and supplies support services and training. "We'll get a lot of questions for a few days after training," he said. "Typically, the machine is used on different shifts, but to lead various employees through the mems. Occasionally we get a call about a hardware problem. The customer can then ship the machine book here for repair and whole program has been pretty enjoyable for people involved here."

Three companies, Federal Express, Airborne, and Emery Worldwide, now represent about two-thirds of the multibillion-dollar priority delivery industry, said Airborne spokesman O'Steen. Federal Express is the overall leader by far, with an estimated one-third of the billings. According to Armand Schneider, Federal Express' manager of media relations, the company delivers about 236,000 parcels a night, compared to the 40,000 or so parcels that Airborne handles. The number three company. Emery Worldwide, is the leader in the over-70-pound package class, said Bob Sykes, Emery's director of corporate communications. All three companies operate on the hub principle, shipping all their cargo to a central distribution point where the packages are sorted and then reshipped for delivery the next day. Centralized sorting is cheaper in the long run than sorting packages when they are

The Computer Competition

"Almost all companies have been offering some type of computerization for a while," said Emery spokesman Bob Sykes. "We offer terminals and a printer to print out all of the manifests. The terminal also helps to keep track of where the package is going." He said that Emery also offers personal computers but he had no details. Federal Express has offered microcomputers as well as terminals, said spokesman Armand Schneider. "We are doing it on a limited basis for packagetracking and billing," he said. He denied that the program was in response to Airborne's campaign, "We have been looking at it for some time," he said. Because the program is still being studied, he refused to give more details.

cated enough to have its main computer receive billing information from the customers' PCs. As far as tracing is concerned, the system still depends on typists punching information into the main computer, rather than using light codes to read a package, for example, a technique used by operators of automated cash registers in supermarkets, "Right now," said Bordnet. "we have a study in progress by a consultant who is looking at all of the new technology that is available, exploring what potential there is and how it can be applied, with thought to redoing the whole system to include whatever is beneficial. Anything and everything is being consid-

Airborne's system is not yet sophisti-

"Using the computer has made everything easier," said AIO's mailtoom supervisor Florence Ulsson. "With 150 airbills a day, it used to take three people to prepare the airbills each night. With the computer it isn't any profem. Whatever delivery contract we negotiate in the future with whatever company is going to have to include a computer.

ered."

"I'm not willing to give it up," she declared. It wouldn't be worth it."

Michael Muskal is a New York City-based freelance writer.



The Airborne Journey $\bigcap f A$ **Package**

As a package travels by air and land from New York to Boston via Airborne Freight Company, its circuitous path can be traced with a PC.

he sun never shines on the narrow streets that wind through New York City's Wall Street, the most important financial district in the nation. At 7:30 a.m., the stocks, bonds, insurance, and corporate headquarters are just beginning to fill with employees who will generate enough paper to cover the 110 one-acre floors of the World Trade Center. Many will have to be sent urgently somewhere else. It doesn't really matter whether it's across the country or just across the street. The point is that they must be moved-dependably and quickly.

The Journey Begins

2:30 p.m.-The "urgent" pieces of paper begin moving in mailrooms much like the one at the American International Group (AIG) at 70 Pine Street. That company, with 4,000 New York employees working in four buildings, spends more than \$1 million a year in postage and perhaps half that again in special express delivery using carriers such as Airborne Freight Corporation, which handles 50 to 150 parcels daily from this one firm. The AIG mailroom is surprisingly small. About 300 feet long, and no wider than 50 feet, the room is crammed with 51 scurrying employees. Tucked into a corner, behind a short partition, is a desk for supervisor Florence Ukson. A few feet away from her is an IBM PC.

The PC plays an important part in Airbome's ambitious marketing plan, the ultimate object of which is to challenge Federal Express for the number-one ranking among package couriers (see "The PC Flies High With Airborne," in this

Today one of the packages that will be sent through the Airborne system is destined for an AIG affiliate, Lexington Insurance on Federal Street in Boston. The Boston-bound package is handed to clerk Vivian MacField, who sits at the PC and boots up the first menu of options. From here, an operator can automatically prepare an airbill according to the different standards for various types of packages.

5 p.m.—Packages begin arriving in a stream that slowly grows into a torrent. Because of the flow of business, most of the mail and express delivery parcels tend to bunch up at the end of the day, usually immediately before pickup.

With a wave and a smile, 40-year-old including a manufacture Large Saccomanno wheels his trolley into the mailtoom. He is a familiar figure in his uniform with the red-and-white Airborne gashe. Each morning, he drops off that day's deliveries; each evening her unsh is route in reverse (about 35 storps) to pick up the outgoing mail. "It's how! I stay in shape," jokes Saccomanno, who has worked 12-to-13-hour days for 15 years.

Headed for Boston

As Ukson continues punching our labels, Saccomano examines the address on each letter and package. Then using a black marker, he codes the pareat could ing to destination. The Lexington Insurance peakage gets a "BOS 4B," Signifying that it will go to Boston, which is code 4B. It is in the coding that an air freight company is made or lost, said John Paul Buryan, an Airborne senior account percentainty. A wrong code now means difficulty in sorting later.

6.01 p.m.—The packing is finished. Each piece has been coded and laid into one of 12 cardboard shipping boxes that are piled on the hand trolley. The shipping boxes are then brought out to the waiting truck. With all the workers helping to load the truck, the Boston-bound package is finally placed safely aboard for the 30-minute rush hour drive to the company's Ouncers warehouse.

The First Leg

6:42 p.m.—Saccomanno turns onto 13th Street in Queens and enters the cavernous warehouse with a wave to Joe Hanley, the lead agent in charge of this shift. The warehouse is enormous, long and

wide enough for a pro football game.

Saccomanno pulls his small truck alongside and Is-wheeler holding two gray fiberglass bins, each 110 inches by 80 inches b

The Boston-bound package is one of those placed into the large containers. As the last trucks enter and finish off-loading, the last trucks enter and finish off-loading, on the 18-wheeler, making sure the large containers are secure. Webbing is pinned down. The last Econoline van enters the warehouse and is unloaded. Hantley nods to Parcase, who finishes buttoning up the constitions.

8:30 p.m.—The 18-wheeler eases as delicately as possible out of the warehouse driveway. The streets are rough and the shock absorbers weak, but how much comfort does a package really need? "The ride to the airport will get you ready for the ride on the airpolae." I laughs Parcase.

At the Airport

9:15 p.m.—Parcase backs his truck into the Kennedy Airport depot. Several people pull the gray containers from the truck onto coasters so they will slide eastly. At night, his more than on-half acre floor is the outbound distribution area. By day, it reverses roles and handles all of the inbound packages.

Mike Krill, the outbound supervisor, watches his crew move the Long Island City containers along the conveyor belt made of coasters. He is waiting for additional trucks from Newark, New Jersey; Rye and Albany, New York, as well as smaller pickups from Long Island and Manhattan. All cargo has to be packed here into eight containers for the flight to Wilmington, Ohio, Airborne's central









Photos from top to bottom: Clerk at the Lexington Inaurance Company preparing an airbill on the PC; truckdriver coding packages by hand in the mailroom of the Lexington insurance Company; loading tha truck prior to the drive to the Queena warehouse; entering billing rates and checking the invoices at the Queena warehouse.







Photos from top to bottom: Using a PC to sunch the coded billie into the main computer located in Seattle; pecking one of sight fibergissa containers for the light to Wilmington; Airborne's DC-9 vetting on the runway prior to being oeded with the fibergissa shipping containere.

hub. Krill and lead agent Gary Nerko will have to pack those containers. The job sounds easy, but it can be as intricate as a jigsaw puzzle.

10:05 p.m. — Eddie Tillman, 38, sits at an IBM PC terminal inside the office next to the loading area and begins punching the coded bills into the main computer, located in Seatler. There are eight clerks and five agents working in an office that is set up like a large horseshoe. The clerks and agents complete the coding that Maerkle began in Long Island City as well as all of the other billings.

of the other billings.

After Tillman enters the information from the AlG slip, an operator at the company can punch into the computer system and learn that the package is enroute to the Ohio sorting center.

10.10 p.m—The truck from Newark arrives. Packages are quickly unloaded and packed into the eight gray fiberglass containers. The people here know that the first container has to be heavy, so they peak it like a bornher." says Krill, the center of the first container, which weights more than 5,000 pounds sits the Boure than 5,000 pounds sits the Bourbound package. As the final trucks drop their loads, workers push the first two the De-O waiting on the aistrip.

Up, Up, and Away

11.05 p.m.—The 18-wheeler, now heavier with the two containers fully-load-ed, is driven through the back entrance of the airport. Each container is first pushed onto a portable elevator that rises to the cargo port and then pushed into the plane.

In 157 p.m.—The plane taxies through the clear night 3 minutes before the schedule departure. The cockpit ceiling and forward panel are softly it by the glowing indicators and gauges. Captain Robert Geyer and his first officer, Don Woodson, go through their pre-flight checklist. Everything stops clead, and the pilots cock their heads to listen and check their instruments. When the tower signais that they are cleared for the offi-Ceyer and Woods-

son begin moving the plane down the runway. Once off the ground, the plane begins its slow, steady ascent to more than 30,000 feet. It is 488 miles to Wilmington, Ohio. The flight and landing are unexpentful.

1:20 a.m.—"Welcome to Wilmington, Ohio," says John Calabro, director of

The procedure in Boston is like a film run backward compared to New York 10 hours earlier

ground handling. As he escorts the passengers from the plane, a string of motorized carts swings across the field to begin the off-loading operation.

At The Hub

1.30 a.m.—The inside of the 2½-year-old central sorting building looks like something built a child playing with a giant Erector set. It's 85,000 square feet are divided into slides, chutes, and ladders. More than 2½ miles of conveyor bels wind around, through, and above walkways, shelves, and staircases made mostly of metal grids.

Af more than a dozen spots throughout the building, employees, mainly college students or wives working a second job to help make ends meet, mill about in groups of 10 to 20. As the train of carts from the New York plane pulls into the first station, the groups dissolve. Each member, clad in an Airborne uniform, takes a position. The first parcels from the plane are loaded onto the conveyor better.

Perhaps what is most surprising is how unautomated the whole process is. As the packages round the first turn, they head toward three manual sorts. First, they are segregated by area, (for instance, Northeast), then by a more limited region (say New England), and finally, by city. Ester Scott of Hillsborn, Ohlo, is one of 110 sorters who read the black coding put on each package moves down one conveyor line at 150 feet a minute. Scott reads Saccomano's "BOS 48" code and tosses the package onto the 48 line. The package finds its way through a jungle-gym of metal and rubber. Two more sorts and 20 minutes later, it ends up in a hamper bound for Roston.

4:35 a.m.—The last plane arrives and its contents are sorted and loaded on the Boston-bound DC-9. With the DC-9 poised at the runway, the voices of the cockpit crew drone hypnotically as the checklist is run through. Finally, with a steady whoosh, the plane ares up at an alarming angle and sours into the sky heading 300 miles cast to Baltimore.

Morning in Baltimore

5.47 a.m. —The plane taxis to the terminal. On a typical day, the turnaround time can be as short as 20 minutes. But today there is a howling rainstorm that slows refueling and unloading. The plane drops off the packages that will be delivered here and loads up eight double harpers and 16 single hampers for Boston.

6:39 a.m.—The plane takes off again, about 10,000 pounds lighter then when it arrived. This is the last air leg to Logan Airport in Boston. The sky grows lighter as the flight continues. They're still running late.

7.55 a.m.—Within 11 minutes of the plane's arrival, workers are szurrying to load the waiting trucks. Within another 7 minutes, Tom Campagna starts his truck engine and teas out of the airport for the 3-mile run to the terminal. "I've got to drive fast," he says. "Usually I'm a cowboy. You've got to be a cowboy in this job."

8:10 a.m.—The procedure in Boston is like a film run backward compared to New York 10 hours earlier. Then, everyone rushed to pack; now the haste is to break down and sort. Packages for Boston are fine-sorted according to truck routes.

















Photos, laft column, from top to bottom: Checking the weight and distribution of the freight on board; reedying the fibergless containers at the hub in Wilmington; Altborne's central sorting area. Right column, from top to bottom: reading the coding during the three-part manual sort; the tracking board at the Wilmington facility back out to the plane bound this time or Boston; unloading carpo at Logan international.

nal ELIZA program is now available to run on you BM Person

ated at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the rid s most celebrated artificial intelligence demon-ation program ELIZA turns your computer into a tive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live liberapid she analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or quest econse time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks ere often amazingly appropriate signed to run on a large maintaine. ELIZA has

never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lack ing the sophistication which made the promat program so lascinating
Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the FULL

wer and range of expression of the original is being ared at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to lind out how she does it (or teach her to do you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC URCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear some-'Okay, lel s see what this computer of yours

in actually do AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC 1 Protected Version

(Protected Version can be run but not listed Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source

(Source Version can be listed and modified Both versions include a six page user manual ale add \$2.00 shipping and handling to the abova.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP 921 North La Jole Avenue, Dept. P Los Angeles, CA 90046 (213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214

MC, VISA and checks accept

JOURNEY







Photos from top to bottom: Trucks loaded with the Wilmington cargo heading for the terminal; fine-sorting packages at the Boston Terminal cording to truck routes: Airborne va and deliveryman making a delivery in downtown Boston; and of the journey for the Boston-bound package.

Packages bound for as far away as Portland. Maine, are moved to their vehicles.

Each driver has a computer-generated manifest sheet with today's deliveries, says the manager, Mike Gleason. Each driver will check each package against the list compiled by the main computer from all of the entries during the night. Missing and extra packages are carefully noted and will be queried through the main computer. Customers with PCs can now check to see if their packages have arrived at the distribution points.

Mission Accomplished

Today Russ Kinnear will handle about 75 pieces, he notes as he checks through his manifest. He looks at his watch, which reads 9:01 as he drives out of the warehouse. He estimates that more than 76 percent of his packages will be delivered by the 10:30 a m deadline down from the 85 percent rate that corporate officials say is the system's usual delivery. "1'm 20 minutes late." he says, "but the plane was 45 minutes late today."

9:18 a.m .- The office building is black. Kinnear grabs packages for the five offices he will visit here today and heads through the lobby. The morning newspapers are on sale. People are arguing about vesterday's election, a mayoral primary won by just one vote.

9:22 a.m. - Kinnear walks through the hallway to make his first delivery to Lexington Insurance. It is the package that began in New York. In just under 20 hours, the package has traveled some 35 miles in four different trucks and in half a dozen different types of carts, containers and hampers. It has flown almost 1,000 air miles and has been lifted, sorted, and packed by two dozen hands in three different states

Mary Karaberis, the receptionist, isn't impressed by the package's sojourn. She signs the receipt. Kinnear smiles and rushes to his next stop. As far as everyone is concerned, it is

just another routine day.

▶ Pascal and C Programmers ▶ Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow

Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable ware taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Micro soft and IBM Pascal Microsoft (Lattice) C and CI-C86 is provided

TOOLS

Total strine capability complete screen access, keyboard handling a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions and much more are provided in over

All Source Code is included

All Source Code is included

TOOLS 2

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2 Olunction from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls

VIEW MANAGER VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT Screens are construc ted with a true Screen Painter supporting any attri-bute or color and the screens are stored efficiently

in a Screen Database VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs TOOLS 125 00 DIEM MANAGER

VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source) MS-Pascal Compiler Microsoft C Compiler **▶** BLAISE

COMPUTING

M/O Acros Street Berkeley CA 94702





ORDER NOW AND EAVE ■ ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR: 26 issues (one year) for ☐ 52 issues for only 78 issues for only only \$29.97-SAVE 14% \$52.97-- SAVE 24% \$69.97-SAVE 33% Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed Bill me later
Charge my: American Express Visa MasterCard Card No.___ Exp. Date Mr./Mrs./Ms.... (cont neme in full) 45168 Company. Address

City.... Zip. Add \$44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue



YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97—SAVE 14%		52 issues for only \$52.97— SAVE 24%		78 issues for only \$69.97— SAVE 33%
Savings based of	on full	one-year subscription price of	f \$34	97.

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed Bill me later Charge my: American Express Visa MasterCard Exp. Date... Card No .__

Mr./Mrs./Ms.... 4\$168 Company..... Address

Add \$44 a year in Canado and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue



ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIENDI 1 52 issues for only-☐ 78 issues for only only \$29.97-SAVE 14% \$52.97-SAVE 24% \$69.97-SAVE 33% Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

SEND GIFT TO:	FROM:
Name	Name
Address	Address 45166
City	City
StateZ _P	State Zip

Gift card to read from: ___ CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed Bill me later Charge my: American Express Visa MasterCard

Exp. Date_ Add \$44 o year in Canado and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SUBSCRIBE TO PC AND SAVE UP TO YOU sales the place the page of the page o your subscription to P.

Exery other week records are all rate as a little of the control o latest advances, representations applications of other period and applications of other period and other per and new program ideas. IP TO 33%

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND AND SAVE Sand Line and Line an Now that you will be entroping the de Person of the College of the of coloris and technical post of the original post month after month, why not a are you good forume instead of your conwith a triestof two and mail it in today.





BUSINESS REPLY CARD FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER. CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443 Boulder, Colorado 80321 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Don't turn your back on the facts.

TODAY!



SUBSCRIBE



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443 Boulder, Colorado 80321



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443 Boulder, Colorado 80321





COMPUSAVE

COMPUTERS	PRINTERS
IBM PC\$2369 66K, 2-320K Drives, Basic A & Guide to operation. Controller Curif. Keyboard.	EPSON FX-100
COLUMBIA MPC\$2499	SILVER REED 770\$949 DYNAX 15\$529 DIABLO 620\$ 929
EAGLE COMPUTER (all models)\$CALL NEC COMPUTER (all models)\$CALL	DIABLO 630
MONITORS	NEC (all models)\$CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 HI Rizz RIGB Color Monitor \$ 469	MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L\$799 MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME" (all models) \$CALL
AMDEK COLOR II	MODEMS
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or	HAYES 1200 \$ 469 HAYES 1200B \$ 449
amber) \$CALL NEC JC-1203 \$589 Hi Rez PGB Color Monitor	COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS
NEC JB-1201 \$ 159 Hi Rez Metochrome SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL \$ 699 Hi Rez RGB/Composite Video Colley Monitor/TV	MULTI-FUNCTION PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS \$399
SONY PVM 1270 Q\$ 879 Super Hi Rez RGB/ Composite Video	USI MULTI-FUNCTION
Color Monitor SONY 19", 25", 46"	640x400 Color Graphics Monochrome, Parallel Port, etc TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER \$CALL
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACESSCALL	AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS \$269 AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET \$269
SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS	WORD PROCESSING
LOTUS 1-2-3 \$ 319 MULTIPLAN \$ 177 VISICALC \$ 169	DATA BASE Wordstar/Spellstar/ Mailmerge/Star Index. \$ 389
ACCOUNTING PLUS \$ 349 FINANCIAL PLANNER \$ 409	MULTIMATE
DRIVES / HARD DISKS	INFOSTAR\$ 269 dBASE II\$ 379
TANDON 100-2 \$ 229 CDC 320K DRIVE. \$239 DAVONG HARD DISK \$CALL	dgraph
COMPUSAVE	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94108
Prices effective through (415) 39	98-1004

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$u¢h A Deal

Lowest Prices — Guaranteed!*

MONITORS		IBM SOFTWARE		HNKSYSTEMS List Price But fo	
List Price But		MIGROPHO List Price By		DATAFAX\$299	\$199
BMC 13" Composite Color \$349	\$229	Wordstar \$495	5289	HUMAN FDGE	\$189
BMC 12" Low Res Green \$119 BMC 12" Low Res Amber \$149	\$85 \$99	Infostar \$495	\$289	Management Edge \$250	\$189
BMC 12" Hi Res Green \$179	\$119	Calcstar \$195	\$119	Sales Edge \$250 Negotiation Edge \$250	\$189
BMC 12" Hi Res Green \$179	\$129	Mailmerge \$250	\$149	Any Two just	\$359
USI 9" Green Hi-Hi Res \$175	\$115	StarBurst	\$115	All Three just	\$529
USI 9" Amber Hi-Hi Res \$185	\$125	Planster	\$355		\$027
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res \$199	\$129	Infostar +	\$355	ELECTRONIC ARTS	
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res \$215	\$139	(Infostar & Starburst)		Archon (+ 1 FREE Disk)	\$40
USI 14" Composite Color \$399	\$279	Wordstar Pro Pack\$695	\$389	Hard Hat Mack (* FREE Disk)	\$35
TAXAN 12" Green \$129	\$99	(Wordstar, Mailmerge,		SPINNAKER	
TAXAN 12" Amber \$149	\$109	Spellstar, Star Index)		Facemaker	\$23
TAXAN 13" RGB Color \$599	\$499	HAYDEN SOFTWARE		Delta Drawing \$50	\$37
		Pie Writer\$200	\$139	Fraction Fever \$35	\$23
MODEMS		The Speller \$50	\$37	Hey Diddle Diddle \$30	\$21
NOVATION		The Calendar \$50	\$37	Most Amazina Thing \$40	\$27
PC CAT, Crosstalk (1200) (baud) \$595	\$415	The Writer \$50	\$37	Rhymes & Riddles	521
Smart Cat 103-212 1200 \$595	\$415	The Producer \$100	\$69	Story Machine	\$23
212 Auto Cat \$695	\$575	General Ledger \$250	\$159	Snooper Troop 1 \$45	\$30
Cat \$189	\$137	Accts. Receivable \$250	\$159	Snooper Trooper II \$45	\$30
D-Cat \$199	\$155	Accts. Payable\$250	\$159	DENN	
ANCHOR MODEMS		Payroll\$250	\$159	Temple of Apshai	\$27
(with power & cable)		Inventory \$250	\$159	Upper Rchs Apsha: \$20	\$15
Mark 7 300 baud \$179	\$129	Bill of Materials \$200	\$139	Curse of Ra	\$15
Mark 12 300 1200 baud \$419	\$319	Invoicing \$200	\$139		910
Volksmodem 300 baud \$105	\$79	Sargon III (New)	\$37	INSOFT	
PRINTERS		INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOF	TWARE	DATA DESIGN \$225	\$179
		EasyWriter II System \$395	\$239	GRAFORTH	\$59
STAR MICRONICS		(with spelling checker)		TRANSFORTH	\$99
FREE Integrit & ribbon ¹ STX-80 Thermal 60CPS	4177	EasyFiler\$400	\$229	NOR SOFTWARE	
GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS	\$177	EasyPlanner \$250	\$149	C TOOLS UTILITY \$100	\$79
GEMINI 15X Dot 120CPS	6407	EasySpeller II \$225	\$99	THOTH DATABASE \$100	\$79
DELTA 10X Dot 160CPS	9507	with Webster Legal Spell \$350	\$209	BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO \$80	\$66
DELTA ISX Dot 160CPS	\$747	with Webster Medical \$350	\$209	HARCOURT BRACE	
POWER T DAISY 18CPS	\$197	Easy Mailer II\$100	\$65	PREPARE SAT \$90	\$77
RADIX 10 Dot 200/50CPS	\$847	General Ledger & Financial Reporter	\$359	PREPARE GRE \$90	577
RADIX 15 Dot 200 50CPS	\$997	Accts. Receivable	\$359 \$359		917
BMC PRINTERS		Accts Pavable \$595	\$359	MAXELL DISKS	
BMC BX80	\$267	Inventory Cntl. & Analysis \$595	\$359	MD1 SS DD	. \$27
BMC DAISY 101	\$507	Order Entry \$595	\$359	MD2 DS DD	. \$40
BMC DAISY 401	\$697	SUPERBUY PACKS!			
		G.L., FinRep. A.R., A.P \$1495	\$899		
DISK DRIVES		Inv Ctl & Anys, Order E, A.R \$1495	\$899	Such A Deal	
CONCORDE DISK DRIVES		SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		φuψιι Λ Deal	
IBM Sgl. Sided Sgl. Den \$349	\$289	PFS File	999		
IBM Dbl. Sided Dbl. Den \$449	\$399	PFS Report	\$89	CALL TOLL FREE	
		PFS Graph	\$99	1-800-431-8697	
GRAPHICS TABLET		PFS Write	\$99		
CHALKBOARD POWERPAD \$179	\$149			Orders Only!	
(with IBM Start kit) Software Packages		CONTINENTAL			
Leonardo Logo \$50	\$39	Home Accountant \$150	\$109	903 S. Rural, #102	
Leo's Links	\$27	First Class Mail	\$89		
Programmers Kit	\$19	Property Management \$495	\$349 \$39	Tempe, AZ 85281	
Beardam \$35	\$25	Tax Advantage \$60	\$39		
KOALAPAD \$150	\$109	MONOGRAM		For Information, Customer	
110111111111111111111111111111111111111		DOLLARS AND \$ENSE \$165	\$99		
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		COMPUSERVE		Service Release Dates, etc.	
PC SAVER \$50	\$39	Executive Info Service \$140	\$99	Call	
MICROSAVER \$70	\$59	(incl. software)	***		
BOTH ABOVE \$120	\$89	CompuServe Starter Kit \$40	\$29	602-955-3857	
		(5 free hours)			
		XQ SOFTWARE			
		Tax Strategist	\$289		
		Investment Strategist	\$289 \$289		
			4209		
		STAR SOFTWARE			
		The Accounting Partner \$395	\$289		

**TERMS OF FFER I you find a rice for my others or profised in the same that is shown than or selectived price, and "guaranter to bear if which only no product in immediate a stock confidence." Wild only no price appearing in prior in this issue.

ORDERION & TERMS Send cabelor took, money order, promotic circipase; checks also has levels bank claimace. USA Master-Cruit accepted. Provide phore number of the confidence of th

Transmitting Messages With MCI

An established communications company joins with the traditional mail courier. Purolator, to offer personal computer owners four innovative methods of transmitting messages. Corporation, has recently joined forces

with a company known for its more tradi-

tional means of message delivery, Purola-

tor Courier. Together, the two are creating

a new market for computer-transmitted

letter services to PC and other microcom-

puter owners on September 27, 1983.

MCI Mail allows computer mavens to

send letters to other micro owners, regard-

less of differences in hardware, via a home

computer equipped with a modem and

The result of the collaboration is MCI Mail, which began offering a variety of

hile the United States Post Office is meeting the challenges of the computer age by adding digits to the zip code, other American companies have been thinking up ways to utilize the new technology. One such company. MCI Communications

MCI Mail

MCI Communications Corporation 1133 19th St. NW

Washington, DC 20036 (800) MCI-MAIL

List Price: Fees vary depending on service: there is no charge for registration.

Requires: 110 to 1200 baud modem. terminal communications software. CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CAR. communications software. The service also allows you to send hard copy messages to the unfortunates who have not yet ioined the micro ranks. When you sign up for MCI Mail, the incorrectly three times, the program will

service asks you for some basic information (name, address, type of equipment) which it stores in its main computer. It randomly assigns you a five-letter password, usually with a vowel/consonant/ vowel/consonant sequence.

Getting Started

MCI Mail offers four separate services: Instant Letter, Four-Hour Letter, Overnight Letter, and MCI Letter. Registration for any of the MCI Mail services is free, but each service charges different fees.

To log on, you dial MCI's local or tollfree number. When you've made the connection, you type in your user name (your first initial and last name). MCI will then ask for your password. If you enter it

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

throw you off the system. However, if you enter your code correctly, the phrase "Welcome to MCI Mail" will flash across your screen. The program will give you some sort of updating information-a little anecdote or some MCI news. The message changes every day.

Before you select which of the four types of letters you wish to send, MCI will inform you if it has any messages for you.

If you want to send a letter quickly to someone who does not own a

microcomputer. Purolator steps in to help.

If, for example, you have three, and one is marked "priority," you have a choice of scanning all three or going directly to the priority message. If the priority demands an immediate reply, select "answer" from the menu. MCI already has the person's name and address, so you don't have to type in that information.

Once you've answered your mail, you might select the Instant Letter option to send an electronic letter to another MCI subscriber. The charge for this service is \$1 for each increment of 7,500 characters (three to five 81/2-by-11 pages).

The program will ask you for the name of the person you wish to contact. Say you're writing a letter to John Smith, and MCI has 25 members with that name. It will then list every John Smith who has registered, which is similar to what happens when you call 411 for telephone information. Chances are you will know which one you are writing to and will identify him by entering the number given. The program will then list the name and the correct address

If the John Smith you are looking for isn't listed, you can enter the address, and the program will tell you that you can't contact him with an MCI Letter because he isn't a subscriber. You'll have to chaose one of the three other MCI services to reach him.

Once you've located the name you are looking for, type in your letter. When you have completed it, MCI asks you if you want to edit the letter and/or the envelope (which means do you want to correct errors in the text or address). It also gives you the option to send carbon copies (duplicate messages) and asks you via which MCI service you wish to send them. And that's it! "It's very simple. That's what's so

incredible about it," commented Bill Stern, marketing manager of MCI Communications. Instant Letter, of course, does not

However, if you want to send a letter quickly to someone who does not own a microcomputer. Purolator steps in to help with the MCI Mail Four-Hour Letter. Unlike the Instant Letter service, where your message is bounced from MCI's central computer in Illinois to the receiver's home computer, in this case the message is transmitted to an MCI location in one of 15 cities: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, San Francisco, St. Louis, and Washington, DC. At this point, a laser printer generates a blackand-white hard copy, which is sealed into a specially designed envelope and within 4 hours is delivered by Purolator within the city area. The Four-Hour Letter costs \$25

require the services of a courier company.

MCI at Stevens Institute of Technology The first institution to require students to own

computers uses MCI Mail to transmit messages.

R ichard Widdicombe is the library director at Stevens Institute of Technology, a Hoboken, New Jersey, engineering school and the first institution to require all students to have personal computers. "When I heard about MCI Mail," explained Widdicombe, "1 realized that it was another service Stevens should get involved in. The library is fully computerized anyway, we use all kinds of databases, and electronic mail would provide us with certain mechanisms for contacting a lot of our clients."

Stevens uses a variety of computer systems, including those from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and DEC. While MCI's Instant Letter service is used to send messages among staff members. Widdicombe finds that for campus-related business the Overnight Letter, which makes electronic mail accessible to those who do not use computers, is the most

desirable part of the package. "The other day," he related, "I got a

letter from an alumnus. We have a carillon on the campus that plays tunes, and he wanted something special played for the alumni dinner. It took me a little while before I found a musician who would play it. Alumni day was coming up soon, and I couldn't get him on the telephone. So I sent him an Ovemight Letter delivery. He got all the information he needed and was impressed. too."

Widdicombe has found a few bugs in the system since he began using it in October 1983. However, MCI has been responsive in either explaining or correcting the difficulty. Said Widdicombe. "There are a lot of little editing problems we have noticed. All you have to do is send an electronic notice to MCI and tell them about it, and they patch it upusually the next day."

for each 7,500-character increment. A similar same-day service by a traditional carrier from, say, New York City to Washington, DC runs about \$100. Currently, the 4-hour service is restricted to 15 cities, but MCI Mail hopes to increase this number soon.

The Overnight Letter

If you do not live in one of these cities, or if you are not in too great a hurry, you could send an MCI Overnight letter.

Say, for instance, you want to send so something overnight from New York [In International Contents of the International Conte

The fourth service is the MCI Letter. This original concept makes use of not only the MCI system and Purolator's couriers, but also the United States Post Office. "What we have put together here," commented States, "is a system that will bring business back to the United States Post Office. We are not competing with them; if anything, we will be giving it business that it has been loning to the time-sensitive deliverers."

In this case, a letter generated from a home computer is sent through the MCI Mail network and a hard copy is printed. Purolator delivers it to the addressee's post office, where it is mailed via United States mail. So, with any luck, the copy will be delivered the next day. The cost for this service is \$22.

No Missing Messages

MCI Communications stated that since it began offering MCI mail, about 70,000 customers have signed up, and none so far have registered any complaints. Any lost messages? "No," reported Stern. "In the age of electronics, you're not going to

have a lost message floating around somewhere. And Purolator is the most respected of the air couriers in terms of loss. It's

One of the reasons that MCI Mail is expected to be successful is its combination of experience and

resources.

one of the reasons we entered this venture with it."

In fact, both MCI and Purolator agree that one of the reasons that MCI Mail is expected to be successful is the combination of the experience and resources of both companies. "MCI already had a long distance communication network in place," said Sterm. "If another company were to enter this business, it would take

years to build a network." Hollis McLoughlin, of Purolator commented, "Like any progressive company, we're trying to expand our product line." He believes a product such as the MCI Mail Overnight Letter is especially useful for home computer users who want to send a hard-copy document quickly but do not have easy access to courier companies. "If you work primarily out of your home, and you have a personal computer, you can use your computer as a courier service, without having to leave your home." Stern added, "If I wanted to send a letter and have it arrive the next day, I would type it on a typewriter, have my secretary call a courier service, which would have to come and pick up the package at my office. In the meantime, I would have to fill out all the paperwork and prepay for the service. Or I can sit at my computer using MCI Mail, and none of this is nec-

messages? "No," reported Stern. "In the age of electronics, you're not going to word processors can use MCI Mail to Arco Publishing, Inc.

transmit stored documents among the Lanier III, Wang, Xerox 860, IBM Dislay Writer, Decmate II, CPT, and NBI word processors without having to retype them. Using the "batch mode," users can log on, enter their code, and rapidly send or receive the information without any further interaction.

Problems and Solutions

reconcess sake Sottomers are my breecocurred to potential MCI Muli customers is that of sending documents that require a signature or letterhead stationery. MCI has this one solved. For a one-time fee of \$20, it will register your letterhead and signature to be used with the letter anytime you specify. Stem noted that he has four postify. Stem noted that he has four statutes on register with the service: one unreaty, one for example continues on a first-same basis, and one for close friends who know him by a mickaner.

MCI has also provided an additional security measure to prevent outsiders from using your password. The service informs you of this failsafe when you sign up. Although the method could be broken, MCI believes the odds are definitely in its favor.

Of course, there are problems that have not yet been solved. The Four-Hour Letter service is limited to the 15 presently serviced cities.

And, currently, you can send only messages that use the letters, numerals, and symbols on your computer's keyboard. Graphics capabilities are beyond the limits of the MCI Mail network, but the company is planning to add this feature in the near future.

These limitations, however, are only minor annoyances. MCI Mail is an inexpensive, efficient means of transmitting messages that offers more than most electronic mail services.

Barbara Krasnoff is a free-lance writer and author of Robots: Real to Real, a novice's guidebook to robotics, published by Arco Publishing, Inc. DATABASE FACILITY GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or user-developed databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language. which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations

on the results.

MENU STRUCTURE
GDSS offers easy-to-use

charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in lexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

Competerly automatic.

EASY TO USE CHART

BUILDING TOOLS

Digitizer Tablet

GDSS offers unlimited
format styles, including
bubbles, scattergrams,
3-dimensional bars, and

bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new

through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices

from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

DEMO DISKETTE OFFER

No other business graphics package offers all the leatures of GDSS. To dilustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at \$35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSs. Please call or write for further information:





Tell It To The Landlord

Tenant rosters, rent receipts, security deposits—everything short of an eviction notice can be handled by The Landlord. a software package offering real help for your real estate.

magine you're a landlord, and the tenant in apartment IC complains that the roof is leaking. The IRS just called to discuss your deductions for business trips to Tahiti, and the city council appointed James Watt to the local planning commission, which has just rezoned your neighborhood for nuclear waste disposal. If, on top of all this, your real estate investments have gotten out of hand, maybe The Landlord can help bring things under control again.

The Landlord is a software package

The Landlord Systems Plus, Inc. 1120 San Antonio Rd. Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 969-7047 List Price: \$595

Requires: 128K, RAM, two disk drives, printer, BASRUN.EXE (from the IBM BASIC compiler)

500 tenant units. If this isn't enough, addi-CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD tional data disks can be formatted with a

and distributed by Systems Plus, Inc. It provides the property manager with an automated system for keeping track of tenant receipts, maintenance expenses, and other matters normally associated with rental property management. It can be applied to all types of rental property. including marinas, warehouses, shopping

centers-even airplane hangars. The Landlord's programs divide into two major subsystems: The Property Manager, which monitors tenant and rental unit information, and The Financial Manager, which tracks income and expense data and includes a computerized check-printing program. The configuration consists of a double-sided disk drive in drive A, a primary and backup disk for each of the two subsystems, and a sample data disk. The promotional material indicates that the data disk can handle up to

written by MIN Microcomputer Software | CREATE utility included in the package. For single-sided drives, an alternate version is available in which each subsystem is split into two diskettes. The installation procedure also describes the method for installing The Landlord on a fixed-disk system.

> The programs, formatted in compiled BASIC, require the BASRUN.EXE module, the run-time library for the BASIC compiler. Thus, to run The Landlord programs, you must also have a copy of the IBM BASIC compiler.

The Property Manager

The Property Manager subsystem has three main menus: File Management, Payments and Charges, and Reports. File Management stores information on five data entry screens; owner name and address, property name and address, type of unit, rental unit details, and tenant

The data entry screens are very easy to

use and are consistent throughout; for instance, when editing is required the same prompts, "add" and "modify," annear on all the screens. Substantial care has been taken to prevent data entry errors. For example, the keyboard input routine will only recognize numeric characters for numeric fields. In addition, many fields have default values already filled in. You can either use the default value by pressing the Enter key, or override it by entering your own value. The default value for tenant status, for instance, is "present and occupying." You may change this to "past" or "future," or you may leave the designation unchanged.

Data entry procedures would be improved by the addition of an escape code. On occasions that I had forgotten a code value. I had no convenient means to escape from the screen and produce the listing of appropriate codes. The default headings for entering data in each File Management category are not entirely adequate, particularly for information pertaining to rental unit and lease details. The available fields for data entry are probably adequate for residential property, but not for commercial property. For a commercial lease, you would normally wish to record more information than just the lease's expiration date! This problem is partially offset by the comments fields in the rental-unit and tenant-data screens. The fields offer 25 and 50 character spaces, respectively, for storing additional information.

Once you have loaded your property and tenant information, you will spend the bulk of your time in the Payments and Charges menu. This subprogram enables you to bill tenants and record receipts against each charge (see Figure 1).

At the beginning of each month you normally run the monthly rent-posting routine, which creates a rent charge for each tenant who currently occupies a unit. (Duta may also be kept on future and past tenants.) The routine may be run only once per month; internal controls prevent you from running it more often.



Figure 1: A typical screen from the Payments and Charges section of The Property Manager.

In addition to the monthly rent charge, the Payments and Charges screen can had the up to seven additional payments and charges per month (that is, those that accur between automatic rent postings). A twolester code distinguishes between charges there code distinguishes between the identifiest the income account to which a payment will be applied in The Financial Manager, Special transaction code it masses used for security deposits and other tenant denosits.

A variety of reports are available from the Reports men of The Property Management subsystem, including lists of tense ratio and units, a vacancy report, a definipency report (tent is, tensate with unguid balances) and a full tensate payment register (see Figure being as provision for producing reports on the terminal. The system has the ability to produce monthly tensat statements but not annual statements) and a handy feature that produces tensate mailing labels.

The Financial Manager

The Financial Manager's primary purpose is to generate income and expense statements, either by property or by owner. The Financial Manager provides a chart of accounts consisting of 26 tenant

income accounts, 5 other income accounts, 45 expense accounts, and 7 specialized accounts for things like note payments and depreciation.

The 26 tenant income accounts are identified by a letter code. Most of these can be renamed to suit your individual needs, but some such as rent (R) and security deposit forfeiture (S) are fixed. The expense accounts (numbered 101–145) and other-income accounts (146-150) may be renamed; the seven specialized accounts may not the seven specialized accounts may not.

Account balances are updated in three ways: by the tenant receipts from *The Property Manager* subsystem and by checks or journal entires in *The Financial Manager* subsystem.

The letter code used in the tenant payment routine (in The Property Manager program) will automatically cause a payment or returned check to update the corresponding tenant income account. The system employs cash basis accounting and does not post tenant charges to the income accounts—only tenant payments.

The Financial Manager subsystem contains a check-recording program, and cash check may be distributed to up to 6 of the 45 available expense accounts. In support of the check-writing activity, the system maintains a vendor name and address

*** PRINT REPORTS ***

1. OWNER LISTING
2. UNIT TYPE LISTING
3. PROPERTY LISTING
4. RENTAL UNIT LISTING
5. TENANT LISTING
6. LEASE EXPIRATION REPORT
7. VACANCY REPORT

8 TENANT PAYMENT REPORT
9 DELINGUENCY REPORT
10 STATEMENTS
11 MAILING LABELS
12 RETURN TO PROP MGR MENU

Figure 2: Reports available from the Reports section of The Property Manager. file, and checks may be made payable to either a tenant or a vendor. Of course this means that you have to set up a vendor record for each person to whom you wish

to write a check.

You may instruct the system to physically print the check or to surpress check printing. The Landlord package includes a sample check, a sample tenant statement form, and an order form for continuousfeed checks and statements (and matching

window envelopes)

The journal entry program, used to any of the income, expense, or other accounts. The journal entries include a plus or minus indicator rather than a debit/credit notation. A plus amount increases the balance of an account, regardless of whether it is income or expense. Some users may prefer this nonaccounting notation; I found it ankward.

The Landlord's chart of accounts does not include any balance sheet information. There is no account for keeping track of the balance in your checking account, and although the check distributions are posted to expense accounts, the check itself is not posted anywhere.

Similarly, there are no accounts for owner's equity position or for depreciable balances on capitalized improvements. There are accounts, however, for depreciation expense and for debt payments of principal and interest.

The major report of *The Financial Manager* (see Figure 3) is the Property and Tax Analysis, an income/ expense statement that calculates cash flow, net taxable income, and an after-tax net equity income. The pre-defined format permits no user tailoring.

The account labeled "Appreciation" is unusual. Its balance is added to after-tax income to arrive at net equity income. Property appreciation is usually a tough

Shift into Ultradrive with Targa" by CMC

- Targa is your answer for a quality, hassle-free hard disk subsystem.
- Targa interfaces with most popular microcomputers and carries the finest limited warranty in the industry.
- At under \$2000 (sug. ret. for 5MB), Targa is an exceptional buy in terms of price/performance.
- Available in 5, 10, 15, 20, and 30 MB models.
- Seriously interested? Call us tollfree at 1-800-CMC-INTL. In Washington dial 1-206-885-1600.

CMC International

Inu in Washington 9600

WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR PC PLUS KIT WILL BE WAITING



10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal PC PLUS will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the *XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS PC PLUS kit uses a halfheight IOmb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology - increased data integrity,

faster access - without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is

IBM formatted. The DSS PC PLUS kit presents the storage solution you need now.

What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

- The DSS PC PLUS kit includes: - 10mb half-height disk drive
 - DSS Controller - Full height front besel
 - Mounting hardware - Cables

Features and Benefits

- Increased capacity - Increased access time
- Uneradeability - No additional power requirements
- Enhanced cooling
- One board controller solution - Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS
- through 2.0 MS-DOS Internal upgrade - 1 10mb half-height Winchester =
 - 31 floppy's

Increased data integrity

Retail price: \$2250 from the dealer nearest you



2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll Free: 800-851-PLUS Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

*XT is a registered IBM trademark

LANDLORD

item to quantify until you actually try to sell, at which time you discover that the appreciated value is not what you thought

The Landlord does not address some of the more advanced aspects of property management. For example, for the many shopping centers that base monthly rents on a percentage of their tenants' gross sales, comparative sales information is of great importance in assessing the center's overall performance. The Landlord was not designed with this type of data in mind. Also, there are no provisions for recurring charges other than the monthly

Entar a selection:

*** PRINT REPORTS ***

I CHART OF ACCOUNTS

VENDOR LISTING

3. DISBURSEMENT REPORT DRINT CHECKS

5. JOURNAL ENTRIES REPORT

ACCOUNT SUMMARY REPORT

PROPERTY & TAX ANALYSIS

RETURN TO FIN MANAGER MENU Enter a selection: (

Figure 3: Reports available from the Reports section of The Financial Manager.

rent. Items such as common area maintenance and association fees have to be charged individually each period.

In spite of these shortcomings, I think that MIN and Systems Plus have done a nice job with The Landlord. The system itself is very easy to use, and the documentation is both thorough and understandable

For most property management situations. The Landlord covers the necessary tenent and cash management functions adequately. If your recordkeeping is anything like mine. The Landlord will save you time and definitely improve your organization, And, of course, Uncle Sam will be happy to share the bill.

SERVICE. COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE

COMPATIBILITY, and LOW PRICE. are among the many factors to consider when purchasing a

printer. At the PRINTER STORE we specialize in printers, so our professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. Every Printer Purchase includes:

1) Low Prices 2) Same Day Shipping 3) Free Technical Support 4) Full Service Option





110 CPS, Bi-Directional, Logic

- Seeking 24 x 9 Dot Matrix, 10, 12, 16,7 CPI.
- Plus Proportional Spacing Parallel and Serial Port
 - Standard \$ 395

BROTHER HR-15

- 13 CPS Bi-directional Super & Subscript . 10, 12, 15 and Proportional Spac-
- ing Pitch Optional Tractor Sheetfeed and Keyboard \$ 485

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS EDSON SERVE

FX 80	CALL
FX 100	CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
92A	
93A	S CALL
84	CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
8510 Prowriter	\$ 395
Prowriter II	\$ CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY S	ERIES
Spirit 80	\$ CALL
MT 160	
MT 180	

MT 180 \$ CALL IDS SERIES Microprism 480 \$ 395 Prism 80, 132 \$ CALL

GEMINI SERIES Gemini 10X.....\$ CALL Gemini 15X.....\$ CALL Delta 10 \$ CALL Toshiba P 1350 \$ CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BHUI	HE	R	S	E	RI	E	S					
												CALL
												485 .
HR-	25			• •							5	CALL
COMP												
CR-	1									. \$		CALL
CR-	2							ĺ.		. \$	ò	CALL
												CALL

F-10 40 CPS \$ CALL F-10 55 CPS \$ CALL NEC SERIES 2010 \$ CALL

2030 \$ CALL 2050\$ CALL 3510 \$ CALL 3530 \$ CALL 7710\$ CALL NEC Accessories \$ CALL

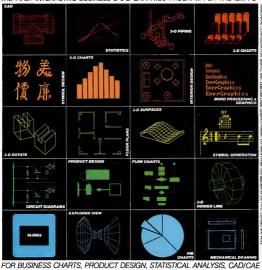
We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories PHONE REBATE: Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the inital investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice-

HOW TO OROER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a m to 6 p m PST, Monday - Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra cherge), personal checks have two weeks to clear. Cours accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change

DW. 3-D ON YOUR P

THE FIRST INTERÁCTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC



TM

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR \$250 PLUS \$5 SHIPPING OR \$15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OF SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI



Enertronics Research, Inc.

150 N. Meramec . Suite 207 . St. Louis . MO 63105 . (314) 725-5566 CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Assembly Language: More Basic Than BASIC

Assembly language for the IBM PC is the most fundamental means of communicating with the PC's microprocessor short of binary code. It's also fast and powerful.

Ith this issue, PC Magazine begins a series of book excepts designed to histories our readers to searbly language for the IBM PC. Portions of this and future articles—reproduced with permission from the copyright owner—will be included in the book. Assemble. Janguage Primer for the IBM PC by Robert Lafore, to be published by The New American Library under the Planew Naie imprint. Occopyright 1984 Wate Group, Inc., San Rafael, California, All rights reserved. The introduction and first chapter have been condensed in a sidebar (see "Gerling Started you steep by step through writing an elementary assembly language program using the DEBUG utility.

We're going to start by describing the writing of a complete, though very short, assembly language program. Then we'll go back and talk in more detail about the steps used in the process and what they mean. We'll finish up with some variations on our program.

YOUR FIRST PROGRAM Although you're now going to write

your first program in assembly language,

you don't know assembly language yet. There will thus be many aspects of the process that won't seem completely clear to you. Don't worry about this!

By moving from the concrete to the abstract, we hope to avoid the sort of academic theory-oriented descriptions that leave most readers confused, bored, and frustrated. Instead, you'll first get the feeling of the process (the roar of the motor and the rush of the wind in your hair).

Later we'll explain what happened.

Two Versions of DOS

There's a small problem we better deal with right away. This has to do with which version of DOS you're using. The DEBUG in DOS version 2 (that is, versions 2.0 and later) has a built-in mini-assembler that will help in the creation of assembly language programs. The DE-BUG in DOS version 1 (versions 1.0 and 1.1) does not have this capability.

We'll handle this situation in the following way. We'll first explain how to type in a program if you're using DOS version 1. Even if you have version 2, you should read this part, try it out, and understand it.

Writing with the E Command

In this section, we'll create an assembly language program using DEBUG's E command. If you have DOS version 1, this is the only way to use DEBUG to create a program. If you have version 2, you should, as we suggested above, follow along anyway, typing in the commands we show.

The purpose of the E command is to enter a byte (or bytes) of data into memory. It's a little like the F command except that you can enter a series of different bytes; they don't all have to have the same value, as they do with F.

The series of bytes we're going to enter with E will constitute our program. To misner this program into memory, you enter the command E, followed by the address where you want the program to go. In our case, we're going to put it at location 100h, so we enter E followed by the Colon of the program will respond by printing out the address, followed by its current contents (see Figure 1).

As shown here, the contents of location 100 happens to already be 61h, put there with the F command earlier. However, it doesn't really matter what was there before: The important thing is what we're going to put there now.

To enter a two-digit hex number into klosación we type the number followed by—not the Enter key—but the space but the space. The space her has the effect of entering one number and going on to the next one. The Enter key, on the other hand, enters the number and dente terminates the entire E command and returns us to the DEBUG prompt. After you have entered a mumber and present the space but, the of the next location, and wait for you to type in the new connects.

The series of hexadecimal numbers we want to type in is the following:

nt to type in is the following:

B2

1

CB

B4

B4

CCC

21



Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC Robert Lafore

by Robert Lafore

(The New American Library, Inc., New York, forthcoming) softcover; Price to be announced CIRCLE 713 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD.

These are the numbers that constitute our program. Type each number, press the space bar, type the next number, and so on. After you've typed in all 8 numbers, the screen should look like Figure 2.

(If you don't type any number at all before hitting the space bar, the byte in that location will remain unchanged.) After we type the last number, we press

Enter to tell DEBUG that we're through.

This should cause the reappearance of the
DEBUG prompt (-).

If you make a mistake, just press Enter to get back to the DEBUG prompt and start over. You've now placed your program in

the computer's memory, from location 100 to 107, using the E command. We'll explain how to execute or "run" the program in a moment.

Writing with the A Command Here's where you DOS version I users become, briefly, mere spectators. You should read through this section so you

know what you're missing. You'll need to know both approaches so you can use E even though we' re talking about A: that is, translate our descriptions to the A approach into operations with E. This won't be as hard as it probably sounds, so stop complaining and keep reading. Or, better yet, hurry out and buy a copy of DOS version 2.

The A command accomplishes the same thing as the E command—that is, putting the bytes that constitute our program into memory—but it does it in a different way.

When we use the A command we don't insert hexidexinal bytes into memory directly. Instead, we type in a series of memorial bytes into the series of the seri

to be done to.

Expressed in mnemonic symbols, our program looks like this:

MOV DL, 1 MOV AH, 2 INT 21

INT 20

We're going to type in this program, then dissect it a little and see if we can get a feel for how the A approach relates to the E approach and for what assembly language is all about.

Enter the letter A, followed by the address where you want the program to go. Here's a rule you should remember. Programs written in DEBUG should always start at 100h.

When you enter A followed by an address, DEBUG will automatically echo the address (see Figure 3). DEBUG will then sit there waiting for

PC MAGAZINE • FERRUARY 21, 1984

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

you to type in the mnemonic codes for your program.

On the first line, enter MOV DL.1. That's MOV as in the first three letters of move, followed by a space (which is important), then DL., I. Don't confuse letters and numbers: it's dl with the letter L. followed by a comma and the number 1. The screen should now look like this:

08F1:0100 MOV DL.1 08F1:0102

You've just typed your first line of assembly language!

The assembler is waiting for line 2. Enter MOV AH.2. Then the third line. INT 21, and the fourth, INT 20.

After you've finished these four lines, you're done. So when the program tells you this

08F1 - 0108

you simply press Enter to let it know you're through assembling this program and want to get back to DEBUG's prompt.

Your screen should now look like the one shown in Figure 4.

So, you now have two different ways to enter your program, depending on which version of DOS you have. In either case

the program itself should now be sitting in memory and waiting to be executed. There's a lot to say about the relationship between these two approaches to putting the program into memory, but if you're a

real red-blooded programmer, you can't RUNNING THE PROGRAM

wait to nin the program.

What does this program do? Does it balance your checkbook? Calculate accounts receivable? We're afraid it's not quite so ambitious as that. Let's see what happens when we run it (see Figure 5). To execute the program we use the G (for GO) command. Simply enter the letter G. It's not followed by any numbers (this time). This executes the program, just as entering RUN does in BASIC.

What happened? The program printed a happy face on the screen! Isn't that the cutest thing you ever saw? (No? Well. what did you expect in an 8-byte pro-

gram?) If you didn't get a happy face, you probably made a mistake typing in the program. It's easy to mistype something, what with all the numbers and unfamiliar symbols. Start over with the E or the A

command, and try again. Unfortunately, mistakes in assembly

language programs can have more serious consequences than those in higher-level languages such as BASIC. In higher-level languages the interpreter or compiler usually protects the operating system from the consequences of errors in programming, so that your machine keeps running and says something like "error in line 2034 "

In assembly language, however, there is no such protection. Assembly language is the most fundamental level of the machine; there is nothing on a "supervisory level" overseeing the assembly language program, as the interpreter or compiler does in higher-level languages. So if you make a mistake in assembly language, it is woefully easy to "crash" your operating system.

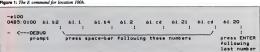
Let's look in memory with the D command and see if we can find our little program (see Figure 6).

There it is, in the first 8 locations, from 100 to 107, as you can see by comparing these numbers with those typed in using E. Our program has overlayed the 61s that were there before.

The symbols on the right, 2.4.M!M, are meaningless. They just happen to be the ASCII equivalents of the numbers that make up the program.



Figure 1: The E command for location 100h.



Flaure 2: Eight hexadecimal numbers entered with the space bar using the E command.

WHAT AN ASSEMBLER REALLY DOES

If you typed in the program using E, you probably aren't too surprised to see these numbers reappear when you look in memory with D. After all, you entered the numbers into memory, and there they are, just where you put them.

But how did they get there if you used the A command? You typed in memonic instructions, and lo and behold, there are bect ounders stitling in memory! What's happened here is this: the A command assembled the memoriac instructions into hex numbers. This is the function of an assembler, both of DEBUG's ministered the proposed relatives, the ASM and MASM assemblers. We'll have more to say about this in a moment. First let's look at our prozum from another perspective.

The U Command

There's a more elegant and useful way to look at our program than by using D as we did above: the U command. We've seasmbled our program with A or typed in the preassembled by mumbers with E. Now let's use the U command to suzassemble it. The U command to suzassemble it. The U command to suzassemble it is not useful to the A command. Where A takes to the hex digit of machine language, U takes us from the command to the com

To "unassemble" your program, enter U, followed by the address where you want to start disassembling, then a comma, and then the address where you want to stop disassembling. (For an illustration, see Figure 7.)

There's the program in both hax codes and memonic instructions, all nicely arranged for you to admire! Thus the hex number B201 is the machine language cuttement MOV DL,01, and so on for the other instructions. As before, the numbers on the left, such as 08F1:0100, are the addresses of the locations occurring the vision of the other such as 08F1:0100, are the dedresses of the locations occurring the vibrations.

```
-e100
08F1:100
/i\
!____The cursor will wait here, blinking
```

Figure 3: DEBUG automatically echoes the address when you enter A followed by an address.

Figure 4: Returning to DEBUG after entering four lines of assembly language code.

```
-g <---enter this

Program terminated normally
```

Figure 5: Running the program with the G command.

program. There's an address printed for acade instruction, and since each of the instructions happens to occupy just two bytes, the addresses are all evenly numbered: 10.0, 102, 104, and 106.

Machine and Assembly Language

The hex numbers on the left in the U. listing in Figure 7 are what is all led machine language. These numbers occur only specific memory locations, and the 8088 microprocessor looks in these locations, takes the numbers out of them, figures out what they mean, and executes them. These numbers are called "ranchine language" because it's the machine—the contract of the contract of

Take heart, bowever. The mnemonic instructions in the column on the right in the listing in Figure 8 form what is properly called "assembly language," and while you may not understand these instructions now, you soon will.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONS

You've typed in the program, and run it, and dissessembled it again, but of course you still don't really understand how it does what it does. To understand the program we must understand the individual instructions in it and what they do. In this section, we'll look at the instructions one by one. But first we need to understand another fundamental concept: registers.

Registers

A register is a place in the microprocessor where our program can put a byte, or sometimes 2 bytes, of data. A register is something like a memory location, except that it has various special properties that a memory location doesn't. One of these properties is that the microprocessor can

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE



Figure 6: Searching memory with the D command.

```
-u100,106 <----uou enter this
08F1: 0100 B201
                          MOV
                                   DL, 01
08F1: 0102 B402
                          MOV
                                   AH, 02
                                                  the program prints
08F1: 0104 CD21
                          TNT
                                   21
                                                  out all this!
08F1:0104 CD20
                          INT
                                   20
```

Figure 7: Disassembling the program with the U command.

do a simple kind of arithmetic on the contents of registers, whereas it can only put bytes into, and take them out of, memory locations. However, we won't be concerned with this arithmetic canability. For the moment, think of registers as places, like memory locations, where we can put 8-bit bytes of data.

The registers in the 8088 are given twoletter names. There are a dozen or so of these registers, but we're going to put off looking at all of them. Our particular program concerns itself with only two of the registers; namely, the DL register and the AH register.

There are four instructions in the program, one on each of the four lines in Figure 8. The first two deal with registers.

The MOV Instruction

The first instruction, MOV DL,01, occupies memory locations 100 and 101 and consists of the bytes B2 and 01 (see

Figure 9). This instruction tells the 8088, "Take the number 01h and move it (MOV for "move") into the DL register." This way of writing the instruction may seem some-

what backwards to you, moving things from right to left. It's a convention that probably had its origin in statements used in higher-level languages, like BASIC's

LET A=2

where the quantity on the right gets "assigned" or put into the variable on the left. At any rate, after this instruction is executed, there will be a byte with the value I in the DL register. Where does the 8088 get the 01? It's actually part of the instruction: the second byte. The 8088 microprocessor looks at the first part of the instruction, the B2, in memory, figures out that this means "move the following 8-bit constant into the DL register," and then gets the 8-bit constant from the very next memory location (0101h) and places it in the DL register. The operation of the MOV DL,01

When we introduce each assembly language instruction, we're generally going to start with a box that summarizes the ways the instruction can be used, and the MOV instruction-your first assembly language instruction-is no exception. However, you should understand that at that's being moved into a register, the sec-

instruction is shown in Figure 10.

this point you don't need to understand everything that's in the box.

For the purposes of our program, we're only interested in one use of the MOV instruction: the "immediate to register" byte MOV. As you've seen, this means taking a constant two-hex-digit value that is part of the instruction (it "immediately" follows the instruction in memory, hence the name) and putting it in a register. The other uses of this instruction involve MOV(es) to and from memory and from register to register.

Thus for the moment you can ignore most of Figure 11.

The second instruction in our program is also a MOV instruction:

08F1:0102 B402 MOV AH.02

This means, as you no doubt have figured out, "Take the number 02 and MOVe it into the AH register." Because we're moving the constant into a different register. AH instead of DL, the hex code for the instruction is different: B4 instead of B2. And since it's the constant 02h ond byte of the instruction is 02. Otherwise the operation of this instruction is just the same as the first one.

But why are we putting these constants in these registers? What does that have to do with printing a happy face on the screen? Fear not, things will become clearer as we describe the next two instructions.

The INT Instruction

INT is a sort of "jump to subroutine" instruction. It stands for INTierup(), and there are various reasons why it isn't a real "jump to subroutine". But for the the being we can think of it that way. It's a little like a GOSUB in BASIC or a Cluttle in various other languages. It transfers control from our program to another routine somewhere else in memory. Then is returned to the line following the INT in our program.

So when the instruction

is esceude, the program jumps to a special part of DOS, a notine whose nutries is 21h, and when this routine is finished, control returns to the next line of the program, the INT 20 at address 106. This is simplified view of INT. Actually, the INT instruction involves a transfer to a special address called an "interrupt vector," which is turn transfers control to the visible in the transfers control to the course. However, the effect is much the same as we've shown.



Figure 8: Machine language and assembly language displayed with the U command.

ignore, at least for the moment, a lot of the material in Figure 13.

As with the MOV instruction, you can

The Display Output Function

What does this special DOS routine number 21h do? That depends, as we'll see below, on the number in the Alt register at the time we execute the INT 21. Routine 21h is a sort of switchyard, which will route us to a number of different DOS functions, depending on the number in Character on the screen, so we put the number 21h will then transfer control to the Display Output function, which writes a single character on the screen, so we put the number 21h will then transfer control to the Display Output function, which writes a single character on the screen.

This Display Output routine is one of the famous DOS functions. For the time being, the important things to know about them are that they are assembly language routines built into the PC-DOS operating system (so that they are always available

in memory when you need them) and that they are all reached by executing an INT 2Ih instruction, with different values in the AH register.

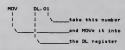
Your program must do three things to cause the Display Output function to actually display a character.

any using a climated in First, it must put the numeric value of the character to be displayed into the DL register. The numeric value for the happy face is 1, (It's like an ASCII value, except that for special characters like the happy face is' not really ASCII, it's a code IBM invented.) So the first instruction in our program use 00 bit into the DL register.

The second thing the Display Output function needs is to have the number 2 put into the AH register, as we explained above. This is the number that tells the operating system that we want the Display Output function and not some other function (like the Keyboard Input or Print String functions).

The third thing our program has to do is

OBF1: 0100 B201



Flaure 9: The program's first instruction, MOV DL.01, occupies memory locations 100 and 101.







SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series includes These 4 Programs:

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sels. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of programs and programs and programs of the programs of progr

any function Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot life function, pol to the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE. determine the INTEGRAL VALUE WATRIX: A general purpose, menu drives program for determining the NIVERSE and DETERMINATION of any matrix, as well as the SDLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEDIS LINEAR EDULATIONS.

3-B SURFACE PLOTTER Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLDTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) \$50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

A user-friently yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-frapping, data validation and special rosiniers for high specio poralism for high specio peralism. The series includes these two modules 6EMERAL LEGISER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
 Preduces these reports
 Transactions Journal Balance Sheet
 Account Ledgers Account Listings

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE A flexible system with these teatures

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskate.
 - Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
 - Interfaces to General Ledger Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
 - Produces these reports
 Aged Receivables
 Sales Analysis
 Account Listings

Customer Balances
For APPLE II and IBM PC ... (2 DRIVES) . \$150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

like this

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, DR, NAND, NDR, EX-DR, D, T, JK, FLIP FLDP and powerful flipin user-defined MACR0 functions. A lyoical page of a logic diagram looks.



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS. CLDCK WAVEFDRMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY. TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/D clocking



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers A non-graphics version is available for CPIM 22 II uses the network editor to create nellists and text printer plots to display simulation results AII versions require 2-5 1/4" disk drives For APPLE II. IBM PC (192X) and CPIM (70K) \$450 00

\$50.00

\$75.00

MANUAL & DEMD DISKETTE

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER The premier personal and small business financial

system Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these leatures

Handles 25 Asset/Lishility Accounts Monthly Transaction Reports Budgets Income & Expense Reconciles to Bank Statements Prints Checks & Mailing Labels Automatic Year-End Rollover Prepares a Net Worth Reports Searches Sort Transactions Handles Solit Transactions Handles Solit Transactions Transactions Teat Machine Language Routines Extensive Error Trapping H-HRES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC .

MICRO-CAP

Microcampuler Circuil Analysis Program Tired of trial & recor circuil design Analyse and debug your designs before you build them With MIGND-AP you simply ketch your cricuil deaps and on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSSIST ANALYSIS ANALYSIS ANALYSIS ANALYSIS AND CAPACITIDES INJUCTIONS DIDDES ANTERIES BRIDGLAR OF MIGHT STANKS FORMERS and SINISUIDIAL OF USER-DEFINED TIME DEPROLETY TOLLAGE SURGES ANGRO-CAP.

library for modelling complex components such as DPAMPS and Transistors



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks, and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2-5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$475 00 MANUAL and DEMD DISKETTE \$50.00

DBENING INSTRUCTIONS. All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive runless otherwise noted. Defailed instructions included, Driders are shipped within 5 days Card users include card number. Add \$2.50 postage and handling with each order \$2.50 postage and handling with each order orders and \$5.00 postage and handling by product.





Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FDR PHONE DRDERS:

(408) 738-4387 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Getting Started with Assembly Language

Given sufficient motivation and the right equipment, assembly language isn't much harder to learn than other computer languages. And none of them can touch it for raw speed and power.

ssembly language is the fastest and A most powerful language available for computers. It is essential in programs where pure speed of operation is important, such as graphics, sorting, and sustained number-crunching. It is also the only language that can make use of all of a particular machine's hardware features. With higher-level languages, such as BASIC or Pascal, the programmer is always insulated from the computer by the language itself-you can only do what the writers of the language decided you should be able to do, so inevitably you cannot tap the full power of the computer. Assembly language, in spite of its reputation, is actually not too much harder to learn than any other computer language, provided that it is presented gradually and easily.

The relative difficulty of assembly language is accounted for by its concreteness.

Unlike the more abstract higher-level languages such as BASIC and Pascal. assembly language operates on a very concrete level. It deals with bits, bytes, words (two bytes side by side), registers-which are physical places in the microprocessor where bytes and words are stored-and memory locations, which have specific numerical addresses and specific physical locations in the memory chips inside the PC. Higherlevel languages can run on a variety of different computers, but programs written in assembly language are specific to a particular microprocessor chip and, in many cases, to the specific computer that contains the chip as well.

Why learn assembly language on the IBM PC? If you are interested in writing

programs for commercial use, the answer is obvious: The IBM enjoys unprecedented sales growth. If you write a popular program for the PC, you are guaranteed one of the largest markets in the personal computer field. In addition to financial ambition, of course, you may be motivated purely by intellectual curiosity.

Getting Started

The amount of memory you need depends on which assembler you want to deepends on which assembler you want to the depends on which assembler with all the believe which with all the believe which which as whistles. Its less sophisticated cousin ASM (sometimes called the Small Assembler) is a more modest version modest version which will be a more modest version advanced features, such as macros and advanced features, such as macros and conditional assembly, and as a conditional assembly, and as a complete considerably less memory space.

If you use MASM, you'll need a minimum of 96K, though you'll find that 128K is more useful. ASM will run on a 128K is more useful. ASM will run on a vising PC-DOS version 1.0 or 1.1 (although again you will probably be happier with 96K or 128K). However, if you are using DOS 2.0, then you will need a minimum of 96K, with 128K beine preferable.

You can use any of the display options available on the PC. And while it's very nice to have a printer, it's not absolutely necessary.

Along with your IBM PC, you'll want to have the Technical Reference manual, which is available from IBM. In addition, in order to create the source files for assembly language programs you'll need some sort of word-process-

ing program (any of the popular wordprocessing programs will do). Add to this a text-editing program, which is one of the utility programs that comes with PC-DOS. Called EDLIN (for EDit LINes), it is adequate for short pro-

glandary computers claim to be "IBM computible," meaning that they will be computible," meaning that they will be computed by the computible, and in some cases use to have an IBM PCP of the computible of the computible of the computible of the control of the computible of the compu

Along with PC-DOS you get a number of utility programs that are referred to in IBM's documentation as "external routines" (to distinguish them from the "internal functions" built right into the PC-DOS program). One of these programs is DEBUG, which is used to monitor, debug, and edit assembly language programs. Learning to use it is vital to an understanding of assembly language.

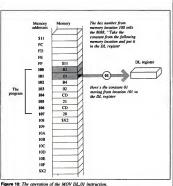
Writing with DEBUG

There are two major ways to write short ascentily language programs on the IBM PC. The first way is to use the assembler program ASM or its more sophisticated coasin MASM. The other way is to use DEBUG. DEBUG is not really an assembler program. In primary use is for "debugging" (that is, fixing the errors in) assembly language programs. But you can write short assembly language programs with DEBUG. Why would you want to? First, DEBIUG is a much easier program to operate that the ASM or MASM assembler programs. To type in and eccusive a program using DEBIUG requires calling up only DEBIUG itself. Using an assembler, on the other hand, involves using a test-distor, the assembler itself, a program called LINK, and often another program called LINK, and often another program called LINK and often another sections of the program requires a rather complex series of commands to make it work.

The second advantage is that programs written with DEBUG require less "overhead" than those written with the assembler. This overhead comes in the form of program statements that must appear in the ASM "source file," but are not necessary in DEBUG—so by using DEBUG you avoid having to start your day with a lot of incomprehensible program lines.

Third, using DEBUG puts you in closer contact with what is really going on in your computer. Besides being useful for assemblying programs, DEBUG is also used to examine and modify memory locations; to load, store, and start programs, and to examine and inodify registers (reserved storage areas). In other words, DEBUG is designed to put us in touch with various physical features of the IBBM FC.

DEBUG has features that make it possible to get down to the most fundamental level of your computer's operation (short of opening up the cover and probing about with meters and oscilloscopes). Sooner or later, if you write programs in assembly language, you're going to have to learn to use DEBUG.—Barbara Krassoff



execute the INT 21 instruction itself, so that control will be transferred to the operating system, which will then look in the AH register to figure out what we want to do, namely, display a character.

As we do with assembly language instructions, we're going to summarize each DOS function in a box. In the case of DOS functions, however, most of the con lents of the box should be familiar to you.

The instructions that make up the Display Odipar rottnic are not in the same place in memory as our program (see Figture 14). In fact, we actually don't know where they are, and we don't need to know. The hardware in the 9858 will take care of transferring control from the CD21 instruction in our program to the begining of the operating system, and then getting back to our program when the operating system has tool the Display Output

routine to print the character from the DL register.

Whew—what a lot of complexity in one little instruction. Perhaps Figure 15 will help make it clearer.

The Program Terminate Interrupt

The last instruction in the program is another INT instruction, this time to DOS routine number 20h.

08F1:0106 CD20 INT 20

This routine is much simpler than DOS routine number 21h, in that there's only one thing it can do. Therefore, you don't have to put anything in any of the registers before you call it. The routine is called the Program Terminate Interrupt (see Figure 16). Its job is to ensure that, when a "user program" (such as the one we've just written) has finished executing, it correct-

BPI	General Accounting	IS WAYS TO IMPROVE
BPI	Accounts Receivable	TO IMPROVE YOUR BUSINESS, YOUR HOME
BPI	Accounts Payable	AND YOURSELF. At BPI, our accounting software has always taken care of busine with the accounting programs in use at over 100,000 businesses worldwide, it's no wonder we're known as the most powerful soft
BPI	Payroll	ware in business. And now, we've created a series of productivity tools for personal use as well. Powerful business software that comes home. Introducing the Personal Series. The strength of our business software in programs that you can use at home. A Personal
BPI	Inventory Control	Investing program. And Personal Accounting. Systems that will organize your personal finances—and maybe even help increas them. There's also a Speed Reading program that can teach you read up to 1,000 words per minute in 9 easy lessons. How to increase your yield.
BPI	Job Cost	The BPI Productivity Series. A Business Analyst program. And a information Management program—a flexible data base system to allows you to write your own reports and expand your ability to store, search, retrieve and compare large amounts of information.
BPI	Information Management	The world of BPI. BPI provides the number one selling accounting software for IBM and APPLE computers. BPI's new CPI'M versions now make these products available for virtually all top selling personal com-
BPI	Association Management	puters. With the BPI Business Series, Productiv- ity Series, and Personal Series, you can improve your productivity at home as well as at the office
BPI	Church Management	SYSTEMS" SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.
BPI	Time Accounting	MD GAMMANI AUTHY NY TORRO 1244-281 Her all filters are carbonical filters. Ac CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD
BPI	Tax Preparation	Personal Investing
BPI	Business Analyst	Personal Accounting

QuadDisk by Quadram

Quadram presents QuadDisk. The new hard-disk system.

QuadDisk gives you maximum storage capacity in the limited space you've got. Turning your IBM "Personal Computer, PC XT. Compaq." Chameleon." or Eagle" computer into a micro powerhouse.

Choose from 6 to 72MB Fully Integral

QuadDisk comes in 6, 12, 20, 27, or 72 megabyte capacities. All integral to the computer for fast, convenient data access, And for added flexibility, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges. For up to 6MB on-line storage plus added data security, (Not to mention virtually unilimited off-line storage).

Keep your personal computer personal

QuadDisk delivers all this power without turning your computer into a main frame. QuadDisk is compact. It installs in the same space as your floppy unit to become part of your system. Ready to work with your system.

By showing off its power, not its size, it keeps your personal computer personal.

Winchester technology made easy

But for all its power, this is one memory system that doesn't forget you're human. So QuadDisk comes with a virtual memory (RAM Drive) and a print spooler. Plus, QuadDisk File Utility, To copy, rename, erase, and execute programs straight from a menu.

Without using complex DOS commands.

Quadram Quality

Every QuadDisk comes stamped with the Quadram Quality seal. The mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements. So visit your local computer retailer today. Ask to see QuadDisk in action. When a little space is all you have.

QuadDisk by Quadram is all you need.

QuadDisk features removable cartridges which give you unlimited off-line storage. It's Winchester technology made easy.



355 International Blvd. Norcross, Ga 30093

ISBM Personal Computer and PC X1 are registered trademant for the International Business Machine Corporation. Compaq trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Charmier a product of the Seepast Computer Corporation. Eagle to reduct of Eagle Computer, inc.
CTRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

total system integration.

Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved

QuadDisk comes complete with disk controller board for



As much storage capacity as you need, in as little space as you've got.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

ly transfers control back to DOS or DEBUG, whichever is being used to run the program (in this case DEBUG).

Thus, the INT 20 instruction is very similar to a STOP or END instruction in higher-level languages. When the INT 20 instruction has done its work, control goes back to DEBUG, and you get the "program terminated normally" message and the DEBUG prompt.

VARIATIONS ON A THEME

Now that we have our program up and running, let's try changing it a little here and there to see what happens. This should give you more understanding of how the program works.

Printing Different Characters

What modifications to this program do you think we would need to make it display some other character, say the letter X, instead of the happy face? That's right: all we need to do is change the first line, so that instead of MOV(ing) a 1 (the happyface code) into the DL register, we move a

58h, which is the ASCII code for X. Assuming that your program is still in memory (if it's not, type it in again with A or E), use U to look at it again:

```
-11100 107
08F1:0100 B201 MOV DL 01
08F1 -0102 B402 MOV AH. 02
08F1:0104 CD21 INT 21
08F1:0106 CD20 INT 20
```

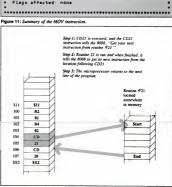
All we need to do is change 1 byte in this program to make it print an X. That's the 01 at location 101. We could do this using A and simply assemble a new instruction.

```
MOV DL, 58
```

right over the top of the old one at location 100. But since we only need to change 1 byte. let's use the E command instead.

We want to change the byte at location 101 from 01 to 58h, so we enter E followed by that address (see Figure 17).

```
MOV Instruction
                   Moves bute or word
                   from/to register/memory/immediate
  Move immediate value to register
         MOV DL, 01
                         ibute
         MDV AX. 1234
                         LWOTE
  Move immediate value to memoru
         MOV MRYTE, 12
                         ibute
         MOV MHORD, 1234
                         ; word
  Move Register to Register
         MOV DL, BL
                         ibute
         MOV AX. RX
                         word
  Move Register to Memory
         MOV MRYTE, BL.
                         byte
         MOV MWORD, DX
                         word
  Move Memory to Register
        MOV CH, MBYTE2
                         ibute
        MOV AX, MHORD4
                         # word
  Flags affected: none
```



Since we want to put only 1 byte into | Figure 12: Operation of the INT 21 instruction

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

memory, we press Enter immediately following the byte.

So we've changed the 01 to a 58h. If we list the program again with U, we'll see the change incorporated in it:

-U100 107

08F1:0100 B258 MOV DL,58 08F1:0102 B402 MOV AH,02 08F1:0104 CD21 INT 21 08F1:0106 CD20 INT 20

Now if we run it again with G, we should see an X displayed on the screen:

-9

X Program terminated normally

Not bad! It worked again. By looking up the ASCII values of various characters, you can change the program to print whichever one you want.

The Endless Loop

Let's do one more variation on this program. Suppose instead of printing ore character we wanted to print a whole series of the same character. How would we modify the program to do that? It's not hard: We put a "jump" instruction at the end of the program that takes us to the beginning, so that our Display Output

beginning, so that our Display Output function will be repeated over and over. Let's also go back to the happy face it's more urobeat than the X. Put the num-

ber 01 back into location 101: -E101

08F1:0101 58.1 to restore the happy face.

Now we'll install a new instruction in our program. This instruction goes at the end of the program, overlaying the INT 20 instruction at location 106. It's a "jump" to the beginning of the program, at loca-

tion 100, so the program becomes an endless loop.

If you're using DOS version 2, enter
A106, and when the address is printed,
enter JMP 100. Then on the next line, hit
Enter again to go back to DEBUG.

-A106 08F1:0106 JMP 100 08F1:0108

If you're running DOS version 1, you'll have to type in the hex code for this instruction using E (see Figure 18). The

hex code is EBF8h.

Now disassemble the program to make sure it looks right:

-U100,106
08F1:0100 B201 MOV DL,01
08F1:0102 B402 MOV AH,02
08F1:0104 CD21 INT 21

08F1:0106 EBF8 JMP 0100 (continued)

(continues)

INT Instruction Calls a routine pointed to by an interrupt vector

Control is transferred with an indirect call through any of the 256 interrupt vectors located from absolute address 0000m to segment of fast form must be in the vector Control is returned to the calling program from the routine with the IRET instruction

Flags affected: IF, TF

Figure 13: Summary of the INT instruction.

DISPLAY OUTPUT Function Call Number Oth (26)

Enter with: Reg AH = 2

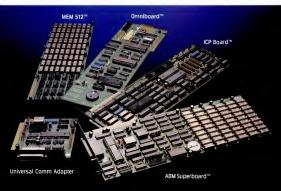
Reg DL = ASCII value of character

Erscute: INT 21

Return with. character displayed on screen

Figure 14: Summary of the Display Output routine.

Build A Better PC



With ABM's complete line of PC enhancement products, you can build a better PC. ABM Superboard™ provides zero to 384K

Nam superboard - provides zert to 3-sex, types of RAM memory, serial port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game post and clock's classification with battery backup and clock's classification with configure part of memory for print spooling, so you can part of memory for print spooling, so you can continue computing while your printer is busy, and for RAM disk, which emidates a disk drive and dramatically increases your productivity.

Omniboard™ provides up to two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, Apple compatible game port, and Superset utility software.

MEM 512™ memory board provides 64K to 512K bytes of field-upgradeable RAM

memory on a single board. ABM Superset utility software is included.

Col-Mon[®] ABM's color to monochrome adapter permits display of full text and graphics from the IBM PC color graphics board on the monochrome monitor.

ICP Board* intelligent Communications Processor is the leading edge solution for remote PC to IBM mainframe communications. Utilizing a 220-ph interprocessor as with 64k bytes of RMM memory to run 3274/3276 simulation software, it eliminates the need for an IBM Custer controller, and maintains the host link during local PC processing. (Pc Custer capability allows attachment of up to 12 more PCs, offering unparalleled cost advantages.

Universal Comm Adapters ABM's dual channel comm adapters can support ASYNCH, BSC, SDLC, HDLC, X.25, and other communications protocols. 3270 SNA/SDLC support for P5-SC2 is available from ABM. Warranty All of ABM's products are

rigidly tested and burned in. This allows us to offer a complete one-year warranty at no additional charge. Check our features, our quality—then ask your PC dealer for Personality Series products from ABM Computer Systems.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

ABM Computer Systems
3 Whatney, Ivane, California 92714
(7/4) 859-8531 TWX 292427 ABM UR

Personality For Your PC

IT is...

the leader in integrated decision support and data processing software.

Ten programs, each separately available, make the IT series the most comprehensive and flexible software system on the market for MS-DOS based personal computers. Non-computer professionals will find IT easy to use. All programs are menu-driven and make extensive use of

help screens. And for the DP professional, ITSoftware programs meet the kinds of operational data processing requirements that are now justified by the low cost of today's microcomputer hardware and software.

Whatever your requirements, you'll discover that ITSoftware meets more of your needs.

KeepIT™ keeps IT together.

At the heart of the ITSoftware series is KeepIT, a menu-driven, relational data base manager that acts as the core module through which all other software is integrated. Only a full data base management program like KeepIT can provide the flexibility of data entry, file transfer, records maintenance, report generation and file management capabilities needed to fully utilize the data calculation and presentation strengths of spreadsheet, graphics and word processing programs.

KeepIT's comprehensive design greatly extends the ability to transfer information from one program to another. Not just for a few numbers, but for entire data files. KeepIT also allows you to specify calculations on the data base and have the results transferred to a spreadsheet or graphics program.

Best of all, you don't have to replace your current software to take advantage of ITSoftware's advanced capabilities. Use them both. KeepIT also comes equipped with interfaces to most other popular micro-based software. Other members of the ITSoftware series include:

CalcITTM: 3-D spread sheet program. LinkIT™: asynchronous communications package.

PassIT TN: 3270 file transfer facility. EditIT™: program editor with mouse management.

SortIT TM: sort/merge utility.

StatIT TM: MathStat TM program.

WritIT™: our release of MultiMate™ for word processing.

ShowIT™: graphics and drawing program. SendIT™: for remote presentation of ShowIT slides.

ITSoftware

RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica Products Group MathStat is a trademark of Mathematica Policy Research. MultiMate is a trademark of Softword Systems. The IT series product names are trademarks of ITSoftware.



Ruv	П

ITSoftware . . . ask for IT by name. For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey: (609) 799-2600. Or write to ITSoftware, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, We'll send you a free brochure.

Company

Address

City

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK UP WHERE IBM LEAVES OFF

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up CORONA PC*Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM*-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE. Our systems run all

software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.



MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.² A programming language:

GW BASIC.* A training course: PC Tutor.* A professional word processor: MultiMate.* Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System* from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC. Drop by your nearest CORONA PC

dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas.

Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex

658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL. ©Corons Dela Systems 1983. L. TM Internation Business Machines 2. TM Microsoft, 3. TM

Business Machines 2 TM Microsoft, 3, TM Comprehensive Software Support 4 TM Softwore Systems, 5, TM University of California.

MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.



The IMP Instruction

Again, we're showing a box (Figure 19) containing the summary of the JMP instruction. You can ignore most of it at this point.

Let's look at the JMP instruction a little more closely to see how JMP 100 gas assembled into EBPS. You don't need to remember the details of this process, but it will give you some idea of what DEBUG's A command (or the assembler) has to figure out to arrive at the correct machine language equivalent of a particular assembler language intruction.

The first two hex digits that make up the instruction are EB, which is the code for a "short" jump, What does the F8 mean? You might expect to see the address 100 that we're jumping so, but you don't. This is because the jump is a relative jump. Instead of using the address of the place we're going to jump to, MP uses the distance away from the current location] of the place to be jumped to.

Even after you know this, the F8 still constraints are made to the constraints are the cores on the first is that since the time in the since there are two reasons for this. The first is that since the time in the constraints are the constraints

eight times gives you FD, FC, FB, FA, F9, F8.

But what have we jumped 8 bytes from? This brings us to the second reason the F8 is confusing: It doesn't tell you to jump 8 bytes from the jump instruction itself, it tells you to jump 8 bytes from the byte following the jump instruction. That would be from location 108 to location

100, which is in fact 8 bytes. Expressed arithmetically, this looks like

100h - 108h = F8h

Fortunately the A command (and the assembler programs ASM or MASM) do all these tedious calculations for us, so that we don't even have to think about the hexadecimal representations of instruc-

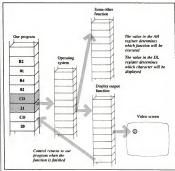


Figure 15: The operating system and related functions. Control shifts from the program to the operating system to the Display Output routing and then back to the program.

PROGRAM TERMINATE Interrupt	Number: none
Enter with:	
Execute: INT 20	
Return with: control returned to	supervisor program:
1	

Figure 16: The Program Terminate Interrupt instruction.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

tions-unless something goes wrong. DOS version 1 users are at a disadvantage here, since they have no easy way to start with the assembly language mnemonics and end up with the machine language numbers, at least not using DEBUG. Thus, if version 1 users were trying to figure out the hex equivalent of the JMP 100 instruction so they could type it in, they'd

just described, or else try to figure it out by trial and error, guessing a number and then using U to see if it were right.

Out of the Endless Loon

Have you waited all this time to try the new program? Good-that shows admirable restraint.

Try it now. Enter the G command: either need to go through the calculation



Figure 17: Changing the byte at location 101 from 01 to 58h using the E command.

Wow-look how fast the screen filled up with happy faces! All right, now stop the program. How do you do that? Just hit Ctrl-Break (the Ctrl and Break keys together) as you would for any other program, and presto, we're back in DEBUG. This is possible because the Display Output function is programmed to look for Ctrl-Break at the same time it's printing characters on the screen. We can thus tell



beginning of the program to create an endless loop, using DOS version 1. IMPROVE YOUR PC MEMORY

PC MAGAZINE your decor, well organized, and easy to find thanks to

library-quality cases or binders f hixury-look leatherette over highmey re made at accury-coc seametene over man crustity bander board. And both styles are custom-di

these durable libra They're made of hix

Open-back cases

signed for this or any other mad you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher FREE transfer foll included for marking dates

ods, combining them are one volume. 7.95 each, 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.50 Mil. Nes OK for quantity prices.

Por faster service CALL TOLL-FREE 100-526-0790 (in NJ cohr 20) 540-0445

PC MAGAZINE P.O. Box 5120, Philadelp. Please send.

Cases

Whaddya Show 'em When They Say "Show Us!"



Turn that mild-mannared machine into a show-stopper! Show them, and teach yourself, what your PC can do. PC-Showoffl is the neatest show your PC's ever seen. But wait, there's more! PC-Showoff! teaches you valuable lessons about graphics, colo sound and animation. All you need is a little knowledge of BASIC and PC-Showoff! will show you how easy it is to create your own show. Thara are over 30 packed pages of instruction and you can learn by listing PC-Showoff! programs. But, a warning, PC-Showoff also has a sophisticated fast-paced graphics game designed to divert you.

Now playing at a PC near you

Enjoy and learn about graphics and sound res IBM-PC or PCir with graphics adapter, 64K with DOS 1.1 or 95K with DOS 2.0/2.1 Color display or

s, or order direct. \$39.95 + \$2 shipping handling. <u>Solf-free orders:</u> (800) 367-5600, MC/Visa accepted Suite 205 Dept C, 7192 Kalamanacie Hwy. Honolulu, Hawki 96825 Phona (805) 396-6368 直直 SoftStyle

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D PATMENT ENCLOSED 5
per order for postage and handling Out
\$2.90 per unifordered, send US funds only □ CHARGE (Minimum \$10) □ American Express □ManreCard □ Visa Signature Address.

□ Brylers CEMNTITY

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

```
JMP Instruction
                      Jumps to new memory location *
 Within-segment short jump, to address within -128
 to +127 bytss
* Within-squent long jump to address in same
        JMP NEAR LABEL
  Intersegment jump to address in a different
         .MP FAR LABEL
  The last two types can also be "indirect jumps."
  that is, jumps to the memory address contained
in: a memory address, a register, or a memory
address modified by a register
JMP MORD_VAR
          JMP ADDR PTR (BX)
..............
```

it, "Stop! Don't print that character-I want to get back to DEBUG!"

When you escape from your program back to DEBUG, you'll get a display like Figure 20.

Don't worry about what all this means at this point. You might note, however, that the last line of the display contains one of the instructions from your program, in this case the JMP 0100. This shows what instruction was being executed at the time you pressed the Ctrl and Break keys.

Perhaps this is a good time to end this lesson in assembly language, with the screen (mostly) full of happy faces.

Flaure 19: Summary of the JMP instruction.

AX=0201 BX=0000 CX=0000 DX=0001 SP=FFEE BP=0000 SI=0000 DI=0000 DS=08F1 ES=08F1 SS=08F1 CS=08F1 IP=0106 08F1:0106 EBF8 0100

NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC

Flaure 20: Hitting Ctrl-Break returns you from your program loop to DEBUG and this screen display.

From the people who have brought tax help to micro owners for years - now for the IBM® PC-PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER". The tax planner that can save you money! Only \$99.95 - and it's tax deductible! Micromatic Programming Co. Cedar Corners Station P.O. Box 16735 Stamford, CT 06905 Tel: 203-968-0933

@1983 *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ccounting

It's perfect because you can change it.

Which is one thing you can't do with canned accounting programs. Instead, you're stuck doing

bookkeeping their way. Well, rather than let your accounting software run your business,

ware run your business, we suggest you run our business accounting software: Sensible Solution Management.

Straight out of the box, it's ready to get down to business with single-entry general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, payroll, inventory control and order entry.

Canned Accounting vs. The Sensible Solution The Typical Sensible Accounting Package Management Can the program be changed Yes to suit special needs? No Can you use your business's Yes existing forms No is source code included in the program's price? Can you easily transfer your data No Yes when you buy a new compu No

> But instead of locking you in to our way of accounting, we also supply you with source code and The Sensible Solution

Language so you can modify the program to take into account your needs.

eeds.
You can change it
to use your business
forms and checks. Work
in your company's com-

mission rates. Add space for your product codes. Or do just about anything else your way. So if you've got

accounting software you can't change, change to the Sensible Solution.

And kick the canned forever.

The Sensible Solution

The Sensible Solution Programmang Language for most single and multi-user operating systems a \$695 (single-user) or \$995 (multi-user) with Accounting Modules at \$50 each. For more information, write or call O'Hanino Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 99004 Flower (26) 454-262. Televis 12679 Hospital and distribution inclusives welfaction or matures welfaction or matures welfaction or matures welfaction.

Call 1-800/828- BOOK











































To The second	
77	
1 20	į
11	ĺ
III III	7

y		State	Zp .
Oty.	Order #	Price	Total

-	Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money order acce Wisa Mastercard
	Card # E
	Signature
	Pr cat 1-800/828-BOOK

r cut	1-80	0/828	-800	K	
		colect			2-50



(603) 888-8560

IBM® AND IBM® PC-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 64K Memory
 2 Tandon TM-100-2.
- 320K Roppy drives

 1 Roppy disk controller

 1 color graphics adapter
 - Slimine drive, hard disk drive configurations also available Call for Prices

QUADRAM

- for the PC: 6 64K men to 256K
- 1 Parallel Port 1 Asynchronous (R\$232) Serial
- Clock/colendar
- RAM Disk Drive. . . SCall

- - Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available

· Computer while you print .\$Call

DISK DRIVES MAYNARD CONTROLLERS

- DAVONG HARD DISK DRIVES ternel or external; 5, 10, 15, 20 Magabytes SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- alable for your IBM PCI\$235.00 TANDON DISK DRIVES H 100-2, double-sided, double-damin, 32005 SPECIAL \$229.00

PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Compaq Partable Columbia Data System Call for quotation

APPLE® AND APPLE-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

DISK DRIVES

Microsoft	
A-60 High reliability.	
40 date sterege tracks	1cm
Fourth Dimension	
With Controller Cord	SCHIL
Without Controller Cend	SCHI
Rone Floppy Disk Drives	
Eline I; 40 Track	\$265.00
Eline III 80 Treck	\$423.00
Elite III: 160 Trock	\$746.00

Apple IIe Computers

Sypervites style, full ASCII keyforerd, upper and lower case, cuto repeat keys
 6000A Microgracemer (ETU)
 6400A Microgracemer
 640K Syste SAN Memory
 104 Syste SAN Memory
 1040 System SAN Memory

Franklin Ace 1000

MONITORS



ACCESSORIES

Rom Cord:	
Microsoft 16K	\$49.0
Microsoft 280 Cord (Softcord)	\$215.0
80 Column Carder	
Videx with Softwirth	\$279.0
Wesper Wiserd 98	\$0
Kareington System Sover	\$45.1
10:	
Select-A-Port	\$44.1
Select-A-Port	\$44.
Krafts	
Jeyricks	. \$49.
Mountein Computers	
CPS Multi-Function Cord	. \$0
Orenge Micres	

DISKETTES Library Cases

PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS
C. Itoh Frinters
Provener Pereful . \$379.0
Provider I Serial \$499.0 Provider II Familel \$449.0
Provider II Panalisi
Provider II Serial \$699.0
Okideter
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectonal
with 40 CPS correspondence,
90 column \$499.0
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional
with #9 CPS correspondence,
122 column \$850.0
Pecemark 2550, 350 CPS bidirectional/
2 color printing, 136 column
Perellel \$2009.0
Serial
Pecemerk 2410:
Perellel \$2399.0
Imith-Carena
TP.1 Parallel or Serial \$549.0
Sear Microsica:
New Geniel 10%, 120 CPS, Porellel SCo

Cefor I	\$299.00	Micromeden II (Apole)	\$299.00
Cefor II	\$499.00		
300G Green	\$149.00		
1201 Green	\$199.00	Mountings	
1205 BGB Hi. Bes Color			\$499.00
		Applecal II (Apple)	
TVM-121 TZMHZ	\$109.00	U.S. Robotiss (7 Nor Worrent	
Taxon	********	500 Send	
Arrhar	\$145.00	1200 Sevel	
Princeton Oraphics:		Presuperi	Mod
Outstanding color for 1844	. SCell		- free
		SHIPPING: All goods other the national delivered UPS ground minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time!	Massa cliew a
TBEMS: Prices reflect a cosh discourt, VISA/NC, +3% Prices quantifier mack an handland subject to change without earlier. We occupt no magan- ability for only falls disting mode by manyladynes.		in) for receipt of UPS delivered po Site (minimum S3 CO) for UPS ski (minimum S5 CO) for APO. We w out freight.	eds. Places add

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEMS

A Taxing Question: Exemptions For User Groups

After a 15-month, precedent-breaking battle, a computer user group finally wins tax-exempt status—but only after a face-to-face meeting with officers from the Internal Revenue Service.

hen fighting for tux exemptions from the Internal Revinus Service, computer user groups often feel bey are tiling at a gigantic windmill. As often as user groups has submitted applications for nonprofit, taxexempt status, the IRS has turned them down. Recently, however, after a long, lonely buttle, one user group realized what seemed to be an impossible dream time. Seemed to be an impossible dream time. is case against the IRS. For other user groups seeking tax exemptions, the Capital PC User Group case may serve both as a model and an inseptation.

Today, Capital PC User Group, Inc., based in Silver Spring, Maryland, is thriving. Its 2,400 members teach software classes at local universities, hold meetings, staff a PC repair houtne, maintain an electronic bulletin board, sell disks of software programs or utilities contributed by

members, and run a software-buying group.

When the group's treasurer, Jimmie Faris, began her campaign for tax-exempt status in May 1982, the group was 2 months old and had only 30 members. Because some of her professional work as an accourtant had been with nonprofit organizations seeking tax-exempt status, Paris thought show might be able to win the same status for the newly formed Capital Per group. Not only would the tax exemples are considered to the control of the control

For the IRS too, the granting of tax exemptions is a serious maner. In 1982, the agency handled over 50,000 applications from organizations for tax exemp-

tions. Of these, 75 percent were approved. More than 12,000—or about 23 percent—of the applicants gave up midway through the process, and in 1,510 cases, requests were formally denied.

requests were formistly centered; recommendation in No one tracks the number of representations. No one tracks the number of representations are proposed under group applications. Even the most avid computer belf would find it difficult to monitor the fatte of user group applications to the IRS does not break down its ever-expanding list of 841,000 tax-exempt organizations into categories. Until now, however, the odds against user groups have unquestionably been steep, indeed, Ruth Ann Barrett, a Californian who counsels user the control of the control of

User groups apply for nonprofit, tax-

YOU DESERVE EXECUTIVE ACCOMMODATIONS. YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER DOES, TOO.



LIFELINE puts your personal computer in the executive suite
— the same testeful surrounding you demand for yourself.
Designed for the IBM PC, XT, IBM Expansion Chassis and the Dec Rainbow, the LIFELINE Tower will unclutter your working area by housing your system unit beside your deak -

and the Bank E. 16wer is available in solid walnut, solid oak, or a testured finish that matches your PC. Other types of hard woods, finishes and side panels are available from our special order abop.

printer stands have been designed. The printer stand fits over the LIFELINE Tower, or can be placed on your desk. The monitor stand tilts and swivels to whatever position you desire Monitor and keyboad extension cables are also available.

The LIFELINE Tower a personal computer's executive

Sirectly from Lifeline Information Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 766 Sandy, Utah 84091 801 566-5340.



A TAXING OUESTION

exempt status under the IRS's 501(c) stat- | tions, and 501(c) (7), for social clubs. | IRS spokesperson-and, incidentally, a utes. According to Faris, the sections of (Another exemption, 501(c) (3), for char-member of an Osbome computer user the IRS code best suited to user groups are titable organizations, makes dues tax- group-says that although some groups 501(c) (4), for social service organiza- deductible for members. Emie Acosta, an have attempted to apply under this clause,

A Chronology Of Pitfalls

The Capital PC User Group's campaign for taxexempt status lasted 15 arduous months.

In this tangled tale of bureaucratic ineptitude and official cooperation, almost every foul-up on the part of the IRS is requited by helpful examiners who carnestly attempted to show Capital PC treasurer Faris how to make IRS rules work in her favor. The saga may offer user groups seeking tax exemptions a road map of the pitfalls ahead.

March 1982: The user group forms with about 30 charter members. May 1982: In a step not strictly nec-

essary for tax exemption, Faris registers Capital PC as a corporation. She sends articles of incorporation and bylaws to the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation

In Capital PC's first official contact with the IRS. Farris files a request for an Employer Identification Number.

June 1982: Faris submits Capital PC's application for tax-exempt status under section 501(c) (7) to the IRS regional office in Baltimore, Maryland. The application includes the lengthy form 1024 (Application for Recognition of Exemption), copies of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and financial statements, and the group's request for an Employer Identification Number.

July 1982: The IRS returns Capital PC's application, claiming that it is incomplete. The request for an Employer Identification Number has been lost, it seems. In addition, the bylaws are improperly "conformed." (Although copies of organization bylaws submitted along with form 1024 do not have to be notarized, the signatures of the board of

directors must be clearly legible on a high-quality xerox. On Faris's form, apparently, they are not.) Faris has 1 month to resubmit Capital PC's tax exemption paperwork.

August 1982: Faris sends a new application for tax exemption with a letter saying she will provide any additional information the IRS requires.

In an encore of its earlier performance, the Baltimore IRS office returns the application as incomplete. This time. the bylaws and articles of incorporation are missing.

Faris resubmits form 1024. September 1982: The Capital PC tax exemption application is now complete,

the IRS says. After 5 months, review of the application begins. October 1982: The IRS releases its

preliminary findings. Since the Capital PC budget projections show that income from newsletter advertising and software sales will more than equal revenues from membership dues for 1982 through 1983, the examiner doubts the group will qualify as a nonprofit recreational organization under section 501(c) (7). In addition to asking detailed and helpful questions about the benefits that members will receive, the letter asks for an explanation of volunteers' nonprofit activities that do not appear in the group's budget projections. Faris has 3 weeks to answer the IRS objections.

November 1982: Capital PC responds to the IRS queries.

December 1982: Faris calls for information on the progress of her case. An

IRS examiner explains that the group's advertising and software sales will still block approval of the Capital PC social club. At the examiner's suggestion, Faris asks for new consideration as a "civic league or social welfare organization" under section 501(c) (4), a classification that better reflects the group's educational activities.

January 1983: Because of its complexity, Capital PC's case is referred to the national IRS offices for a ruling.

February 1983: With no final decision from the IRS. Faris prepares to file income taxes as if Capital PC is indeed a tax-exempt organization. The IRS is still reviewing the user group's case, but early findings are again unfavorable. The application is unlikely to be approved. May 1983: Still convinced that Cap-

ital PC is primarily a cooperative buying group saving money for individuals, the IRS turns down Faris's request for taxexempt status under 501(c) (7) and 501(c) (4). Faris has 21 days to file a formal protest.

Reluctant to file an official protest, Faris wangles an informal meeting with two IRS officials. Her reiteration of Capital PCs educational activities is at last convincing, and the officials ask for another letter explaining Capital PC's good deeds. The IRS agrees to reconsider its negative ruling.

August 1983: Capital PC's application is approved. Capital PC is now recognized as a tax-exempt civic league or social welfare organization under section 501(c) (4) of the IRS code. -K.C.

A TAXING QUESTION

they do not qualify.)

The basic financial criterion that determines which of the two 501(c) exemptions applies is permissible amount of income. Tax-exempt community service organizations-the class of organizations qualifying under 501(c) (4) exemption-are allowed to earn money but must prove that their most important function lies in performing a not-for-profit service. For user groups, this community activity usually consists of providing free computer education for the public. If the user group is also making money from software or newsletter ad sales, it must prove that such earnings are being channeled right back into its "do-good-activities."

The "Pleasure" Exemption

A nonprofit tax-exempt social club, on the other hand, has no responsibility to the

public. Under section 501(c) (7), such a club's activities should be for "pleasure, recreation, or other nonprofitable purposes." The catch to this exemption is that if more than 15 percent of the club's income comes from some source other than dues, then the IRS assumes pleasure is no longer involved.

Since income from relatively lowpriced dues accumulates much more slowly than profits from software sales or newsletter advertising, the "pleasure" exemption may be difficult to sustain. An exemption under 501(c) (7) could be just right for a small group whose members plan to do little more than get together and swap great software stories. If the group decides to expand the range of its activities, however, the recreational exemption could become a constraint.

must develop a firm sense of what it is about before it begins the arduous process of filling out the tax exemption form-the dread 1024 with its seven pages of questions covering all aspects of the group's operation in explicit detail. Many of the questions ask for elaborations of the principles set out in the group's articles of incorporation and bylaws. Although incorporation, which frees the members of an organization from personal liability for the organization's debts, is not strictly necessary, the IRS recommends it. The articles of incorporation and the group's bylaws should be submitted along with

Faris filed articles of incorporation and bylaws on behalf of the Capital PC group with the state of Maryland in June 1982. Articles of incorporation spell out the If it doesn't already know, a group name and the purpose of the corporation

form 1024

A TAXING QUESTION

and identify its officers. The bylaws are a more detailed document: They describe the group's power structure, set guidelines for elections, meetings, and membership, and further outline the group's inten-

tions. For 501(c) (4) applications, Faris found, the IRS examiners are most concerned with whether or not an organization is truly engaged in providing a community service. If a user group wants to establish itself as a social service organization, its bylaws should pledge the group "to provide a forum to increase understanding and utilization of the PC through formal and informal educational, experimentational and research programs; to be a medium of communication among user and other PC groups; to form special interest groups (SIGs), and to sponsor a software exchange for public domain and con-

tributed programs."

This statement from the Capital PC group's bylaws, Faris hopes, separates her group from others that are less public-

The bylaws specifically state that we do not condone

software piracy. spirited. "Many user groups, as I understand it, are put together for two purposes," Faris says. "One is to pirate software—user groups are notorious for pirating software-and the other is to form a buying group." According to Faris, one clause in the Capital PC bylaws "specifically states that we do not condone software piracy. We vigorously oppose it."

Troublesome Financial

Statements Incorporation papers, bylaws, and the 1024 form should be sent to the IRS with a proposed budget for the year to come and historical financial statements. These financial statements seem to be the real stumbling block for many user group applications. In the case of Capital PC, the role of the buying group, whose income and expenditures appeared in the financial statement, had to be carefully explained. Although the buying group can get good prices on software for members and does charge a commission for the service, Faris insists the group puts consumerism first: "Our buying group actively tries to get dealers in the area to carry the merchandisc at a price that will be reasonable before they even get into the market. If the group can get somebody else to carry it,

Presenting the No-Risk Disk.™

No matter how many times you play it, the TDK No-Risk Disk won't drop a letter. A word. Not even a bit.

We guarantee it.

And not for 1 year. Or 5 years. But with a lifetime replacement warranty for as long as you own the disk.

That's a promise we don't make lightly. Because it has almost 50 years' research and development of TDK recording products behind it.

So the next time you want to store important information, put it on TDK. You've got nothing to lose.

ATDK.

TDK. THE



A TAXING QUESTION

they don't even bother." (Even so, the buying group nets some \$5,000 a year from its 5 percent service charge.) Another trouble spot can be ad income from

Faris insisted on meeting in person with IRS officers.

newsletters, reportedly as high as \$50,000 annually for some user groups.

Even when the 1024 has been submitted, the road for user groups remissib bumpy. Even Fairs, an accountant with considerable experience in seeking accountant with exemptions, suffered a series of sethacks before the Capital PC application approved (see the accompanying sidebury "A Chronology of Hefalis"). In All Pair 1982, the IRS issued its first rutling against 1982, the IRS issued its first rutling against Capital PC. The group was getting 60 percent of its income from software sales, the IRS noted, much too high a percentage to qualify under the 501(c) (7) "piessurecibb" rutle.

Fairl began again, asking to be considered under 501(c) (4), the social service rule. As sometimes happens with difficult cases, the Capital PC application was reassferred from the local to the national offices of the IRS. In May 1983, one year after the application for exemption was first filed, the IRS rejected the Capital PC bid once again, charging as before associated as of the contract of the Capital PC bid once again, charging as the most offware sales were bringing in too much money.

money, the eping her case alive through sheer determination, insisted on meeting in person with IRS officers. "There is no beating around the both," she says, "to must be actually formed for educational purposes, and you can't be put together for some ulterior motive." Once again she tout the man board training seminars, lettures, hoffines, meetings, and a host of other activities, user groups, the insisted, other activities, user groups, the insisted, public about developments in the computer er industry.

At last, IRS officials told Fairs they thought there had been a "missprehension" of what the Capital PC group was all about. If she would put her speech about colucational purposes into a letter, they would send her application back into the review process. Finally, two months lates in August 1983, Capital PC got its tax exemption as a social service organization.

The case took 15 months to resolve. But in an understaffed office that receives some 50,000 applications annually, such delay is routine, comments IRS spokesperson Acosta.

As might be expected, the paperwork is overwhelming. Faris sport a full week preparing the 1024 documents alone. If Capital PC had paid for a professional accountant, it would have cost several hundred dollars at least, even for the initiated, stages. Fortunately, most groups have CPAs as members who might be persuaded to do the work gratis.

If the work is done by a member withup professional CPA training, a good starting point is Publication 557, Taz-Exemps Status poir Your Organization, available at local IRS offices. If that closes' help, call alwayer, a CPA of the IRS, And stick it out, advises Barrett. The IRS should have one contact all the with though, she emphasizes. "You can't have Frank do it for one morth and then get tired of it and turn it over to Martha, who desen't know what is going on."

Is all this work worth it for the average PC user group? The answer, as always, is maybe

Tax-exempt status has helped Capital PC to find a good meeting place. For a fee of \$300, it is allowed to hold one meeting a month in a Department of Agriculture building auditorium. In addition to the space itself, the fee covers air-conditioning or heating and security costs.

For Faris, the tax exemption was originally less important than the advantage it afforded in getting a meeting place. But with 2,400 members paying \$25 a year and with 100 new members signing on

TakeYour Computer's Commands And Put ThemWhere They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

PC-DocuMate* is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

SuperCalc^{2nt}

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
 WORDSTAR™
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
 GUSTOM "do-lt-vourseit"
 1-2-3"
- CUSTOM "do-It-yourself" 1-2-3™ template (with pen & eraser) • MultiMate™
- template (with pen & eraser)

 MultiMate™
 EASYWRITER II™
 MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
 MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- dBASE II**
 1-2-3**
 MultiMate**
 VisiCalc**
 VOLKSWRITER**
 EASYWRITER II**

Available soon:

- PeachText 5000™
 CONTEXT MBA™
- KNOWLEDGE MAN**
 FLECTRIC PENCIL-PC**

Control key usage for DEBUG commands & more ESC, CTRL TAB. SHIFT control key documentation



Easy reference for function key use Reverse side contains reference data on over 130 BASIC statements and functions (Includes advanced BASIC)

VISA

Control key usage BASIC keyword abbreviations

EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY \$14.95 (includes shipping)

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-Docu-Mate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add \$5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.) For more information, call 919/78-7703. Dealer inputies in

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:

(1-800-762-7874) or in NC call 919-787-7703.





CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By Niklaus Wirth's standards, SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM' Personal Computer.*

In benchmarks using a suite of nine test programs written by Nikleus Wirth to objectively assess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pascal outperformed its competitors in both speed end compectness of code.

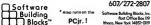
outperformed its competitors in both speed and compectness of code.

The results of the Eratosihanes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pascal's efficiency;

Execution time (in seconds)	SBB Pescel 11.10	MS-Pascel ⁷⁴ 11.70	Pescai/MT+86 TM 14.70
Code size (in bytes)	203	229	294
.EXE file size (in bytes)	4608	27136	10752

Ovarall, our compelitors' execution times everaged 1.58 times SBBs', lheir code sizes everaged 1.21 times SBBs', and their .EXE file sizes everaged 3.31 times SBBs'.

Full benchmark results can be found in our new brochure, which elso includes information on the feetures of the compiler and the eccompenying editor and debugger. Price \$350.00



Blocks^{ne} PCJr. I Ithoxo, New York 14851-0119

as a sedemark of Software Building Blocks, Inc. IBM is a registered transfer of International
Machines Corp MS-Pascal as Indiment of Microsoft Corporation Pascal MT-86 is a trademark of

A TAXING QUESTION

every month, the financial savings keep looking better.

Even if a small group doesn't turn into a giant, the tax exemption can help. As the IRS' Acosta says, "Many small groups probably aren't paying taxes at all. But even with a little club, bills add up over the years. If the IRS investigates, you could be hit with all the back taxes, penalties, and interest charges." So, a tax exemption under club rules might help.

Not even tax-exempt status means a free ride from the IRS, however. Tax form 901 for tax-exempt organizations is "a pain in the neck to file, probably the worst return I ever filed," Faris says. She's still slaving over her checkbook programs.

Furthermore, if the IRS ever decides that not enough of the group's earnings are being used for educational purposes, if may require the organization to file a supplemental 901-T form to account for excess income. Ceven the long-exempt Boy Scouts, reports consultant Barrett, where the contract of the part of the property of the prop

If there's one consolation, it's that Capital PC's hard-won success may make it easier for other user groups to get tax exemptions in the future. "Any time you get this sort of thing established, it will make it easier for other groups," Faris says. "But it's still an ambiguous, subjective judgment, and decisions will be made on a case-by-case basis." Capital PC is trying to make it easier for other groups to benefit from their experience, too, In a perfect mixture of profitmaking activity and nonprofit motive that sums up the dilemma of the user groups, the organization is offering an instructive disk containing copies of relevant letters and documents from its tax exemption case-at a cost of \$6 a disk. To receive your disk, send a check to Capital PC Software Exchange, P.O. Box 6128. Silver Springs, MD 10906.





· COLOR · MULTIPLE FONTS

· EMPHASIS ·



IBM/PC, DEC RAINBOW, TI/PC, VICTOR 9000 with

™ LIFETREE SOFTWARE

C) 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. + 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA + 93940

TWICE AS MUCH SPEED. 100% MORE CORRESPONDENCE.

To get as much from an IBM printer, you'd have to buy two.

Compare. Compare Compare performance characteristics between Okidas o outstanding ML 29 and 99 printers and the IBM 5152 Model 2 printer, and you'll quickly find there is occomparison. For a few dollars more the Okidata ML 92 and 93 offer three high speed modes: 160 cps bidirectional data processing complete with short line seeking logict: 80 cps emphasized and enhanced printing for drafts: 40 cps for high resolution correspondence quality printing and other business communications. And complete graphics capabilities that are over 50% faster than IBM 50%.

that are over you saker than iow. The IBM 5152, on the other hand, offers 80 cps data processing and no correspondence quality whatsoever. Your choice? An 80-column ML 92 or its 136-column maprater, the ML 93, for all your DP, graphics and correspondence needs. Fast. Or, an IBM 5152 and something else la daisywheel, perhaps?! Without the speed you need.

Plug 'n Play Makes It Easy. Because we've created the Okidata Plug 'n Play interface kit, your Okidata printer is perfectly compatible with your IBM computer and software without modifications. Here's how simple it is:

- Two replacement PROMs adapt the ML 92 and 93 to all IBM commands.
- An optional cable links computer and printer to provide instantly-responsive 160 cps bidirectional speed for DP, 80 cps for drafts, or 40 cps for correspondence quality.

That's that. In addition, you get Oktdata's bull-in printer reliability in the form of our long-life. 9-pin print head warranted for one full year, and a 4000 hour MTBF and 15 minute MTTR rating. Plus a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. And a warranty claim rate that's a leader in the industry; less than 45%.

Liberate Your Computer. Don't limit the power of your IBM PC with a printer that can't keep up. Ask for a demonstration of the ML 92/93 and Plug'in Play winning combination. Phone 1-800-OKIDATA (in NJ, 609-235-2600) for the Okidata dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA

12 cpx and downline loading character se are not available with Plug. n Play Cookies shown courtens of



es tid one, directum esta processing mod
'indreased throughput. Talk about fage!'
on with concesse characters, like in
the processes of the concess of th

cod printing at 90 ape line three contility of this highly capable print languist the E. 90 afters committee

OKIDATA 492

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **FileCommand** Mystery

If you think DOS is too simple, this utility program from the folks at IBM will have you scratching your head in bewilderment in no time

here's an aura of mystery behind FileCommand. Months ago, while many of us were panting over the soon-to-come, all-new, menuoriented DOS 2.0, a usually reliable source stood up at a meeting of our local user group and proclaimed the existence of a new product called FileCommand. It was supposed to be a "visual shell" for good old DOS 1.1. Trouble was, you could only get it at a particular IBM Product Center in a distant suburb, and even there supplies were supposedly limited, IBM hadn't even officially announced it vet. The mystery continued. By the next

FileCommand IBM Corporation P.O. Box 1328-C

Boca Raton, FL 33432 List Price: \$35 Requires: 64K RAM, PC-DOS, one

disk drive, 80-column monitor. CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meeting, FileCommand had apparently disappeared from the face of the planet, and so had our reliable source.

IBM announced DOS 2.0 soon afterward. FileCommand was announced soon after that, but I had a devil of a time getting my hands on a copy of the mysterious new program. It was kind of like a classic Bmovie plot: FileCommand wasn't released; it escaped. But finally a copy escaped into my clutches.

FileCommand comes in an ugly fleshpink plastic IBM-size binder, and it's subtitled "DOS at your fingertips." Funny, I mused, as I flipped through the manual, I always thought DOS was at my fingertips

So what does FileCommand actually do? I wondered while paging through the manual. After a few hours of fooling around with the program, I finally figured it out. In essence, FileCommand is a utility program for those who think DOS isn't complicated enough already and who want to learn a couple of dozen brand new commands. An easy-to-use "visual shell" it ain't.

The DOS Prompt Vanishes

You get two versions of FileComman on your distribution disk, one for DOS 1.1 and one for 2.0. If you try to load the wrong one, you get an error message. Once you do load the correct version, it becomes a resident portion of the DOS command processor, so you can remove the program disk from the drive. FileCommand takes up, in practice, at least 10K of memory while it's loaded. If you want that memory back, you can cancel the program and it will unload itself.

When you invoke FileCommand, your old standby DOS prompt disappears, and, after the usual IBM logo, you see a screen like the one in Figure 1. At the top there's a status line that lists the current default drive: the drive name, free space, and total space of the disk last checked by FileCom

See COBOL.

Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And users are upset

about turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's

boss upset.
Nobody

is very happy.



See COBOL

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer: She uses
ANIMATOR: It's a Visual Programming* aid for Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL* It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of mainframe test and

maintenance chores. With ANIMATO

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell



Run, COBOL,

bonus. Because he doubled productivity. Cleared backlogs. Cut costs. Boosted morale. Produced terrific applications. Quickly. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.



Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track.

ANIMATOR runs with Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframemicro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.



For detailed information or a demo, contact:

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road * Suite 400 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-4161

© 1983 Micro Focus Inc.

FILECOMMAND

mand for a directory listing; the total free memory; the number of the line where the cursor is to be found; and the number of files in the directory.

Down on line 25, the function key assignments are displayed in the familiar BASIC-style format. Normally you see the tags for the unshifted keys, but every time you hit Ctrl or Alt, the display magically changes to show you what the function keys mean now. It's a neat trick, and one I haven't seen elsewhere.

The other 23 lines make up what the manual calls the command/display area. Much of that space is given over to directory information. The first 15 columns give the drive name (and, in DOS 2.0, a path abbreviation) and filename. The last 37 columns include indication of H (hidden) and S (system) files, and those delightful 2.0 abbreviations; R (for a file that can be read but not opened for output). A (for a file that has been written to or added since the fixed disk was last backed up), and D (for a subdirectory). You also get the size of the file in bytes, the number of sectors the file occupies.

activity. If you're dealing with more than 23 files, the command/display area will take up more than one screen. FileCommand, however, has no special way of indicating this; the total number of files listed in the upper right-hand corner is the only indication you have that your files are spread over a few screens. It's easy to forget that you're not seeing the whole directory when all you are viewing is a portion.

and the date and time of last file creation

The Gaping Hole

A gaping hole fills the center of the screen, making it deucedly difficult to figure out precisely which information on the right side of the hole matches up with the stuff way over on the left. Fortunately, one line of the directory information is always highlighted, which will help you figure out what matches up with what. But what about that giant hole in the middle?

That, pilots, is the command area—the

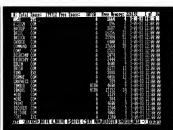


Figure 1: The basic FileCommand screen. The hole in the center is the command area.

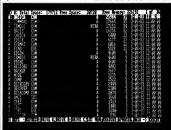


Figure 2: FileCommand sorts instantaneously by size, as shown here, or by date (the default) name or extension

place where you enter DOS and FileCommand commands. A cursor appears in the command area of the highlighted line, the only place you can do any typing. The up

the highlighting through the directory. If there's more information tucked away on previous or subsequent screens, the arrow keys scroll the listing up or down when the and down arrow keys move the cursor and cursor reaches the top or bottom of the

FILECOMMAND

screen. If not, the cursor jumps to the top or bottom of the current screen.

With FileCommand, most of the legis work in more of less standard facely work in more of less standard facely Cut-lend crases the current line of the command area to the right of the cursor. Ex clears the whole line, and the Home and End keep slack you to the beginning or end of the line. The backspace, Del, PgUp, PgUn, andleft and right around of a beginning to the line of the line of the PgUp, PgUn, and left and right around to show that you would expect. Cut-PgUp and Cut-PgUp to take you to the first or the last page of the directory, respectively.

The Enter and tab keys each move the cursor to the first position of the next command line. Shift-Tab does the reverse; it moves you up one line.

The really important command, though, is Ctrl-Enter. It's a new combinamands you've entered. The gray plus key (or another key you designate) functions the same way.

the same way.

If a command you type extends beyond column 41, FileCommand eases the file information to the right to give you more room for your command. If you change your mind, the information in the right-

Enter the Slasher

begin with a slash.

You can type two different things into the command area: commands to DOS and commands to FileCommand (and, as we'll discover, some commands to DOS)

hand column does not return.

The first set of these slash commands involves sorting the current directory. Want a directory in order of file size? Try/ ss (see Figure 2). For dates, it's/sd. Either order, biggest files or most recent dates first. There's no way you can put your files in ascending order with these two parameters.

And there's no way to get descending order if names are your game. The command /sn puts your files in alphabetical order by name, and /se does the same thing by extension. Since you can combine directories from more than one drive or path, you can also sort them that way using the command /sp.

To change the directory, use /r for replace, which gives you the directory for the last drive you viewed; /r x: for the directory for drive x; and /r filespec or /r pathname for a directory of a particular filespec or path. You can enter global characters, such as fr. the *tx in the filespec.

So far, none of this seems overwhelm-



NEWS FOR BUSINESS USERS OF IBM MINI'S...

Announcing DBA 34/36... the RPGII Data Base

5 Reasons Why DBA 34/36 Will Increase the Facility, Speed, Accuracy and Flexibility of Your Information Processing and Lower Your New Business Applications Costs

Now there is a true data base management system (DBMS) for IBM System 34 and 36 users which organizes computer files into a single, coordinated information bank that is accessible in a variety of logical groupings—DBA 34/36 from Fits Systems Inc. Here are five reasons why you should be using it with your mini:

DBA 34/36 is the only data base management system designed for both the IBM System 34 and the new System 36—a true data base, not just a scaled-down version of mainframe software or retrieval tool.

DBA 34/36 makes it easy to define and produce recurring reports including simple user-defined calculations. All requisite support programs, including Data Base Maintenance, a powerful Universal Inquiry Program. RPG II Interface and a Report Generator come with the package.

Because DBA 34/36 is written in RPG II, your programmers can adapt any of its calling subroutines into your own programs, significantly reducing programming time for new applications.

DBA 34/36 can be up-and-running in less than a week because it does not change existing files. Instead, DBA 34/36 creates an external structure that manages references to your files with remarkable efficiency. An experienced programmer can install DBA 34/36 and have it running inquiry against wur files in lists a few does.

No schooling is required—your staff will quickly become proficient with DBA 34/36 by simply using the 'user friendly' manual supplied with the package. The manual describes installation procedures and includes complete instructions for tailoring DBA 34/36s functions to reference the files selected for installation.

You Can Try DBA 34/36 For 45 Days FREE

We offer qualified users a free 45 day trial of DBA 34/36 in order to demonstrate what it can do for you. We'll send you a copy of the software, and complete installation documentation, for a 45 day free trial to use on your own sysem. We think you'll wonder how you ever did without it—but, if you're not completely satisfied, simply return the package—there's no further obligation.

Free Demonstration Disk Available



FITS

Casey Stern, Vice President FITS Systems, Inc. DBA Department 65 West Red Oak Lane White Plains, N.Y. 10604 212-269-5540 • 914-694-1554

☐ YES, I'm interested in your DBA 34/36 Software Package. Please send me:

MORE INFORMALI	ON—nave a sales rep contact me.
Name	Title
-	

Mail This Coupon Or Call (914) 694-1554

FILECOMMAND

interesting for hard disk users with the /R / command, which gives you a directory of the current line. If it's a plain vanilla file, you get a one-line directory. But put that command on a line that's got a subdirectory name, press Ctrl-Enter, and voila!

You get a listing for that subdirectory. The process is not exceptionally forgiving, though. Forget the space after the /r and you get a directory of the default drive. Order up a directory with no files and you get the message "Empty . . . Set." an appropriate description of the programmer's mind on the day he chose

this error message. Think you've gotten all you can out of this directory madness? Wait! There's more! You can merge directories into each other, though the program calls the process "appending" and makes you use /a to do it. The parameters are similar to the

ones we've discussed already. If you're working with two different versions of a file in two different drives, you can find out which version is more recent with this command

DOS 2.0 users may find the path display handy.

You can also exclude file entries from the directory, but only by inserting /x on the current line. If you try to exclude another file, or a whole bunch of them by entering a parameter after the /x, File-Command ignores all the parameters you've entered. That rules out omitting all your .BAK files, for example.

DOS 2.0 users may find the path dis-

play handy. Let's say you append a subdirectory called "section1" by entering /a section1. FileCommand will keep track of that, and any other subdirectories you've called up at the same time, by replacing the colon of the drivename with a lowercase letter: Ab. Ac. Ad. If you want to find out what the abbreviations stand for. give a /p command and you get an inverse video answer at the bottom of the

Ab=>A:\section1 Ac=>A:\section1\section2

screen

and so on. I guess it's no more confusing than the usual path craziness. Remember, none of the FileCommand commands are executed until you hit the Ctrl-Enter combo or the gray plus key or its surrogate. So much for directory foreplay. Now it's time for "DOS at your fingertips," If you enter DOS commands in the com-



The Full-Featured WORD PROCESSOR

with Space Saver Disk System-

- . easy to learn and use full screen editing

XT version JUST \$149.95 "Made in the shade."

CREDIT CARD ORDERS, 24 hours, Toll-Free 1-800-824-7888 a or Hawaii 1-800-824-7919 (operator 685)

es: oak tree computing, inc., 481 fairview ave., arcadia, ca. 91006



BEFORE YOU DAMAGE YOUR COMPUTER, PLUG IT IN RIGHT.

ODUCING THE WIRE TREE LURGE PROTECTOR, M NETWORX :"

Power surges and voltage spikes. Their causes can be as pie as someone openina your refrigerator, or running a power tool, or switching on a

But their results can be de astating. They can wipe out vour comput damage Its sensitive circ

sonal computers by plug ging them into The Wire e from Networx. The Wire Tree has

four outlets and provides



power surge protection that conforms to IEEE guidelines.

It comes with a bracket to mount underneath your desk or table and has a unique cable support feature which or be support redute which or-ganizes your system's power cords into a neat bundle and moves them out of your way. And it lets you control system sower from a single iiluminated fswitch

ou've invested a lot of time and money in your com and money in your com-puter system. Protect that investment with The Wire Tree. Only \$69.95. Ask for one at your local com-puter store.





CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT."

And reproduce them all with your printer

or plotter. With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, sche-

matics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability

to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement, PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic

illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And

PC-Draw supports an optional light pen. The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with color monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

Order PC-Draw for a 10-day trial. If you're not completely satisfied, return for a full refund. PC-Draw: \$295. With Light Pen: \$445 Plotter SUDDOIT: \$100. CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIL ECOMMAND

mand area and press Ctrl-Etner, the File-Command screen clears. The DOS commands are then carried out in the order they appeared on the FileCommand

FileCommand can be invoked with a whole passel of parameters.

screens. When DOS is done, you get its familiar prompt along with a blinking block cursor. The function keys then revert to their normal DOS modes and you can enter normal DOS commands.

Hitting Enter in response to the prompt takes you back into the FileCommand world, where your old directory awaits you. All the commands you entered are still on the screen, but they're no longer highlighted. If you decide that you want to reenter any of them, retyping one character in a command will instantly bring it back to highlighted life.

What you'll probably prefer to do, though, is use /r to "refresh" the File-Command display. This brings back excluded file entries, clears the command area, and updates the current directory after you've used DOS to rename, erase, create, or copy files. Even if you have erased a file from a disk, its filespecs will still appear in an unrefreshed FileCommand directory, and newly added files won't. That's not exactly what you'd call "transparent to the user."

Nor, in fact, is entering a DOS command from FileCommand transparent. First you have to consider what FileCommand is going to do about it. Normally, for example, the filespec on the current line is added to the end of the command you type in. If you type ERASE next to the file A:JONES.BAS, then pressing Ctrl-Enter wipes out old Jonesy. If you want to enter a pure DOS command such as COPY A:FILENAME B:, you have to type /o first. The other catch is that it's one line, one command; FileCommand be-

Invest in comfort, the dividends feel good.

The PC Pedestal™ by Curtis virtually eliminates backache. evestrain and fatique. With the tilt and swivel PC Pedestal[™] you can improve sight angle and minimize glare. And that results in greater comfort and increased productivity all around. For just a small investment, you can get a real good



for use with the Princeton Graphic Systems and Quadchrome Displays. Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

A101

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.







Perfect Mates ProWorks & Lotus 1-2-3 the winning strategy



ProWorks "means new solutions to old problems. ProWorks and Lotus" 1-3.7 combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2.3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wirns—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks' software series includes: Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures, and Business Forecasting.



Reston Computer Group Reston Publishing Company, Inc. A Prentice-Hall Company 11480 Sunset Hills Road Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at: (800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Compan-1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

FILECOMMAND

haves as if you hit the Enter key at the end of each command line.

If you want the filespec on the current line to be included somewhere in the command other than at the end, you enter a slash. Entering copy \b on the command line next to A:YAHOO.SIR and hitting Ctrl-Enter will copy that file to the B drive.

You can also invoke .EXE and .COM (and, undocumented by the manual, BAT) files directly from FileCommand by typing a slash on the proper line and hitting Ctrl-Enter. If you put a bunch of slashes on successive lines, FileCommand will execute all the programs, one after the

other. The a mess of other options that you are highly likely to miscrementer, you are highly likely to miscrementer, the property of the property of the development of the other letters and fleaturent, of linestines, and effect exections from too the period—you have to use .fe for that). To run a batch file with a replacable parameter, for example, you could move the current of the lines and then type in PARAMETE CUI-EUR. If the parameter was a filename, the property of the lines and then type in PARAMETE CUI-EUR. If the parameter was a filename, for the filename and type in BATCHF-LENME CUI-EURAME CUI-EURAM

Down The Drain

When using its own replace, append, or omit option—or a DOS command and the slash—FileCommand doesn't add the filespec to the end of a command. Likewise, once you've used the /o command, FileCommand ignores the slash, /dn, /d, /n, and /e. If a DOS command requires a slash, you replace it with two slashes.

To repeat the previous DOS command, you type an equal sign (=) into the command line. This method will not repeat a FileCommand command, but it's a quick way to do, say, a FIND across a whole disk. Entering an invalid command gets you nothing more than a beep and what ASCII fans will recognize as CHRS(191), a right angle character, appearently symmetry.

Design an IBM PC system layout that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC



dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

am distinct was a perfect P of flatch fill Colon, skyler and finish.

PC Pedestal ** 8, Tit and Seivel Base for 186 EC4 3* Extension Cable Set for 184 PC Monochrome and for 184 PC Monochrome Displays (Colo Displays)

EC4 3* 19 9 Extension Cable ...

Quedchrome Displays)

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entre Computer Centers ComputerMarts

Conners

or your local
PC dealer.
Over 800 locations nationally.
For the dealer pagest you



Computer Woodness by New England Wood Designs, Dubbin, New Copyrids | Crist Metersharing Co., Inc.

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

Deckaged SP	-
This Months Packaged Sp	\$569
AB/10103 125	\$579
	\$299
dbase II/Quid- INFOSTAR/STARBURST INFOSTAR/STARBURST	\$379
INFOSTAR/STARBUNGS INFOSTAR/STARBUNGS SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER	
	\$169
STAR INDEX	\$319
STAR INDEX MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ WORDSTAR/STAR INDEX	\$379
	\$103 ⁹
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123/dBASE II	
PACK/LOTOS	\$649
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ WORDSTAR/STAR INDEX/	\$599
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ WORDSTAR/STAR/STAR INDEX/ SPELITAR	
INFOSTATI	\$829
INFOSTAR I.U.S. ACCOUNTING GL/AP/AR I.U.S. ACCOUNTING GL/AP/AR I.U.S. ACCOUNTING GAK/HAYES	ş67 ⁹
CT' 6 PACK FLOO	_

Damond Software is the solution for all of your IBM PC software is the solution for all of your IBM PC software needs Our test was applications. They are available to consult and active you before, during a validate to consult and active you before, during a validate to consult and active you before, during a validate to consult and active you before, during a validate to consult and active public asked systems of the public asked systems of the

1200B

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678
Diamond Software Supply of Laboratory Sources Conduct Condition

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

FILECOMMAND

bolizing effort gone down the drain.

You can display the last DOS commady ou issued by Typing a question mark in the command area and pressing off-letter. FileCommand shows you the command without highlighting it. To light it up again, you type over any character in the command. You use two question marks to get the next-to-last DOS message. If the command in question was a FileCommand function, you get the beep and angle error message.

Confused? Me, too. Fortunately, there's a way to check up on what will happen if you enter a particular set of commands. You simply type REM before whatever you have in mind. FileCommand pases the REM out to DOS along with the rest of the command. It's sort of a kludgy preview function.

And believe me, you'll need it. File-Command oritized an item essential to every program: a stop key. Once you've with CIVI-Easter, here's no way to get File-Command to quit, short of performing the wrong FIND command at the top of a directory, followord by 55 equal signs, and watched with irritation as File-Command and 50 filial filed accesses. The irritation might have turned to sheer error had I remember to the program of the program

More Key Evidence

Want to reassign the function keys? That's okay by FileCommand. Just remember that F1-F10 in any of their shifted forms will immediately execute any commands assigned to them. The Altalphabet keys just put a command up on the current line; they won't do a thing until you've pressed Ctrl-Enter.

But if you happen to press one of the function keys, not only do you get the function assigned to the key, you also execute the other commands you entered in the command area. As usual, FileCommand scans its screens from top to bottom, and the function you've pressed will be executed in its proper place. If there's

FILECOMMAND

already a command typed in on the current line, it will be ignored.

To get a complete list of the key assignments, you CH-finer K, which gets you three successive screenfuls of information. To change the key assignments you must cancel FileCommand with a 1c command, then reinvoke it with the FileCommand It command—which, as the manla forgets to reinful you, requires you to put the FileCommand dust back in the default drive. You may reassign any function key or Ali-alphabette key. When you re done, you may reasing must be thangen to disk. If you was the back out, you have to use CIT-Break.

The manual gives you examples of sample key assignments, and the program comes with built-in defaults, such as REFRESH for a new pass at the directory, and BASICA, which will invoke a. BAS program on the line for which it is pressed. My guess is that the function key reassignments could be most useful to get at paths and subdirectories on a hand fitted.

Down the Garden Path

FileCommand can be invoked with a whole passel of parameters. If you're a DOS 2.0 user, you can send it down the garden path to create the directory you want. You can start it up just for a particular filespec. And the Amazing /q option, should you remember to invoke it at startup, will actually let you get past the opening IBM logo screen without hitting the space bar. With /u, you tell the program you want to change the key assignments on your way in. Finally, you can choose the startup sorting method by using the same /s command you use from inside the program. Otherwise, the default is a sort by date.

Finally, but most importantly, you can and should reserve space for a certain number of directory entries. Each entry takes up 46 bytes of memory. By default, room for only 64 file entries or the number of files in your default drive (whichever number is larger) is reserved if you omit

•			41	-	-	
V			1	-	A 1	
U		-				À.
-		TIN.			311	4
7						-
V			7		\$3	^
N		- 1	-	10	\$3	90
۱		-		Multimate Volkswriter Di	v S1	17:
۰		c	call	Wewriter D	·^ e ?	39
	. 11	3	-60	Supercalc 3	3.	4
	dBase II	Ş	259		Ş	
		S ⁴	159	Wordstar	UST	9/
	Oslow		69	440	-060	51
	Mullipia Wo	la si	SME	MICTOREO' GE	250 1645	\$3 53
	Multiplan Multitool Wo	LIST	\$139	MALMERGE SPELLSTAR WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE WANSTAR	1695	5
	141-	\$750	\$169			1
	APPLE-IBM CONNECTION APPLE-IBM CONNECTION DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$295	Scall	PARSTAR	\$200	51
	DATA BASE MAD	\$100 \$795	5199		\$195	
	AND SE H		5359	MICROSOM!	1100	53
	ERIDIC	\$650	5 99	MULTITOOL BUOGET	1350	52 52
	CONDOR 3	\$150 \$195	\$125	MOUSE MOUSE MULTITOOL FINANCIAL MULTITOOL BUDGET MULTITOOL BUDGET PASCAL COMPILER CORTIAN	\$500	
	CCOUNTAIN		5269		\$165	
	HOME FILE ULTRAFILE Digital Research	1350	\$249	Monogram & SENSE DOLLARS & SENSE	1390	52
	DISTRAPTION OF THE SECOND SECOND OF THE SECOND OF T	150 150	5100	DOLLARS, - 1000		53
	CONCURRE C BASYC 66 C BASYC 86	\$ 60		PEACHTEXT 5000 PEACHTEXT 5000 Protessoral Software Protessoral Software Protessoral Software	\$495	
			1349 19		\$125	
	ACCESS MOR	\$ 95	SCAR	WORD PLUS	140	
	OF LOGD NGUNGES	\$350	\$265	Schware Publisher PES REPORT PES CHAPM PES CHAPM	\$140	
	PC DOS CHINA	1300	1219	PES WRITE	1295	51
	MARKET ANALYZER MARKET MANAGER MARKET MANAGER	5195	\$119 \$119		\$795	
	PERSONAL SERVES II	\$190			\$425	52
	PERSONAL STAX SERIES	\$296	5199 5199	SUPERIOR FORTRAN	1315	525
		295 295	5199	ADMILL	\$250	5.5
		99		VISINGEN	300	52
		\$250	5169			52
ы	dute School	1395	5239 5129	VISITREND PLE VISITREND PLE	\$395	50
	TAX Protect United to	1225 1400	249 5 99	AST PLUS SAT PRODUCT	1899	14
			s call	ALL DIHER	\$599	\$4
		1595	1239	MARTINDOEM 1200 SMARTINDOEM 1200B	1680	54
	EASTUNITING SE	\$495		Share or		
		1595	\$359	DUADS OF DR OF SDARD	\$395 \$595	5.4 52
	LATTICE C COMPILER		5119	DUADLINK DUADCOLOR DUADCOLOR EAK EXPANDABLE BDARD 256K DUADBOARD EXP TO 354K DUADBOARD EXP TO 354K	1395	13
	LATTICE	\$199	\$139	OUADBOARD	1499	13
	VOLKSWRITER INTL.		1319	GRAPHICS CARO	-05	
	MOON DATE BRAND KNOWLEDGEMAN	\$500	5339	GRATIO		

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

or price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676 We credit your order to call Technical Department (415) 893-7676 International Telex 3381391 (411-149) Software Specialists For The IBM PC

CIRCLE W/ ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILECOMMAND

the parameter. That causes no end of problems if the directory of a nondefault disk has more than the maximum number of files. You can't append to a full directory. and you may not even get a complete directory of the disk in question. A beep warns you of the problem, but there's no specific error message connected with it, and despite what the manual promises, the infamous CHR\$(191) does not appear. I fooled around with the program for hours before discovering, on page 48 of the 52page manual, what the beep meant. Fortunately, you can change the default per-

There's also a limit to the number of directories, subdirectories, and filespecs you can append. The default is 8, but you can go up to 15. Again, this default can be modified for keeps.

manently.

The reason the defaults are so small is that increasing them cats away at memory. Every file added to the maximum number chews up 46 additional bytes, and every directory or filespec munches another 16 (79 in DOS 2.0). A table on page 51 of the manual lets you figure it out. But unless you're using a machine with 64K RAM or a program that requires every last byte of memory, I can't imagine large parameters creating any problem.

The manual cryptically notes that File-Command must be the last resident extension of the DOS command processor currently in memory before it can be cancelled. Apparently, this means it should be loaded last, after such things as keyboard enhancers, spoolers, and fake disksnone of which IBM recognizes. I loaded it after SuperDrive, ProKey, and WordStar to no apparent ill effect. FileCommand, incidentally, can be copied. It will work from an AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

The Final Mystery

Sure, I can see some nifty ways this thing can work. As I mentioned, it was very handy for a disk-wide FIND. You could conceivably get a date-sorted directory at the end of the day, then go through a whole mess of copy commands with equal signs and have FileCommand execute them all at once. But the Backup function of DOS 2.0 does this already (will somebody please find me a simple program that does exactly what that program does, but for diskettes?). And for months I've been using a public-domain directory sorting program that's not as fancy as this one but certainly suffices for my needs.

1 suppose folks with DOS 2.0 and lots of subdirectories might find FileCommand useful, particularly its ability to append and sort directories to see what's out there in fixed disk heaven. But in many ways this program is overly complex and confusing, and it requires learning a whole new set of commands. One truly annoying aspect of FileCommand is the way it can execute a bunch of commands you didn't intend, because they appear on a screen of the directory you forgot to look at. An important function that's missing is a simple key that will clear all the command lines without executing any of the commands. As it stands, you have to check each line to make sure it doesn't contain anything you didn't mean to include there. A couple of simple help screens, or even a quick reference card, would also have made life with this program much, much nicer. And the omission of a Stop command is absolutely intolerable

Yes, this program makes certain things easier. Theoretically, it's delightful to be able to move the cursor to a particular line, hit a function key, and watch the file get copied, just like that. But which method really is easier: finding BATCHFILE-NAME by moving the cursor through a multi-page directory and then typing /n PARAMETER, or simply typing BATCHFILENAME PARAMETER?

The visual shell awaits, folks, File-Command is not a terrible program; it worked and didn't produce any unseemly errors while I played with it. But the real mystery is why IBM bothered releasing it instead of giving us a genuinely userfriendly operating system.

EASTERN R & D/CAMELOT ASSOCIATES, INC Northampton, MA

(413) 253-7378

(602) 968-3168

Wathern, MA	(617) 899-611
MICROAMERICA	
Wellesley, MA	(800) 343-441
CYBER/SOURCE	
Southfield, MI	(313) 353-866
GENERAL BUSINESS COM	PUTERS, INC
Cherry Hill, NJ	(609) 424 6500
MONROE DISTRIBUTING C	OMPANY
Cleveland, OH	(216) 781-460
ROBEC DISTRIBUTORS	
Line Lexington, PA	(215) 822 070
SOUTHERN	
MICROAMERICA	
Tampa, FL.	(613) 623-652
MICROAMERICA	(404) 441-051
Norcross, GA	or (800) 241-856

MICROAMERICA Bookwile MD

HOUSENS, INIO	ar (000) 000 00
CENTRAL	
TEK-AIDS INDUSTRIES, INC.	(312) 870-74
Arington Heights, IL	or (800) 323-41
KALTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS, II	VC.
Northbrook, IL	(312) 291-12
MICROAMERICA	
Schaumburg, IL	(800) 323 68
GENERAL MICROCOMPLITER	
South Bend, IN	(219) 277-49
MIDTEC ASSOCIATES doi: CRYS	STAL COMPUTERS
Lenexa, KS	(913) 541-17
B & W DISTRIBUTORS	
St Lous, MD	(314) 569-24
SMC INTECH SYSTEMS CORP	
Carrolton, TX	(214) 446-90
COMPU SHOP	
Richardson, TX	(214) 783-12
MICROAMERICA	
Richardson, TX	(800) 527-32
SYSPRINT, INC.	
Richardson, TX	(214) 669-36
WESTERN	

Carson, CA (800) 421-1485 BYTE INDUSTRIES INC. (415) 783-8272 or (800) 972-5948 outside CA (800) 227-2070 Hayward, CA PREMIER SOURCE DISTRIBUTING Irvine, CA (714) 261-2011

PG I CORPORATION

mpe, AZ

PA Sa

MI

MICROAMERICA

n Jose, CA	(408) 297-9800
RAGON SALES, INC. n Jose, CA	(408) 263-7955
CROWARE DISTRIBUTORS, INC sha, OR	(503) 642-7679
MACOMP, INC idmond, WA	(206) 881-1113 or (800) 426-6244
CATTORIO, PRIN	Cr (000) 120 0244

CANADA PWT COMPUTER GROUP Mississauga, Ontano (416) 624-7583

OR THESE TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

REGIONAL OFFICES: 177 Madison Avenue, Post Office Box 2331R Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 326-9777

Building (314) 991-0751 662 Office Parkway, The Cold St. Louis, MO 63141 2555 Cumberland Parkway, Suite 285 Atlanta, GA 30339 (404) 434-3891 18017 Sky Park Circle, Suites P and D Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0151

TOSHIBA



ng shows off your IBM PC like Toshiba's P1350



Now there's one three-way printer that fully equals the word processing, data and graphics capacity of your IBM PC: Toshiba's P1350.

But the P1350 is more than compatible with PC hardware. It will print programs like Lotus 1-2-3 data processing and graphics output with remarkable character definition.*

For even more flexibility, the Toshiba P1350 with Qume SPRINT 5 emulation handles all popular word processing programs. Under software command, the P1350 will print highspeed drafts or switch to letter-quality text and graphics

The innovation behind this threein-one flexibility is Toshiba's print head. Pin diameter has been reduced to just eight mils. And the number of

has been increased to 24.

The result is a superior 360 by 180 dot-per-inch density pattern in the text mode. Instead of spinning your wheels at 40 cps, the P1350 produces letter-quality printing at 100 cps. In its draft mode, Toshiba's P1350 can accelerate up to 192 cps.

When it comes to graphics, the P1350 really shows its stuff. Whatever your computer displays, Toshiba's P1350 prints. With astonishingly clear definition. And extra-fine reproduction that can only come from a print head capable of 200 million impressions and exclusive 180 by 180 dot-per-inch graphics density pattern.

enough to pique your interest, the P1350 also features three different fonts. Variable pitch. Subscripts, superscripts and

underlining without the need of a second pass. A super-reliable, optional sheet feeder. And more So show off your IBM. OR ANY

OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER. With the superior quality and flexibility of Toshiba's spectacular P1350 printer.

Distributors on the adjacent list make it easy to find the P1350. Or get more information by calling, toll-free, 1-800-457-7777.

*IBM PC to P1359 graphics utilizes Papert graphics adapter. IBM PC is a Trademark

In Touch with Tomorrow

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

OONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE™ PAC-MAN, OEFENOER, ROBOTRENN 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the Ti 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranois and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer:

Only from ATARISOFT. Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

the arcade hits.

DOMEY DIGH. When enthalthough an office of the control of the c

up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT™							
Name							
Address							
City	State	Zıp					
Telephone							
PRODUCT OWNED	(Check one)						
1 TI-99/4A	5	Commodore Vic 20					
2 IBM PC	6	Intellivision					
3 Commodor	e 64 7 [Apple II					
4 ColecoVisio	n al	1					

WELCOME TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

It could be Wall Street tracking the ten most traded...Detroit forecasting automotive sales trends...



A Secret Inside The ROM

Sandler ruminates about the importance of keyboards, and PCjr's keyboard in particular. He reveals a secret and brings us the latest in entry devices, a six-key board that does it all.

A h, keyboards. Can't live with them and can't live without them.

Many of us who write about microcomputers really couldn't give a bouncing band over the nature and brand of the latest CMOS microprocessor or VLSI graphics controller in the new Model 6SJ7 PC compatible super-duper computer and controller with the sign folder for the computer rechnoids. We writers want to know what it can do for us. We reinterested in knowing how to work our computers, not how our computers work.

But gather any two electronic micro journalists (we used to be called "inkstained wretches" when I first broke into newspaper business) at the bar of a trade show hospitality suite these days, and all you've got to do to touch off an argument is mention the word keyboard.

Take the IBM PC keyboard—please. For some of us, it is Big Blue's biggest blunder. The keys are in the wrong places; it has a touch possessed of all the subletcy of a diamond cutter with a bad case of the hiecuses and makes a noise that sounds like a rusted-out Corvair crossing a triple set of Chesapeake & Ohio railroad tracks at an imprudent rate of travel.

But then there are those who simply cannot stand the other extreme—the whipped cream contacts of the Compaq, Columbia, and many of the other pretenders to Big Blue's throne.



And I'm not even going to get into the whole argument about the disadvantages of the so-called Owerty keyboard. (In case there's one reader left who hasn't heard the tale, the QWERTY arrangement, which gets its name from the first six letters in the top alphabetic row, was introduced in a deliberate attempt to slow down the early users of the typewriter, who had been jamming the keys too readily.) There is an alternative layout, with its own band of proselytizers, called the Dvorak keyboard. And if you really want to be arcane. I worked my way through college as a printer, often tripping my fingers across the Linotype keyboard, which had a home row of ETAOINSHRDLUC.

What brings all this to mind, though, is the current round of verbal fisticuffs among chip-stained wretches and between

these wretches and IBM. In November, the company finally unveiled its Peanut home computer, which turned out to be neither called Peanut, nor aimed solely at the home market. But who ever accused rumormongers of telling the whole truth and nothing but?

Not Amused

On the morning after the Big Announcement, I was summond to appear on a national morning television news how to give 31.2 excords' worth of appraisal of the PC/r. I said all kinds of nice things about the machine and prince tiling about the machine and prince IBM for maintaining compability with the huge PC-DOS oftware library and for its continued commitment to quality of construction. And then I toosed of a mid rebute about the input device, calling it a neither wonderful nor terrible, but certainly a bit odd.

Big Blue was not amused.

big bate was in oran antesci.

Well, I've got a little more than 31.2 seconds here, so let me go on: The PC/P's keyboard is neither fish, nut, nor fowl. It has all of the necessary keys for PC compatibility, and the spacing of the keytops has the same 3/inch separation as that of any other typewriter, but the appearance, feel, and sound is—well, different.

Okay, so I raised IBM's corporate blood pressure a few points when I spoke

SANDLER'S SCREEN

of "Chiclets." "Not true," it squawked.
"Who said keytops have to be square?" it
asked us. "These just happen to be rectangular, and we think they're quite nice."
Like Chiclets.

The next thing we computerized scribbers did was complain that our clumy blers did was complain that our clumy little fingers kept slipping off the ASDFGHML. Two where they beloged and that our usual furious pace of 12 words a minute had dropped to a bankful 7. And the touch—well, one wag said it was like massigning fruit cake. Personally I found it more like jamming Plastic Wood it on all holes in my latest attempt at making another bookshelf for my home office, and that is not my favorite task in and and that is not my favorite task in and

"Well, the test group of secretaries we had try out the PCjr keyboard for us said they loved it," IBM replied. "And they started out and finished at 55 words per minute."

Peanut Butter Proof

Then we thought we really had then when IBM began ultimg about the advantages of its "rubber dome technology," which serves as the ultimate peanul butter proofing for any keyboard yet devised. This didn't impress us ab turntly user relized that this would also mean that a spilled Sechot no a turnbled Tanquerary would do our PCP keyboard no harmonishes a like Now that's an argument sure to please the heart of many an electronic haker.

Well, we could see that this argument could lead only to an unhappy conclusion: 25 rounds of "The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy sleeping dog," at 20 paces. Then almost by accident we made a little discovery.

I was down in Boca Raton doing some almost nondestructive testing of the PCjr with a few of the writers from that other magazine where I now hang my hat, PCjr. Magazine (on sale now at newstands or by subscription) when we found a deep, dark secret buried in Junior's ROM.

Yes, folks, IBM will defend its decision to go to the strange 62-key PCjr peanut butter proof, fruitcakelike, Chiclettopped keyboard. But we found inside the ROM a diagnostic test to check out the functioning of a (gasp!)—83-key keyboard, one that looks just like the keyboard I'm clacking along on now to write

IBM will defend its decision to go to the strange 62-key PCjr peanut butter proof, fruitcakelike, Chiclettopped keyboard.

this column.

What does this mean? Only time will the but one thing for certain is that IBM has left its options open. Another key-board for the PC/r may emerge: there could be a PC/r workstation, or there just might be a flood of upgraded keyboards from other quarters of the multibillion dollar subindustry sawande by IBM subject to the property of the property

All of this, though, is mere chewing gum when it comes to the plans of an American/British Company called Microwriter, which has abandoned the entire Qwerty keyboard, scorned the Dvorak alternative, and eliminated 77 keys from the PC board!

The company's device, also called Microwriter, has only six keys, but with it you can write all of the words and numbers you will ever need, with one hand.

What these hopeful, hardworking eagitables are promoting in a 2-pound handheld word processor about the size of a paperhack book. With a 5499 pieceta, Micknowning with the as 14-character liquid crystal display was provided to the size of a store about five pages of double-spaced tox with capabilities for typing, inserting, delting, and formstring, it also offices serial economicotions for dumping text to aprinter, modern, and BMP C-or amicocassette for storage. (It is available from what the right we Microwriter (U.S.A.), Inc., 17 East 70 for my deallines.

St., New York, NY 10021.)

The Microwriter is said to be a reasonable success in the United Kingdom, with more than 1,000 sold already. It is making its American debut this year.

This new product is exciting for its implications short the future of the portable office. But we're gathered here to argue about the keyboard, and this one is a real red herring; six keys for every letter of the alphatet, all len numbers, most common ASCIL characters, and a set of commands for word processing. It works, ovivously, through combinations of keys in a system that proved unexpectedly easy to learn.

The device, produced for now in a right-handed version only, has a platform shaped to fit the hand quite nicely. There are four keys spread across the top, which match the typical lengths of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers, respectively. There are fifth and sixth keys in easy striking distance of where the thumb would fall. You are asked to "draw" the letters through key combinations; a Jshaped combination of keystrikes for example, produces the letter J on the screen. It sounds complicated, but is not. Despite my years of OWERTY-pounding. I was able to click along at about 10 or 15 words per minute.

I tried it and I sort of liked it. It's a great was to meet women or start conversations with unusual folks on the 5:44 to Croton-Harmon. Here I was clicking away on this funny-looking brown package. One of my seatmates one evening was convinced it was one of those table-top Pac-Man sames.

Anyhow, it remains to be seen whether Microwriting will replace Quertying (1 wonder if it will plug into the FC/y²). But if wonder if it will plug into the FC/y². But if wonder if it will be into the control to the Microwriter people to come up with a left-handed version of the machine for me. Then I could sit on the couch at bone and write my column with one hand and a chapter for my next book with the other. As long as the left hand didn't know what the right was doing, I could meet all of my deadlines.

from the publishers of PC



For **IBM** Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use



personal computer with PCjr, the applications magazine written for you and your house-

HE NEW FOUNDATION FOR IBM PERSON

■ personal computer with PCIr, the applications magazine written for you and your household! Whether you're completing your banking from home, cataloging your book, record or recipe collectors, teaching your pre-schooler math or the alphabet, preparing your taxes or term papers, or just playing games, PCIr will enable you to get the most out of all IBM PCs or compatible computers!

PCjr. is written for all members of your household as a tool to utilize your computer to its

fullest extent
SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 35%!

ir	For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use	PO BOX 9450 Boulder Colorado 8035
YES,	olease enroll me as an intro	ductory Subscriber to PC JR. fo
One yea	(12 issues) Two years	AVE 30% Three years \$3897 and SAVE 35
		***E 50%
Mr/Mrs/Ms		
,	please print ner	
Mr/Wrs/Ms	please print nei	
Address	State	ne nfut Zio
Address City		zp



tistitle suit infority of the Processon IX-12. 10.5



DON'T COMPROMISE:



COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE

THE PRINCETON HX-12



HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR





Share and share alike.



a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems. .. the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its Nis-DOS operating System PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, letter-quality perinters, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capability to your system while reducine your per station coats!

True network news
With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communi-



cation between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is nor necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're ser. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.

Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, you peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an 10 slot of each 1BM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and fite-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

the Pascal Bubble** is supported under MS DOS.

Full customer support
Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full
90-day warranty. And a complete line of

bard-disk storage products tailor made for use with the PCmet, featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartidges for backup. See the difference sharing can make in

your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!



Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ Picne is a registered trademark of Orchad Technology Pacel Buddle in a registered trademark of DATALEX

How HP business graphics

Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts

cannot be overstated. In survey

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way. Even more in portant, graphics can actually increase personal and company

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts

- In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:
- · Meetings were shorter: The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- Group consensus was faster: Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- . The decision process was accelerated: 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions immediately after the vis-sal presentation. When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until some time after the group

discussion following the presentation. Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like

How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-anducing quality graptics. with a resolution of one-thousensurve sur-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are consistently straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return precisely to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet exactly. The result is high-quality charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths-thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's mportant when "the boss wants to see your pre-

sentation in twenty minutes!"
With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping"

(gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 81/2 x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

can be the key to your success.



and personal computer

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility....

Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM[®], Apple,™ Compaq,™ Osborne® and Commodore™ —as well as a host of HP computers.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable \$1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is \$50—and that the same transparency can be prepared for about \$1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only \$1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (81/2 x 11"). It stores and caps two pens,

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more

details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A. For the name of your nearest

Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-FOR-HPPC.



1101303	
sional, persuasive, Please send me you I can learn more a sional's Plotter and	y to gain a reputation for being more profes- credible and effective than my competition. FREE "Better Presentations Package," so bout the new HP 7475A Business Profes- the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. receive this valuable package without cost
Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City/State & Zip_	
Phone Number ()
My computer is	
Send to: Hewlett-Pa 16399 W. Attn: Mark	sekard Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127 teting Communications 1120 PM2

GREATEST USER FRIENDLY STORY EVER TOLD



Scripture Scanner" by Omega Software" brings you the complete Bible on diskettes. Scripture Scanner is based on two important truths: first—The Bible is more than a book simply to be read; it is a precious resource that should be used to its maximum advantage, and second—the personal computer now gives us complete, instant access to the eternal, living, truths of God's Wort.

Scripture Scanner provides a menu driven program with continuous HELP options which make it perfect for group or individual Bible study.

- You may also:
- Document lesson plans, sermon notes, or your own "Spiritual Notebook" with your notes and verses retrieved from the Bible text.
- Insert scripture text into your own word processor files.
- Read, scan, print, or view two passages at the same time on a split screen.
- Create a reference library from your own Bible study or automatically create a topical reference library from a scan for key words or phrases.

Entire Bible New Testament Old Testament \$249.95 \$159.95 \$129.95







P.O. Box 355 / Round Rock, Texas 78680-0355
Toll Free 1-800-531-5223 or 512-255-9569 in Texas

King James Version, Others Available Soon! Now available for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Compaq. Available soon for the IBM PC jr.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD ipture Scanner and Omega Software are trademarks of Omega Software, Inc.

StatPac*

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS*.

StatPac's features include:

batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, complet if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crossable & chi-equare, correlation & linear regression, 1-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates 5624 Girard Av. S. 612-866-9022 Minneapolis, MN 55419

The Quality Analysis Package for the Professional

* SPSS as a trademark of SPSS, Inc

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Last Menogenee's Inferent This powerful package includes full name and address information plus 2 phone numbers, 5 mail proble codes (user defined), and 4 activity codes with dates Phone directiones, Labels up to 4 across (with optional messopy. Master last and like in Easy Wister, WordStar, or other word processors instantify locate a necord by Mare, Company, Chy, Shue, or the Maryon Teconity and the company of the contraction of the contraction



IRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

Mental Gymnastics in the PC

Two new games for the PC offer adventure and excitement in a gold mine maze, and team fun in a computer version of the television classic. Concentration.

This is my first column for PC, and I'm excited to be here. PC Arcade will now offer in-depth reviews of simulation, adventure, war, fantasy, and other nonarcade games, in addition to the usual arrade favorites

The IBM PC is no toy when it comes to playing games. It is a machine with large memory capacity, capable of impressive graphics and good sound effects. These capabilities will be kept in mind, particularly when reviewing software that was originally designed for another system. After all, it is important that even game software utilize all the advantages of the

Shultz's Treasure may not ring as an appealing title, but this is one program that maze/action fans will be delighted to own. If you like the Hall of Mirrors at the amusement park, where every turn looks strangely familiar, you'll love roaming the

Shultz's Treasure diaplays a pigeon-hole view of hallway and walls (left) and an overall view of the maze (right). The pleyer can select the background colors.

Shultz's Treasure Computer Easy 414 East Southern

Tempe, AZ 85224 (602) 829-9614 List Price: \$34.95

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, color graphics board, and color or monochrome monitor with graphics adaptor.

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hallways of Shultz's Treasure as much as I do. It is cleverly constructed, attractively designed, and thought provoking. It reinforces the skills of orientation and map reading on multiple levels.

The title screen presents game options. which include the choice to play from the keyboard or with a joystick, with or without sound, and you can select various background colors. The player can also

save and load games in progress. Shultz's Treasure offers 7 different skill levels.

Two-thirds of the screen displays a first-person, pigeon-hole view of the maze, which recedes nicely into the background, creating the illusion of depth. The remaining third of the screen displays an overhead view of the entire maze with a

dot that indicates your position. The object of Shultz's Treasure is to

PC ARCADE

roam the hallways in search of hidden gold, fighting off attacking creatures and picking up useful tools along the way. To be successful, the gold must be blasted out of the walls and carried back to the starting point of the maze.

Fortunately, when you select an easier bevole of play, you will be equipped from the start with a gun for defense, night gogge (sessential to see anything in the maze), an overhead map with pathfinder dot, a compass, an or defector to primpion the gold, dynamite to uncover it, and a mining car to hast! back. On the mining car to hast! back. On the mining car to hast! back on the mod will be and the player starts out with only a gun and mining car. Until you stumble across the night goggles, you can't see a thine.

Creatures

Of course, you are rarely alone in the halls of Shuff z Treasure. Creatures, such as bats and dogs, fly or walk toward you, getting larger as they approach. At this point either you get it or it gets you. The game would pose little challenge without these creatures, but bear in mind it's gold you're after—don't waste time looking for a fight.

Of the many creatures, buts are your worst enemies because their sole object is to bump into you and steal your possessions. You'll realize how devastating this can be the first time one steal your position on the map disappears' Stokes possessions are dropped in a random maze corridor and remain there trutil you run across them again. A list of your possessions appear in the upper right corner of the

Creatures other than bats will not steal your physical possessions; they will just sap your strength. If one of them gets too close to you, the screen will briefly flash red, and a bar at the top representing your strength will shrink. The game is over when the bar disappears.

The Ore

In addition to watching your position

on the overhead map, there is one other important item to monitor—the ore detector. This little box begins to fill up with gold color the closer you get to the location of the gold. It will turn solid red when your character reaches the exact spot where the dynamite should be dropped to uncover the ore. If you are successful, the ore will automatically be loaded into the minine car.

The maze itself is intricate and too large to easily memorize. Furthermore, the maze for each new game is randomly generated from among 10,000 possibilities, which makes Shultz's Treasure highly replayable.

On PC's game rating scale of one to six. Shultz's Treasure rates:

,	
UN:	4.5
HALLENGE:	5.0
RAPHICS/SOUND:	4.0
OTAL:	13.5

Match Wits CBS Software One Fawcett Pl. Greenwich, CT 06836 (203) 622-2500

List Price: \$29.95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive,
PC-DOS 1.1, color graphics board,
and color or monochrome monitor

with graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Match Wits is a computerized version of the classic television game show "Concentration." It accommodates a large group of players at one time, by splitting them into two teams. Match Wits is equally challenging when played alone, but not as much fun; the solitaire player has to take turns for the imaginary player.

To begin a game, each player types in a team name so the computer can identify which player is to move next. Then a list of six general subject categories appears: Sports, Words, Cities, Famous People, Multiplication, and Animals. Selecting a category causes three subcategories to

PC MAGAZINE & FERRUARY 21 1084



Flip the pages. You see PC modern cards with fewer features acvertised for as much as \$599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modern expable of transmitting et 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 characters per four times faster than the 30 characters per the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

SEE HOW THEY WORK

You can image how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters avery second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the econo of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sanding (modulating) and eiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scele Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1 Digital Signal processing



A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped of four microprocessors the tones are chopped out of grain and the control of the country. Two microprocessors do the modelland country. Two microprocessors do the modelland of grain and the country of the country. Two microprocessors do the modelland personal of 212 (120 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) or 212 (130 c

1200 Baud. Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC



PC 212A/1200:

A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT We included avery feeture you would want in a

modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with tha cord which is included. There is e seperete modular lack for your telephone or you can listen through the onboard speaker. The autodialer works on rotary lines, tone lines, or a combination of both, and will peuse for use with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originata or auto-answer modes. A separete microprocessor, a Z8, controls ell the functions.

ADVANTAGE #2



AN ASYCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE The modern board is addressed in the software as COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modern is not in use, we will add a tor and the necessary circuitry for iust \$20. This saves you the hundred aucks or so you would spend for another esync card end saves a valuable slot. It can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot aince it is just 1/2 of an inch thick. This is made possible by using a special speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brands either use a convential cone type speaker, or they just skip the speaker eltogether. Some modems also have large transformers which allow rob valuable space

ADVANTAGE #3 Just one slot in PC or XT



Haves software commands so you can use any of the populer communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communications Support, CrossTelk, Trensend, or PC Modem. We go on a better than the competition. We include PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magezine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It atorea phone numbers, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, even binary files. You can program up to forty keys to heve things like words and log-on information be entered when you hit tham. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects arrors caused by poor line quality and automatically retransmits the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the best product on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical support after the sale. If an any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in or price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test

THE ACID TEST

Qubia givea you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get enyone selling one of our competitor's products to give you the same guerantee. Buy eny modem you like and raturn the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

ORDER TODAY





BY PHONE: Call us and one of our sales staff can answer any questions you have and take your order. Have your Visa or Mastercard number hendy when you call

(805) 987-9741 BY MAIL: We need your name and street address, daytime phone number.

how many modems you want, and whether your computer has single or double sided drives \$299 includes: PC 212A/1200 auto-

dial modern card. PC-TALK III software. cord to connect to modular phone jack. and manual. 1 year limited warranty Optional. Connector and circuitry to use

serial port for another serial device \$20.

SHIPMENT We pay UPS surface cherges. UPS 2 day

air service add \$5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day (Personel checks take 1B days to clear) CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010 Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road London SW11, United Kingdom.

appear. For example, Actors is a subcategory of Famous People.

The two players, or teams, then take turns selecting any two boxes, numbered 1 through 30, from the 5-by-6 grid. Behind each box is a name, a word, or a "wild card" symbol, which has a match elsewhere on the grid. If a player selects two boxes that do not match, the turn passes to the other player. If there is a match, that player receives 150 points, and the program reveals whatever parts of the rebus puzzle are hidden behind those two locations. The object, of course, is to be the first to figure out what common saying or famous name the puzzle illustrates.

Strategic Tension

LENIPEN/XT. CF

TEL: 201-355-1690

A player who makes a match is given 30 seconds to type in the solution to the puzzle. He may pass by hitting Enter, in

which case it would be his turn again to select a pair of boxes. If he fails to answer or does so incorrectly, the opponent is given a chance to win the round. Remember: anything you see on the screen is public information-a design element that

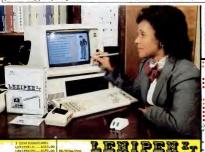
helped "Concentration" gain popularity. It produces a good deal of strategic tension. "Should I hide my time or go for it?" is the question here. A significant complaint about Match Wits is that the players have only 30 seconds to type in the rebus solution and hit

Enter before the computer reads no input and allows the other player to take a turn. Let's assume, for example, that after about 15 seconds you figure out the rebus must stand for "The Midnight Ride of Paul Revere." What should you do? If you pass, you might give your opponent a chance to win the round on the next turn.

And if you try to quickly type in the answer but run out of time, you've given the solution to the opponent.

Match Wits displays an option to quit the game or change players at the end of each session, which makes it easy to play round-robin tournaments. The winner is allowed to play the same opponent again. take on a new opponent, or retire and make way for two new players.

At first I was quite skeptical about the replay value of Match Wits. I thought once I knew all the puzzles and rebuses that there would be no more reason to play. There is some truth to this complaint, but the puzzles are constructed to minimize this problem. The 15 pairs of matching items that go into any single puzzle are drawn at random by the computer from a file of 30 pairs in that particular category. Also, the same rebus concealed behind



The Integrated Color Graphics System ERIZED TECHNOLOGIES, INC. UNLEASH THE Graphic POWER of the 1200 SALEM AVENUE NILLSTON NT 07205

IBM PC XT IBM PC IBM PCIT on of the popular LENIPEN Color Graphics System CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STANDARD SUPPORT: LIGHT PEN Microsoft Mouse KoalaPad Touch Tablet JOYSTICK OPTIONAL SUPPORTS COLORPUS

TRANSTAR COLOR PRINTER THE COLOR PRINTER SCHOTLICE PYP CAMPRA

ANIMATION (Soundtrecks, Special Effects

- Sceneries, Graphic Casts) · ANIMATED BUSINESS GRAPHICS
- · ANIMATED FLOWCHARTING
- · CHAPHIC PROCRAM DEVELOPMENT (Automatic creation of CRAPHIC GET/PUT/DRAW BASIC formate)
- EXECUTIVE PRESENTATIONS PROFESSIONAL SLIDE CREATION VIDEO CHARACTER GENERATION
- PLOOR PLANNING, FASHION ORSIGN
- ART, ARCHITECTURE, ELECTRONICS GRAPHIC NETWORK DEVELOPMENT umbolic Online Utses L
- OMATIC USER PROGRAM CENERATION (Very Compact Graphic Program Streams). NIMAN ENGINEERED WITH
- VISUAL & MUSICAL ICONS COMPRESSED GRAPHIC DATABASES (Up to 98% sovings over BASIC BSAVE PICTURE STORAGE SPACE).
- DYNAMIC GRAPNIC WINDOWS IMAGE COUPLING, GOLOR HIXING MODEM TRANSMISSIBLE 64. SHADING PATTERNS, VIOED
- GRIDS, ELECTRONIC GRAYONS 5 Levels FREE-HAND ART 3-0 BUBBLE ART, GUT/PASTE BIPLANAR GRAPHIC SCREENS

IF THE LEMON IS A "LEMON"



IT'S WORTH \$2,500

We're betting it won't be. And so is a million dollar blanket coverage policy from a world renowned insurance underwriter based in London, England. It insures your equipment against the same dangers that our products protect against. Let those unpredictable "surges, "spikes," "glitches" and other

powerline problems occur, (and they will). A wide range of causes, from lightning to on-off switching of

electrical motors can produce these destructive surges that endanger both hardware and software, but EPD will be standing behind you with unsurpassed technology and up to \$2,500.

The Lemon ", The Lime ", The Orange ", The Peach ", The Grizzly" and The Hawk" are all protection devices that promise to carry out their assigned tasks or we will repair or replace your equipment for up to \$2,500

This is our guarantee and we're betting on it. No matter what happens, you win



P.O. Box 673, Waitham, MA 02254 (617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlock The Full Power of Lotus 1-2-3.™



KEY II" Data Management for 12-3 is a macro program that helps you process databases in 12-3 worksheets fister and easier than ever before. Its simple and logical menus put 12-3's powerful analytical tools a your command, while reducing your keystrokes by up to 90 percent. You define the results you want with just a few keystrokes.

KEY II takes care of the details.

Ask for KEY II at your dealer or call today.



(803) 785-4949

KEY II and Unlock the Full Power are trademarks of Lighthouse Software Corporation. KEY III operates on the IBM® PCP NTP and all 107% IBMPC compatible computers. Lonus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC and XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Price for KEY II is \$189.00. Add \$5.00 per order for shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 2% ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ARCADE

two different puzzles gets uncovered in a different manner, which helps further mask the others.

Let's assume, however, that despite these masks, you are familiar with the facts pertaining to Cities, or that the vocabulary given in the Words section is beyond your level. No problem, you can alter the preprogrammed files or create your own from scratch. To do so, select the Secretary program from the main Game Menu, which will allow you to create an entire game. You must create three files, one for each round or set. Each file must have enough space to contain up to 30 matching pairs if you want to take advantage of the computer's ability to randomly create different puzzles from the same category file. The Secretary program also prompts you to create and save a new Game Menu whenever a new file is created so that it may be accessed for play.

There is no need for a blank formatted disk, because the game disk stores up to 16 completed subject categories of three game files each.

The most significant achievement of Match Wits is that everything about the matching pairs and subject matter can be controlled and fine-tuned to interest anyone from age three to innetly-three, which makes Match Wits a good educational tool. You can create games about mythology, history, children's literature, languages—the possibilities are endless. It would have been nice to have, say,

n would have been line to have, say, 100 different rebuses stored on the disk, even if this meant having to store my own game files on a blank disk. A rebus generator would have made Match Wits a nearly perfectly designed game.

But until something better comes

along, I'll be putting Match Wits to good recreational use.

On PC's game rating scale of one to

On PC's game rating scale of one to six, Match Wits rates:

FUN: 5.0
CHALLENGE: 4.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND: 4.0
TOTAL: 13.5

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984



Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.



3M nears you





Powerbase for the powerhouse

Al last a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilities and enhances the power of the best micro in the market lodar, And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers. We call it POWERASE. The Software clever enough in meet your information needs, easy enough to be meatleand in hot off on hour. No foncy programming No unrecessary compressions and offering the programming that is not considered in hot in the considered in the programming No unrecessary compressions and define the information you need. Powerflosse does the rest.

Powerface Introduces DATAZOOM** and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingeritp, explodes adato to deeper and deeper levels of eveeling delato. Other features include utilita-das b-ties access, multiple fires powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report whiter the ability to search, sort, and scan other files...

and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now fully yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pawer-base



gms systems inc. 12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018 (212) 947-3590 Dealer inquiries invited.

Lost In The PC Jungle

Ashton-Tate has published a reference manual to guide novices and experienced users through the undergrowth of computer terminology. Unfortunately, this guide has lost its way.

With the abundance of software directories and PC manuals on the bookshelves today. Ashton-Tate's recent announcement of a reference encyclonedia was welcome news. The two-volume Reference Encyclonedia for the IBM Personal Computer promised to clarify the details of programming while "review(ing) IBM and non-IBM programs and add-ons realistically, so you don't get trapped in the software/hardware jungle." Ashton-Tate advertises that the book will expand our knowledge of IBM PCs and tell us "what IBM won't." When it comes to manuals, Ashton-Tate points out, "IBM makes terrific computers." Unfortunately, when it comes to manuals, Ashton-Tate makes terrific software.

Consider, for example, the way the encyclopedia handles command listings. The first entry in the encyclopedia is: "A-Append Lines. Command in ED-LIN." The four-paragraph definition that description of EDLIN followed by two paragraphs about the A(ppend) command, which I quote in part: "... you may append lines from the original file by using the A command. A appends lines into memory from the original file being edited. This is used only with files too

long to fit into memory. The first two sentences of this statement need to be run through a merge command. If the file is already too long to fit into memory, how can more lines be appended to it? The definition is, at best, vague when it states: "A(ppend) is ordinarily used after W(rite) has freed up some memory. . . ." In contrast to Ashton-Tate's ambiguous comments, the IBM DOS manual clearly states: "To edit the remainder of the file that will not fit into memory, you must write edited lines in memory to diskette before you can load unedited lines from diskette into memory

by using the Append Lines command." The A-Append Lines definition concludes with the cross-reference "See EDLIN." The EDLIN section of the manual is a five-and-a-half-page explanation, which I quickly scanned for remarks on A---Append. I finally found a reference to the A(ppend) command on the very last page, right after the definition W (Write) and before E (End Edit). Having found it. I discovered that it copies the earlier defi-

follows consists of a two-paragraph nition almost word for word.

Since this clearly was not satisfactory. I began reading from the beginning of the section. A page-and-a-half in, I hit pay dirt. Referring to a diskette file, the encyclopedia states: "In case only part was loaded (and only in this case) the A and W command may be used. You can use the W(rite) command to write some of the edited lines to diskette. Then use the A(ppend) command to load more lines of your file into memory." In other words. before you use Append, you must make room in memory by using the W(rite) command. In this instance, the DOS manual was clearer and more concise.

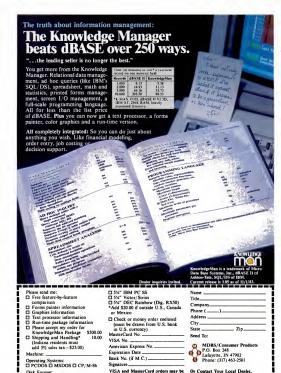
Throughout the two volumes, there are many entries followed by an asterisk. These denote descriptions of a variety of IBM-compatible hardware and software. For example, "Anaconda" was annotated in this manner to indicate PC compatibility. The definition itself read, "Anaconda*-Similar to the old Blockade game, this program has several new and interesting twists." Like the A-Append defintion, this one revealed little to me. Attempts to cross-reference were equally unsuccessful as "Blockade" is not even listed in the encyclopedia.

The next definition, "Analog-It has a continuous range of voltage or current values. Contrast with: digital." is also vague and confusing. Any dictionary can pro-

Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM Personal Computer Ashton-Tate

10150 West Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 \$69.95

ISBN 0-912677-01-5 CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



placed by phone (317) 463-2581. CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Disk Formet

□ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD

vide a better definition of the cross-referenced term, digital. The one in Ashton-Tate's encyclopedia offers little clarification of the term: "Digital-Having Discrete States. Digital logic may have from 2 to 16 states. Most logic is binary logic.

with 2 states-on or off." Returning to the listing for Analog, I came across an additional entry, "Analog RGB Monitors*." This was defined as a "monitor featur(ing) RS-343 analog input, in-line gun, . . . Control Systems." Checking for cross-references, I discovered that the only listing under RGB is "RGB Cable for Sony Profeel*-This is a cable for interfacing IBM PC to Sony Profeel, Strict & Associates," There are no listings for RS-343, Sony, and/or Profeel. The listing for Monitor begins, "The software which is in the PC with a program to be tested, which may determine your ability to detect and interpret errors."

Dead End Checks

All of my attempts to check possible cross-references to obtain useful information were futile

An examination of the definition of "Array" revealed a similar problem. "Arrays-BASIC. See DIM (variable)(subscripts) and OPTION BASE (n)." There are no listings for anything beginning with DIM or dim. As for OPTION BASE, the encyclopedia said that it "declares the minimum value for subscripts in an array." Unfortunately. subscript is also unlisted. Clearly the entries need to be more fully defined and additional entries inserted for cross-referencing if this is to be the compendium of computer references Ashton-Tate advertises it as.

In addition to definitions, Ashton-Tate also includes software listings and reviews of the same. An example is the entry, "dBASE II"-A powerful software package driven by an English-like programming language."

This brief description is followed by more than I3 pages outlining this Ashton-

Tate software package. As for some of dBASE II's competition (KnowledgeMan. MDBS III. Revelation, PC-File), there are no listings provided. So much for objec-

tive reporting. For those interested in spreadsheets, entries on SuperCale and VisiCale can be

A ten-page table of the BASIC vocabulary contains clear and concise descriptions.

found easily. The entries were approximately two pages each. It was a little more difficult to locate the entry for 1-2-3. After some searching I found it listed under Lotus 1-2-3. It was detailed in just over one page. These explanations are most useful and provide a concise overview of each package, though none are as thor-

ough as the dBASE II entry. To quickly review the encyclopedia's treatment of hardware, I decided to look up "mouse." Someone had just asked me what a mouse does, and I had been won-

dering myself how they work. As it turned out, "Mouse" isn't listed in the encyclopedia. However, "Mouse Controller" is listed. Under that heading, 1 read that it is "a simple way to move the cursor anywhere on the screen by moving a 'mouse' on any surface. Tecmar, Inc." Since this statement left much unsaid, I decided to try my luck by searching for a definition of light pens. This I found, and it read: "Light Pens-Sec FT-156. A practical alternative to a keyboard for interaction with a computer, the Light Pen is operated by touching the push-activated device to the screen, and the computer takes appropriate action. . . . The Light Pen is useful in educational areas . . . Games are fun, and demonstrations are striking with a Light Pen. FTG Data Systems." Although this is a considerably

better definition than that of "Mouse Con-

EXPANSION MODULES.

EXPAND THE CAPABILITIES OF YOUR PC SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE EXPANSION MODULE

 ALLOWS VOLID PC TO OPERATE 2 ADDITIONAL PC-COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVES (NOT INCLUDED)

CABLE - \$345

- INTERFACES THRU IBM-PC DISK CONTROLLER CARD . SYSTEM INCLUDES CARINET WITH POWER SUPPLY AND INTERFACE



BUS EXPANSION MODULE

- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACKPLANE AND 4 LEVEL POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE - \$645

CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



PO BOX 41628 TUCSON, ARIZONA 85717 (602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 110 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

Now you can maximize your real estate profits and avoid questionable ventures with the help of Investor III⁻¹⁶.

Investor III" was conceived and developed by a real estate company. So it's practical and comprehensive. Ready to meet the needs of the average investor or professional user with capabilities like pro-forma, "what-if" analysis, cash flow before and after taxes, depreciation and more.

Yet Investor III is as simple as Mother Goose you can learn to use it in less than one hour. So whether you're looking at a multi-million-dol-

lar high rise or a cozy rent house with some unique qualities, investor IIIⁿ can help you determine the wisdom — and profitability — of your choice.

Write or call for more details today, Investor IIIⁿ... for investments that fit. And that's

Investor III*... for investments that fit. And that's no fairy tale.

Good Software is proud to announce an easy-to-use amortization package — the Amortizer III*...

COOD

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085 Compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 and IBM PC. Investor III", 3249.00 plus \$5 shipping and handling. Amortizet III", 349.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling. American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Dealer Inquiries invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

troller," a little something about what light pens are and how they work should also have been included.

Math Problems

BOOK REVIEW

The math listings are similarly vague.

The definition of HEX, for example, reads: "HEX is the extension for a file that contains Hexadecimal data in ASCII rep-

A five-page essay on batch processing makes the same topic easier to understand in the DOS manual.

resentation." It adds that the "HEXS function returns the string representation of the hexadecimal equivalent of the decimal argument." While accurate, this is hardly a complete definition.

The listing for "Binary" fares only slightly better. A binary number is a "representation of an integer as a sum of powers of two, using a sequence of zeroes and ones. "True cough, but what about nonintegers? Don't they somehow or other find their way into some sort of binary format? There's no comment in the encyclopedia.

Despite these shortcomings, there are some very helpful entries in Ashtor-Tate's encyclopedia. There's a nice section called "BASIC-Statements Cross-referenced by Function." For example, if you've forgotten how to crase a BASIC file, look it up here, under "Ersac," and you'll be referred to the truculent-sounding but useful command KILI.

There's also a handy ten-page table of the BASIC vocabulary, which feature clear and concise descriptions. These are tabulated under columns labelled Statement, Type, Description, and Versions (that is, Cassette, Disk, Advanced, and Compiled). Every word, including the

BOOK REVIEW

commands and functions, appear in alphabetical order under the Statement column, and the Type column indicates S, C, or F, as appropriate. As in the IBM BASIC manual, asterisks indicate which BASIC version(s) apply. However, a plus sign in the Compiled column clearly indicates to you that the statement functions different-

There's a brief summary of BASIC 2.0, which objectively highlights the significant changes over earlier versions. And the BASIC Compiler entry presents a

To its credit—and like other Ashton-Tate products—the encyclopedia is sturdily packaged.

good one-page overview of compiled and interpreted BASIC.

Batch processing is treated to a fiveage essay that will make the same topic easier to understand in the DOS manual. And the CHRDSK entry gives a little more information than is found under the same heading in the DOS manual. Still later, there's a section called DOS Messages, which contains a complete alphabellian is seven-page overword and proposed to the contained of the conparison of DOS 2.0 and DOS 1.1, lowed by a good review of the DOS editing keys.

A Mixed Bag

At 569.95, Ashton-Tate's Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM Personal Computer is almost, but only almost, worth the price. To its credit—and like other Ashton-Tate products—the encyclopedia is elegantly and sturdily packaged. The type styles are well-chosen and typos have been kept to a minimum. Lettered tabs are printed on heavy stock, which is reinforced near the three-ring holes. The two binders and the pages within are slightly larger than the IBM series of manuals, with the slip case standing about an inch taller than Bie Blue's.

As noted, the entries are a mixed bag of good, bad, and indifferent. Nevertheless, if you can manage to overlook the extraneous, here and there you may find a page or two of useful information.



SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC" or DASHER" terminal. Now, with our SMARTERM software you can turn an ordinary IBM PC" line a D10e, D20e or D40e terminal. Or, choose V110e, V1102, V152 or V1125 capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary file transfer, including an "error-free" mode. SMARTERM features include this lavyboard emulation, multiple setup configura-

tions, "amart" softkeys and command files, 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full printer support. With each order you'll got a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chair Hard to believe? Try it!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call us NOW for more information.

Available through your local software dealer or directly f

Persoft

2740 Ski Lane Madison, WI 53713 (608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals

"On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision" board Ask about our special board prices!

A trademark of Data General Copy - PC as Instalment of Informational Business Machines, to Supervision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc. CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR NEAREST OUTLET.



Introducing

Now for the IBM PC and othe



Novation PC1200B™ Modem

Crosstalk XVI™ software

all accessories.

Access 1-2-3 is a simple idea. It means you can now walk into your nearest computer outlet, buy one package off the shelf and walk out with the best fully integrated communications

in one box.

system for your personal computer. What we've done is taken the best 1200 Baud modem. our PC1200B-plus Crosstalk XVI, the best available software-added instructions and whatever else is needed for your particular computer-and put them all

The advantages:

First, you get a total system. No missing parts. No wrong parts, either. You can be sure you have all you need and all you need to know.

Second, it's the best system you can put together. Absolutely no compromises. You simply take it home, open the box, hook it up, and start up. Your only surprise will be how really easy it all works.

The best modem.

It's our PC1200B modem in a format to fit your particular computer.

The Large Scale Integrated circuitry is our own 3rd and 4th generation design. It's the most advanced technology, eliminating all kinds of parts and running better and cooler.

The right software.

The Crosstalk XVI programmers have pulled off a little magic. Without compromising a bit on all the things you want and need to do, they've made them all easier to do on our PC1200B modem.

No wonder Crosstalk XVI is recognized as the best in its field.





Easy 1-2-3 instructions.

The new instructions that go with the Access 1-2-3 series help make your life easier, too. You don't have to know a byte from a baud to get going. High-tech talk is out. Plain English is in.



Cables and connectors.

If your particular computer needs a cable and connector, they'll be in the package. No big deal, of course - unless you've gone through the frustration of piecing together a system with something less than expert help. Well, no need to worry here. With Access 1-2-3 it doesn't matter who's minding the store. The expertise is built in.

Available now.

IBM PC, IBM PC XT. Columbia Multi-Personal, Compaq Portable, Corona Portable PC.

The first models in our Access 1-2-3 series are at your dealers right now

More models are being added and we'll soon cover all of the important personal computers. See your dealer for the latest list.

And the price.

Packaging up a sensible system has let us do something sensible for the price, too. Entire systemonly \$595.

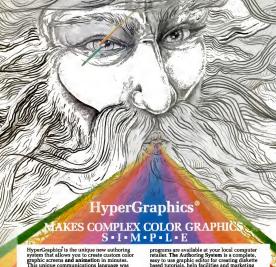
Included: CompuServe

Your Access 1-2-3 system now carries an extra bonus-two hours of free demonstration time on one of the most extensive and best data banks, CompuServe. A nice way for your computer to meet the data world. Talk to your dealer today.

All of the features you want and need.

- · LSI smart modem, 300 or 1200 baud, full dublex, uses just one slot on all models.
- Crosstalk XVI software. Directory for single stroke log-on to 40 separate entries.
- · Auto dial (TouchTone or rotary), auto log-on, auto answer. · Telephone line status, busy detect and automatic redial.
- · Auto monitoring through computer speaker.
- Captured data to printer, disk or buffer transfer. · Disk to disk transfer.
- · Extensive error-checking and automatic retransmission.
- · Display of transmission time for each file with baud rate and available disk stace
- · Complete on-line control of stop bits, parity, baud rates, duplex. Modem self-test.
- · Full 2 year warranty.

Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie St., Box 2875 Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419 In California: (213) 996-5060 Access 1-2-3 and PC1200B are trademarks of Novation, Inc. Crosstalk XVI is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.



HyperGraphics is the unique new authoring system that allows you to create custom color graphic screens and animation in minutes. written to provide the easiest to use graphic software available for the IBM pc, xt, pc jr. and compatibles. Only software application programs written in PryperGraphics allow the user to acree up to 1,000 color graphic screens on the provided provided the said of the provided provided

programs are available at your local computer retailer. The Authoring System is a complete, easy to use graphic editor for creating diskette based tutorials, help facilities and marketing based tutorials, help facilities and marketing menu driven tool featuring easy to construct business graphics. These fine products retail for only \$395.00 and \$349.00 respectively. You won't believe how easy it is to create sophisticated color graphic presentations and programming experience is necessary!



BREATHES LIFE INTO STATIC SOFTWARE!

For more information call or write: HyperGraphics Corp. 100 N. Central Expry. Suite 1208, Richardson, Texas 75080 (214) 783-9800

An Automated Way With Words

For professional writers, word processing can open opportunities and eliminate wasted time as it teaches new skills and encourages new work habits.

In the dark ages before word processors were in wide use (2 years ago), as a professional writer I related on a limited range of supplies. I used three types of stationery: letterhead, good-quality white bond, and some cheap yellow junk (used in editorial offices throughout the world) called railtood manilla. Other supplies gobbled up by my aging but nonetheless throughout the world with the correction tape, correction fluid, ribbons, and carbon paper.

In the almost 2 years since I bought my IBM PC, I've had to buy now supplies to support my word processor's habit: ribosofs from ywo optimens (an NEC formed-haracter printer and a C. Itoh dist-matrix), one-part teletype paper; noe-part to bardy paper; proper to paper to paper; paper; proper to paper to paper; paper;

It's not always easy to find these supplies, and they're not always cheap. It waited 6 weeks to receive the C.I.do ribbons (they were back-ordered from the distributor because of heavy demand), and my NEC printer seems to have developed a gournand's appetite for \$12 to \$14 ribbons.

The cost and difficulty of obtaining | PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

supplies is a common inconvenience for anyone working on a word processor. But for me, the advantages of working on a word processor have been more significant than these drawbacks.

The Easy Life I bought my IBM PC with the IBM

word processing package Engwirter J of in March of 1982. At that time, Englar, I that time the processing packages available, and I figured that I'd be safest going with a product from Big Blue. Engwirter. I or received a lot odl press and was widely regarded as a welf product. One reviewer said Engwirter J. D. "sated like it was on drugs." But although it did sometimes seen shoot cumbenome (files could not be transferred from the Engwirter from the Engwirter from the Engwirter from the Engwirter from the Samwirter from

DOS format, for instance). I used it for several months with no significant problems.

Then IBM offered a free upgrade, EasyWriter 1.1, which corrected many of the problems of the earlier version and made it possible to transfer files to the standard DOS format so they could be read by other software. I've used Easy-Writer 1.1 for about 8 months now, and it suits me fine. It was easy to learn, and I've found only two or three things it can't do gracefully. And if you're clever, workarounds can compensate for many of the word processor's remaining limitations. (EasyWriter 1.1, for example, does not support wild-card searches. Say you wanted to search for all occurrences in your text of the words affect and effect. In a wild-card search, entering ?FFECT would produce a hit on either word. With EasyWriter 1.1. a good work-around would be to conduct a search-and-replace operation by entering FFECT and then replacing selectively. It's not elegant, but it works.)

Editing is one area in which word processing has changed my life for the better. The first draft of anything coming out of a typewriter—a letter or article for example,—is usually littered with strikeovers, deletions, and inserts. Editing a draft that's full of chicken tracks, arrows, and inserts can be distracting. Obviously,

How FORTH level 2 makes your PC 412% more powerfu

What used to take 40 hours can now be done in 7.8 hours - that's 412% - and it is only one wey of measuring power. There are others - convenience, debugging ability, run-time, compile-time, memory size . . . neme it! FORTH level 2 will increase your power because it provides en interactive, integrated environment which promotes immediate debugging and modular design. Other benefits such as real-time performance depand on the quality of the implementation. Not all FORTHs are equal, so compara before buying. This one is a subset of polyFCRTH, designed by FORTH, INC., tested and groven in the field for more than 5 years.

At last it is available at an effordable price of \$148 - and features the following:

Multitasking Any number of beckground tasks. Concurrent

peration of monochrome and color monitor. ■ Compatibility

IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performence and pow

■ Da-Line Documentation As well as over 700 pages of sup tation including Starting FDR7h by Lao Brodie and 360-page (Item's Manual

Turnkey-compilerTM
Utity for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resaid without license fee under

Options: m 8087 support

about it?

\$128 ■ Deta Base support \$75 Report Writer \$25 ■ Documenter \$75 Multi-Voor capability \$129 ■ Graphics module \$100

Th: is not a complete list and you may have qu not covered in this meterial — give us a call! We will address them and send you a brothura Act now! After all, if this is the right softwere tool for you, shouldn't you know

Forth Technology 432 15th Street Sente Monice, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

WRITING

word processors avoid all that-you just backspace and rewrite. But although firstdraft outputs from word processors look clean. I still tend to go back to the keyboard to play with the words and tweak a

Paradoxically. because word processing with a computer is so easy, I began to devote

more time to work. not less!

word here or move a paragraph around there. I can't imagine continuous tweaking on a typewriter-it would mean too much work retyping the document.

More Time to Work

Flush with all my newly saved time, I decided to take on additional work. I volunteered to write for a PC users group newsletter. Paradoxically, because word processing with a computer is so easy. I began to devote more time to work, not less!

A word processor is particularly useful when writing letters. After I write a letter, I often think of a more effective way to make a point. When I worked at a typewriter, this meant yet another retyping. With a word processor, I write the letter, put it on the disk, and forget about it for a few hours. Invariably, my second pass several hours later produces a much better

Because it's so easy to do letters on a word processor, I find I write more of them. I save time on each letter, but I turn out more. This means keeping track of more letters, more subjects, and more letter recipients.

Some of the time I save with my word processor goes into learning how to make the most of my software and my printers. FaceWriter is relatively easy to use_P've

shown other writers how to use it in less than 5 minutes. But EasyWriter, has many useful features that can be attempted only after the basics have been mastered.

I found the manual less than helpful in many instances and I spent Lord knows how many hours experimenting. Manuals are often maddeningly opaque until you've been able to decipher them, at which point you no longer need the manual. Catch-22, sort of.

One advanced function I finally got around to learning is manuscript preparation. Journalism standards call for the word MORE at the bottom of every manuscript page, and a story slug (identifier) and page number at the top of every page. For a long time, I did these manually. First, on the CRT, I'd count off groups of 27 lines, then eject the page. When I had printed the entire manuscript, I'd go back and re-insert the pages in the printer, positioning them so that the print head was at nage bottom, and then print the word more in a second pass of each page.

Alternatively, I'd count off groups of 27 lines and insert the word more as the 28th line. But, after doing this for a few weeks. I decided that there had to be a better way. I spent a few hours tinkering with the program and finally came up with a way of putting both the word more and the page numbering on each page automatically.

Conserving the Mess Then, there's also what I call the Law

of Conservation of Mess. I'm not a neat person: Visitors to my office have been known to shudder and mutter about "cleansing the Augean stables" after seeing where and how I work. There are papers, notes, telephone numbers, newspapers, mail (read and unread), magazines, files, and other detritus everywhere.

This mess, unfortunately, threatens to extend to my disks. I've labelled each disk with the name of one of my clients, and I try to keep material for, say, PC Magazine, on that disk exclusively. But some-

WRITING

times I forget. The result is that after a hard week of sweating and slaving over a hot keyboard, I find that files I've worked on are scattered throughout a box of disks. This, in turn, means I try to set aside an hour or so each week to clean up my files.

Manuals are often maddeningly opaque until you've been able to decipher them, at which point you no longer need the manual

I'm not always as successful as I'd like to be—an inventory I took in preparing this article showed 196 files scattered over 15 disks. (Not to mention the 59 files on the two disks labelled "ARCHIVES.") Still, good disk discipline is easier than the seemingly incessant filing I used to do,

and it probably takes far less time. International Word Processing

It also write for a British newspaper, and to make it easier for my British editors and copy editors to process my copy, I ty to stick to British spellings—endeavour, flavour, organise, for example. Sometimes, in the rush of getting stories ready, I forget to put on my bowler, and I compared to the progression of the property of the progression of the property of

But I've saved the best part of using a word processor for last. A word processor can help you make a few bucks writing articles like this one!

Howard A. Karten is a systems programmer turned free-lance writer, who lives and works in the Boston area.

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

Announcing...

4-5-6 Autopkates™

\$39.95

Used with 1-2-3™ Replaces the costly software of the past.



□ American Express □ MasterCard □ Visa

■ □ Please send me a FREE 4-5-6 Catalog imm

Street

City ...

IBM PC is a trade

- 4-5-6 Autopistes . . . maximize the full power of 1-2-3 without the drudgery of learning commands you'll only use once.
 - 4-5-6 Autoplates . . . save you time by making the IBM PC™, with your 1-2-3 programs, ready to run...NOW!
 - 4-5-6 Autoplates . . .
 are so easy to use that all you do is fill in the blanks, 4-5-6 does the rest.
 4-5-6 Autoplates . . .
- 4-5-6 Autoplates . . .
 are professionally designed for small businesses and personal finance and are comparable to BASIC programs costing 10 or 20 times more.

What are Autoplates? Interactive programmed models stored on diskettes that when loaded into 1-2-3.

replace software programs written in BASIC. The Autopiates are menu driven templates with automated functions for ease of operation.

Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card * to Software That Compts. In the Compts. In the Compts in the Com

528 N. Milpas St., Suite 456, Santa Barbara, CA Or Call (805) 962-6328				bara, CA 93103
4-5-6 PROGRAMS	Order *	Price	Quantity Ordered	Extended Price
4-5-6 Personal Organizer	123456 - 1	839.95		
4-5-6 Personal Bookkeeping	123456 - 2	839.95		
4-5-6 Payroll*	123456 - 3	839.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Receivable*	123456 - 4	839.95		
4-5-6 Sales Order Entry*	123456 - 5	839.95		
4-5-6 Inventory Control*	123456 - 6	839.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Payable*	123456 - 7	839.95		
4-5-6 General Ledger*	123456 - 8	839.95		
4-5-6 Mailing List	123456 - 9	839.95		
Card •		Amount for	Programs	8
Exp. Date		California Add 6%		88
Signature		Add Shippi	ng	81.00
Check One: Charge my:		Payment Enclosed 8		

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"INTRODUCING"





















Formerly known as MUSE, WordMARC was originally created for mainframes and minis in 1980. WordMARC is simply the best piece of office-quality word processing software a micro user can buy WordMARC operates on the IBM PC. Eagle, DEC Rainbow and TI Professional

computers. And because WordMARC is office-quality word processing, you get all the features that make word processing fast and easy. Menus, prompts, messages, single keystroke functions, and what-you-see-iswhat-you-get screen display are but a few of WordMARC's powerful capabilities.

To see for yourself how important WordMARC office-quality word processing can be to your office call us at 415-326-1971. *Coming Soon



INTERNATIONAL, INC. 260 Shendan Avenue, Surte 200 Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 326-1971

WordMARC also rum on all models of Frenz and DEC man





Dentistry Made Painless

The Dental Office Management System is an accounting and patient management system designed especially for dentists. It can be custom-tailored to meet specific needs.

When a dentist hears the term high tech used in relation to his profession, he probably thinks of supersonic drills and optical-scan X-ray machines. But high tech describes not only the equipment a dentist uses, but also the methods a modern dentist might use to keep track of appointments, pharmaceutical inventory, patient files, and accounts.

These high-tech tools often include software written for the IBM Personal Computer. One such program is the Dental Office Management System, more commonly referred to as the MS80, from MICRO/SYS80, in Southhampton, Pennsylvania. MS80 is easy to implement and provides a relatively inexpensive (and therefore painless) way to computerize a dental office's accounts receivable, monthly billings, insurance claims procedures, word processing, and recordkeeping. As a practicing dentist at The McPhillips Dental Health Centre, in Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1

Dental Office Management System (MS80) M1CRO/SYS80 236 Waverly Rd.

Southampton, PA 18966 (215) 355-5706 Price: U.S., \$2,400; Canada, \$3,800. Requires: MS-DOS, 128K RAM, hard disk, one disk drive, printer.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD



started using MS80 2 years ago. Before the clinic made the purchase, MICRO/SYS80 provided us with a complete demonstration system, which en-

abled us to create a mock office situation. The demonstration helped us to choose a specific software package, because we were able to actually observe the program in operation and determine whether it was feasible for our office.

We needed a software package that could accommodate between 10,000 and 12,000 patients, three dentists, three hygienists, several hundred procedural codes and fees, and approximately 10,000 transactions a month. MS80 handles up to 100 insurance companies, up to 100 dentists/hygienists, and up to about 10,000 patients (or more, depending on which hard disk is used). The history files and

transaction records are also regulated accordingly. MS80 was made for us.

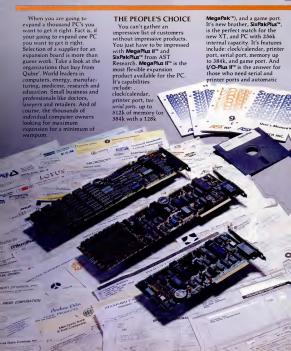
But letting go of old ways and starting fresh is always difficult. Once we decided on this system, we had to start the transition. For about 60 days, we ran the new, computerized system and our old manual system in parallel. This allowed the staff to relax and familiarize themselves with the new system.

The system operates on the IBM PC-XT computer under the MS-DOS 2.0. It requires a hard disk and a good-quality high-speed printer. The end-user program was written in COBOL by Ryan-McFarland. The COBOL program is delivered to the dental office as a machine-language program on two 5-1/4-inch floppy disks. Since the program is written in machine language, the speed of execution is ten to 30 times faster than similar programs in interpreted BASIC.

Every dentist in the clinic is assigned his own file for the maintenance of identification numbers, addresses, telephone numbers, social security/insurance numbers, and other information. These files are used for third-party insurance-claim

Patient files include addresses, telephone numbers, and accounting information necessary for the completion of monthly statements, records, analysis, and third-party insurance forms. The

How the Big Guys Exp



and their PC's & XT's

ine and date loading, but Jeady have their memory leads attisfied. All three netude comprehensive nanuals which are clearly laid ut so even the novice omputer owner can install his war board. Also included is he AST SuperPak* software which includes electronic disk mulation and printer spooling oftware. These programs of the ast of the superpak in the superpak was the superpak with the superpak was the superpak

were picked by the readers

of PC WORLD as the best
available. It's no wonder
AST has become the #1
supplier of enhancements for
BM PC and XT.

MegaPlus II'* \$229 includes:

Clock/calendar with battery back-up Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2) Memory sockets for up to 256k

SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:	i
Each 64k of memory	\$55
Second async port	\$35
Printer port	\$35
GamePak	\$40
MegaPak with 256k	\$299



WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department - not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly

SixPakPlus™ 5229 includes:

Clock/calendar with battery back-up

Asynchronous communications port, (R\$232C serial, COM1 or 2) Memory sockets for up to 384k Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2) SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software

One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:	
ich 64k of memory ame Option	\$55 \$35
onic Option	

without robbing another slot.
And it's offering extra service
when you need it like our
PREFERRED CUSTOMER
PLAN. For \$50 extra the plan
offers 24 hour repairs on
warranty work, and gives you
a second year of warranty
coverage.

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just 55 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did

TO ORDER BY PHONE: In California: (805) 987-9741 Outside California, TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479



I/O-Plus II"

\$119 includes: Clock/calendar with battery back-up Asynchronous communications

port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2) SuperDrive & Superspooler

One year Parts & Labor warranty Options:

 Game Port
 \$35

 Printer Port
 \$35

 Second Async Port
 \$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6%

CORPORATIONS &

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'

Camarillo, California 93010 Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road, London SW11, United Kingdom

Instant one-button color printing.



Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

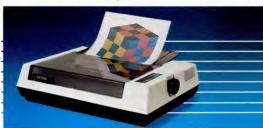
By adding the optional PICS card to your SS99 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of seay color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card mables you to screendumy virtually any program —graphics, charts, games — even copy-protected software! Specially designend only for the Apple II, II, II, II, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and oost only \$119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to axacting standards by Seikoshe, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko grouprecognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use in

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

Only \$599.



*PICS cards are currently available for Apples and Franklies. PICS cards for other computers will be available in the luture

Transtar A Vivitar Computer Product

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

accounting and patient data are presented to the receptionist as easy-to-read, formtype ledger cards.

Since implementing the Dental Office Management System, we have greatly enhanced our efficiency. Staff is kept to a minimum, and tedious tasks are eliminated. The system locates patients by their names, account names or numbers, or patiel entry of names. You can access the name, Santh, for example, by entering the letters SM or SMI. Since the charges, populated are to simple to enter, even papieles are to simple to enter, even operapiets are to simple to enter, even operapiets are to simple to enter, even onesperienced staff members can quickly and easily learn to enter data.

The manual we received with the system is spectacular. It is a tutorial-type, walk-through guide for the computer-illiterate dentist and his staff. We knew next to nothing about computer data processing at first, but now we are all comfortable with the system.

Production and collection transactions, along with recalls and appointments, can all be recorded during a single processing procedure. Insurance forms can also be generated along with receipts. One entry updates accounts receivables, production analysis, collection analysis, and insurance receivables. At the same time, account aging is accomplished, statements are created and stored for retrival, and many other valuable reports are stored for our insurance company receivables to under 30 days and keep on top of patient accounts that are counts that are counts and that or counts and the counts are counts and the counts and the counts are counts and the counts and the counts are counts and the

MS80 accommodates the needs of dentists in both Canada and the United States. It produces both American Dental Association and Canadian Dental Association third-party insurance claim forms.

Information in any file can be added to, changed, deketed, displayed, or sent to the printer for hard copy at any time. By having these facilities at our fingertips, we can easily correct mistakes. Our files are protected by creating daily backup files, which are stored off the premises.

This system generates a recap of all dai-PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

ly activities in report format. By producing this type of report each day, we enhance our diskette backurs with a hard

ing this type of report cach day, we chance our diskets backups with a hard copy backup. The report he possess of the report of the recording to their dentities and type of payment. The daily function also incorporates personal products of the respective to their dentities and type of payment. The daily function also incorporate appointment sail, no describe the next day's appointment sail. It used to require not out at the end of every day to accomplish this than the sail of the report of the sail of the s

It required an hour at the end of every day to accomplish my task manually. The computer does it in 5 minutes.

by type and amount makes banking much simpler.

We can generate monthly billing reports, receivable reports, production reports, and collection reports for each producer in the office and for the office as a whole. We also have the ability to produce a practice profile that enables us to see the prox and conso of each individual central's style of practice. Monthly account statements are easily created. What more took our office weeks of hard work and endless pulling of ledger cards, now takes 43 minutes.

The Purging of History

Every month the system is put through a cleanup process called "the purge function." This eliminates all current transactions for the present month and lumps the total balances into a sum called "previous balance." This function then correctly ages and updates all the accounts and insurance company data. Purging these functions is required so statements

do not become running reports for an entire year's transactions.

Patients' histories are retained during the purging by placing those transactions into a history file to be stored for a designated time period, depending on how long the dentist wishes to save this information for reference and the capacity of the hard disk. We store our history records for 13 months. We then have the ability to print out a hard copy of a patient's collection history for any part of the year.

It's now been almost 2 years since we abandoned our manual procedure. We are happy with the results and optimistic about the future. The system is very well supported. We now belong to an end-user group in the United States as well as one in Canada, and we receive a useful communications and fact-finding newsletter from MICRO/SYS80 every month or so. The system's programmers are always looking for ways to upgrade and improve the system. Most upgrades and enhancements have been made at little or no additional charge to us. Most requests were accommodated quickly, and they were bug-free. All support needs have been handled by telephone or via the mail, which, so far, has been satisfactory.

We looked at many systems before we settled on the MS80. The cost of implementation was extremely reasonable, in terms of both hardware and software. The package currently costs \$2,400 in the United States and \$3,800 Canadian. (The price is higher in Canada, because the program had to be customized to match the insurance forms.) Maintenance costs are minimal, and breakdowns have been few and far between. More than 50 progressive dental offices in the United States and Canada have already used the Dental Office Management System to move painlessly into the world of computerized office management.

Dr. Donald Gutkin is currently working at The McPhillips Dental Health Centre, in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, where he uses the MS80 system. Is your word processor losing files because of minor disk problems?

QUIT BITCHING!



michael shrayer's

Electric Pencil PC

... will load the files from this disk*—c any other disk that is damaged. It is the BULLET PROOF (and knife proof) word processor for the IBM PC/XT. You do not lose data working with ELECTRIC PENCIL. PC—n om matter what you or the kids or the dog accidentally do. See for yourself. Ask for a personal demonstration at your computer dealer today.

Electric Pencil PC ... \$299.95 Pencil Tutor \$49.95 Pencil ACE \$149.95

\$50 rebate when you buy all three as the PROPAK!!

Disk on file at LIG corporate headquarters. (The directory entry of files to be recovered must be intact.)

> Available at B. Dalton and major bookstores, Micro D and other nationwide distributors or order direct.



The Thoughtware Company

Order from your favorite distributor or order direct. LIG, Inc., 1953 West 11th St., Upland, CA 91786 (714)946-5805

*IBM = a registered finderant of international Business Machines Curp.

*Electric Presel For a Informatic 4016 are a registered from Formatic 4016.

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers are available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most immortant problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make
it work for you. Simply fill in the couron and we'll send you DATA

SOURCES 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price. What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success. DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-

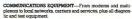
DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely wellorganized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference. maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.





SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

CEW FEATURES...

- Software Index—by package name.
- Quick-reference product comparison ch
- ✓ Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist
 ✓ Product Hotline—the very latest information on
- products announced between issues of Data Sources.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE \$60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at \$120.00 for 4 quarterly editions 1 save a full 33% off the regular price of \$180.

lame		
\tle		
Company		
Address		
City	State	.Zip
Telephone		
Nature of Company's Business		
Please check appropriate box:	END USER	□ VAR/OEM
DISTRIBUTOR DP MFG	OTHER_	
In information product of 7:ff, Day	ne Dubliehma	Company Satisfaction

guaranteed.
SAVE TIME_CALL DIRECT 1-800-227-1617

Return coupon to: [In Ca. 1-800-772-3845 Ext. 251]

A SOURCES

PO. Box SB45, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Rendents of Ca. Co. Ct. D.C. Ft. It. Ma. Mt. Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state trans



• 11mb EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE \$2.495.00 • 20mb EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE \$3.695.00 • 20mb EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE \$3.695.00 • 18 CONTENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

NEW PRODUCTS: computer products now supports — Televideo 803, 1803, 1803, 1803 - 400, AMON — C. AMON — C.

TECH. SUPPORT/SALES

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95110 TEL: (408) 773-1760 or (408) 286-9424

TELEX: 171618 (MSG SNDR SNG)

2025 GATEWAY PLACE

CHITE 402

DISTRIBUTION CENTER

96 NORTH KENNEDY DRIVE

SUITE 207 CARPENTERSVILLE, ILLINOIS 60110

TEL: (312) 426-3700

TELEX: 9106860036

Starting On The Right Foot

Lawyers who are ready to computerize their offices need to look before they leap. Before buying a microcomputer, the first matter to decide is the kind of work it should do for you.

One of the obstacles keeping lawyers from joining the microcomputer age is the limited amount of information available to help them decide whether they need micros at all. Most lawyers therefore start the educational process at the wrong level.

A common wrong-level remark head is, "I think I'll take a course in data processing." Or worse, "I need to know most about computers, It think I'll take a course in programming." Or, "I think I'll go to the local computer store and see what they have." None of these approaches addressess the fundamental question: "How can the computer help me in my law office?" Here are some of the key points lawvers need to consider.

Remember this rule: Anything a computer can do, you can do by hand. The computer just does it faster and, in most cases, more efficiently.

Every law firm is different, and each has different uses for a computer. But all law office applications fall within these general categories: word processing, information management, number crunching, electronic spreadsheets, communications, and miscellaneous.

The Almighty Word

Words are a lawyer's primary tools, and word processing is the most useful application for many law firms. It requires



a word processing software package, of which there are more than 100 ranging in price from less than \$100 to more than \$500. Since an entry-level computer. printer, and word processing software package can be purchased for between \$3,000 and \$5,000, this is an inexpensive introduction to computers for a lawyer. Many small firms justify the purchase of a computer by using it first as a word processor. Later they learn how powerful the computer is, and its other applications become a dividend. If your office already has a dedicated word processor, then the computer can be a backup or can be used for special word processing applications.

With word processing in place, the next step might be to set up an information management system. The object of information management is to keyboard (type)

the basic information just once, then use a database management software package to sort and select specific information.

You can also sort and select by culling out the names of all client matters handled by each lawyer, or sort and select by lawyer and court to determine the cases in each court by each lawyer. This same application can apply to a calendar control system and time and billing system. The sort and select process is limited only by your needs.

Playing The Numbers

In law offices with many procedures involving entries that require addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, number crunching is an invaluable application. It lends itself particularly well to bookkeeping and payroll.

A general ledger (bookkeeping) program allows you to assign accounting code numbers to expenses, income, and other bookkeeping entries. This will normally be done with the assistance of your accountant. You then keyboard the date, amount, payee, and accounting code number of each check, as well as the date, amount, and designation of each deposit. The computer automatically produces a printed list of all posted items, a ledger account according to account number of each posted item, a trial balance, a statement of income and expense with monthly

361



For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to huy quality

diskettes at disc			
Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by	 	L Control	

door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10

To order, use this form.— For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or 1-(800)-521-5700 Michigan • 1-800-482-4770

Canada • 1-800-265-4824 Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029 ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size IBM Oty. Verbatime Oty. Data O	ny maxelloty.
5-\(SS \) 24.90 \ 23.90 \ 19.90 \ 5-\(T \) DS 39.90 \ 34.90 \ 29.90 \ 8" SS \) 24.90 \ — 28.00 \ 8" DS 39.90 \ — 22.90	28.90 41.90
Sub Totals \$ \$ \$	s
Name Title _	
Company	
Address	
City State Zip _	
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD	☐ VISA

Exp. Date Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add \$4.00 per order 7 or more add \$6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, Mi 48075

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD 2/21/64



NOW, ALL IT TAKES IS ONE SCREEN TO DO EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, AT ONE TIME.

Word processing. Spreadsheets. Data base management. Charting. JACK2 is the first integrated software product to do them all, simultaneously, on a single screen. All without ever changing disks or exiting programs.

No need for windows. No need for additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another.

ACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use. Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. ACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes. And then let you choose the one waire

looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the identical function throughout JACK2.

an nave the identical function throughout JACKZ.
So, if you've been searching for a new breed
of integrated software, you've found it. From word
processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting only JACKZ will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same
screen. At the same time.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JACK2 is available for the IBM-PC with LIPK and two double sided disk drives, the IBM-XT with 129K and one double sided disk drive with supplemental JACK2 XT Installation Package, as well as Ober IBM-PC recogni-



Business Solutions, Inc. 60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 - (516) 269-1120

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD



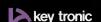
Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches,

and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

Also available in Foreign and Dorack Droads.

Supposed David Prices 2000 (to)



Suggested Retail Price: \$209.00 To order Model KB-5130 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time) Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY
DEPT F • P.O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

totals and year-to-date totals together with percentages, and a balance sheet for the month with year-to-date totals and percentages. In the past, I could never afford the time to propare monthly statements. Now my monthly statements are prepared by the computer in less than an hour, and I can immediately have a year-end statement as soon as the bank account is received for the twelfth month.

received for the twenth month.

Other examples of number crunching involve income tax projection or estate tax reported in the control of the

Better yet, there are income-tax programs available that perform: "what if' projections. If you have entered all the income and deductions for a client income and deductions for a client endered all the income and enderton informations. The computer instantly calculates income averaging, alternate minimum tax, and tax liability. Once these numbers have been entered into the computer, with the computer will calculate instantly calculated instant the computer will calculate instantly calculated instant that the computer will calculate instantly the computer will calculate instantly that the computer will calculate instant the analysis of the computer will calculate instantly that the computer will calculate instantly that the computer will calculate instantly that the computer will be computed to the computer will b

Among the most popular types of software available for personal conquerts is the electronic spreadsheet. Visualize a sheet of paper divided into vertical columns and horizontal rows. Most spreadsheet packages have more rows and esteep ackages have more rows and esteep ackages have more rows and esteep ackages and any own the enter information and attachment of the part of the part of the part of the part of the mathematic formulas; when you change the numbers within the columns, each of the numbers within the columns, and the product of the produce new calculations based on the change.

change.

Electronic spreadsheets are especially useful when you are trying to make financial projections for a client and want to make some "what if" calculations on the

effect of various changes on the financial projections.

A Wealth of Information

Most law firms have extensive libraries, but a computer can put lawvers in touch with vast wells of information. There are now hundreds of on-line databases (not to be confused with database management systems) available to any lawyer who has a computer and a modem. (A modern allows your computer to communicate with another computer over regular telephone lines.) Databases probably already familiar to lawyers are Westlaw and Lexis. In addition, lawyers can access many other databases on numerous subjects. Most database services charge based on on-line time. Some have minimum charges; some have monthly service charges.

The computer and modern can also transmit documents you produce from the transmit documents you produce from the transmit documents you produce from the transmit document office and both the branch and the office and both the branch and the conflict and both can prepare a document in one office and propare a document in one office and propare a document in one office and propare and send in electronically you can sen at set the other office. Indeed, you can send at the document to anyone who has a compose who has a compose who has a compose who has a contractly transmit pleasing and briefs to court at some point in the future.

Numerous companies operate electronic bulletin boards that allow lawyers, through their computers and modems, to post notices for other lawyers around the country to read. Interested readers can then contact the posting lawyer, either via computer and modem or by telephone.

There are other applications useful in a law office that don't conveniently fit into any of the previous categories. Extremely helpful is software that automatically produces income tax returns. Other software allows you to retrieve documents and information using a key word search technique similar to Westlaw and Lexis, reconcile your phone bill, or fill out immigration and naturalization forms.

Once you know what computers can do for lawyers in the abstract, it is up to you to analyze your own office and determine whether a computer will really help you. You might start by addressing this question: Will it be cost effective?

In my own practice, I resisted the computer because the initial cost was more than I was willing to pay. It was not until I reduced it to a financed monthly payment that I realized I could not afford to be without it. Here's a financial analysis: You can acquire an entry level system for between \$3,000 and \$5,000; \$5,000 financed at 14 percent over 36 months results in a monthly payment of \$170.89. Taking this calculation one step further, if the computer is properly used in your office, it could be busy 40 hours a week, which is about 172 hours per month. If you divide the monthly payment by 172, the computer will cost you 99 cents per hour.

To be hard-nosed about your analysis ask yourself, "Am I willing to pay 99 cents an hour so that my staff will be able to produce more efficiently?

Of course, there are factors that this analysis leaves out. For example, a computer may allow you to offer a new service to your clients, and this may result in additional fees. Possible new services are estate tax projections, income tax projections, preparation of income tax returns,

and financial projections.

If you have decided that you might be able to use a computer in your law practice, don't dash right out and buy one. You

- need to know three additional things.

 How much do I need to know about computers and where can I find that information?
- What equipment do I need to buy?
 Who will help me get it up and running and keep it operating smoothly?
- I will explore these topics in greater depth in subsequent columns.

Robert P. Wilkins is a lawyer and the editor of The Lawyer's PC, a newsletter for lawyers using the IBM PC.

Business ecision

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways. That's because most of the software for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION.

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do. And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble. This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions. Not exactly a shining moment in the personal

computer revolution. THE CONTEXT MBA:

A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single,

easy-to-use package. The result is a software package that's literally "greater

than the sum of its parts." FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in vour personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in

minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your

business. This year, or five years from now. Instantly. When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day. So now even "non-computer people" can make headsor-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now Call us at 1-800-437-1513 (in California, call

1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tellit-like-it-is brochure, Software Explained If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free Context MBA Sampler Disk for a live demo of

the MBA on your own PC. Context CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 23868 Hawthorne Blvd

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Torrance CA 90505

(213) 378-8277

Computer Kids At College

Teaching children to use computers is a difficult proposition. Some of the problems could be solved by modifying a program for gifted children that's already in use.

There are two major hurdles to teaching children about computers: education of the teachers and funding for the computers.

Most teachers want to learn about computers and share that knowledge with their students, but their classrooms and schedules are already overloaded. The time they need to learn about computers in firinges on other efforts and activities. Rudimentary knowledge of computers is not sufficient; especially since many students may be highly skilled in programming.

The dynamic computer field is changing so fast that even the manufacturers of computer systems have a difficult time keeping track of market conditions. This is evident in the recent problems of Texas Instruments, Timex, and Atari with their home or school computers. It seems unfair, then, to expect classrooms to keep up with the technology.

These are the early days of the microcomputer revolution (index], it is only 2½years since IBM introduced the PC, giving rendence to the microcomputer revolution. Compounding the problem of large numbers of teachers who still need computer training is the sad fact that most schools do not have enough computers to train their students adequately. This generally makes it difficult feet large scheeds, with AOO etmore students to teach about computers with any thoroughness. Funding is also an

issue. With cuts in government spending, especially at the local level, it's increasingly difficult for school systems to purchase the needed numbers of micros. Even when parents purchase a comput-

er for their child, formal training at the correct level may be difficult or impossible to obtain. And with college computer faculty leaving academia in droves to accept higher-paying positions in industry, training the teachers becomes even more difficult.

One way to alleviate this confusion is with a modified version of the Giffed Program taught at some colleges (including Chattanooga State Technical Community College in Tennessee, where I teach). In this I I week program, Intellectually effect children in the vicinity of the college are invited to attend special classes at the

college. College faculty teach classes in computer science, biology, chemistry, physics, and engineering geared to these special students. At some institutions, the program includes ten or more courses. Most of the classes meet for 3 hours on four consecutive Saturday mornings.

At Chattanooga State, the demand for the computer class was huge. To accommodate this response, as well as to allow other children besides gifted ones to participate, the college decided to allow selected faculty members like myself to start independent courses in computers. Most of these courses are taught year round, using the computer facilities of the college. A nominal fee is generally charged and the proceeds split between the faculty member and the college. Not only are the children trained by proficient instructors, but the school also invests the profits in additional computer equipment. And, because of market forces, the courses must be interesting and informative and must meet the needs of participants in order to survive.

A similar approach can be used at area high schools and elementary schools. By pooling computer systems on Saturday, one or more classes might be offered on four consecutive Saturday mornings. A fee of approximately 570 to 535 per child can then be charged for the sessions with the proceeds split between the instructor.

EDUCATION

and the school.

The ultimate challenge for any program involving children and computers is to make it interesting. Sessions must excite as well as inform students. Instead of business or math problems, the students need examples that they can relate to. The ideas incorporated in arcade games can help tempt children into learning.

For example, it is much easier to teach the FOR NEXT statement and the use of the comma with this program:

```
100 CLS
110 FOR J=1 TO 200
120 PRINT ''TONY''.
              Put your name here.
130 NEXT J
RIIN
```

than by using a business or math problem. The student can replace the comma with a semicolon to fill the screen with his name.

The teachers of these courses must nossess a certain type of imagination to hold the students' interest. A series of exercises for the student must be designed to accomplish the goals of the course. For example, to demonstrate the TAB statement, the teacher could use this program:

```
100 CLS
  110 FOR C=1 TO 30
  120 PRINT TAB (C) ''TONY''
                Put your name here.
  130 NEXT C
  RIIN
The student can then enter
```

NEW

NEW

```
100 CLS
110 FOR R=1 TO 20
120 PRINT TAB (R) ''TONY''
             Put your name here.
130 PRINT TAB (21-R) ''MARY''
      Put your friend's name here.
140 NEXT R
RUN
```

student can print out giant Xs containing his name and that of a friend. The student also leams how to insert paper in a printer, perform line feeds, take the printer off

line, and put it on line. Movement on the screen is easy to grasp if the student can draw a creature and make it move. The program

```
100 CLS
110 FOR C=1 TO 30
120 LOCATE 1.1
125 REM PUT A SPACE ON EACH
SIDE OF THE ALTEN
130 PRINT TAB (C) ''\--/''
140 PRINT TAB (C) ''[00]''
150 PRINT TAB (C) ''/--\''
155 REM SLOW THE COMPUTER
```

160 SOUND 30000, 10

170 NEXT C RIIN

NEW

teaches how to home the cursor, how to use SOUND to slow the computer down. and how to use a loop to produce multiple images. Since the computer is infinitely patient, it also encourages the student to use his or her imagination to create new and different pictures.

This is the clue to the success of computer training. Computer exercises can be expanded to use all the computer system's resources. For example, the screen becomes alive with noise and action when line 160 of the preceding program is changed to

```
160 SOLIND 200 10
161 SOUND 1000.10
```

A quick physics lesson on sound production can easily be taught at this point in the course.

Exploring New Worlds

Students must be encouraged to draw a variety of pictures with the programs. This encourages the students to think independently and experiment with the computer. and it will eventually help them grasp the nooga State Technical Community By changing each PRINT to LPRINT, the full meaning of the BASIC and the power College.

of the computer. Here's a program that illustrates upward movement:

```
100 CLS
110 LOCATE 24, 1
120 PRINT " // "
130 PRINT " | | "
140 PRINT " | | "
150 PRINT " | | "
160 PRINT " ---- "
170 PRINT " VV "
300 FOR R=1 TO 24
```

320 SOUND 2000, 100

310 PRINT

330 NEXT R

BASIC commands.

BIN It opens up the worlds of outer space travel and science fiction. With encouragement to draw an alien spaceship, the space shuttle, superman, or superwoman, the stu-

```
dents learn how to manipulate selected
segments of the code to produce the results
they want. Inserting
   294 REM PRESS ANY KEY TO FIRE
   ROCKET
   295 AS=TNKEYS
```

296 TF AS=" "THEN 295 shows how the keyboard can control action on the screen. The idea behind video games unfolds as students learn to use

The beauty of this technique is that not only are the students learning how to program the computer, debug, and change programs, they also are learning to use deductive reasoning and pure logic to solve a problem. Once they grasp the concepts, the mystique is replaced with understanding of the computer as an important tool to accompany them in their search for knowledge.

Tony Fabbri is author of the book Animation, Games, and Sound for the IBM PC. He has taught college for 13 years, including 3 years teaching children in the pifted program at Chatta-



SALVO Shatters The Information Barrier!

At last. Create your own applications in a fraction of the time compared to BASIC, COBOL or any data base language. You know exactly what you want. Now, let your personal computer generate that information by using SALVO, the fourth generation information manager from Software Automation, Inc. It's Better Faster. And Easier to use.

Natural Language Interpretes: Unique to SALVO, this allows you to enter the following type command, "Lis my customers and their orders." Watch as SALVO generates the application. It truly shatters the information barrie. In minutes you get what you want, the way you want it. Inventory, Accounting, Mailing Lists, Sales Reports and more.

Fourth Generation Language. SALVO is a powerful nonprogrammer's language combined with a true relational DBMS. This method increases your productivity 10 to 20 times normal! People in all professions can benefit from SALVO. Regardless of their level of expertise.

Applications Development Package, SALVO is a complete tool for information management. Develop your own applications. Maintain you data base. Retrieve information using natural language, All of these functions can be performed by nontriguaments. SALVO is also a complete application generator for advanced users and professional programments. SALVO's secret is simple. Technological innovation including artifacila intelligence (expert systems, natural language processors) combined with relational language processors) combined with relational data structures.

SALVO runs on most personal computers. Compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS and CP/M. SALVO requires only 64K memory. SALVO is available at your local computer store or you may contact us for information on how to get your own personal preview copy.



14333 Proton Road, Dallas, Texas 75234 (214) 392-2802

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-programone that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power-a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

onparante software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment scheduler and telecommunics module—all revolving around the powerful information manager.









does Arithmetic. Your Appointments the World.

relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

Because they do not have a dedicated

There's just one conclusion: At \$595. OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPL at 619-450-1526







10240 Sorrento Valley Road

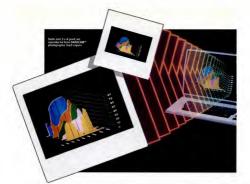
San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD









GRAPHICS TO GO

Take Your CRT Graphics To Your Next Meeting.
Use DATACAM™ For Instant Color Photos And Slides From CRT Monitors.

Getting your CRT graphics to a meeting shouldn't be time consuming, expensive or difficult to accomplish. DATACAM" 55 and DATACAM" I meet the test single demand for photographic records of images from CRT DATACAM" only recording camera, your display information can be communicated conomically, in an instant. A DATACAM" is extremely easy to use. All you have to do a place a DATACAM" on any CRT monitor, press a button is place a DATACAM" on any CRT monitor, press a button

to shoot and within minutes have the finished print or side.

A DATACAM''s portable, too.

A DATACAM''s not hard-wired to a fixed single video system and does not require customizing for a particular video display screen. Anyone can use it from engineers, designers, medical professionals, educators, to business professionals.

CINCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CAD

DATACAM*35 comes in two monitor sizes—12*13* and 19*72!* to its immost every available screen size. It is perfect for photographically recording CRT graphics in a side format. When you need an instant audiovisual presentation, your DATACAM*35, loaded with Polachrome Somm film will produce coid sides which can be a matter of minutes. Or, you can use conventional 35mm coord film and send it out for developing.

DATACAM" I is also available in the same sizes as DATACAM" 35. It is ideal for making instant hard copy 3 x 4 photographic prints for reference data, notebook presentations or file information. DATACAM" I can be used with Kodak Instant Color Film.

o place your order call toll free 800-962-7370.



770 Basket Road P.O. Box 338 Webster, NY 14580



The New Computer Curators

Database management concerns museums as well as profitmaking businesses. But, lacking large amounts of capital, museums must explore alternatives to large in-house systems

A fter many years of storing information on cumbersome card files, museums are coming out of the dark ages of manual recordkeeping and data storage. Increasingly, institutions known for their love of antiquity are turning to computers to help them maintain their collections.

Take, for example, the Strong Museum in Rochester, New York, which houses a specialized collection of manufactured goods from the intesteenth century, including large numbers of dolls and toys. The museum began to computerize files of its 300,000 specimens in 1973 and, to date, that transferred 50,000 records to a mainframe at the University of Rochester. The museum pays \$3,000 a month to rent an amount pays \$3,000 a month to rent an attacked three light Pox and the North Action of the Computer of the Com

The Strong Museum spent \$140,000 on computerization between 1978 and 1982. Its staff's commitment to the computer age is equally strong: 45 of the 100 staff' members have signed up (at the museum's expense) for a microcomputer course at the local university.

Systematic Collections

The nature of museum work creates an important and obvious role for the computer. Aside from their display and educa-



tional functions, museums serve the scientific community by gathering objects together in groups, preserving them, and organizing them according to some easily understood filing system.

These "systematic collections" provide the basis for scientific studies involving taxonomy (how many kinds of zebras are there?), distribution (where have Stone-Age tools been unearthed in Africa?), morphology (how many stamens are in the average rose?), and ecology (when and where has DDT shown up in bird ege-

shells?), and other specialized topics.
But to be worthwhile to science, each specimen must be adequately labelled with name, provenance, date of acquisition, and other information. Because collections in a single institution may be very large, managing scientific collections as

databases can be a difficult and time-consuming job. Thanks to the computer, however, this no longer needs to be the case.

After studying the advantages of computerization, many larger museums began to automate their collection systems in the 1970s. Unfortunetly, small, less wellfunded institutions cannot always affordthe luxury of institution scannot always affordthe luxury of institution and suffling costs overwhelming. For these museums, however, a number of more cost-effective methods of establishing computerized collection databases are being explored by institutions in the United States and Canada.

Lower-Cost Alternatives

Networking is one alternative being explored by the Waterloo Museum Computer Network in Ontario, Canada. The network is compieted of ten museums, each of which has developed its own particular collection data-management procedures. IBM PCs at each museum are used as terminats to a linked system of six IBM 4341s at the University of Waterloo. This arrangement provides users with a potential 60 megahytes of RAM memory and 43 gigahytes of storage.

At peak times, as many as 500 users are on line, according to Dr. Elliott Avedon, director of the Museum and Archive of

PC-PLOT TEKTRONIX 4010 TERMINAL EMULATOR FOR THE IBM PC

THE GRAPHICS LINK
BETWEEN THE IBM PC
AND YOUR COMPUTER NETWORK

Turn your IBM Personal Computer into a powerful graphics workstation with DCP-LDT and your mainframe graphics software from ISSCO, SAS, Precision Visuals, or Tektronix. Allows direct access to Chemical Abstracts CAS OnLine and Questel DARC chemical databases. Save picture files on PC diskette and redraw on IBM graphics printer or Hewlett-Packard 4770A plotter. VT-100 emulation and autodial modern support.

Call for immediate shipment with purchase order number or VISA/MasterCard number or send check.

Call or write for complete technical brochure.





\$95



MicroPlot Systems

1897 Red Fern Dr. Columbus, Ohio 43229 614-882-4786 TelexEASY LINK 62186730

CAS Online

SCIENCE

Games at the University of Waterloo. Each PC in the network has 512K RAM, an asynchronous adapter, a modem, graphics and monochrome boards, a virtual disk, and an Epson FX80 printer. Software for standalone use includes VisiCalc, WordStar, ProKey, PC-File, and the IBM DOS 2.0 utilities.

Another alternative is the system develped by Dr. Clifford M. Wetmore of the Department of Botany, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. Wetmore is a specialist in lichens. Systematic collections of lichens are useful to scientists studying the nature of fungus species and ecology. About 60,000 specimens of dried lichens are filled in the cabinets of the University of Minnestoa, curated by Dr. Wetmore.

The entire collection has been computerized, meaning that label data such as the lichen's name, where it was collected, what it was growing on, who collected, and when, and museum access number, are now available in a computer database. Among other scientific uses, maps of the geographic distribution of different species can be called from this information.

A computer buff, Wetmore built a "home design" I2-bit minicomputer from scratch 10 years ago by making his own circuit boards and power supply. Later he put together an 8-bit Altair 680 MITS from a kit. For office work, Wetmore uses a PC with 256K RAM, which he configures as a terminal for the University of Minnesota's Cyber 74 when working with the lichen collection database. His communication with the mainframe is through a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 at 1200 baud with an inexpensive but sophisticated software package developed by the University Computer Center. For information on this package, write to the university at 227 Experimental Engineering, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455. He uses System 2000 (S2K) software produced by the MRI Systems Corporation in Austin, Texas, for input and manipulation of data on the mainframe. Wetmore has written an interactive program in BASIC

for easy entry of herbarium specimen label

data and another program that alphabet-

izes long lists of species names. He's will-

ing to share them with anyone who sends a

formatted IBM diskette and postpaid mail-

er to him at 220 Biological Sciences Cen-

ter, University of Minnesota, St. Paul,

MN 55108.

Testing Ground

Museums make ideal testing grounds for the data management capabilities of the IBM PC and the software written for it. The computerization of museum collections, however, is also a trial for the curator. Typically, specimen labels are often scrawled in longhand, in foreign languages, with place names absent from modern maps, and often misspelled to boot. Curators have to make some basic decisions about the format and vocabulary to be used in entering data before they first lay hands on a keyboard. Distinctions such as, "Is this an arrow head or an arrowhead?" are enormously important for good data retrieval. A lack of precisely this kind of planning torpedoed many of the collection-computerization projects

Great strides have been made in data management of systematic collections, and talented curators such as Avedon and Wetmore continue to push back the frontiers every year. But the task is complex and large problems remain. Success still requires a hefty portion of individual skill and dedication. In other words, it's up to you, and your PC.

begun in the 1970s.

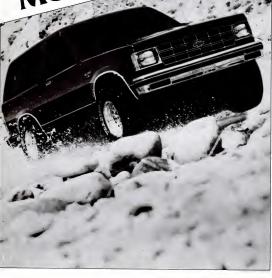




Three dolls from the Strong Museum's extensive collection







UST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER. FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ... up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a UPS. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data

from power "alitches" or when power is tempo-

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

rarily removed.

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously CIGED to NEADER SERVICE AND

look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTIPONIO" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

Please send me an official entry blank
 Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

iame	Tide	Approximation	
Company/ series			
Address			
Dev	State	Zo	

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
PRODUCTS
Phone: (7/14) 534-8950



What if \dots \emptyset your software gets too soft?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a hackup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer hack on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

Plus is still only \$39.95.

This is the most widely used hackup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider megazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingerips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book." It its simple instructions for hacking up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book "its expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only \$1.00 (and a self-addressed, at amped envelope). Best of all. Copy II

WildCard 2 (formenty The Alaska Card)
Designed by us and produced by Bastelios Software,
WildCard 2s its desistence-use, more risiable acrd
available. Making backups of your total load software
can be as easy a pressing the button, inserting a blank
disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies
486, ASK and 1268 software, and, unlike other cards,
ASK, ASK and 1268 software, and, unlike other cards,
card or special, profermatized diskettes are required.
Your backups can be run with or without the card in
place and can be transferred to hard disks. For the
Anobel II and Ile 3818, 95 complete.

Imperiant Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only Under the Copyright Lew, you, as the owner of a compute program, are antitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do se.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is THE disk hackup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, hut in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best huy" at only \$3.95.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very hest in backup products. So, protect your software investment, before things get too hot.



CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc. The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy Suite 100 Portland OR 97219 Please

Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Please include \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

New On The Market

HARDWARE

PC Bubble Disk A memory expansion board

built around a half-megabyte of bubble memory chips. designed to emulate a hard disk drive. The board provides many of the convenient features of hard disk storage units without requiring external power supplies.

The PC Bubble Disk board responds to fixed disk commands under PC-DOS 2.0. Softech Pascal IV 13. and CP/M-86. Software features such as the RESTORE and BACKUP commands. as well as the ability to partition memory to hold several operating systems, are available to the user. With the AUTOSCAN ROM BIOS option installed, the board can also cold boot any of the above listed operating systems.

The PC Bubble Disk card contains four Intel 7110 bubble memories with one-eighth megabyte capacity each. Mean access time (40 msec) and data transfer rate (400 k/sec) allow file transfer operations to take place several times faster than with floppy drives. (List Price: \$1495) Helix Laboratories Inc.

16776 Rernardo Center Dr San Diego, CA 92128 (619) 451-0270 IRCLE 300 ON READER



Micro D-CAM, Micromint Inc.



ShuffleBuffer, Interactive Structures

ShuffleBuffer

A printing buffer with a random access printing mode. This capability permits "shuffling" of text, graphics, spreadsheet data, and other computer-generated material, into any desired combination for printing, plotting, or telephone transmission.

The unit also has two ad-

of first-in, first-out (FIFO) printing of material that does not need rearranging or reprinting, and Bypass, to interrupt a long printout in order to produce a separate document on an immediate hocic The ShuffleBuffer front

ditional modes of operation:

the standard buffer function

panel controls permit equipment stacking, and comes

with all necessary cables to connect to a serial or parallel port in the user's system. (List Price: 32K \$299: 64K \$349- 128K \$4451 Interactive Structures Inc. 146 Montgomery Ave. Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 667-1713

CIRCLE 799 ON READER

Micro D-CAM

A digital image sensor, permitting a user's system to accept visual images as input. Using a 256 × 128 silicon array and menu-driven software, the Micro D-CAM can interpret, enhance, or store images in computer memory. The complete unit consists of the lens, Optic RAM interface card remote housing, extension cable, operator's manual, and utility software.

Typical uses for the Micro D-CAM include graphics, pattern and character recognition, robotics, process control, and security. The included software provides utilities for automatic exposure control, multi-level grayscale, screen dumps, picture storage, and image enhancement.

(List Price: \$295) Requires: Micromint Inc. 561 Willow Ave. Cedarhurst, NY 11516 (516) 374,6793 CIPCLE 764 ON FEADER

The Data Library

A 64 megalyse removablecarridge drive with interace. The unit appears to a user's system as four 16-Mb drives accessible as drives C, D, E, and F. The includde interface adapter comes with 64K RAM on-board of intercens drange. This memory may be increased in increments of 64K up to a total of 256K. The additional RAM may serve as either a data buffer or as system memory.

The Data Library utilizes a pre-formatted removable tape cartridge. The tape used provides modified frequency modulation recording on 16 tracks with a density of 10,000 bits per inch and unlimited record replacement. Pre-formatting makes use of permanent forward/reverse-reading block keys that establish block locations. Each block contains 1,024 bytes of user data, plus synchronization, header, and error detection informetion

The unit can transmit data in either of two modes. In burst mode, it can transfer at a rate up to 4 mega-bytes per second. The average data transfer rate is 35 megabytes per second. (List Price: \$2,900 to 45,900, depending upon system configuration) Advanced Digital Information Co.

723 Ninth Ave., Bldg. A

Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 822-5579

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother HR-25 Printer

Printer
A daisy wheel printer providing a 23 characters-persecond print speed with features such as proportional
spacing, auto space underlining, super/sub script,
bold printing, a copy feature, character pitch selection, line pitch selection,
memory clear, and two-color printing using a cassettetype ribbon.

The HR-25 is available

with either a serial or parallel interface. Options available include a bi-directional tractor feed that eliminates slack that occurs with single-direction tractors, and an auto cut sheet feeder. (List Price: approx. \$1,000) Dynax, Inc. 5698 Bandini Blvd.

Bell, CA 90201 (213) 260-7121

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Color Printer A color dot matrix prin

A color dot matrix printer that can produce documents and graphics in as many as eight colors. The unit offers user-selectable operating speeds of 200 characters per second (cps) in draft mode, 110 cps for correspondance. and 35 cps for high quality printing. The Color Printer can accept single sheet, fanfold, and continuous rolls of paper without additional feeders or optional attachments. (List Price: \$1,995) IRM Corn Entry Systems Div. P.O. Box 2989

Delray Beach, FL 33444 (305) 241-7662

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Brother HR-25 Printer, Dynax, Inc.

CC 141 Color

Display
An RGB color video display
with a resolution of 640 ×
200 dots in a 5 × 7 matrix,
capable of displaying 80
columns by 25 lines. The
14-inch diagonal monitor is
fully compatible with 16-bit
operations, and can display
up to 256 colors simultaneously from either digital
or analoz input signals.

or analog input signals.

The CC 141 Display features a synchronizing polaritry switch permitting it to be used with many personal
computers. Connection to a user's system is via a standard square 8-pin connector. User controls include power
on/off, brightness, contrast, V-hold, H-hold, V-size, and
V-position.

(List Price: \$795)

Roband DG

7200 Dominion Cir. Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141 CIRCLE 75 ON READER

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gen*net 1261
A data concentrator, designed to multiplex four or
eight asynchronous computer data-entry stations over a
single communications link,
at composite data rates up
to 19.2 kilobytes per second. The device also offers
fifteen channel data rates,
down line loadine, diagnos-

tic circuitry, CCITT com-

patibility, and local echo-

most networks without modifications to hardware or software.

(List Price: Two units: 4 channels \$1,330; 8 channels \$2,090) General DataComm Industries. Inc.

1 Kennedy Ave.
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 797-0711

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-141 Color Display

A color monitor utilizing an NTSC composite color input signal, and incorporating au-

dio circuitry and speaker. The monitor's 13-inch diagonal screen can produce 40 columns by 25 lines on a 5 × 7 dot matrix, with a horizontal resolution of 270 lines. The unit can be used as a video monitor in combination with a user's system and/or a videotape reconfer.

The CB-141 Display is protected from erroneous operation of a floppy disk drive, and is shielded against magnetic interruption from other electronic devices. Input for both au-

dio and video signals is via

twin RCA-type jacks. Interface cables for a range of personal computers are available separately. (List Price: \$395) Roland DG 7200 Dominion Cir. Los Angeles, CA 90040 (731) 685-5141

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoPrinter Model 8 An instant color film recorder for making 8 × 10 inch photographic reproductions

of screen images. The Model 8 is a microprocessorcontrolled unit that digitizes the video signal, calculates gray-scale transfer functions for each color, and matches contrast, density, and other exposure parameters to the film type being used. The device can make continuous-tone, full-color 8 × 10 inch overhead projection transparencies on Colorgraph instant film, and 8 × 10 inch color prints on Polacolor ER instant film.

Automatic settings for brightness, contrast, and color balance can be manually adjusted to enhance highlight and shadow detail in the photographic copy. (List Price: \$6,600; with processor, film holder, and loading tray \$7,731) Polaroid Corp. \$75 Technology \$q. Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 577-2000

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VideoFrinter 8, Polaroid Corp.

Smart Switch

A device permitting up to eight RS-232 ports to be used in any interconnection. Push buttons for each port define the port as either DTE or DCE. Up to four pair of ports can communicate at the same time.

The Smart Switch is con-

trolled by software commands, with a two character sequence for port selection, status determination, and log-off. If the selected port is busy, the unit will inform the user's system when it becomes available. The device can operate at

baud rates from 150 to 9600 bps, with all ports operating at the same selected rate. (List Price: \$895) Western Telematic Inc. 2435 S. Anne St. Santa Ana. CA 92704 (800) 854-7226 (714) 979-0363 CIRCLE 787 ON READER

SERVICE CARD

DXY-101 Plotter

An X-Y plotter with an interchangeable pen, capable of plotting at speeds up to 180mm per second on any type of paper. The unit can accommodate paper up to 11 X 17 inches in size, and has a 101/4 × 141/2 inch plotting area. Features include both a serial (RS-232) and a parallel (Centronics) interface, 16 different print sizes, and 8K of on-board memory to help simplify program commands.



PC-CARD, Alloy Computer Products

The device also incorporates dual speed switches, BASIC language compatibility, and an L.E.D. indicator for power on (steady state) or error condition (blinking). (List Price: \$750)

Roland DG 7200 Dominion Cir. Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141 CIRCLE 798 ON READER

Supercord

A typewriter interface, permitting a variety of typewriter models to be used as computer printers. Supercords are available in serial RS-232C, 1EEE-488, or Centronics parallel connectors, and can be user-installed in typewriters from Adler, Brother, Royal, Smith-Corona Silver-Reed and other manufacturers.

Also available is Supercord II, containing a 4K print buffer memory which permits a user's system to continue receiving input even while the typewriter is printing the previous input. Both versions of Supercord allow typewriters to continue to be used as stand-alone devices

(List Price: Roth versions \$2051 Cord Ltd 1548 Brookhollow Dr.

Sansa Ana. CA 92705 (714) 545-1643 CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-CARD A credit card reader that attaches to a user's keyboard. The user slides a credit card or similar card with a magnetic stripe into the PC-CARD slot to enter the card's data into the system. The device can be used for virtually any identification purpose such as security access control, password input validation, credit card transactions, and data logging. A sample BASIC program is provided with the unit. (List Price: \$279) Alloy Computer Products

100 Pennsylvania Ave. Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 875-6100 CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RX-80 F/T Printer A new version of the Epson RX-80 dot matrix printer, featuring both tractor and friction paper feeds. The unit can print at speeds up to 100 characters per second, with a choice of two 96-character ASCII sets plus nine international character sets and 32 special graphics characters. Users may choose from 128 type styles, including emphasized, doublestrike, elite,

Other features of the RX-80 F/T include a disposible printhead; logic-seeking, bidirectional printing; an underline mode; and a special Quiet Mode that reduces the unit's overall noise level. (List Price: \$599) Enson America, Inc. 3515 Kashiwa St. Torrence CA 90505 (213) 539-9140 CIRCLE 793 ON READER

and italice

Multifunction Boards Two boards fitting one slot each in a user's system, providing additional RAM memory and addition parallel and serial ports. The RIO PLUS board has the capacity for adding up to 384K of RAM, plus an asynchronous RS-232 serial communications port, a parallel port, a battery-operated clock/calendar, and a game port compatible with joy-

The SUPER I/O board is

eticks

designed to fit the short slot of a PC-XT as well as a regular slot in the PC, and provides a parallel I/O port, an asynchronous RS-232 serial communications port, a battery-operated clock/calendar, as well as a joystick game port.

Accelerator software, providing the user with an electronic RAM disk and print spooler. (List Price: RIO PLUS 64K. 384K \$385-\$845: SUPER 110 \$2291

Both boards include PC

STB Systems, Inc. 601 N. Glenville, #125 Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-8750 CLE 791 ON READER

One Megabyte RAMPLUS

A single plug-in board incorporating new 256K RAM chips, for a total of one megabyte of memory on-board. The board can also accept 64K chips, or a combination of both types for special applications and memory management. RAMPLUS has a proprietary PROM-controlled memory mapping facility that automatically translates memory locations in the hardware.

RAMPLUS accepts up to four banks of RAM, each bank configured as eight data bits and one parity bit. Parity error detection logic on the board may be enabled or disabled with a DIP switch. Other functions of the RAMPLUS board include both a serial and a parallel port and clock/calendar with battery back-up. (List Price: Board without RAM \$319: IMb RAM \$1.839)

Raytronics 4901 Morena Blvd., Bldg. 900 San Diego, CA 92117 (800) 854-1085 (619) 270-4000

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Genieology

A genealogical program, allowing a user to track and maintain data on family members. Data fields include member's full name. with a separate entry for legal name if different; birthday and place of birth; date and cause of death; spouse data, including names, dates of birth, dates and places of marriage, children's names and birthdays, etc.

The program includes provisions for entering a running log of research documents related to family members, and to print out family records (including nedigree charts of four or five generations) through as many generations as are included in database, without limit to the number of ancestors for which information can be stored. The program can search for members by name, birthday, or the name of spouse, and allows a user to custom code data to facilitate transferring existing records. (List Price: \$359) Requires: 128K, two disk drives. PC-DOS or CP/M-

86, monitor, printer. Warner Enterprises P O. Rex 6276 Glendale, CA 91205

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Computer Outlet

We offer the largest selection of software and hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and Kaypro at 25 to 40% off retail.

25 to 40% off retail. 1095 East Twain, LasVegas, NV 89109 ● Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 6 PM, Sat. 9 AM to 5 PM

Printers

rinuers
NEC
NEC 8023A \$ 449
NEC 3530\$1599
NEC 7710 \$2059
NEC 7730 \$2059 NEC 3550 \$1899
NEC 3000
Diablo
Diable 820R (25CPS)
Diable 630R (40CP6)
Diablo 530K5R (40CPS)
Epson
FX 80
FX100FT \$ 789

Okidata
ML82A 5 399
ML83A
ML84S
ML92P
ML93P \$ 789
IDS
Microprism \$ 480
Priem 132 (w/6heetleed & Graphics) . \$1429
Prism 132 (w/Sheetleed, Graphics
& Color) S1629 Priem to IRM Cable S 48
Friedrico Iom Catola
Citoh
6510 Prowriter \$ 365
F10 Starwriter
F10 Printmaster
Mannesmann Tally
MT 180L \$ 829
MT 1802 (Parallel)
MT 1805 (Seriel)

New Products



IBM System \$3,029.

Call for Pricing and Configuration

Colorplus color graphics card
w/parallel port\$445

	Quadram 64K Ram Chips \$ 69	
	Quadboard (64K Ram installed)	
	one parallel port, one serial port,	
	clock calendar\$269	
5	Quadram 256K Installed \$409	
9	Quad 512 # installed	
	Quadlink (Apple/IBM Interface)\$499	
•	Quadcolor I	
9	Quadcolor II (hl-resolution) \$199	

CP/M 8"

Pascal/MT +	29
Speed Programming	
Package	12
CIS Cobol	599
Access Manager	191
Display Manager	26
Supersort	140
Spellater	14
Calcetar	R
Infostar	29
Reportstar	20
Attacana tatamatica d	
Micropro international	
WordStar	. \$26
DetaSter	\$17
MattMerge	\$13
WordStar (CPM 88)	. \$26
MailMarge (CPM 86)	\$14
SpellStar (CPIM 86)	\$14

Specials of the Month

-F
Microsoft Mouse
Heves Smertmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II
Complete Plug in System
Elephent Dieks D/D\$ 30.00
Varbatim Diaka (S/D w/library case)
Maxell Dieka (D/D) \$ 40.00
Flip & File Diekette Box (Holds 50 Disks) \$ 21.00
Flip & File Disketta Box w/lock (Holds 25) \$ 18.50
Diskette Maliers (5 to pkg)
Diskette Holder Box (multi-color, holde 10) \$ 2.50
Disk Savers (Protector Sleeves, Box of 12) \$ 4.50
Orange Surga Protector\$ 95.00
Perfect Data Haad Claaning Kit
Koale Touch Teblet
Lotus 1, 2, 3

Monitors

Amdek
Amdek Color II . \$449 Color III . \$399 Amdek V310 Green . \$179 Amdek 310 Amber . \$189
NEC
NEC JS 1201M
Leading Edge Gorilla Monitor (Hi-Ras) Green
USI
Amber Monitor 12"
Quadram

Quadchrome • HI-Res RGB Monitor

Non-Glare Screen
 690 x 240 Resolution
 \$549

Peripherals

	TG Joyetick \$ 4
	TG Trackbell
	Microsoft 84K Remoard
	Microsoft 256K Remoard
	Haves Smertmodern 300
	Haves Smartmodern 1200
1	Haves Smartcom II Terminal Pk \$
	Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem \$17
	Quadram Microfazer w/Power
	Supply 32K
	Versawriter Graphics Tablet
	Koela Touch Tablet 5

We carry the full line of AST Research

Megaplus II 64K..\$289 Comboplus 64K..\$289 Comboplus 256K.\$525

Corona

Desktop Computer

M Compatible Includes Two drives,
B K memory, Graphica, serial/parallel
rots, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS,
W BASHO, Multimate wordprocessing,
PC Tutor
\$2595

Corona Portable Com

Portable Computer

M Compatible two 320 drives, 125K mory, Graphics, serialiparatial ports, solution monitor, MS DOS, Multimate orderocessing, PC Tutor, GW Basic

\$2545

Rucinoss & Iltilities

	DUSINESS (x vuilles	
Advanced Operating Systems	Eagle Software	Link Systems	Perfect Software
The Programmer	Money Decisions (Vol. I)	Determa	Perfect Speller \$105
Applied Software	Money Pac (Vol. 1 & II)	Microcom	Perfect Filer \$215
Versaform		Microterminal	Perfect Calc\$105
	Einstein Corp.	Micro Lab	Perfect Writer/Spetter \$249 Perfect Filer/Calc \$279
Ashton Tata	Einstein Corp. \$198	The Tax Manager \$150	
dBase II (CP/M 85) \$459 dBase II (MS DOS) \$459	Einerain Scotler		Peter Norton Computing
The Financial Planner 5459	Sinatein Mailer	Micropro	Norton Utilities
Friday	Einstein letter series	3 Pak WordMalitSpelititar	Select
	Social & Civic	2 Pak Word/Speil \$415 2 Pak Word/Speil \$429	Select Word Processing System \$269
BPI Systems BPI Personal Accounting \$139	& Civic	Woodstar \$315	Software Products International
EP1 Personal Accounting		Malimerge \$159	Logi Caic \$129 Pro Caic \$229
	Fox & Geller	Spelater	Logi Quest 9 \$165
Comprehensive Software	Quick Code (CPIM 86)	Infoster \$290 Reportator \$200	Logi Queet III \$369
PC fulor 5 30 PC Pal 5 27	Quick Code (MB DOS)	Reportation \$200 Starburet \$115	Software Publishing
Ports	Hayden Software	Monogrem	
	Pie Writer	Dollars & Sense	PFS Report
Computer Software Technology	Pis Speller \$ 66		
Word/PC \$ 49	Heyes Microcomputer Products	Microsoft	Softword Systems
	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Basic Compiler (MS DOS)	Multimets
Continental Software	Hayes Terminel Program	Susiness Basic Compiler (MS DOS) . \$379 MS Pascal Compiler (MS DOS) . \$329	Sorcim/ISA
FCM \$ 79	Howard Software	Microsoft C Compiler (MS DOS)	Supercalc & Supercalc II Ea. \$179 Superwriter 5239
Property Management \$309	Real Fetate Analyzer II \$140	Muli lea/MuSter \$189	Sociousrd \$125
Ultra Fila	Creative Financing	MuMath/MuSimp	Southeastern
	Tax Preparer 1963 \$159	Multiplan (MS DOS)	Data Captura
Datamost		Microstut	
Write On \$ 85	Individual Software	Grossisik	Fits Manager +
	The Instructor \$ 29	North American	The manager of the territories and the territories are
Denver Software		Business Systems	Visicoro
Executive Accting System (128K) \$489	Innovative Software	Answer	Visicalc (256K) \$185
	TIM III		Desktop Plan 1 \$199
	Fast Grephs	PBL Corporation	Visitrend/Plot \$199 Visiting \$199
Digital Research	IUS	Personal Investor \$129	Visitia S165
Concurrent CPIM 86	Easy Filer \$239	Peachtree	Visinchedule \$199
C Basic 86 \$129	Faxy Writer II \$229	General Leriner \$229	Business Forecasting Model \$ 69
Peacel/MT #86 \$260	Easy Planner \$159	Accounts Receivable	Visiword
Speed Programming Pkg. 85	AR, A/P, G/L Es. \$389 Easy Business System \$979	Accounts Payable \$239 Page Page (GL/AR/AP) \$239	Visispell
CIS Cobol 85	Financial Management Series \$875		
Crimen 39	r memura menagement benes sow		Education
			Luucauon

Entertainment

	Liwaaaaaa	•		Speed Reader \$ 49 Word Attack \$ 34
Everest Explorer	Tubewsy 5 23 Swashbuckler 5 23	Omric Corporation Space Guardian	20 23	Menhouseler \$ 34 Designware Spelloopter \$ 27
Avaion Hill Game Co.	Witness \$ 34 Planetfall \$ 34 Desettine \$ 34	Sierra On-Line Systems		Edu-Ware Algebra I
Midway Campaign	Zork I, II, III	Crossfire	23	Epyx/Automated Simulations
Andromeda Conquest \$ 16 Galaxy \$ 17 Drieper River Line \$ 23	Epyx/Automated Simulations	Sentinent		SAT. SAT. 5 09
Voyager \$ 17 Draw Poker \$ 15 Computer Football \$ 15	Jumpman \$ 27 Tempte of Apshai \$ 27 Upper Reaches of Apshai \$ 15	Cytorg	_	Speed Read + 5 53
Computer Facts and Five	Curse of Ra	Cell to Arms S Spece Eggs S Fool Play S	20 23	Lightning Software
Air Traffic Controller \$ 20 Blue Chip Software	Innovative Design Software	Sir Tech	34	Sirius Software
Millionaire\$ 39	Intelligent Statements	Strategic Simulations		Spinnaker Software
Apple Panio		Epidemic S Battle for Normandy S Galactic Gladiator S	27	Snooper Troops #1 \$ 30 Snooper Troops #2 \$ 30 Snooper Troops #2 \$ 30
Serpentine	Micro Lab	The Warp Factor		Face Maker
Pig Pan 3 20 Space Strike 3 20 Artico 1 27	Microsoft	Sublogic Communication	-	Kindercomp \$ 25 Hey Diddle Diddle \$ 25
AZNOC \$ 27	Flight Simulator	"Night Mission" Pinball	27	In Search of the Most Amazing Thing . \$ 25

To Order Call Toll Free 1~800~634~6766 Information & Inquiries 1~702-369-5523 • We accept VISA and MasterCard

Oper8

A set of three interactive programs, intended primarily for the PC-XT, to help managers control sales, purchasing, and inventory operations. The software is written in dBASE II, and both single and multi-user configurations are supported. The Purchasing and Sales Order Control programs can operate independently, while the Integrated Inventory Management program requires both

The Purchasing program's features include an open purchase order file; a purchase order history file; the ability to print purchase orders; the ability to record receipt of goods or services, as well as verify endors' invoices; and the ability to cancel orders and return seods to vendors for credit.

The Sales Order Control program can create and maintain a sales backlog file, and print work orders and backorders; modifies existing orders as needed; records shipments, prints invoices; credits and restocks returned goods; and maintains a sales history file.

The Integrated Inventory

Management program updates inventory as a result of sales and purchasing; supports both finished goods and component inventories; provides multi-level Bill of Materials printing capabilities; provides time-phased material requirements plan-



PICTUREWRITER, Scarborough Systems

ning capabilities; and supports products with options and complex pricing. (List Price: Purchasing 3500; Sales Order Control 3750; complete Inventory Management \$2,250) Requires: PC-XT, 128K, 5 Mb Hard Disk, PC-DOS 2.0. Scklirk Computing Systems 17131 Hofer Ct.

Lake Oswego, OR 97034 (503) 241-8448 CIRCLE 769 ON READER

SERVICE CARD

gram, featuring built-in tutorial sets showing the user how to control joysticks and keyboards to manipulate drawings on the screen. The on-screen command sets allow the user to begin working with the software without extensive study of the accompanying manual, to alter shapes, change manual to alter shapes, change in the software without on the software so on-screen color palette. Users of PCTURE.

PICTUREWRITER

A children's graphics pro-

WRITER can create original drawings, or choose from a collection of included preprogrammed artwork. Pictures can be saved to disk, for later redrawing or re-

coloring.
(List Price: \$39.95)
Requires: 64K, one disk
drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545
CIRCLE 780 ON READER

NAMOR

A mailing list management program featuring five menu screens providing the operator with control over the program's functions, NA-MOR can sort lists on any or all of the 10 elements of each listing, and provides searching and selecting capability, match searching, tagging of entries, and formatting of printouts for labels and directories. The program is compatible with most word processing software.

(List Price: \$150)
Requires: 64K, two disk
drives, PC-DOS or
CP/M-86.
Shape, Inc.
122 Spanish Village, #615
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 644-6599
CIRCLE 777 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

MicroWare is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% Infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 Incompatibility. As for ease of Installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent plns. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180day warranty with every chip we

sell That's 90 days more than anyone else! To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANS, three PASCALS, APL, Intel's ASM86 (the assembler used by IBM to design the PC), PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK for very large matrices. If you have a real time or multi-user application, then you ought to consider RTOS". It is

our implementation of Inters Real Time, Multi-tasking Executive (iRMX). If you have a question about which language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call

Information and Orders-617-746-7341 University, Corporate and Government Buyers-617-746-7364



8087 Support from

87 FORTRAN/RTOS" is a MicroWare added to 70 the Intel Fortran 80 compiler. To order 10 control for Intel Fortran 80 compiler. To order 10 control for Intel Fortran 80 compiler. To order 10 control for Intel Fortran 80 control Fortran 80 con

87PASCAL/RTOS" is Intel® ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 e-exeptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. 87FORTRAN/RTOS and

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW: "The MicroWare package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides

a free update service."

inctions which include transcender trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. \$150

PLM-86 with RTOS...

\$1100 RTOS* — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System
RTOS is a MicroNew configured version of RML68, little System or System is includes the Intel Assembler, SAM-68, which supports the 6088, 607, 8088 and 80186. All modles produced by the compliant or ASM-68 is combined. Solded and managed with the Utilities
and resolve design and the compliant of ASM-68 are combined. Solded and managed with the Utilities
and resolve saternal references between number models. Out bad models synvietic in RML
supported by the intel® RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the RTOS/ASM-686, little Selection of the State
Selection of the Selectio

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a HOTLINE for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete CLEARING HOUSE for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and programs you need at affordable prices.

P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA (617) 746-7341

MICROWARE BEST SELLERSI

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange ... \$199 FASTPAK*+8067 includes one runtime brary (878ASIC or 87MACRQ), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation

MATRIXPAK* manages a MEGABYTEI Witten in assembly language, our runtime peckage accurately manipulates large apockage accurately manipulates large apockage accurately manipulates large media inversion and the solution of simulatineous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 313. MS Pascal 313, SSS Fortran and Mscrowther 87 MACRO, 8784SIC, and RTG 150.

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13** MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 Then new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087....each \$289 MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. \$399

64K RAM Upgrade
SuperSoft Fortran
SSS 8067 Support
SuperSoft Voice Drive.
SuperSoft Voice Drive.
THACESE Usinisty
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler.
Computer Innovations C96
STSC APL #PLUS/PC
ART COMPUTER OF THE STREET OF THE HALO Graphics

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 808 IRMX98, LINK38, FORTRAN-88, ASM-98, LOC-98, PL/M-88 and LIB-98 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN/RTOS, 87 PASCAL/RTOS, 87 BASIC, 87 MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87 885UDE, RTOS and 87 BASIC+ are trademarks of MicroWart.

AMP-PC

A portfolio management program permitting all securities transactions and similar data to be entered in real time and immediately affect the database. AMP-PC uses standardized screens and menus, and allows for securities transactions under taxlot (FIFO, LIFO, High".ow Cost) and average accou 'ing methods. The program, has provision for sector analysis, performance measurements, and for modeling and forecasting. Prices may be changed on-line and immediately affect all produced reports.

AMP-PC can produce more than 20 reports on-line or directed to a printer. Reports include operational and client oriented trade blotters, holdings and forecast evaluations; realized and potential gain and loss reports, and performance measurement on absolute, comparative, and strategic

The program is also
The program is also
available for use with mainframe systems. Each AMP
implementation can communicate with any other AMP
installation, allowing up- or
downloading of data between different systems
\$1,500 per month)
Holds Price: Renials stars at
\$1,000 per month)
Hard Disk, PC-DOS.
Securities Information
Services, Ltd.
23 E. 10th St.



sorough Systems

New York, NY 10003 (212) 477-1005 (212) 460-5053 CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRITER

A music composition program featuring graphics and a simple to follow command structure which remains on the screen throughout the program. The software allows a user to compose music, with one-key control over the position of notes on the scale, the tempo of the new composition, and the saving of the composition to diskette. The program also includes a preprogrammed library of 28 songs, including "Row, Row, Row Your Boat" and

Mozart's "Minuet in G." SONGWRITER can be used as an illustrative tool to depict the mathematical basis of musical forms, and as compositional aid for linking different musical ideas together quickly. Output can be through a home stereo via an included connector, and/or through a printer, providing a note-bynote printout for future use. (List Price: 339.95) Requires: 68th, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color graphics adapter. Scarborough Systems, Inc. 25 N. Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 3124-455

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCREEN.COB A COBOL screen code gen-

erating program. Once the programmer has positioned literals and defined variables, SCREEN.COB automatically generates four COBOL files: an input screen (entry), an output screen (display), an edit module, and a record declaration. The program eliminates counting out rows and columns to position literals on a screen. Variables can be defined as required, or set for auto, or neither. Multiple screens can be set up at once. (List Price: \$49.95)

up at once.
(List Price: \$49.95)
Requires: 64K, two disk
drives, PC-DOS, monitor,
IBM or MicroSoft COBOL.
Remrol Computer
Services, Inc.

215 Brighton Ave. Boston, MA 02134 (617) 783-1981

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Technical Investor, Savant Inc.

The Individual Tax

Program A tax estimation program for 1983 tax planning. This release in the MCM Tax Series allows users to evaluate the effects of different tax strategies and investment alternatives on tax liability. The Individual Tax Program calculates tax liabilities using IRS tables and rate schedules for standard, income averaging, and alternative minimum tax methods of calculation. (List Price: \$189) Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS. MCM Systems, Inc.

2706 Richmond, #100 Houston, TX 77011 (713) 522-1700 CIRCLE 772 ON READER

The Technical Investor

An investment data management program, containing communications, charting, and technical analysis modules. The program features a graphic command screen that relies on numeric data entered to access the program's various modules. All of the program's components can be accessed from a single screen, instead of from a series of menus. The program can handle data on every type of security for which historical or daily information is provided by the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service database, including the Dow Jones Industrial.

Transportation, Utilities, and Composite averages.

The program's communications module can automatically dial-up and access required data from either the Dow Jones or the Warner Computer Systems databases, and can update any or all of the securities on disk. After each update, a summary report is prepared of the prices, volumes, and changes since the previous update. Up to a year of data can be accessed and retrieved with a single keystroke

The securities database component of The Technical Investor allows a user to follow stocks and other securities at varying time intervals per type of security

without requiring different diskettes. An included editor allows manual entering and editing of data.

The charting module permits a user to choose one to four independently controlled windows on-screen. each one capable of displaying any of the charts available. This module also permits a user to define up to 26 procedures to keys, including the 10 function keys. All user-defined procedures and key definitions are stored on the program disk, instead of on data disks.

Charts available include price and volume bars; High, Low, and Close prices; point and figure charts; five different price/ volume indicators; regressions: oscillator functions: exponential and moving averages; and relative strength plots. Multiple stocks can be plotted on the same screen, or charts can be displayed side by side for comparisons.

(List Price: \$395) Requires: 128K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS, color or monochrome monitor, color/graphics adapter, Hayes Smartmodem or Novation SmartCat, graphics printer. Savant Corp. P.O. Box 440278

Houston, TX 77244 (800) 231-9900 (713) 556-8363 CIRCLE 781 ON READER



THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI. 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

BUSINESS SOFTWARE		I PC SOFTWARE		I SUSPENDED.	39.0
ALPHA SOFTWARE		CREATABASE	65.00	TACHYON	29.0
DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$205.00	SAWNEY SOFTWARE TAX MODE		TYPING STRATEGIES	28.0
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE		TAX MOOF	CALL	WITNESS	39.0
MAILING LIST	79.00	SOFTWARE ARTS		WIZARDY	49.0
TYPE FACES		TK SOLVER	CALL	ZORK I, II, III	
APPLIED SOFTWARE		SOFTWARE ARTS TK SOLVER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL	ZURAN DEFENDER	25.0
VERSAFORM	275.00	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL	FUNTASTIC	
ASHTON-TATE	275.00	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.		BIG TOP.	27.0
dBASE II (PC DOS)		MULTIMATE	CALL	COSMIC CRUSADERS	27.0
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	389.00 299.00	SORCIM		MASTER MINER	27.0
FINANCIAL PLANNER	449.00	SUPERCALC II	159.00	SNACK ATTACK	27.0
FRIDAY		SUPERCALC III	CALL	ACCESSORIES	
PRIDAT	199.00	SOURCE		CURTIS PRODUCTS	
CACTUS SOFTWARE COLORGRAPHY		SOURCE	70.00	DISPLAY PEDESTAL	\$55.0
COLOHGHAPHY	CALL	TM.Q.		MONO CABLE	40.0
CONTINENTAL		FILE FAX	115.00	KEYBOARD CABLE	30.0
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	89.00	TEXASOFT		SYSTEM STAND	19.0
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00	VERSATEXT	119.00	DIABLO RIBBON	5.5
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00	VISICORP		EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	15.0
EAGLE SOFTWARE		VISICALC FOUR	179.00	FLIP N FILE	24.5
MONEY DECISIONS I & II	249.00		329.00	KRAFT JOYSTICK	45.0
FOX & GELLER		DESKTOP PLAN	219.00	DISKETTE CASES	2.9
D. GRAPH	CALL	VISIFILE	219.00	DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CAL
DIUTIL	CALL	VISITREND/VISIPLOT		KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.0
GRAFOX	CALL	VISIWORD	249.00	CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CAL
QUICKCODE.	CALL	DISK DRIVES		HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	42.0
HARVARD SOFTWARE		TANDON TM 100-2	229.00	MONITORS	
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL	TANDON TM 50-2	450.00	AMDEK 310A	\$189.0
HAYES		MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS		COLOR II+	CAL
SMARTCOM II	85.00	PARADISE SYSTEMS		NEC JC1203 RGB	649.0
HOWARD SOFTWARE	-0.00	MULTIDISPLAY CARD	CALL	PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	509.0
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00	64 RAM CHIPS	CALL	ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525 O
	180.00	AST CARDS	CALL	MODEMS	
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE		QUADBOARD CARD	CALL	HAYES SMART MODEM	\$205.0
TIM III	329.00	AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL	HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	405.0
IUS		QUAD LINK	CALL	HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	
ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL	PC MOUSE	CALL	DISKETTES	
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL	FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL	DYSAN	
ORDER ENTRY	CALL	QUADCOLOR CARD	CALL	S.S./D.D.	\$33.0
PAYROLL	CALL	PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL	D.S./D.D.	39.0
EASY WRITER II	210.00	HERCULES	CALL	MAXELL D.S./D.D.	39.0
EASY SPELLER	119.00	ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION		S.S./S.D	25.0
EASY FILER.	169.00	ATI TRAINING PACKAGES es.	65.00	D.S./D.D.	38.0
EASY PLANNER	169.00	BUG OFF	27.00	VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
LINK SYSTEMS		COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00	21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.5
DATAFAX	199.00	DEADLINE	37.00	S.S./D.D	
LIFETIME SOFTWARE INC.		FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00	D.S./D.D	37.0
VOLKSWRITER 1.3V	CALL	FRIENDLY ARCADE	39.95	PRINTERS	
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.		FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	39.95	DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX	CAL
LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL	FROGGER	25.00	DIABLO 630	CAL
MICRO PRO		GORGON	29.00	DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	\$240 O
CALCSTAR		HIDE & SINK	22.00	C ITHO PROWRITER 15P	
INFOSTAR	CALL	HI RES #4	27.00	IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.0
WORDSTAR	CALL	LETTERMAN	26.00	OKIDATA 92P	465.0
WUHDSTAN PHUFESSIONAL	CALL	MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00	OKIDATA 92P	699.0
SPELLSTAR	CALL	PC CRAYON	39.00		
SUPER SORT		PC TUTOR	49.00	SANYO PRS500 DAISY PRINTER	609.0
MICROSOFT	CALL	PINBALL	32.00	SHVER REED EXP 500	439.0
MULTIPLAN		PLANET FALL	39.00	SILVER REED EXP 550	639.0
MULTIPLAN	179.00	PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK	45.00	TOSHIBA P1350	CAL
C COMPILER	CALL	SERPENTINE	25.00	EPSON FX SERIES	CAL
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS		SPACE STRIKE	25.00	DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25	CAL
MEMORY SHIFT	69.00	SPINNAKER SERIES	CALL	NEC 2050	CAL
NORTON COMPUTER		STAR CROSS	29.00	NEC 3550	CAL
NORTON UTILITIES	69.00	SPYDER	29.00	PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL	29.0

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 ##77 100 100 IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to menufacture for repair, all good acknowledged fastly or damaged on mostely customer. Customer swar call for Retur-Authorization Mumber before returning any goods. Prompt attention will be given to damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to to restocking change, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customs the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of \$3, for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to how weeks for presonal or or portal checks to clear. To expedite shipping seen money order, certified cashier's check, charge to your YIRA, Master-Card, Dinery, Cartle Blanche WE DO NOT Add a Bard. Charge For Credit Card Useas. Prices a public to change without notice.

SCREEN MANAGER/

PASCAL A Pascal programming tool, providing the programmer with a means to develop full screen interactive applications quickly. Screen Manager includes a "screen painting" editor used to lay out displays for the application. The program then produces a screen map file for run-time use, and a Pascal record description for the application. At run time, the application uses highlevel Screen Manager functions to display screens of output and obtain input. (List Price: \$89: demo disks and manual \$29) Requires: 128K, two disk drives color or mono-

chrome monitor, IBM Pascal Compiler. KT Systems 6550 Crystal Springs Dr. San Jose, CA 95120

SERVICE CARD A.C.E. (Asynchronous Communications Emulator)

(408) 997-6138 CIRCLE 751 ON READER

A terminal emulator program allowing a user to link with a Honeywell distributed processing network through emulation of Honeywell VIP7200/7201 terminals Features of A C F include: the use of the standard Honeywell terminal in-

terface; full cursor control and use of the standard seven function keys of the VIP720x terminals: data transfer rate selectability from 300 to 9600 hand: auto redial/connect for dialup networks; and the ability to select COM1 or COM2 as the user's communications channel (List Price: \$495)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive. PC-DOS, asynchronous communications port. Insurance Technology Consultants 1437 W Palmyra. #F Orange, CA 92668 (714) 773-1754

CIRCLE 738 ON READER METAFILE A database management/aptem, providing facilities for high-level programming. word processing, database creation and management, financial data modeling, and report generation in an integrated manner. Intercomputer telecommunications, file format conversions, and access to other programs are standard features of META-FILE

The software incorporates an "Assistant" facility to aid the user through on-line documentation of the software's features, providing prompts, multiple window displays, and selection menus for ease of use. As the user becomes more fluent with METAFILE, it is possible to override the prompts and menus to enter data directly into the appliMETAFILE permits: · Formulae (calculations) to

refer to any database item or variable: · Text to contain embedded

formulae to be evaluated on-screen or in print; · User menus to be designed and edited on-screen:

. Users to write their own procedures to extend the command language; · Binary as well as character data to be communicated via the METAFILE transmission protocol. (List Price: \$995) Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, async communications port. Sensor-Based Systems 15 E. Second St. Chatfield, MN 55923

(507) 867-4440 CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARESM Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?! Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system. too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems -a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you. you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your

computer system, discovering that

it's not covered can be an expensive

Now you can be sure SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies wow? cover any equipment used for business, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE, A simple, easy-tounderstand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media,

after a low \$50 deductible. With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially impor-



tant to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying Desktop Computing . . . Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equip ment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be

the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system. Computer Decisions: . . "Your per-

sonal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've

Personal Computing: ... Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would

be ... That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured." Wall Street Journal "[SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers

regardless of use. The usual premium: about \$75 a year. An All-Risk, no risk offer

SAFEWARE is an All-Risk plan of insurance, which means that it covers all hardware, oll purchased software, and oll media. Your compiete system is protected against

damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now. SAFEWARE is available on a no risk hasis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by

SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it. Thousands have said "yes!"

Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners. like you, have said "nex" to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security And the simplest peace of mind

available to ensure carefree computing. The cost: pennies a day

As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a \$3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth \$1,100, and \$900 in software, is just \$60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order Choose from three simple ways to

pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Un to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5.001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11:001-\$14,000	\$105
Call toll-free for rates on highe	rr coverages
Coverage differs in Te	206

800-848-3469

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc P.O. Box 02211 2929 N. High St. Columbus, OH 43202

With SAFEWARE you get ...

· Full replacement coverage. . Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident · Ultimate in power surge

protection . Costs as low as \$35 a year.

ec. my computer needs immediate protection. Please route my SAFEWARE Interance Comment. Yes, my computer needs immediate

System value 5.... □ Check Enclosed □ VISA F MauterCard

No resk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and

limits are subject to the terms and exclusions in the contract Mail to SAFFWARE, PO Box 02211 PCM Columbus, OH 43202

SYSGEN ANNOUNCES TAPE BACKUP FOR THE IBM PC. WITH OR WITHOUT HARD DISK.



Sysgen II-10 Fast streaming cassette backup with 10 Mbytes of disk: \$2995.*

Sysgen II-20 Fast streaming cassette backup with 20 Mbytes of disk: \$3795.

Sysgen Image³⁴ Fast streaming backup for IBM's XT: \$995. (Right. Nine hundred ninety-five dollars!)

Sysgen is delivering complete low-cost Winchester systems with high-speed tape cassette backup.

Low cost means that everyone can afford to keep their valuable data safe and

everyone can afford to keep their valuable data safe and movable. High-speed means you can back up an entire Sysgen

II 20 Mbyte hard disk system in four minutes max. Our hard disk systems operate under PC-DOS^{1M} or

CP/M-86.¹⁴.
Under PC-DOS, they look
like disk drives C: through L:
Linder CP/M-86, you get

like disk drives C: through L: Under CP/M-86, you get fourteen new "disk drives." And if you own an IBM XT,

which includes a hard disk, you can get safe, fast backup with our new Image streaming tape cassette backup system for only \$995. Look to Sysgen for fast,

Look to Sysgen for fast, inexpensive backup. With or without hard disk.

without hard disk. For complete information, see the smartest computer store in your neck of the woods. Sysgen, Inc., 47853 Warm. Springs Road, Fremont, CA 94539.800-538-8157 ext.970:

in Calif., 800-672-3470 ext. 970.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jack2 A database management system permitting a user to perform word processing. spreadsheet, graph charting, and file management tasks within a single integrated format, on one display screen without requiring the use of multiple "windows," The software makes use of icons (graphic representations of commands) and onscreen command lines, allowing a user to simply point to a command using cursor controls to perform required tasks.

Among the features offered by Jack2 is the ability to handle multiple columns of text on the same page. Text entered or deleted in any of the columns does not change the layout of the other columns, as wordwrap occurs only within each column of text. Pages may be up to 251/2 inches wide, as the software can automatically scroll horizontally as needed.

Another feature of the software is the ability to hide scratchpad and confidential information within a text. A "transparent" band allows the user to view and manipulate data in the band. but the information does not appear when the text is printed

Jack2 also eliminates the need to identify spreadsheet cells by coordinates such as A22 or B57, and users need

not move from cell to cell to establish a formula. The user can simply name the figures for which computations are needed. The software's spreadsheets can accommodate up to 1000 columns and rows, each of which having up to 255 valnes. Numeric values can be stored in up to 24 digits for precision. In addition, a user can mask a field so that it will accept only formatted values (i.e. social security or telephone numbers).

Jack2's database canabilities provide for the selection of records based on any user-definable criterion. It also allows three-level ascending, descending, alphabetic, and numeric sorts, through icon-driven commands. In addition, database structures can be altered or modified (fields added, deleted, or contracted) without the need to rewrite existing records.

Graphic charting capabilities allow a user to choose to specify the titles and values of the X and Y axes. determine scale, select whether beadings fall below the line or above individual bars, plot the graph-or default to Jack2, which can set the above parameters automatically

Two support programs for Jack2 are also available: Jack2 Report, a report generator with the ability to calculate and count as well as

summarize data in user-definable reports; and Jack2 Utility, which is used to transfer files to and from Jack? files. DIF files, and standard PC-DOS files (List Price: Jack2 \$495: Jack2 Report \$250: Jack2 Utility \$125) Requires: 128K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor. Rusiness Solutions Inc 60 E. Main St. Kines Park, NY 11754 (516) 269-1120

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATHLETICS An educational program in

the basic arithmetic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The user selects the operation to be drilled, the number of problems, the range of numbers from which the problems will be selected, and the number of incorrect attempts at the answer that the program will allow. Additionally, three special modes of operation are allowed: random computer selection of the operation; preschool mode; and repeat mode to reselect the most recent drill with a new set of problems.

Each drill is personalized with the operator's name and is scored in a manner similar to school tests. The five most recent drill results

are saved and may be recalled for a summary presentation of progress. (List Price: \$34.95) Requires: 64K, one disk drive PC-DOS ABS Software, Inc. P.O. Roy 300 Blue Bell. PA 19422 (215) 277-0304 CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MailList/VW A mail-merge program designed for use with the

cludes utilities providing the canability to create and maintain multiple name and address files, and to use this data to automatically generate correctly formatted control files for use by Volkswriter in preparing form letters or addressing enve-

Volkswriter word processing

software. MailList/VW in-

Programs are also included for listing name and address information and preparing mailing labels. The program is written in Microsoft BASIC, and is provided in source code form to allow user modification and enhancement. (List Price: \$55) Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1, Volks-

writer Mascot Systems 7022 Bridgeport Cir. Stockton, CA 95207 (200) 952-4488

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only \$499

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this

alone saves you approximately \$190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and

best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation. and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a

few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication pro-

grams written for the Haves Smartmodem TM ** such as CROSSTALK,TM+Also available for use with the PC212A is the

Rixon PC COM I,TM # a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the 1BM PC. PC COM

I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source SM&), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband

or manual control). PC COM I is only \$49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your pearest computer store or Rixor direct at 800-368-2773 and ask

for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472. PC212A\$499.

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on 35 Rebate

PC COM I is a trade

1041B @ RIXON INC. 1983



Real Estate Overlays, RealData. Inc.

Real Estate Overlays
A set of five templates for

real estate, designed for use with the Multiplan spreadsheet program. The templates allow a user to generate 10-year analyses of cash flows and sales proceeds. Calculations possible with the software include depreciation (including capital improvements), by ACRS or S/L; annual debt service; annual interest and payoff amounts for three mortgages; capitalization rates, net operating income, before- and after-tax cash flows, costs of sale, cashon-cash return and internal rate of return; projected selling price by capitalization or inflation rate, adjusted basis, capital gain, excess depreciation, recapture, and federal income tax calculations. In addition, the software can produce loan amortization schedules and IRR calculations, and create annual income-and-expense statements.

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Multiplan. RealData, Inc. P.O. Box 691 Southport, CT 06490 (203) 255-2732 CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE GRAPHICS, Ver. 2.0

An interactive graphics design and presentation program, featuring drawing routines pre-mapped on function keys, assembly language routines for organizing slide show presentations, and user-definable shade mapping, allowing customization of both color and monochrome dumps.

New features of version

2.0 include: high resolution

drawing utilities, with selectable forceround color: customizable text fonts which can be scaled and rotated; additional symbol utilities, enabling the creation of vector symbols which can be scaled and rotated when placed in a drawing; an auto-draw feature, allowing a user to draw a figure, then have it recreated stepby-step automatically (useful in creating simple animation); cursor movement capabilities including diagonal movement, and dynamically adjustable cursor increment and line width; and color features including recoloring, intensity variations, and a new palette of available colors

(List Price: \$139.95)
Requires: 64K, one disk
drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter,
BASICA, IDS Prism or Epson printer with GRAFTRAX.

Accupipe Corp. 222 W. Lancaster Ave. Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-7376

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE CARD

DataStar &

ReportStar Tutorials Two interactive tutorials in the use of the DataStar and ReportStar programs. Each tutorial includes a two-disktette training program and a 50-page handbook with exercises, a reference section, and sample applications.

All principal procedures

in both DataStar and ReportStar programs are explained, including the more advanced procedures such as the use of key fields, resorting data files, and using logical expressions. The sample applications describe how the two programs can be applied to business sales analysis, academic and professional research, professional billing on preprinted forms, keeping track of itemized tax deductions. high volume transaction processing, and other applications.

(List Price: \$59.95 each)
Requires: 64K, two disk
drives, PC-DOS, DataStar
or ReportStar.
Witech Corp.
763 Vallejo Way
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 441-7772

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canadian Payroll System

A payroll program supporting up to nine user-definable deductions and four rate categories per individual employee. Reports issued by the software are monthly, range-of-dates, or year-end payroll summaries, input registers, two versions of employee lists, and checkstubs. Twenty-week U.I.C. eligibility tables are maintained for each employee, along with all relevant yearto-date totals. Records of employment (separation slips) and T4 slips are printed directly on governmentsupplied forms.

The payroll accounting program provides password security at several levels, including password protection of all salaried employee records. Salaried employee files have provisions to enable the user to issue cash advances, bonuses, and lump sum payments.

Payroll can be calculated

concurrently for hourly, salaried, commissioned, and piecework-paid employees. (List Price: \$795 Comadian; \$635 U.S.) Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86. Arctic Data Corp. 1839 First Ave. Prince George, BC Canada, V2L 278 (604) 562-5240

DataFiler

A database management program allowing data files with as many as 45 items per record. DataFiler allows the user to assign up to ten key phrases to the function keys to simplify data entry. Records can be selected through up to five selection criteria. Sorting of selected records can be as many as three levels deep.

The user may specify up to nine report formats for each file, and reserve up to 512 characters for comments or other textual material. Menu options eliminate the need to learn complex commands, and the program incorporates sub-menus at the end of each major pro-

gram component to eliminate the need to return to the master menu after each

function.
(List Price: \$225)
Requires: 128K, two 320K
drives, PC-DOS, monitor,

printer. MBS Software 12729 N.E. Hassalo St. Portland, OR 97230 (503) 256-0130

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Tax Depletion

The Tax Depletion Program

An oil and gas tax program which provides complete depletion calculation on a property-by-property basis. This MCM Tax Series re-lease includes features such

tion; 50% net income limitation calculations and allocation of the 65% limitation to properties; net income from oil and gas revenues. preference IDC, and allocation of overhead to properties; sorting of information required for state tax calculations; and the preparation of schedules which can be attached to a user's Federal income tax returns. (List Price: \$1,750) Requires: 128K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS. MCM Systems, Inc. 2706 Richmond, #100 Houston, TX 77098 (713) 522-1700

as cost and statutory deple-

CAMASAN BATICAL STREET

Canadian Payroll Systems, Arctic Data

We have developed an 8" diskette system called "THE FILE CONNECTION" that can be used to exchange source, date, and word processing files between the IBM PC and hundreds of other computer systems. We use a modified IBM diskatte control card to attach either 1 or 2 external 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with all IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, and Displaywriter. Other systems include DEC, NCR, TRS80, Univac, Surroughs, Honeywell,

and CP/M Dur programs provide automatic format identification and accept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single or double density, and 128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes/sector. Source file reformatting and ASCII-EBCDIC conversion is included. The diskatte can also

be used as a 1.2 Mbyte or 320 Kbyte OOS drive. The complete system price including TANDDN 848-2, enclosure, cable, and basic utility programs is \$1295 for one drive end \$1995 for two drives. For users who want to use their own drives, the basic utility programs and documentation are evail-able for \$695. Payment is by check or CDD with

delivery within 10 days. CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"THE FILE CONNECTION" 8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 2820 W. DARLEEN / FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001 (602) 774-5188 TELEX 705609

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger without the powerful file recovery routines in the Norton Utilities.

Protect your data

- with the essential file recovery routines
- Recover erased files
- Recover from damaged diskattes * Recover scrambled data
- Dozena of extra functions
- included in the Norton Utilities
- Disk labeling
- Screen control * Sound, timing, file printing and more

SNOOPY?

Explore your disks and learn the mysteries of disk data with the Norton Utilities.



with the powerful and educational snooping tools

 map disk formats Browse through all files

* Explore and natch all disks Works on ALL models of !BM Works on ALL versions of DOS!

"Nothing short of superb!"

- P.C. Age You can't afford to be without them!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for \$80.00.

Peter Norton 2210 Wijshire Blvd., #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403 PHONE ORDERS - (213) 399-3948 CIRCLE MA ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO USE COMPUTERS TO TEACH MATH

A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS-EDITED BY DAVID H. AHI.

ere's a goldmine of learning deas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers and more for the math teacher or student with ccess to a cor

This book of reprints from Creative Computing magazine covers nine important subject

- Computer literacy.
- Thinking strategies and prob lem solving techniques. Computer simulations
- Probability · Mathematical miscellany.
- from circular functions to difential equations



 Art and graphics in matl Computer Assisted Instruc-■ Programming style Puzzles and problems.
In all. COMPUTERS IN

MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems and nearly 100 programs. This practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for math teachers and students in

Grades 6-12. 84" x 11", soft-cover, hundreds of illustrations and diagrams. USE COUPON TO ORDER

YOUR COPY TODAY

	•
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept No.	5
39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 0795	٥
Please send me copies of COMPUTER IN MATHEMATICS, at \$15.95, plus \$2 postag and handling* each #12D	s

٦	PAYMENT ENCLOSED:		(C
-	NJ and NY STATE result sales tax.)	lents add	applicabl

CHARGE MY MasterCa	: American Express rd Vara 100 per order
ard No	Exp Date.

Sagnarure	
Print Name	
Address	- Apt
City	

For faster service, CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112

(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

DRIVES DISK DRIVES PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Zayayahayayayahaayayayayayayay Super Sale on New Disk Drives Starting at \$169.00!

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks - Single or Dual Head - New 31/2" Drivette™ Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single And Dual Density Operation

> The NEWEST Technology Capable Of Operating On: IBM P.C./J.R. — IBM Work-A-Like

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems from \$999.95

Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money, Please CALL For Our Most Current Pricing.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL 1-617-872-9090

1-800-343-8841 Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3) Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3) . . . \$ Call Toll Free Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cables \$219.05 New Low Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives with Controller \$259.95 Prices Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height) starting at \$44.95 Printer Buffers 8K to 512K starting at \$143.95

Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80 starting at \$90.00 Color Computer Printer Interfaces starting at \$29.95
 Cables — Printer/Disk Drive
 starting at \$23.00

 DOSPLUS
 \$ Special Prices

 Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round
 \$ Call

Warranty on Disk Drives - 6 Months - Extended Warranty \$ Call Toll Free

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge, C.O.D., please add \$3.00. Shipping: Please call for am Not responsible for typographical errors, © Copyright 1983

CANADA

MICRO R.G.S. INC. 751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403 MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3 Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534 nadlan Toll Free 800-361-515

Service! Service! All in stock products are shipped within

24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. Schools and D&B corporate P.O.s. accepted.

DIZK DHIAEZ DIZK DHIAEZ

STORK 1.0

A program for managing stock option plans. STORK 1.0 keeps track of Incentive Option Plans, non-qualified options, and stock appreciation rights. Full screen data entry onto pre-programmed formats allows the user to add data as grants and exercises occur. The program can generate 13 standard reports, and answer current and historical questions on exercised or outstanding options.

STORK 1.0 is written in dBASE II. and data files are standard ASCII text, providing compatibility with other software. Files may also be downloaded from mainframe systems directly into the program's files. (List Price: \$6,000 for license, plus dBASE II license cost) Requires: 128K, two 320K

drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86. dBASE 11. The Baily Co. 36150 Pauba Rd. Temecula, CA 92390 (714) 676-2273

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

microCELLAR-MASTER A wine and beverage inven-

tory program for restaurants, bars, and hotels. The program can maintain inventory for up to 40 locations. It can print administrative reports giving descriptive information, usage and reor-

der data, suppliers' names, cost, and inventory value analysis. All reports can cover any range of stock in a particular location or in the inventory as a whole. The program can also print inventory worksheets and bin labels. A password security system provides restricted access to data.

In addition, the program can print wine lists which are suitable for presentation to the customer. (List Price: \$750, for sin-

ele-user: \$1.500 for multiuser system) Requires: 64K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS, monitor, 132-col. printer. Jupiter Island Corp.

1900 Powell St., #1135 Emervville, CA 94608 (415) 655-0840 CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO WORKS

A series of applications templates/programs for the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet program. Initial releases of PRO WORKS software include:

· Executive Assistant, a program providing users with a collection of time and work management tools, including files for organizing time and tasks for accessing customer data. Key Business Measures, a program to convert financial data into easily accessible displays. · Business Forecasting.

providing an array of business statements and halance sheet forecasts, automatically generating cash flow forecasts and financial changes from a base year. (List Price: \$100 each program) Requires: 256K, two 320K

drives. PC-DOS 1.1, Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A. Reston Publishing Co. Inc. 11480 Sunset Hills Rd. Reston V4 22000 (703) 437-8900

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bristol's Integrated Accounting System (BIAS)

A line of accounting programs written in Databus for mainframe systems and recompiled for personal computer systems. Among the modules available for integration into a custom accounting system are General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Fixed Assets, Inventory, Invoicing, Property Management, and Time Accounting. BIAS features common to

all modules include a choice of accounting functions through menus, unlimited file size (up to the capacity of the user's hard disk), multi-company/multi-file/ multi-user capabilities, password security, and simplified data entry procedures. (List Price: \$200-\$4,000 per module, depending upon module)

Requires: 128K, Hard Disk. PC-DOS 2.0. 132col. printer. Bristol Information Systems, Inc. 84 N. Main St. Fall River, MA 02720 (617) 679-1051

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter A utility program for printing color text and graphics on users' systems equipped

with Prism Printers. Color Text Formatter can be used with any word processor using ASCII format files. Over 60 commands are provided for the following capabilities: color text, with or without graphics; true proportional spacing; setting margins; pagination; forward page referencing; wordwrap; mail merge; table of contents with page numbers; index with page numbers; variable character size and spacing; variable form length; multiple copies; conditional processing; page headers and footers; and other features. All values are expressed in inches. (List Price: \$149) Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, IDS Prism

printer. Application Techniques, Inc.

80 Townsend St.

(617) 433-5201

Pepperell, MA 01463

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Workstation Furniture, Computer Compliments

ACCESSORIES

Micro-UPS, GSU

3056 A new version of the manufacturer's 500-watt rated Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS). The on-line device provides continual voltage regulation and noise elimination as well as battery reserve power during complete power outages. The model GSU 3056 unit incorporates a 10-minute battery, or can be used with external 48-volt batteries for periods up to several days. The UPS utilizes power

MOSFETs switching at 70MHz to produce a pure power output sine wave capable of maintaining 120 volts output value even when powering non-linear loads. The device includes

features such as line synchronization with slow skew acquisition, table or rackmounted design, and an optional static switch (List Price: \$1,450) Gould, Inc. 2727 Kurtz St. San Diego, CA 92110 (619) 291-4211 CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable UPS (PUPS) A portable, self-contained uninterruptible power system (UPS) providing protection against power outages. spikes, surges, noise, or brownouts. Back-up or portable operating time ranges from five hours at 25 watts output, to one hour at 100 watts output. The self-contained, rechargeable batteries have a life expectancy of three to four years before requiring replacement.

Workstation Furniture

Hand rubbed wood furniture, featuring a modular design that allows a user to purchase either the entire workstation at once or by separate components as needed. The workstation is available in a variety of finishes and woods, including oak and walnut

Other features of the workstation include an enclosed power buss, right- or left-handed orientation, and lockable cabinets. (List Price: Complete unit \$8951 Computer Compliments

P.O. Box 770843

Input power is switch-se-

lectable for either 115 VAC

Battery energy level condi-

tion is indicated by a seven-

state L.E.D. readout. The

internal charging system is

regulated.

automatically controlled and

included with the unit, per-

from an automobile or from

an auxiliary 12 volt power

pack to extend operating

12 volt equipment.

(List Price: \$495)

Dallas, TX 75243

(800) 527-1378

(214) 340-1208

time. The 12 VDC port of

the unit may also be used as

mitting mobile operation

A 12 VDC power cord is

or 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Houston, TX 77215 (713) 664-4897 CIRCLE 745 ON READER

Data Spec Joystick A joystick cursor-controller designed for commercial and industrial applications. The unit features ultra-linear potentiometers and all-metal enclosure for maximum shielding. It is self centering, with dual X-Y fine centering adjustments (trim tabs), two long life positive

an output to power external feel push buttons, and a four foot cord. BITS Power Systems, Inc. (List Price: \$69.95) 11020 Audelia Rd., #B114 **ORA Electronics** 18215 Parthenia St. Northridge, CA 91325 (213) 701-5848 CIRCLE 760 UN REALER CHICLE 167 ON READER

NEW VISUAL **ENHANCEMENT** SCREEN

See what you read...without fatique!

We've engineered our new visual enhancement screen for the IBM PC* to eliminate reflection and glare while enhancing the characters displayed on the PC monitor. This is especially of great value in reducing eye fatigue for people who are required to spend long hours at the VDT.

Our visual enhancement screen is manufactured with woven black optical fiber mesh and is housed in a sturdy polycarbonate frame with a handy pull-out tab for easy removal. The frame also has a foam gasket around its perimeter to hold the screen securely in place during operation.

FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS

PROVEN PC DUST

COVER SET

Protect your PC!

Protect your PC from damaging airborne dirt, dust, and smoke with our custom designed disk drive and keyboard dust cover set

Both covers are made of high quality. smoke colored crystal styrene that will protect your PC and last for years to come. You depend on your PC to fulfill your infor-

mation processing needs. Protect it! For more information on where to get the IBM PC visual enhancement screen or dust covers call us at 800/222-2332. In California call 800/821-0684, and in Alaska and Hawaii call 714/635-7330. Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Developing, manufacturing, and distributing



Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as The call's on us and the savings are on you.

We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world - hardware, peripherals, software

and accessories at user friendly prices.

Dauble (60) Printer with all purpose interface.

1,1880,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580,000

1,580 Name are june & low at our green way.

Daily 600 Tribute with mile and purpose transferiors. Omner II Lighter Quality Printer. on the printer. Spoon 164, 90 Printer.
Compare II later Quality Printer. Special TA-0.0 or TA-0.0 Printer.

Special TA-0.0 or TA-0.0 Printer.

Special TA-0.0 or TA-0.0 Printer.

Special TA-0.0 or TA-0.0 Printer.

Special TA-0.0 or TA-0.0 Printer. NESTER MAI SIMBATERIORES.
HAVE SOOI SIMBATERIORES.
HAVE SOOI SIMBATERIORES.
HAVE SOOI SIMBATERIORES. STATE JOST Describe. Call Ser gride 5.0 SSED. Statement Description Description between the call of the call See On Control Deliments. New of 10 SSDD.

See On Control Deliments. New of 10 SSDD.

See On Control Deliments. New of 10 SSDD.

See On Control Deliments. New of 10 SSDD. 9 men nu 9 men nu 9 men nu 9 men nu 980700 \$ 110.00 \$ 210.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 200.00

SAME TOUR STATE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF poper Norten Dullings reser sorren universi. Memory Only Eas in OAK incrementa. MICTOROL SUPERCALE.

A rich striker of seminary arealistic for DM K. Victor but femily above the seminary of the seminary arealistic for the seminary area of the seminary area. your on any seems reconstruction of the control of (one set with each \$100.00 ordered)

asterCord and American Expr CIRCLE MS ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES/PUBLICATIONS

TouchBase 1

A static control device incorporated into a wrist support and keyboard stand. The user's keyboard is placed on the unit, and is supported by the TouchBase at a comfortable angle for use. The padded wrist support area dissipates static electrical charges during normal operator contact. An eight-foot grounding cord can be installed to any grounded electrical wiring. (List Price: \$69) Omnium Corp. 201 N. Second St. Stillwater, MN 55082 (800) 328-0223 (612) 430-2060 CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keyboard Companion

A computer copystand that attaches directly beneath the user's CRT screen with velcro fasteners. The device provides a viewing surface for copy that is directly in line with the display. The Keyboard Companion also features an attached line guide, and is hinged to permit access to the disk drives (List Price: \$36) Pkay Corp. P.O. Box 11463 Costa Mesa, CA 92627 (714) 548-2081

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Janus Floppy Discs, Janus Dysk Co.

Janus Floppy Discs A line of 51/4-inch floopy diskettes, featuring colorcoded stripes to delineate differing densities and configurations. The color code is as follows:

- Red Stripe—Single sided, single density, soft sector
- Green Stripe—Single sided, double density, soft
- Blue Stripe—Double sided, double density, soft sector: Orange Stripe—All
- other diskettes with less common configurations and special requirements, such as hard sectoring.
- All diskettes are guaranteed.

(List Price: 51/4-inch \$4.20-\$6.40; 8-inch \$5.50-\$7.50) Janus Dysc Co. 1860 Barber Ln. Milnitas, CA 95035 (408) 943-1600 CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Computer Bridge A guide to Bridge software. Written by Thomas Throop, the book critiques computer bridge programs such as Bridge Challenger, Bridge 2.0, Goren Bridgemaster

and Bridge Tutor. These and other programs are evaluated, and advice and tips are provided for those contemplating Bridge software development. In addition, trends in dedicated clectronic Bridge games and experiments in cable-delivcred teletext Bridge are analyzed. Sample hands generated by Bridge software illustrate bidding and playing options. (List Price: \$9.95) The Hayden Book Co., Inc. 50 Essex St.

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD Absolute Reference

(201) 368-2202

A monthly journal for users of the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet program. Absolute Reference offers its subscribers regular columns on the features of the spreadsheet software (including database management. graphics, and macros), and guest columns by 1-2-3 experts. Other regular features include examples of business applications for 1-2-3: helpful tips on using the software: reviews of products being marketed to 1-2-3 users, such as training courses, templates, and

books; as well as general articles of interest to users of the Lotus software. (Annual subscription; \$60) Que Corp. 7960 Castleway Dr. Indianapolis, IN 46250 (317) 842-7162 CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USMI: Market

Directory A guide, in looseleaf form, to doing business with software producers and publishers. The book provides profiles of over 500 current publishers, ranging from large software firms to small entrepreneurs. It is designed to be updated six times a year, with revised and new data to be added to each looseleaf

USM1 is an acronym for Universal Software Market Identifier, a software registry system used in categorizing publishers and their products. Included in the USMI: Market Directory are the following kinds of information: descriptions of companies and their product lines; technical support available; retail account procedures; point-of-sale support provided; warranty information: as well as contact names and phone numbers for each company listed.

Companies listed in the guide are indexed six ways: by key subject area (such as education, financial analysis, etc.); by computer/operating system for which the software is intended; by company; by geographic location; and by USMI registration number.

(List Price: \$195, including undates)

Technique Learning Corp. 40 Cedar St.

Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522 (914) 693-8100

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Products

Catalog A catalog offering over 1,600 products and accessories, including dot matrix printers and supplies. The 48-page booklet lists products from such manufacturers as Epson and NEC, as well as a range of software from Micropro, VisiCorp, Sorcim, Ashton-Tate, Microsoft, and American Training International. (List Price: Free) Prvor Com 400 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago 11, 60611 (800) 558-6866 est 6000 (312) 644-5650 CIRCLE 736 ON READER

32 BASIC Programs

SERVICE CARD

A book, by authors Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman. providing code for 32 tested, ready-to-run BASIC programs. The programs can either be entered into a user's system manually, or the user may choose to purchase the accompanying diskette with all software ready for immediate use. The book, titled More

Than 32 BASIC Programs For The IBM Personal Computer, includes guidelines for making modifications and alterations to the programs as required, and

the software allows a user to make more extensive changes at will. Contents of the book include Applications Programs (for home

and/or work); Educational Programs: Graphics Display Programs: Mathematics Programs; and Miscellaneous Programs, covering a variety of programs providing useful functions (Book alone: 350 pgs., \$19.95; with diskette \$34.95) dilithium Press 8285 SW Nimbus, #151 Beaverton, OR 97005 (800) 547-1842

(503) 646-2713 CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Consultants Directory A directory indexing and

listing more than 1,000 consultants with knowledge of software specifically for the IBM PC. The directory profiles each consultant, giving name, address, telephone number, company name, number of employees, and years in business. Modem availability, hardware brand, applications, specialties, expertise, languages, and city/ state are indexed.

(Price unavailable at press time)

J. Dick & Co. 500 Hyacinth Pl. Highland Park, 1L 60035 (312) 433-0824 CIRCLE 739 ON READER

SERVICES

Computer Data Service

A database research service, providing subscribers with information identifying sources of data accessible by computer. The aim of the service is to assist users in locating existing free or fee-based databases which can meet their needs for external data

The service issues a quarterly newsletter. Comnuter Data Report, which features these external data sources, concentrating on little-known sources of specialized information. Issues of the newsletter identify free or low-cost data sources. which can be used to establish a comprehensive inhouse database, and provide tips and helpful suggestions for designing and maintaining in-house databases. The newsletter is available free to those who request it on company letterhead, and is also available to private individuals on a subscription hasis

(Newsletter yearly subscription: \$48) Information USA Computer Data Service

12400 Beall Mt. Rd. Potomac, MD 20854 (301) 983-8220 CIRCLE 762 ON READER

SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN GIVE YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER A VOICE OF ITS OWN. " Meridian to said

With SMC's PC TALKER" board, your IBM* personal computer can actually talk to you. Simply plug this low-cost speech synthesizer into any IBM-PC board slot and t will provide complete speech through an external speaker. What's more, you can creat

an unlimited vocabulary through a BASIC pro-gram. With PC TALKER, your computer continues to provide useful information even when your eyes aren't on

the screen. It also lets you create and play video games that has speech capability. SMC's PC TALKER! You have to hear it to believe it. For more information, contact Standard Microsyste Corporation, 35 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788

(516) 273-3100.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS. THE ONE TO WATCH.

IDACT is a trademark of the International Business After



CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tektronix 40XX THE

Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

- Access powerful mainframe graphics using: -PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.
 - -DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO) - SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
 - DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.) and most similar packages and services.
- . Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- · Increase versatility with options such as
- -High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
- Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
 Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
 LIGHT PEN for graphic input
- Advanced communications program features
- Other terminal emulations, including: -VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
- ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.) -RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)

\$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS

· 30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE. Call or write us, or see your participating dea

10601 Dale St./P.O. Box 615 FTG DATA SYSTEMS

Stanton, CA 9068 (714) 995-396 FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC /S : = # = : / = /

New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.

30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE, and TWO year limited warranty.

 Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun

· Compatible with a growing library of software -PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)

- MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)

—SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING) -and much much more. (Complete list on request) Very high performance and reliability for just \$195.00.

(Optional three diskette software package is just \$39.00) Ultra-deluxe version soon available (\$295.00)

· Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special

e St./P.O. Box 615 tenton, CA 90580 FTG DATA SYSTEMS (714) 995-390 FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBMS?

DBMS, n., A buzzword for Data Base Management System. A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files
A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.



Probase®

Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS) Probase's Quick Cen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort.

by the PROBASE Group

calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add. change, deliver, obvove through your data. Probase's ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate filies allows you immediate access to all of your information— Bookkeeping, Cost Accounties, Inventory, Personnell, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc. Meru Cen joins files together in an early-towe selection lat. Report compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you clothough grospe-

Probase®Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help. Concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's three program generators (Duick, Menu. Report) create data have management applications according to your direction —automatically. Enter your request using simple selections and fill-inheblank menus. Inquirus generates a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens. Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.

Powerful Enough For Programmers

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in Probase; all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, sesembler or compiler. Make chances and corrections instantly.

Free disk space... Probase; efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disk. And Probase need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and laster throughput by eliminating extra program code.

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase Free For 30 Day?
Vast your local dealer or call
800-250/700 for your copy of
Probase. Il not satisfied, small
yearun at whita 30 days for a
prompt courteous refund,
whatever the reason.

, courteous refund, whatever the reason. See for yourself how useful Probase can be for you.

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86 (all using 128k) and CP/M (64k). Enjoy the newest, most effective data base management systems

Probase® Another Solution® from Data Technology Industries™

701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA 94577

800-258-7071 (415) 638-1206

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-To-User

PC readers help one another by passing along their persistent problems. inspired comments, and helpful solutions.



Sounding Off

Here are some neat little programs:

The first finds out how much memory your PC has:

100 REM-memory checker 110 SCREEN 0: KEY OFF

: COLOR 2, Ø, Ø:CLS 120 DEF SEG=&H40 130 X=PEEK(&H13)+

256*PEEK(&H14) 140 LOCATE 11, 28

150 PRINT "You have": : COLOR 23

160 PRINT X; "K"; : COLOR 2 :PRINT " of memory"

The second lets you create in sounds:

100 OUT 67, 182 11Ø OUT 66,255 PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

120 OUT 66, 127 130 OUT 97, (INP (97) OR 3)

Line 199 sets up the speaker for lines 119 and 129, Lines 119 and 129 in turn, send the low and high bytes, respectively, that control the sound mode. The integer in this case is (127*256)+255, or 32767. Line 130 turns on the speaker. Changing the values OUTed in lines 110 and 120 will change the sound produced.

The sound in the above example is very much like the motor drone used in Micro-Soft's Flight Simulator, and will continue even after the program has stopped running. There are many ways to turn it off. You could, for instance, add a line: 140 OUT 97, (INP(97) and 252))

If you turned off the sound this way you might want to add a delay loop:

135 FOR A=1 TO 1000-NEXT to give the sound a chance to play before you turned it off. And, of course, you could stop the sound by hitting CTRL+BREAK.

> Adam Barr Mount Royal, Canada

By playing with the value in lines 110 and 129 you can create some truly unusual noises, especially if you replace the 255 and 127 with variables in FOR. . . NEXT loop.

In addition, you can do certain thines with this technique that you just can't do in



3597 Clearview Pt.

ta, Georgie 30340

magnum p.c.

1-800-544-4354 GA Residents

	404-691-3351	
4056 WETHERBU	RN WAY, SUITE 205, A	TLANTA, GA 30052
	PRINTER:	S
RITEMAN	ABSOLUTE	LY BEST PRICE
C. ITOH 8510	Prowriter	395
1515	Prowriter	CALL
F10-4	OCPS	1169
5	5 CPS	SAVE
OKIOATA 83A		SAVE
84		CALI
10S		CALL
NEC SPINWRI	TERS	CALI
EPSON - MX	FX, RX	CALL
TOSHIBA		CALI
MICROFAZERS	S	CALI
	DISKS	
TANDON TM 1	00-2	
10 M	EG HARO	1396
QUAQUISK 6	MEG REMOVABLE	CALI
DAVONG		CALL

MONTE CARLO	CAL
IRMA	BEST PRIC
QUAQLINK	CAL
TECMAR	CAL
MONIT	ORS
TAXAN 105 AMBER OR 100	GREEN -12"13
IBM LOOK ALIKE	CAL
RBG-I MEO. RES	32
RBG-III SUPER HI RI	ESCAL
COMPOSITE/RGB	CAL
AMBEK 300 A OR G - 12"	14
	CAL

BOARDS

MODEMS
NOVATION SMART-CAT 12004
1200B W/CROSSTALK XVICAL
J-CAT 30011
APPLE-CATCAI
HAYES SMART MODEM 120049
1200 BCAI
30021
SOFTWARE
FRIGAY CALL PEACHTEXT 5000 22

FRIGAY CALL	PEACHTEXT 500022
D-BASE II420	WORDSTARCAL
BOTTOM LINECALL	EASYWRITERCAL
MULTIMATE CALL	
	SUPERCALC CAL
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTS	NG SERIES BEST PRIC
ACCES	SORIES
STANDBY POWER SYST	EMSCAL
SURGE PROTECTORS	FROM 3
CHIPS — 64K	5

		CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM	SS/00 (1 YEAR)	220	26
	SS/00 (5 YEAR)	250	38
	0 S/00	330	39 27
MAXELL	S\$/DD	230	27
	DS/00	330	39
BROWN	DS/00	250	30

SPECIAL USER GROUP PRICING

— CALL FOR OETAILS —

CASH PRICES AMMERISED AND QUOTED AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE SING ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

BASIC. For instance, you can create a lower sound that the bottom BASIC bass note by running this short program:

100 REM-low sound

110 OUT 66,0:OUT 66,0 120 OUT 97, (INP(97) or 3) 130 CLS:LOCATE 11.23

140 PRINT "Hit any key to stop this low sound" 150 I\$=INKEY\$:IF I\$=""

THEN 15Ø ELSE SOUND 37, Ø

Or you can make a game laser-zap sound

with:

100 FCM - Zap sound 110 FCR A = 0 TO 20 120 OUT 66, A: OUT 66, A 130 OUT 97. (INP (97) or 3) 140 MEXT A 150 SOUND 37.0

Color Tricks

Here's an easy way to spice up any medium resolution graphics and/or text. All you have to do is add this little routine to a program after you draw an image:

1000 COLOR .0 1010 COLOR .1 1020 GOTO 1000

That's it. Unfortunately, this "rolling colors" effect won't work if you screw up the speed at which it executes, by putting everything on one line, using a FOR. . . NEXT loop, or adding any other tricks.

You can also get the same effect in a medium resolution background by adding this routine:

2000 OUT 985, N: OUT 985, X 2010 OUT 985, Y: OUT 985, Z 2020 GOTO 2000 where W.X.Y. and Z are integers between

9 and 15. For this routine you also have to put two OUT statements on one line, otherwise the background will flicker annoyingly.

In color text mode you can play with the border the same way with this rou1860 COLOR . . X

1010 COLOR , , Y 1020 GOTO 1000

where X and Y are integers between @ and 15. Again, don't add anything or the effect will be spoiled.

Chuck Corby Buffalo, NY

These routines may look trivial, but they actually do interesting things onscreen. We've put then into small programs (Figures 1, 2, and 3) to better illustrate how they work. You can incorporate the basic routines into your own programs to enhance your static screens.

Printer Test

A very nice feature in any program is to nine before sending anything out to it, preventing a possible program crash. You can do his in BASIC by checking the status of port #957. If it returns a decimal 233 the printer is no line; anything else means it's not. You can insert the following lines into your BASIC programs to tell you whether the printer is actually on-line:

100 REM-printer test 110 IF INP(957)=223 THEN

110 IF INP(957)=223 THEN 150 120 PRINT "Your printer is

not on-line." 13Ø PRINT "Fix, then hit any key."

140 I\$=INKEY8: IF I\$="" THEN 140 ELSE 110

150 REM — the program continues here

160 BEEP: REM — if beeps, printer is on-line

> Bert Sirkin Enfield, CT

This works well, and is far less trouble than using ON ERROR... GOTO trapping. The program won't proceed unless the printer is turned on and is on-line.

IBM PC/OWNERS:

HARD DISK STORAGE WITH BACKUP THAT LETS YOU FIND A NEEDLE IN A HAY STACK.

> Now, in a single package, hard disk storage and file-oriented backup: Alloy's PC-STOR."

The remarkable new PC-STOR combines the latest Winchester hard disk technology with the industry's finest file-oriented tape backup. With this system you can locate, retrieve and re-position backup data quickly, precisely and easily. The PC-STOR makes recovery from awkward floppy disk or streaming backup systems a memory of the bast for users of IBM or IBM-PC compatibles.

The new Alloy Winchester hard disk comes with 35 megabytes of formatted storage, is 4 times faster than the IBM-XT system, and is especially designed for ease of use. It can be purchased as the PC-DISC **, a hard disk system without backup, or as a

PC-STOR, a hard disk with file-oriented tape backup.

If you already have a hard disk system, you should add fileoriented tape backup: Alloy's PC-BACKUP.

For the ultimate in hard disk and hard disk backup systems, find out more about Alloy's advanced product line, today. For more information, please contact your local computer store, or call

Alloy Computer Products 100 Pennsylvania Avenue Framingham, Mass, 01701 (617) 875-6100 In Europe, contact: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd. Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709 Th: 43340



IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC-STOR, PC-BACKUP and PC-DISC are trademarks of



computer accessories

that organize, protect, and gain space...





ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER Model #AG820 Reduce eye strain and increase operato comfort with this screen filter for the IBM PC manachrome monitor. The filter reduces

excessive glare from overhead lighting. It hts snugly into the face of the monitor due to the viryl foam bordering the narrow but sturdy aluminum frame. The screen is made black nylon monofilament fibers in a square weave

ORGANIZE & PROTECT



ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE" Model #RT100 Model #RT100 \$36.00 wice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of

"No top" Ne But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body It includes 10 drikette dwders and anti-skid leet Locking Model #RT 100L - \$46 00

GAIN SPACE



KEYBOARO STORAGE DRAWER Model #55610 SE \$89.00 his is the perfect solution to narrow

chedenzas or typewriter resum recently on The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing sides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in what rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme Holds any keyboard 2-3/4 lbl x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d) \$5.00 Shipping / Handling*

PROTECT



OISK ORIVE COVER-Model #0C310 \$10.00

Model #0C310
A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling A virigit from seel prevents harmful elements from

KEYBOARO COVER Model #KC210

Protect your computer kayboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic A low silhountte design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the

INCREASE COMFORT



EASY-VUE EASEL Model #EV410

he ultimate design in a manual case Provides ideal viewing angle Protective pads prevent skidding 10" x 15" in size, it even properly displays an 8-1/2" x 11" three ring binder. An elegant accessory in smoked bronze molded from tough durable acrylic

INCREASE COMFORT



TILT 'N TURN Model #PASOO

\$40.00 More executed Reduce glare and eye strain eliminate neck craining with this sturdy CRT display stand. Completely stable 30° till and 360° turn without removing CRT Attractive moided ivory hard plastic and steel construction. Rubber pads on top and bottom assure no slipping Fits any CRT with feet separation less than 11" in width and 10-1/4" in depth.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

USER-TO-USER

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User. You'll encourage others to return the favor, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$20 if you submit them on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Please use double spacing when instructive to readers of User-to-User.

100 ' rolling colors 1 110 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 190:KEY(1) ON 120 SCREEN 1,0:CLS

180 GOTO 160

180 GOTO 160

160 COLOR ,,4 170 COLOR ,,5 180 GOTO 160

190 LOCATE 1,1:END

Figure 1: Rolling colors I (use BASICA only).

100 ' rolling colors 2

130 CIRCLE (160, 100), 90, 2

140 PAINT (160, 100), 1, 2

160 OUT 985, 1: OUT 985, 2 170 OUT 985, 3: OUT 985, 4

190 LOCATE 1.1:END

Figure 2: Rolling colors 2 (use BASICA only).

100 ' rolling colors 3

110 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 190:KEY(1) ON 120 SCREEN 1.0:CLS

150 LOCATE 25.15:PRINT "Hit F1 to end":

110 SCREEN O:WIDTH 80:COLOR 2,0,0:CLS

140 IS=INKEYS:IF IS=" THEN 140

190 COLOR 2.0.0:CLS:GOTO 120

120 LOCATE 12, 30, 0: PRINT "Hit any key to start" 130 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 190: KEY(1) ON

150 LOCATE 12, 30: PRINT . Hit <F1> to stop

130 LOCATE 25, 15: PRINT "Hit F1 to end": 140 CIRCLE (160,100),90.2 150 PAINT (160, 100), 1, 2 160 COLOR , O 170 COLOR . 1

writing to us. Mail your contributions to: User-to-User, PC Magazine. One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Furthermore, all programs that create .COM or BSAVE'd executable code from decimal or hex data must be accompanied by the source code in assembly language. This, too, will reduce errors and will be

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK ON PRINTERS

HUGE SAVINGS ON ALL EPSON PRINTERS **CALL FOR SUPER**

LOW PRICES ON RX 80 FT FX 80 FX 100





275.00 80 Column Printers 400



EPSON MX-100

\$500.00 (15 in. wide carriage) includes Tractor & Friction 8755 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson 132 Column Printers

Cables for Epson 25.00 25.00

P10 10 ft. 36/25 on penalel	
for IBM 25.	00
AST 6 ft 36/16 pm parallel for Ti-99/4A 25.	00
S10A 10 ft. 25 pn standard RS-232[full loaded] 21. S1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A 35.	00

MCC 2084 70.00 GRAPPLER PLUS

PLER PLUS (32K) BUFFER Ser (For RX or FX Models) IEEE-488 Interface **DUST COVERS**

AVAILABLE FOR ALL MODELS LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

\$500-\$1,550 TTX - COMREX - DIABLO

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269

EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Figure 3: Rolling colors 3 (use BASICA only).

PC MAGAZINE . FEBRUARY 21, 1984

FilePlan.Orga a spreadsheet organ

Here's the first electronic filing system that lets you see the big picture. On the IBM PC and most personal computers.

Like a spreadsheet, File-Plan" puts data in rows and columns. You can scroll over your entire worksheet to see everything.

Type in any information you need to file and update—customer lists, expense records, addresses, projects due, personnel records, purchase orders.

It's easy because FilePlan works like you think. You don't have to set up a program. Just plunk in the data, then decide how you want to sort it, update it, retrieve it, combine it, display it on the screen and print it out. A menu of actions is always available. Help is a keystroke away.

If you'd rather see one entry at a time, just flip into "forms" mode. You can enter data either way. The information is totally under your control.

Say you've made a file of customer orders with amounts and dates. FilePlan will automatically re-sort the list with every entry.

Then, before your next trip to Cleveland, you can: List everyone in Cleveland who ordered within the last six months.

Exclude anyone whose order was under \$500. Rank the customers by their total orders.

Print out mailing labels. Formats are easy to set up with MemoPlan" or any word processor.

Have FilePlan generate a personalized letter to special customers so they know you're coming. It's far easier than using a typical "mail merge" program.



nizes your files like izes your numbers.





That's just a start. FilePlan eliminates most mistakes-or helps you correct them. If you forgot to include a category of need more room for a field you can make changes any time. For someone who's

inexperienced

at data entry. just specify



except five numerals under "zip code"

FilePlan even transfers data through our Link Module to MicroPlan," Chang Labs' renowned financial planning spreadsheet You can pull sales figures from FilePlan, then do your pro-

iections with MicroPlan.

Just about anything you can imagine doing with infor-mation, FilePlan will do for you. Easier than you imagined. See for yourself. There's a dealer nearby who'll give vou a demonstration.

Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Boulevard,

San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8020





Available only from qualified dealer Call toll-free for the name of the nearest Chang Labs dealer

CIRCLE 2M ON READER SERVICE CARD

HALF-HEIGHT SHUGART DRIVE			ENCL	OSURES		
HALF-HEIGHT SHUGART DRIVE SYSTEM FOR IBM-PC Choose 2 or 4 320K byte half heights or 2 half-heights plus a hard diek.	MODEL	CONFIGURATION	STACKING	DIMENSIONS	ALSO AVAILABLE	PRICE
Powered by energy efficient direct drive DC motor Mounting kilaevaleble for most popular systems	DHSAST	2 standard 5"x	honzontal	17 L s 12 W s 5 H	external chassis connector/ blank plates	\$125.00
Mounting list avoidable for most popular systems. Clear and simple instructions. Full one year warranty. IBM-PC 10 Megabyte Helf-Height Herd Diak.	SVSABT	1 standard 517	vertical	11'+ L x3'+ Wx6 H	vertical 5"4 case for 2 half-height drives	\$55.00 or \$75.00
Up grade your PC to an X1* Call 609-799 4440 10 Megabyte Hell-Height Hard Disk also evaluable for your COMPAO SA-712 Hall-Higt 10 Meg Hard Disk Call	DVSABT	2 standard 5'+	vertical	111/ LaGWa7 H	-	for's height \$85.00
BRUGARI	ОБИННАВТ	2 half height + space for single board computer	honzontal	17 L + 12 W x 3% H	biank plates ext. Chessiations.	\$126,00
DRIVES Shugari SA465 DS/DD Half-Height 36TPI New Allows reading	SSHAAT	1 standard 5'-2' or 2 half height drives	horzonial	12 LABWATH	blank plate ext. chassis conn coann plate	\$95.00
and writing in single or double density 5.25 diskettes. Plug compatible with TARDDR 1M 100-4 SIEMENS FDD-221-5 and similar drives. 1 YEAR WARRANTY \$350 each 2 © \$295 each 1	Shering.	1 standard or 2 hait height haid disks	Monaorta	COPPLEA	CHANG PRINT	\$165.00
1 YEAR WARRANTY \$350 each 2 S295 each Formetted single density 700K bytes	8 ENCLOSUS All 100% our de	RES Itigs heself enclosure	es lestura a tront	panel power swnch desi	medwith! clearance	over the drive to
SHUGART SARKO DS/DD	accomodates rearganet CP	big board computer or s 206 supply mounting h	hard disk contro oles which are:	purel power switch designer. All 16 gauge metals standard for the 8 drive	onstruction with 09 2 industry	5 culcule on the
Half-Height 6" A double sided half height 8" high speed disk drive DC	CHBAST	2 standard 8" (such as SHUGART 800-R	honzontal	21"L x 17%"Wx 8%"H	ext chases com.	\$295.00
only operation Same as used on Zenith Z-100 1 YEAR WARRANTY \$495 each 125 mecebore 125 mecebore	SHEART	FOO 100 series I standards or 2 half height drives 1 space for single board computer	honzortal	WELKEN WASH	blank plates ext chassis conn	\$285.00
	CHHHHAAT	TANDON 648	honzontsi	205 L s 17 W s 8 H	blank plates eet chassa com	\$320.00
SHUGART SA455 DS/DD Half-Height 46TP: An orient state of the state of	FOPCA	half Naight designs for SHUGART 810 660 matches 18M PC or Zendh systems	horzonial		blank plates	\$320.00
1 YEAR WARRANTY \$245 each Formatted 320K bytes, extended 360K bytes Track to track		Zenon systems				
Track to track MEATH ZENITH HSS, 89 or 90 TWOET SYSTEMS Dual internal helf height disk drives Now you can replace your built-in drive with two double-sided, double or single density, internal half- height drives in other 48 or 95(ps format, with all hand-	plus printer port, a	lains both mono end ill on one card	\$575		Description roller w/mod ports)	RE1
double sided, double or single density, internal half- beight diversin either 48 or 96 or format, with all hard-	The best RG8 mo	ntorgoing DULES FROM MAY	\$475	FDC5'415'4 C	ontrollen (Contr and para po	\$245 \$195 (18) \$275 \$285
ware, cables, power connector adaptors, and docu- mentation included. Our double sided 48tp: wrisk- perfectly as a single sidedinght out of the box. You can even use this system with your H-17 controller. Andwer have the software drivers (all additional cost so you	Sandatar Serial Totelly compatible			FDCSERIALICI FDCSPARA (8"	ontroller) (Contr and para pointr and serial ports Contr and serial ports	\$285 ts) \$315
even use this system with your H-17 controller And we			19 7 7 7	HDM (hard disk	module) S Magnolia Micro	\$495 avetems
	Adaptor Connect standard RS232	or is to MODEM senal C interface device P. M. or #2 Can us MSEI.	printer or an ort may be con	for the H-89 & controller incl	S Magnolia Micro Z-90 Double Dena Iding CP/M 2.2	ilty Disc
drives on it. TWOET 485 2 SHUGART 5A-455 has height 48tp double aded 96tp double sided	figured as Senal i	MSE1:	se 1BM diagno 301 \$105.0		Ecur B. supplie or do	
half-height half-height 48to double-aided 96to double-sided \$495	Features clock an	d calendar with batter or is historical cross-or	y backup, which	-48 TP1 (40 fra		h Zensh controlle
Both models are shipped complete with all hardware,	Correct time and powered up Soft	date loaded each ware included MCL	time system 1303 \$850	B H-17 This package in	supported by Hest	- Lemmi Compone
sis connectors, and complete documentation	SandSter Perelle A Centronics com	Port Module patible I/O port Use	as general pu	-double densi		ia
only \$60 extraplus shipping, we'll sendyou a single 5'- cise with power supply and data cable — ready to re- ceive your SEMENS internat driver. A regular \$80 value The externat chassis disk till Connector comes with your TWOFT system.	connector and pin	Calendar Module d calendar with billiter or shumed off or plug it date loaded each ware included. MCJ, if Port Module pathole I/O port. Use onnect to printer. Ulti- sas ISBM Parasiel Print isses ISBM	izes seme typ ter Adaptor, an	e -new I/O deco d Shipping weigh	ether 5's or 8' med der and monitor PRI 17 lbs	OMs
ceive your SIEMENS internat driver A regular \$80 value The externat chassis disk t/O connector comes	e1 or e2 Can use SandSter Memo	ie with its soltware C IBM diagnostics MF ny Module or Memory Cerd Expa	A1302 \$750	CONNECTOR	3	
W.S.T. DISK DRIVES (formerly Siemena) W.S.T. FDD 100-584 Same model used in Health computers. Added "Fleppy" operation feature. Works with almost any SA-600 compatible system. RS Model 1, Rorm Star. 5-100 and more \$2.35 each. C.3 5190 each; with Shugart type 6eal)	320K bytes for 64	IOK bytes total system	n memory Use	50 pin mine char 609-5016		
computers. Added 'Flippy' operation feature. Works with almost any SA-400 competible system.	Module may be pu easily expanded to	uchased with any 841 o 320K. Electronic di are also available	Cencrement an sc and print	609 3416		
RS Model 1, North Star, S-100 and more \$235 each C3-\$195 each (with Shugart type 8ezel)	MMODOOO MMODOOO	rare also avariable	OK \$1150	POWER		}4 }
Dual handed 51/2 Beconfit data in sincia or double	MMOD128 MMOD192 MMOD256		64K \$2050 28K \$3000 92K \$3900			et 8 single sided
densely using herdor soft sector techniques An exact TM-100-2 replacement. Use in Northstar and IBM, or any system using dual heart 48 for drives. Same 35		2	56K \$4850 20K \$5600	0 585 or 586 0 58810 860 DC o		onnector C111 ocket C118
my system using dual head 48 for drives. Same as COMPAO \$265 each NUMBER OF HEADS 2 FORMATTED DATA CAPACITY 320K bytes		Adaptor Module tidles and 2 joysticks	to your ISM Pt	C1175	PCB 6 1	
extended Jour Dynes	4 anelog inputs ware Uses same	oneralpurpose input, i 100% compatible wi type 15 pm "D" subm I Game Control Adopt	th IBM PC sof	8 double sided 8 AC connector	Standard 8 DC st C1113	ector socket C112 andard C111
A double headed, 514°, 96 to (80 track) disk drive.	nector as the ISM	Game Control Adapt	or .	We sell o	any other disk drive	e modela too
W.S.T. PDD-22T-5 A double headed, 51-4", 96 to 480 Macks disk drive. Capable of hard or soft sector, single or double density, if s an exact replacement for the TANDON 100-4 \$335 each 2 @ \$295 each	Memory Expans Adds form 64K b	onica Multi-Functio ion Board ytea to 256K bytes t	o your IBM-Po	our latest pricing	any other disk drive st here. We encour gand catalog. Due to one 80 days old. Pie ries invited in our s	age you to call for o production dead size calf Deeler
2 = \$295 each	Expandable with sensi (RS232-C)	ytea to 256K bytes tether 1 or 2 optional ports Engineered to 0 specs. Panty gen Ready to plug into 64 bie with 1 or 2 RS2; on 100% compatible.	i asynchronou r total compa	Prices end	nes invited in our t specifications sub-	ilh yeer ect to change
	tection included I	Ready to plug into 64	eration and de K byte system	MasterCa	without notice rd, VISA accepted.	NJ residents,
bytes with Our new 8' double sided hell height disk	20mA current loc were and software	p 100% compatible e and may be used to	with ISM hers to connect you	Shipping of	anges \$3.00 first 4	lbs, \$40 each
Increase your on line storage capacity by 2.5 mega- bytes with Our new 8" double sided hell freight disk drive 5 tyling matches ISM-PC Ublizes 5 hugard hall- height 8" double sided disk drives. Allows reading CPM data lifes with optonel patch.	computer to a mod computer interfac	pp 100% compatible e, and may be used to bemsena/printercroft e Board ports may be ed as COM1 and/or C	herdevices wit enabled or de	TOLLERS	specifications sub- without notice rd. VISA accepted. add 6% sales tax larges \$3.00 first 4 additional lb. CQD charge \$5.0 EE ORDER LINE 8I 09-799-4440-9:00	0.00-223-0306
FD-PC8 System \$1270	MMF 1064		64K \$2100			am-5 30 pm est
Mayrand Controller \$245 (Albussus of two internal 5% and the two outboard 8 aystem Add \$70 for paratiel) JF ormat \$50 JF ormat 2 \$50	MMF 1128 MMF 1122	1	28K \$410.0 92K \$510.0		PPY	
JFormat 550 JFormat 2 550 We have half-height mounting kits for ISM and	MMF1256 MMF1SER	2	56K \$6150 \$1000		< -	LOPPY DISK
COMPAQ computers.	(with one senal p MMF2SER	ort added)	\$1600		VICES	SERVICES INC 141 Alexander Roa
APPLE HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES Cut for price	(with two seriel p	orna ecoeci) Vo parafiel availables.		INC		nnceton, NJ 0854

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user groups from around the world. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados in your area—or a continent away.

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group c/o Fred Hilbers P.O. Box 19248 Birmingham, AL 35219 (205) 879-3716

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group c/o Jim McGinnis 124 Meadow Wood Loop Darbne. Al. 36526

(205) 626-9558 ALASKA

The IBM PC and PC Compatible Computer Users Group c/o Mark Bolzem 570 West 53rd St.

Anchorage, AK 99502
ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group P.O. Box 44218 Phoenix, AZ 85064 (602) 954-7519



CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group c/o Linda de Sosa P.O. Box 3738 Stanford, CA 94305 (415) 856-6281

San Diego Computer Society c/o John Field 1384 Caliente Loop Chula Vista, CA 92010 (619) 421-9686 IBM PC User Group c/o Lee Wersel 7255 Orchard Dr. Gilroy, CA 95020

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User

P.O. Box 5103 Modesto, CA 95352 (209) 577-3416

IBM Users Group of California c/o Neil Zachary P.O. Box 4136 Los Angeles, CA 90028 (213) 937-1314

North Orange County IBM Club c/o Glenn A. Emigh

c/o Glenn A. Emigh 1533 Sherwood Village Circle Placentia, CA 92670 (714) 996-4464

Diablo Valley PC

c/o Alfred Hunt 1415 Oakland Blvd., #101 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (415) 932-1761

(baunines

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in **boldface**,

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror Boom lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewetry may be visible in it. Pholonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary faticuse.

The ANTIGLARE SCREEN from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the bets solution tested to eliminate glare Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durabitivity and cost.



The ANTIGIARE SCREEN is not glass or pleoglass but a linely woven mech of lough synthetic meterial. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the throught to the eyes white stopping light flagan other sources from reflecting back the stopping are affected because chroaders appear against a dark refree than a large backman and

The ANTIGLARE SCREEN can be attached in moments, Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The ANTIGLARS SCREEN is only 39 95 postpied lay it for 30 days. You must be completely startled or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for nex days shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW Cower screen"

The state field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, intrability and farigue. The new conductive. POWER SCREEN completely discharges this state field. A metal strap connects it to chasse ground.

The POWER SCREEN is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee ORDER LINE MC VISA COD 800-531-5273

(In Texas)
S12-250-8757
Dealer Inquires Invited
SDC
Screen Data Corporation
Detricac

CLUB NEWS

Cubic Computer Club c/o Pete Nelson P.O. Box 80787 San Diego, CA 92138 (714) 453-4953

San Francisco IBM PC User Group c/o Burt Alcantra 4411 Geary Blvd., #33 San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 922-4018

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users c/o William O. Ward 21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186 Corte Madera, CA 94925 (415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group Bill Peacock c/o CMA Personnel Inc. 1400 Easton Dr., #107 Bakersfield, CA 93309 (805) 322-928 SOJ IBCE: CSI 076

UCSF IBM PC User Group c/o Mark Slichter School of Nursing N-319Y U.C., San Francisco San Francisco, CA 94143 (415) 666-2763

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group c/o Roy Livingston 10282 Feline St.

10282 Felipe St. Montclair, CA 91763 (714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group c/o Christian Du Lac P.O. Box 155 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 668-4647 Silicon Valley Computer Society c/o Elvin H. Bollet P.O. Box 60506 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group c/o David Nussbaum 11558 Riverside Dr., #207 North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group c/o Friendly Software Corp. 376 El Camino Real San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group c/o Michael A. Immel

P.O. Box 1937 Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC) c/o P. Larson

Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651

Temocula, CA 92390

1264 Fl Monte Dr

IBM Personal Computer Club P.O. Box 99130 #182 San Francisco, CA 94109

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club c/o R. Betancourt 6750 N. Woodrow Ave. Fresno, CA 93710

Redding Area PC Society c/o Ken Daniels 2516 Park Marina Dr., #6 Redding, CA 96001

(916) 243-4411

The best reason to choose mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC:

-	Calculate	301. statement mix	
mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	Microsoft*** COBOL	R-M*

Convinci

chart just about says it all, doesn't it? Compared with COBOL interpreters,



mbp's COBOL Compiler executes programs at least four times faster. With mbp on your IBM/PC, applications that used to take four hours now take one. Why? Because interpreters translate

nd execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs. By comparison, mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object

code, so the entire program is translated only once. It then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step-with no retranslation.

Develop programs faster. Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Sikorskycompanies that make their own comparative evaluationschose mbp. Certainly faster running speed was important to

them, but that wasn't the only reason for the choice. Here's a Connecticut Mutual spokesperson's comment: ... It took us approximately 5% the time to convert (COBOL) programs from the mainframe computer to mbo

as it did to convert them to Microsoft's COBOL... Put another way, mbp saved 95% of the conversion t

mbp: the complete COBOL. GSA certified to ANSI '74 Level II; a sophisticated Screen Management System (SMS) and an Interactive Symbolic De-Bug

options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; mbp has them all and much more. After you compare mbp's advantages, compare it's price: \$500. Convinced?

128K system with hard disk required. "IBM/PC is an IBM TM; Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Microsoft TM; ****A Ryan-McFarland TM



Phone 415/632,1555

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH	Software Continued	PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K\$ 395.00	\$ 279.95	Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	\$ 189.95
SixPack Ptus 64K	279.95	Information Unlimited Softwara		
64K Ramchip Sets "\$1 per K" 100.00	64.00	Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP		879.95
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive 525.00	249.95	MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
Heyes Smertmodern 1200 699.00	489.95	WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Haves Smartmodern 1200B 599.00	448.95	Microrim Inc. Ribase 4000	495.00	371,95
Hercules Graphics Card 499.00	398.95	Microsoft®		
Panasonic 1/2 Height 320K Drive 395.00	239.95	Multi-Tool** Word	395.00	278.95
Printers-Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC.		Multi-Tool™ Word w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Diablo, DTC, Oki, Toshiba, others	SCALLS	Multiplan MS-DOS Vers. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor 680.00	528.95	Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Princeton Max 12 Amber 249.00	189.95	Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Princeton SR12 799.00	623.95	Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
Quadrem Quadlink 680.00	498.95	C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	229.95	Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Sigme Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB 2095.00	1884.95	Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
with 10MB Herd Disk 2295.00	2065.95	Fortren Compiler	350.00	244.95
Vista DynaFrame 140MB 9995.00	6494.95	Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Diskettes - 3M, Dysan, others	SCALLS	Norton Utilities	80.00	54.95
		Oesis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
Software		RoseSoft Prokey Vers. 3.0	129.95	94.95
Alpha Data Base Manager II\$ 295.00	\$ 179.95	Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Ashton Tate dBase II 700.00	388.95	Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	316.95
BPI Systems Inc.		Software Arts TKI SOLVER	299.00	229.95
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (eq. mod) 595.00	414,95	Software Publishing PFS: File	140.00	99.95
Continental UltraFile	124.95	PFS: Report	125.00	78.95
Home Accountant Plus 150.00	64.95	PFS: Graph	140.00	96.95
Digital Research CP/M 86 65.00	44.95	PFS: Write	140.00	96.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	278.95	SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	326.95
Financier Personal Series 195.00	158.95	SSI Word Parlect	495.00	389.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!



Low Prices · Lightning Service!

Birty your computer to lite with products from Minor Flash. We older products for the futural Aways the fallest version, elweys factory feeth, with nome barriery now here, why not equip yourself with a site-phone modern Minor Flash yourself with a site-phone modern Minor Flash Check dur low yolders Minor Flash William put there on the growth charits fallest for your four here you hould so will regulate to the reason of the products of the track the reason Chevicon, (I)M & Tork Amoropace, if it has reason Chevicon, (I)M & Tork Amoropace, the same state of the products when such the firence of control of the first has reason Chevicon, (I)M & Tork Amoropace, the same for the products when such the first own of the first has the products of the first has reason Chevicon (I)M & Tork Amoropace, the same first has the first has the first has the first has the first hard the first has the first hard for the first hard first



To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay \$80.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Art Service is just 43.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it.

simple for YOU to do business with us! CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS |

CLUB NEWS

COLORADO

Denver User Group c/o Steve Leibson 4040 Greenbriar Blvd. Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 494-4062

Colorado Springs IBM-PC User Group

c/o Cleveland Bell P.O. Box 16256 Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Front Range PC User Group c/o Joan Brown 813 Engleman Pl. Loveland, CO 80537 (303) 667-6059

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group c'o Davis Foulger P.O. Box 291 New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 744-4002

IBM PC Club c/o Colette B. Squires P.O. Box 545 Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group c/o Rich Paterson ComputerLand 131 S. Main St. West Hartford, CT 06110

(203) 561-1446 Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group c/o Philippe Jeanty

c/o Philippe Jeanty School of Medicine 333 Cedar St. P.O. Box 3333 New Haven, CT 06510 (203) 785-2173 DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group P.O. Box 2350 Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
IBM PC Special Interest Group

4910 43rd St. N.W. Washington, DC 20016

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area c/o Gary Eiserman First American Bank, N.A.

740 15th St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA IBM Personal Computer Users'

Group c/o Wyatt Bell The College of Boca Raton 3601 N. Military Trail Boca Raton, Fl. 33431

Northern Florida Amateur Compute Club c/o Stephen D. LeBar 10921 Kuralei Dr.

Jacksonville, FL 32216

Miami PC User Group
c/o Eddy Cue
6925 S.W. 16 St.
Miami, FL 33155

(305) 262-1891 (305) 940-1755 GEORGIA

Middle Georgia Computer Club c/o L. Keitt Dantzler P.O. Box 5705 Macon, GA 31208 (912) 477-7009

.....

DISCOUNT BUSINESS SOFTWARE

 BUSINESS - SOFTWARE HARDWARE
 for the IBM PC* /PC/p* NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR SOEWARE SERVICES

*ASHTON-TATE FRIQAY! 189
*CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT + 90

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$319 •

We're your Lotus hatrs, with a full line of support products...

*KLEERTEX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE 23

*KLEERTEX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE
 *COEX M-Y-B USING LOTUS 1-2-3
 *OMEGA "THE SAVIOR"
 Make back-up copies of Lotus

85

Above Specials are wilotus pur. only

MICRORIM R BASE SER, 4000 329

MICROSOFT WORD W/MDUSE 309

PETER NORTOM TILLTIRES 2.0 54

SOFTWORD MULTIMATE 299

• OVER 500 ITEMS • AT DI\$COUNTS TO 50%

dBASE II® CORNER-

"dBASE II User Gulde" by Adam Green
List \$29 FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE

**LEERIE TEMPLIE w/dBase convends
List \$33 ONLY \$23 w/dBase Purchase

**NEW dPROGRAMMER from Sensible Designs

A simple to use, alternative Applications Generator For dBASE II Includes an integrated accounting package and modifiable source code!

• dBASE II Plus dPROGRAMMER • PACKAGE SPECIAL \$599

Add \$43 for User Guide & Template

- dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE

- Fox & Galler Quickofe (Ppm Gar) 26

- Sanabis Designs @PAGRAMMER 20

- Settler VELOVER - CALLER - C

\$75/1st Nr. (min. 1 hr.) * Addl. Hrs. \$50hr *
 CALL 213-823-0757 FOR DETAILS

CALL 213423-0767 FOR DETAILS

• CHARGE CARDS 800-845-6620

• MDN-FRI 10AM-4PM PACIFIC TIME*

• CA. DRDERS • CUST. SERVICE*

PRICE QUOTES • PRODUCT INFO • 213-823-0767 (10AM-4PM) •

213 833 0057 We cannot guarantee product computability ALL SALES FINAL PERMIXET Cannot be CK/MO-Other cks grow up to 20 days Bank Transfers. CA Residents Add 6% Tax ILA 6% No COD 860 5% title 5500 creep-Minimum mail order \$100 Croems under \$200 Add \$10

COD Red 5 h; (this 3500 cree)-Minimum must cree; \$100 crees name; \$200 Add 50 crees name; \$200 Add 50

FREDERICK E. DEEG •
 and Associates, Inc.
 13234-A FIJI WAY
 MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

UNLOCK CLUB NEWS



ADD FEATURES THAT ASHTON-TATE COULD NOT PROVIDE FOR THE IBM-PC!

dB KEY is a handy, easy to use set of routines that will enhance your dBASE II application programs.

The capabilities of these amazing routines will challenge your imagination, and yet they are as simple to use as any dBASE II commands. Think of what you could do with these abilities:

- Quit to: Execute commands upon exiting from dBASE II.
- Window: scroll windows up or down or blank them out Sound: Program different audio
- prompts or any musical sequence that you like · Set the caps and num locks any way you
- · Determine capacity and free space of any disk drive
- · Verify system memory size and equipment status · Utilize both the time and date functions
- in your program · Print the screen as you see it
- · Change the cursor size instantly
- · And more

Yes, for just \$49, dB KEY can add a real touch of class. And clear, concise documentation makes it all so easy. To order, call or write:



P.O. BOX 24230 **NEW ORLEANS, LA 70184** For phone orders call (504) 488-2266

TM ASHTON-TATE CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group c/o Doug Long P.O. Box 22967 Honolulu, HI 96822

IBM PC User Society c/o Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs Box 591 Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group c/o Bruce Burns

ComputerLand 687 S. Capitol Blvd. Boise, ID 83702 (208) 344-5545

II I INOIS

Loop & Lakefront IBM PC Users Group

c/o I. A. Tanenhar 336 W. Wellington St. Chicago, II. 60657 (312) 248-1774

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group c/o Susan Shields ComputerLand 5450 N. Coldwater Rd. Fort Wayne, IN 46825

(317) 259-7892 Northern Indiana IBM PC Users

c/o Dr. Terry Alley 316 N. Ironwood Dr. South Bend IN 46615 (219) 289-5506

Group

Notre Dame PC User Group c/o Paul E. W. Hemmeter P.O. Box 597 Notre Dame, IN 46556 (219) 239-5295

IBM PC User Club c/o Jo Spangler Microbase Software, Inc. P.O. Box 40353 Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club c/o Thomas R. Lafree 19525 Cleveland Rd. South Bend, IN 46637 (219) 277-3344

The North Fast Indiana IBM-PC Users Group c/o George Gynn

9904 Goshen Rd. Ft. Wayne, IN 46818 (219) 693-3147 Terre Haute PC Users Group

P.O. Box 3174 Terre Haute, IN 47803

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group c/o Lee Ann Moore Black Hawk Village Shopping Center Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group P O Box 246 Des Moines, IA 50301 Attn: Gary Wilcox

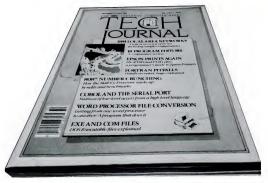
(515) 967-5880 Hawkeye-PC c/o Ben Blackstock

385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201 Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 (319) 393-5416 Bulletin board: (319) 363-3314

Ouad Cities PC Users Group c/o Lew Roberts

P.O. Box 464 Bettendorf, IA 52722 (319) 391-9437

If You're an Advanced IBM™ PC User. You're Ready for



f you are serious about microcomputers and want to untap the host of possibilities offered by your IBM PC, PC TECH JOURNAL is the magazine for you.

Brought to you from the publishers of PC, PC TECH IOURNAL is the definitive authority on how to maximize the potential of your IBM personal computer, as well as develop new applications and face creative new challenges. WHY A TECHNICAL JOURNAL?

- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you more than simple prob-
- lem solving exercises with your PC · PC TECH JOURNAL tells you how your PC works and
- how you can get it to do more! . PC TECH JOURNAL shows you how to tailor your IBM
- PC to your own needs
- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you information you cannot find anywhere else!

EACH ISSUE IS FULL OF USEFUL ARTICLES ON TOPICS

Such as:

- How to fully exploit BIOS
- . Examinations of component hardware available for the IBM PC
- · Programming methodologies which exploit the IBM PC's present and potential operating system environments · Evaluation of the IBM PC's communication protocols and standards: computer to computer connections, ter-
- minal emulation, and distributed data processing · PLUS networking, mass storage and new user development tools

In short, if you have a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about your IBM PC, you will want to subscribe to PC TECH JOURNAL today! Just fill in the handy order form!

	OURNAL P.O. Box 2966 Boulder, Colorado	80322
One year (12	send my PC TECH JOU issues) only \$24.97 and	SAVE 17%
Three years	nly \$43.97 and SAVE 279 only 57.97 and SAVE 3 on full one-year subscription	6%
Mr./Mrs./Ms Company	please peles	fire
Address	State	7im
CHECK ONE	Payment enclosed	Bill me later

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Add \$12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to recei

IBM PC 256K 2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER COLOR CARD ALL FOR \$2599



IBM PC256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/ODD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE DOS 2.0. 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE,

BSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE, LY, CABINET, SOPTWARE
SYLAMIET. SOFTWARE. FRINTERS BROTHER IR.1 9750 IR.15. \$499 OKIDATA 62A. 9499 83A. 9699 84A. 999 93A. 9999 OKIDATA 62A. 9499 815. \$229 NEC 3510. \$1499 3550. \$1889 7710. \$37 P.WO. \$2075 EISOH RARO \$37 P.WO. \$959 HAYES SMARTHODEN 1200 RAUD. \$589 VISICALC. \$199 MULTIPLAN. \$199 LOTUS 1-2-3. \$359 WORDSTAR. \$329 SUPER CALC II \$199 MULTIPLAN. \$3199 LOTUS 1-2-3. \$359 WORDSTAR. \$329 SUPER CALC II \$199 MULTIPLAN. \$3199 WORD PERFECT \$349 EASY WRITER \$129 TAVA PC.
Desk Top, IBM PC Compatible Computer, Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86

COMPUTER POST INC. 22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1

WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367 (213) 999-1041 DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

CLUB NEWS

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group c/o Becky Hinton Topeka Public Library 515 W. 10th St. Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group P.O. Box 18422

Wichita, KS 67218

KENTUCKY Louisville Users Group

c/o Clyde Jenkins Capitol Holding Corporation 680 Fourth Ave. Louisville, KY 40202 (502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group c/o Diane Skoll Computing Center Rm. 72 McVev Hall

Rm. 72 McVey Hall University of Kentucky Lexington, KY 40506-0045 (606) 257-2900

MARYLAND

I/O News c/o Data Unlimited 9 Congressional CT. Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group c/o Bob Roswell 1516 York Rd. Lutherville, MD 21093 (301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group 1910 Trout Farm Rd. Jarrettsville, MD 21084

(continued)

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

Price and Technical Support Makes the Difference Join the Team that has Both!

COMPUTERS:

Columbia MPC Computer includes 128K, Keyboard, 2 DS/DD, 320K disk drives, video card, MS-DOS, and the Super 3000 Software Pack. CALL FOR WINTER SPECIALS

Columbia Portable Computer includes 256K, Keyboard, 2 DS/DD disk drives. 9" monitor, and the Su-

per 3000 Software Pack.CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE

.....CALL FOR SPECIAL SAL PRICES

TEAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

109 Cherch Street - Selte 303 - New Haven CT 06510

Call or Write for Free Catalog

BM-PC & XT. Apple II+. IIe. & III.

Call 1-800-243-4358 (outside CT) for details.

\$17.95 \$34.95 Haye

\$489.00 Epson FX-sr \$\$25.00 Epson FX-100 \$679.00 Epson RX-80 \$295.00 mini 10X \$275.00 mini 153 \$ cal NEC 8023 \$385.00 data 82A \$399.00 data 92 \$445.00 \$749.95 ta 93 \$349.00

MODEMS

Note: \$139.00

MODEMS

Note: \$195.00

Note: \$195.00

Note: \$190.00

\$469.00

National Order Desk
1-800-341-1950 1.800.042-10

1-800-942-1935 Ext. 88 CT Residents and Technical Support Cal (203) 777-2284

TROLE AND ON READER SERVICE CARD



OFTIAX Design Trends Ltd. • P.O. Box G • Willion, CT 06897 • 203-834-1560

ofCitic a propose to behand all follows Agains a registered national and logic Computer 1997 or proposed trademark of the restroyed Business

CERCITATION ON PRADDRY SERVICE CARD.

\$850

THE TOWER OF BABEL CONQUERED!

Direct Disk-to-Disk File Transfer with Xeno-Copy PLUS

in the Old Testament. ambition and pride resulted in the Tower of Babel where na one spoke the same language. In Modern Times, the microcamputer industry achieved the same result without divine intervention. But you can conquer the Tower of Babel with Xeno-Copy PLUS Your PC can read and write 50 disk formats. Suddenly, ail those different computers can talk to your PC, and taleach other, without madems, serial links ar addi-

tional hardware. All



you need it the disk. No modern machiess with Xeno-Copy PLUSI Just Insert a "Yareign" disk intrayour PC's dive, view the directory, select the desired files and make the copies - fast (16K well under 1 min.) Transfer program and data files between computers. For example, import a (TiR-DOS file to your PC disk. Then, export the file by withing that ox kaypoil disk.

imagine the flexibility. Xeno-Copy PLUS supports most double-density CP/M (-80.8.-86) formats, TRSDOS, p-SYSTEM, NECDOS, Turbodos and athers: "ADVANCED" option adds 90 TPI and singledensity formats (with compatible hardware), plus the obility to handle extra formats when you enter the individual disk porameters.

Xeno-Copy Xeno-Copy PLUS Advanced Option

Read foreign disks to import files
PLUS Read AND write 50 foreign disk formats
totion 96TH, single-den,, enter disk parameters

\$ 99.50 \$149.50 add \$ 50.00

Xeno-Copy PLUs runs under DOS on the IBM PC/XT, Compact, and most other compatibles with 128/8 memory. Also available for DEC Rainbow. V188 and other selected compatibles possible to the compatible selected compatible specified compatible s

TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISK
PRODUCTION MACHINE FOR \$379.50

Are you a software developer, small publisher or responsible for different computes in your agrantization? Do you need to produce different disk formats, but can't afford solutions that cost \$1,500, \$5,000, \$10,000 or even more? Forget the big busids for \$3,790, in kearch-DSK Software Development? System allows you to import and export disk files pib shirtlings bornk cities in freelign formats. As in chubdes fast freelign and the files of the

THE ORIGINAL KEYFIXER

No one else can Imitate our unique "hois in the middle deligh" which DOES NOT INCREASE KEY HEIGHT over other type, Textision moldad to fit ENTER, both SHET keys, TAB, BACKSPACE and others, increase keyboard accuracy and reduce fatigue while retaining that "IBM ariginal equipment" lock incusands of others already have! A SET OET RVE is not \$44.95.



Dept. M, 7950 W. Fourth 5 Los Angeles, CA 90048 (213) 938-0857

navolable locally send payment or MSAINC (cost # & esp date) Phone orders CK Add 52:50 ship/hand CA residents add soles for CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

Capital User Group, Inc.

c/o Jan Withro P.O. Box 3189 Gaithersburg, MD 20878 (703) 978-1530

Annapolis PC Users Group c/o Bill Aheme

1409 Forest Dr. Annapolis, MD 21403 (301) 268-8779

The IBM PC Business Users Group, Inc.

40 W. Chesapeake Ave., #300 Towson, MD 21204

MASSACHUSETTS

SIG/86

c/o Joseph Boykin 47-4 Sheridan Dr. Shrewsbury, MA 01545 (617) 845-1074 (617) 366-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group The Boston Computer Society P.O. Box 307

Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group

c/o Robert L. Ward P.O. Box 1014 Heritage Sq. Belchertown, MA 01007

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC

Users Group c/o R. K. Schmitt 2320 Crosswind Dr. Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (616) 349-5381

Washtenaw IBM PC Users Society (WIPCUS) c/o Hal Varian P.O. Box 7508 Ann Arbor, MI 48107

Ann Arix

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

BUSINESS LETTERS TO GO.

*OR, HOW TO WRITE EFFECTIVE BUSINESS LETTERS WITHOUT REALLY WRITING

Often, when it comes to business letter writing, it's difficult to find the time. Or even the right words.

Add the routine business letters you should write during each busy day, and writing becomes an endless chore.

Even if you use a personal computer. So you end up not writing all the letters you should. Or working overtime just to catch up. Now there's help.

BUSINESS LETTERS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

With The Business Letter Library, you get hundreds of concise, unique business letters, on disk. Superbly written by a leading business communications expert.

They're ready to go. And ready to use with your personal computer and almost any popular word processing software.

All you have to do is select the letter you need; customize, print, and mail. To clients, customers, business associates, vendors; anyone you do business with.

You get letters to start a business deal. Set up a meeting. Make a point. Close a sale. And more.

BUSINESS LETTERS

WHEN YOU NEED THEM. FAST.

The LetterSearch feature of The Business Letter
Library helps you quickly locate the type of
business letter you need.

For routine correspondence, you can make quick changes to any letter from The Business Letter Library.

Or use the on-screen KeyStyle mode to write a custom, highly personalized version of each letter.

custom, highly personalized version of each letter. Either way, The Business Letter Library can help you write effective business letters to fit almost any business situation.

YOU'RE DONE!

By the time you've read this ad, you could've written a great business letter. It's really that easy. And it's really that good: Whether you need to write many routine letters, or that single, very important one, you'll get results.

So turn business letter writing into a quick, easy, productive part of your day with The Business Letter Library.

For a full demonstration of The Business Letter Library, see your Dealer. Or call us at (714) 642-1827.

The Business Letter Library

The Business Letter Library can be used with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple II or IIe, DEC Rambow, Commodore 64 and many other microcomputers. Compatible with most popular used processing software pickages.

Deita Point®

711 West 17th Street, Unit B10, Costa Mesa, CA 92627 (714) 642-1827

Look for future products in the Letter Library Series to meet your business, professional, and your social letter-writing needs. LenerSearch, KeyStyle. The Business Lener Library and The Letter Library Series are trademarks of the Delta Point Corporation. 7st Apple Computer, Inc. Co. 1983, Delta Point Corporation Received.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MATCH ∐ardware ☐ccessories Software

Pritter Send Start for our free Catalog



Expansion Boards

Expansiu	
AST RESEARCH	BUADE
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.	SERIA
MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256	QUAD
MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK.	ONAD
Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT	
W/64K	SEATT
W/256K 430.00	All SE
256K MEGAPAK	FLASI
128K MEGAPAK	RAM -
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40 00	RAM -
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT	RAM -
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	RAM -
COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK,	clock
PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.	RAM -
W/64K 265.00	RAM -
W/256K	TALL 1
I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.	All T
I/O PLUS II	JFORM
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT	JRAM -
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00	JRAM
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00	JRAM
SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes	OI D'OM
CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.	
W/64K	
W/384K 549.00	AMBER
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00	AMDEX
	AMOER
QUADRAM	
Ali QUAORAM boards include QUAOMASTER	COLOR
software.	AMDER
QUADROARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port &	ELECTI
CLOCK/CALENDAR	ELECTION
QUA0BOARO I W/64K	DISPLA
QUADBOARD I W/256K	HERCH
QUADBOARO II — expands to 256K & includes 2	adapte
SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL	adapa
QUADBOARD II W/64K 275 no	
QUAOBOARO II W/256K 430.00	
	EPSON
Disk Drives	FX 80
UISK UI IVES	MX 10
	FX 10
All floopy disk drives are double sided, double	

density and include complete installation instructions and hardware. Report drives from microcritical and hardware. Report drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CMC 94:09 Z59.00 Z59.00 Z59.00 RAMON TAMON TAMO

QUADROARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port. QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K 259.00 QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K 675.00
SEATTLE COMPUTER All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software. RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/S4K 105.00 RAM + W/256K 325.00 RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port &
clock calendar RAM +3 W/64K
TALL TREE SYSTEMS All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETORIVE. JRANN — memory only, expands to 512K. JRAN OK
JRAM 512K 665.00
Displays
AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS AMBER 300A for color card
COLOR OISPLAYS 435.00 AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB 435.00 AMOEK COLOR IV hi res RGB 1125.00 ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB 575.00
OISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS NERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
Printers
EPSON PRINTERS FX 80 parallel 542.00 MX 100 parallel 610.00 FX 100 parallel 699.00
OKIDATA PRINTERS ML 80 parallel 330.00 ML 92 parallel 515.00 ML 93 parallel 910.00 ML 93 parallel 2170.00 2250 sarial 2170.00 2410 serial 2400.00
NEC PRINTERS 3510 Spinwriter 1470.00 3528 Spinwriter 2120.00 3550 Soliuwriter 1880.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for databile.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

BAYES MODE																	
SMARTMOOEN																-	~
SMARTMOOEN	1120	'n	•	•	٠	•	٠	٠	• •	٠		٠	۰	۰	• •	200	
SMARTMODEN	120	ine	ď		٠	•	٠		•	٠	•	٠	٠	•		450	200
300 PACKAGE	-	L	'n		'n	7	Ġ	i	ä	ì	ċ	ì	Š			100	
software		**	~	91	"	,	^	^	***	1	*	٠	•	•	*	200	00
1200 PACKAG	-	N	'n	ie	ė		ċ	à		ů	i	3	Š	'n	ar	1Com	, and
software	ī.,			•	_	١.	۳	_	•		*	ľ	_	"		579	an

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII
FINANCIAL PLANNER ASS OF
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST
FRIOAY 179.00
CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR
FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE
OGRAPH 210.00
LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL 169.00
LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A)
HAYES
SMARTCOMII 85.00
PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP 239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000
SORCIM
SUPER CALC II
SUPER WRITER 182.00

SUPER SPELLGUARO 125.00 800-345-4706

Te there by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature), Add \$3.50 for shipping, handling a finsurance (2 day Airmall \$8,00). All orders shipped UPS unless oftherwise appellied (Continental US only), Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 61% saies tax. All fleens subject to availability. Prices subject to handle without the continuation of the continuation

MICRO Quality Products
Personal Computer WATC

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

3550 Spinwriter

CLUB NEWS

South Eastern Michigan Computer Organization IBM SIG

c/o Darrell Frappier P.O. Box 02426 Detroit. MI 48202 (313) 532-1390

Grosse Pointe IBM PC Users Group c/o Michael S. Skaff, Ph.D 585 Saddle Ln.

Grosse Pointe Woods, MI 48236

uNKNOWN pERSONAL COMPUTER ORGANIZATION c/o Dick Janson

8902 Bath Rd. Laingsburg, MI 48848 (517) 675-7453

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group c/o Peter LeNeau 100 N. 6th St. Minneapolis MN 55403 (612) 339-3233

Twin Cities PC User Group P O Box 3163 Minneapolis, MN 55403

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group c/o Jennifer DuPont 1560 Daniel Boone Blvd. Columbia, MO 65201 (314) 449-7316

PC User Group, Greater Kansas City c/o William D. Meeker 6020 Walnut St. Kansas City, MO 64113

(816) 444-8104 IBM PC Users Group of St. Louis

c/o Dave Zumbro P.O. Box 837 St. Louis, MO 63188 CompuServe #74405, 1252

PC MAGAZINE • FEBRUARY 21, 1984

TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

GRAPHICS . GAMES . COMMUNICATIONS . ROBOTICS DATA ACQUISITION . PROCESS CONTROL

• PC/FORTH": interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC. PC/FERTH** programs: highly structured.

modular easy to maintain . PC FORTH": direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports. · PC/PORTH": full access to DOS files and

functions . PC/FORTH" application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files

and distributed with no license fee • PS/FORTH" Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications

on most microprocessors. • PC/FERTH": compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.

SEE OUR CATALOG FOR 8" DISKETTES

\$40 \$50

4500 209 IO

25.26 124.00

45.86 226.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888

MSA MC. COD GEDERS ONLY OPERATOR 906 Creativity Unlimited

. DIEDES MO, WSA MC THE SAMPOGE AVE. #281

SURCHARGE ON ORDERS M-E MOS AN TO SEE PM

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SHIPPED DUTSIDE U.S.A. FOR MEET BAY BESPORSE

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-ADD \$700 SHPIORDER was steel by except

CA RESIDENTS ADD HOR 252-4210

147 00

150.00

20000

7 DAYS & WECK

SAVE UP TO 50% I

51/4 DISKETTES SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

DECO (NIAMITE

DEDO-SETPLINISALITY

control data ____

SSED COCINZON DSDD (CDC1264-00)

a 3M scotch \$500 GM 7440-01

0600 ISM 745-0

verbatim .
ssco wosas-at

maxell

\$500 (MAX:MD:1M

DEED ON THE CAN THE CO

0800-967PH (M0557-01)

DECO-967PI IMOZ-COMI

SSD-961PI (DVS 204-20)

 PC/PRETH": for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86*, Concurrent CP/M. emerks: IBM, International Business Machiner CP/M, Oigitel Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated

Intel 8087 Support Software Floating Point Inferactive Symbolic Debugger PC/GEN* Custom Character Sets PC/TERM for Smartmodem \$10000 OTF+ Editor/Text Formatter Curry FORTH Programming Aids \$15000 \$ 2500 \$ 5000

PC/FORTH"

Requires graphics card

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler

anced Color Graphics

des interpreter/compiler with virtual m incupes interpretercomper with virtual memory, and background multi tasking, full screen editor Assembler_utilities, 200 page technical manual and "Starting FORTH+ available Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available

PC/FORTH+" \$250.00

DEMO DISK \$5.00

Cross Reference Utility Hierarchical File Manager B+ Tree File and Index Manager Intel 8087 Processor "Starting FORTH" Tutorial

.... \$100.00

4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066 Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412 CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Day Return

MOST HAROMAE SOLO BY US IS COVERED BY OUR SEVEN DAY RETURN POLICY, MAY HAROMARE PRODUCT MAY BE RETURNED FOR A COMPLETE RETURN EXCEPT SHIP-PING CHARGES WITHIN YOUNG PRODUCT PRETURNED IN RESAME CONDITION A RETURN AUTHORIZATION, NUMBER MUST BE OBTAINED FROM OUR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OURT BEFORM OUR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OURT BEFORM TO THE PRODUCT OF THE PRODUCT PRODUCT

AND CURRENT PRICES.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE. ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM PC, and OTHERS SOFTWARE FOR APPLE. ATARI, COMMODORE. and IBM PC

GAMES—WORDPROCESSORS BUSINESS—UTILITIES WE SUPPORT WHAT WE SELL!

FREE SHIPPING-Payment w/ord U.S. ONLY over \$100 00 CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

ATLANTIC COMPUTER ACCESSORIES. INC. 1-800-327-8020 OUTSIDE FLORIDA 1-305-972-5399 FLORIDA AND TECH

6951 N.W. 15th Avenue Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309 Espanol

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base, Readership: 300,000 Est.

ADSTYLE 1 line Heading (25 characters maximum), 7 lines Body Conv (45 characters per line), 4 lines for Company name,

RATES

Per Issue: \$150. Additional Lines: \$15 per line, Logos: \$300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

address and telephone

February 10th for the April 17th issue, on sale March 27th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215. Customer service: (212) 725-4312

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

100% satisfaction or your money refunded. PC/ **OESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC** Monochrome-\$19.95 U.S. PC/Color-\$24.95 A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a U.S. Fast del. Send check or money order to: FLEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC./PC DEPT. A wood open classed why fut the low in C. Will a shell for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding lay-board tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tallor made for your BMPC. Select black wainut and oak solid and veneers. Spruce Grove, AB TOE 200

Catalogue free. CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP. P.O. Box 2663 Chapel Hill, NC 27541 (\$15) 967-8104

ADJUSTABLE PC TABLE proMate" TA 10 mobile table Ships UPS. Time

tested, re-ordered by major companies who imto individual physical and optical requirements. Furniture for COMPUTERIZED offices from: MicroMate Inc. 73 Hickok Road New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 986-1571

County I can obtain a special dust-covers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can demage machines by intalking heet. These covers are anti-static and machine washable. Offered in 6 prove efficiency by getting keyboard and video screen OFF the deak. Employee well-being improved without enlarging office space. Adjusts

colors—grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, and ruel. Prices from \$20. Send for brochure. COVERS A LOT P.O. Box 369 La Honda, CA 94020

ACCESSORIES

SUPPLIES

THE EYE SAVERS-ONLY \$19.95

signed to fit the IBM PC. No installation regid

(415) 747-0352

Over 450 Computer forms including Checks, Statements Invaions Tax forms "No-cert" lid-

terheads, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms signed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Con-ental, Great Plains, MBSI, Practitize, and State of the Art. 24 hour shipment on non-imprinted stack, the shipping on most forms. CHECKS TO-60

NA (800) 854-2750; in CA (800) 552-8817 Local (619) 460-4975

8354 Hercules St.

KEYBOARO EXTENSION CABLE

IBM PC 6-loot keyboard extension cable at up to 50% below retail pricing. Shelded, high quan-ity molded construction available through direct mail. Dct. Stock to 10 wis. Only \$9.95 plus \$3 ship/handle in U.S. (\$6 s/h others). Fiz. res. add 5%. To order send check or mnv. order. Sorry, no charges at this super low price DATA ACQUISITION, INC. A STATE CERTIFIED ENGINEERING COMPANY 20326 Northeast 16 Place N. Miami Beach, FL 33179-2705 (305) 652-2623

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY DOUBLE UR diskette capacity. Backsides of diskettes have same recordable media. 5%* FUPIT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sales quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools, U provide distants, UR computer does formatting, it works. \$29.95 + \$3.00, S&H, ORDER TODAY!

PO. Box 201 (PC) Newton Highlands, MA 02161 617-527-FLIP

CAN YOU AFFORD to take chances with your oyes? Give them a break with a 20/20 anti-glare liter. Reduces glare up to 87%, enhances con-trast and character resolution. Custom de-816 INCH WIDE × 416 inch dameter Bleached Newsprint White Bond

Shipping charges additional WA residents include 7.0% sales tax. VISA/MC ACCEPTED CHEMIN DE FER INDUSTRIES Post Office Box 96 Palouse, WA 99161

RIBBONS/MEMOREX DISKETTE MOI-80 cart/ribbon \$4.50 ea. Zip Box \$3.00 ea. MOI-100 cart/ribb. \$8.50 ea. Zip Box \$3.90 ea. mores 5W SS/00 \$2,20 es, DS/00 \$3,00 es. orm 8" SS/SD \$2.10 m. SS/DD \$2.65 m. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Call or wri for info on all our data sup SuperStar Data Supplies, Ltd.

PO Box 2244 MIL WITTON, NEW YORK TÜCO! 001/D 668-4035

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

100 COMPUTER RUSINESSES

YOU HAVE A MAGNIFICENT little money of chinel Your personal computer can literally start printing money for you today. Opportunities for operating a computer business have never been ensater. Send \$1 00 for our unique 40 page descriptive catalogue describing over 100 com-puter businesses you can start anywhere. COMPUTER BUSINESS INFORMATION

EXCHANGE P.O. Box 4759 Dept PC Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (806) 963-9680

> ENERGY MGMT-GE TIME SHARE ENERGY MidNet — use terms, were Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Con-servation Analysis System. Includes handware, software, and reyablish from access to massive consumers. energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES 250 E. 17th St., #G Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Beach, CA 92660 (714) 645-7733

COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

The IBM-PC competible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU. 256/Dytes of internal memory, 2 floopy disk drives of 360/Dytes each layboard, video mon-itor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM, DOS 2.0, Price \$2,705.00. INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC 932 Hungarland Drive, Suite #6 Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 279-5775

LEADING EDGE® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

IBM® compatible=129K memory, hi-res moni-tor, dual 5% disk drive, seven option slots, bat-tery-backed clock calendar, standard hypewriter board, built-in RS-232C serial interfa Leading Edge Word Processing", M.S. DOS version 1.25, GW Basic software, Retail \$2,895. LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS 225 Tumpite St. Canton, MA 020

(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

BLUEBOOK

COMPUTER SERVICES

REMOTE BACKUP & RESTORE Va a 1200 baud modern this service provides. automatic or on demand backup of your data &

programs, restore 4 your eformation is lost or damaged, and the necessary security of environnentally controlled offsite storage Darly. weekly, or monthly backup schedules available 429 Pine Ave Albany GA 31707 (917) 883-5249

SERVICE CONTRACTS MicroGuard service plan. When you start selecting perpherals for your microcomputer, don't

forget the MicroGuard ultimate peripheral It's the only one that could pay for fisell it's designed to offer you 3 yr protection against service costs for your microcomputer system Valid nation wide MicroGuard San Diego, CA 92111 (800) 251-4254

COMPUTER TRAINING

VIOEO TUTOR: PC, XT, & JR. "How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video les-

sons" is an award winning video which butors ning software, copying disks, installing BOS operating systems, & 4 programs in BASIC Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award \$69.50.2% hirs, VHS/Beta 150 Shoreline Hwy , E

Mrt Valley, CA 94941 (800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828

CONSULTANTS

CALIFORNIA

PC CONSULTING & SERVICES Large staff of experts PC configuration, person-alized training, local nets, maintrame interfaces, custom software, dBASE II/1-2-3 specialists in business 16 years helping big & small users: business systems, data base, graphics, communications, engineering looks, systems soft-ware like the PC Helper series MANUALS PRINCIPAL AND LABOR.

14545 Victory Blvd Van News, CA 91411

I FLORIDA

GEORGIA

OENNIS M. NAGEL, INC. Consulting service available for custom hard-

ware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive expenence in communications, industrial control. data acquisition, custom electronics and Denns M Nagel, P.E. 455 N W 35th St., Ste D Boca Raton, FL 33431 (305) 395-9515

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT Why have someone else's software when you c have your own? We write programs to meet your

requirements and solve your problems. Getti ready to purchase? Consulting services available You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs Over 15 years expenence in data processing.

YOUR SOFTWARE CO. 2980 Dueers Ct Norcross, GA 30071 (ADE) 448-1276

MASSACHUSETTS

KRAKOW ON-SITE SEMINARS Professionally developed seminars for the IBM

dRASE II are our specialties. Seminars can be customized to your needs IBAH KRAKIW AND ASSOCIATES INC 12 Clearnew Rd. Singebarn MA (1218)

NEW JERSEY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LABS

IBM PC communications specialists. Prof sional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training, installaton and applications. Developer of PCTE, async. communicators software for ISM & non-ISM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks Call or write for brochure HOWARD DEAN, SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

808 Strevsbury Avenue Tirtton Falls, NJ 07724 (201) 842-5800

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

Original program deplication to retail ready assembly Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising methods. Boxes, bags, binders, sky boxes, shrink and rack packs UO MANAGEMENT 296-A Ocean St Hyannes MA 02601

1817) 778-6522 ox 1800) 343-1292

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL Duplication and formalting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch. CP/M to most 5% riches CP/M IBM EBCOIC to CP/Mconversions. We are experts in IBM 15 and 25 duplication Copy profession for IBM-PC Downtading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5% inches to IBM-PC DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders 2 K quarmy DISCOPYLABS 1600 West Drive Scale 10 (409) 998,0438

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS TWARE DUPLICATION AND formatting on CEM mighty diskettes. Convamention senals.

zation, custom packaging and private labeling zigitable Conversion and downloading for PC. Overview. Lotus 1-2-3. TK1 Solver. and CP/Mand MS-DOS, Guaranteed last delivery A dealer that cames accessories and supplies Master distributor for Verbahm, Memorex, 3M COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS

5482 Complex Street San Dego, CA 92123 (619) 565-7802

ALLENBACH INOUSTRIES, INC. Alterbach created the industry, and we've since

been imitated-but never duplicated Copies supplied on CEM quality Allerbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats and systems Serialization, copy protection, and packaging available Rapid delivery on 100 to ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC 2101 Las Pairres, Sude &

HARDWARE. ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADBOAROS & QUAORAM

OUCTS 256K Ouadboards \$425.00 DPLIVEREDI CO-DARAM, INC. has all QUADRAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the Quadram warrantes. We try to beat all advertised prices.

Call or write for a complete price list Libum, GA 30247 (404) 925-0640

256K NO SLOT MEMORY

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip. 128K-\$192, 192K-\$256, 256K-\$320 (ptpandable and warranted) DO-IT-YOURSELF 0TS-PC-KNB-\$39.95, PC-KPC-\$68.95 64K RAM chips-\$5 59 each Castro Valley, CA 94546

(415) 886-5443 MEMORY KITS FOR THE PC

64K (9 chips) add-on memory kits for the IBM PC and PC compatibles. Kits fit memory expansion boards or the IBM PC system board of PC Fs and PCXT's 250ns, burned-in, tested \$55.00 + \$2.00 UPS ground, \$3.00 UPS Blue Label. VISA/MC check or money order. Call or write PC SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING

6527 Glerray Houston, TX 77084 (713) 859-5639

AST, MAYNARO, QUADRAM BDARDS AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) \$269 AST sixpak (SPC, 64K) \$269 AST MagaPlus (SC, 64K) \$269 ASTI/O nicrs (SC) \$114 Extra parallel or second serial or game \$35 MAYNARD Disk Controller \$162-with PP add \$43, SP add \$63 QUAD-RAM Duardboard \$269 Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips \$55 Hayes Smartmodern 12006, \$435 VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

Morristown, NJ-07960 (201) 267-3268

64K MEMDRY UPGRACE SET For IBM-PC or XT system board \$51.or \$5.50 per IC, cash discount prices. We also accept Mastercard & Visa Prices subject to chance Shipping & insurance extra. Call any hour (almost). We sell all lands of memory ICs. We sell only factory new prime quality. We pride our-

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED Beggs, DK 74421

RLUEBOOK

EPROM & MP PROGRAMMER tible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS

and also 6748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MSDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for Bi-PO-LAR grows and PAL is also available.

ADMINICED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 3501 University Drive Coral Springs, FL 33065 (305) 755-2291

tion programmable to

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS HIGH RESOLUTION graphic systems for the IBM-PC/XT Display resi

512×512 or 1024×1024. High speed vector /arc. drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized, software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from \$495 CSO INC.

Sudbury, MA 01776-0253 (617) 443-2750

512KB MEMDRY EXPANSION Singleboard, fully socketed, in increments of 64KB up to 512KB. Parity checking, 64K dynamic RAM chips utilized. One year warranty.

Fully tested. Field upgradeable. PRICES: \$199 2569/3 \$349 512KB \$499

Write or call. MICRO MASTERS, INC. 16 Southsand Invite, CA 92714 (714) 786-3559

DT2801 SERIES ANALOG I/O

Plug-in data acquisition boards with 801/16SE analog incuts high or low level programmable ins, 2 analog outputs, 16 lines of dicital I/O. gains, 2 analog oursum, w ====== DMA, on-board clock, and on-board micro-protermnal panels

DATA TRANSLATION INC. 100 Locke Drive riboro, MA 01752

617-451-3700

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS

MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7220 based interact graphics system 640 × 400 pixel resolution with 16 colors or 4 colors with cnoritization are provided. Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, pictures, printers, mice etc. Resistive interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen mout is provided. 15 graphics mutines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List

MATRIMISION, INC. Burlington, MA 01503 (617) 272-7203

TIME SPECTRUM

Powerful multi-function board enables you to add up to 512 KBRAM, calendar clock, parallel prin support, and up to two additional senal communications ports—through just one PC slot Plug-m modular design makes expandability easy Board comes with RAM disk memory and print speeding software to make any PC more

northy from PERSYST Personal Systems Technology 15801 Rockfield Bhd., Suite A Ivme CA 92714 (714) 859-8871

DCP/88

(714) 859-8871

Distributed Communications Processor functions as a compatible companion processor. device used on the PC or XT itself. As a result you can run two completely independent pro-grams on your PC—simultaneously. Combined with PC/HASP software, lets you convert any PC into an instant HASP/RUE workstation. PERSYST Personal Systems Technolog 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A Invine CA 92714

LOW PRICE MEMDRY SET & 8D 100% FULLY TESTED, HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE, ONE YEAR WARRANTY SAVIS \$55, Add 64K-256K to your IBM PC, XT or IBM competibles Easy installation w parity check. For mem-ory boards: \$149 (w 64K), \$199 (w 128K), \$249 (w 192K), \$299 (w 256K). Also nine 64K 200ns. chips \$49 MC/Visa, check, money order, or COD Cell/write

MICRO COMPUTER BOARDS 40701 Stockton Way Framont, CA 94538

(415) 656-130

LNW BUSBOARD Add up to 8 functions of your choice and only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold S12K and either coprocessor or function medules. It comes complete with memory manage-ment software allowing up to 812K with print spooler and RAM drive

NEIO Inc 45161 024-0220

(516) 924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modern

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

IBM PC with 128K and 2 disk drives \$2495 IBM PC with 128K 10MB hard disk (like XT)-\$3795 Quadram 64K clock, sarial and para

lei-\$265.00 Tandon 360KB disk drive DS; DO-\$224.00. Amdek Color II monitor-\$409.00 Hayes Smart Modern 300 baud-\$195.00 Printers. software, IBM Compatibles-at cost +5%. DATA GURU INTERNATIONAL, INC.

75_23 Recordway Einhurst, NY 11323 (212) 429-5178

HARDWARE.

COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT NETWORKING Complex Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PC's, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached w/twisted/

shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modern for linking remotes sales offices, etc. Price \$1495. COMPLEXX SYSTEMS 4930 Research Drive, Dept. PC Huntoville, AL 35805 (205) 830-4310

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES FOR PC Save on Tandon Disk Drive TMSS-2, DS, 40T \$229 TM100-1, SS, 40T \$175 TM100-2, DS, 40T: \$229

TM101-4, DS, 80T: \$315 CDC 9409, DS, 40T: \$239 VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. Maynard comte internal KMB Winchester Hard Drive

tem from \$960 VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS 10 Park Place Morristown, NJ 07960

(201) 267-3268 IMFLO 8" DRIVE SYSTEM

inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for the IBM PC and XT, which holds 2.5 megabytes for matted storage. The system comes comple (ready to plug in and run) with softwarz, controller, and cables. 8" Inflosystem \$1700.00 w; 512K RAM \$2250.00 w/512K and Printer & se rial ports and Clock \$2450-00 WFLD, INC.

16) 924-9229 (voice line) (516) 924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modern

> SMD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. With the Mavenck you can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMD interface. You can have canacities ranning from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25". Winchesters and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file services or large

DOM applications INTERPHASE CORP 2925 Morrell Road Dallos TX 75229 (214) 350-9000

HARDWARE

DISKETTES

WABASH DISKETTES

Top quality—six year warranty by Wabash. SSOO with hub ring \$20.50 (10), \$190.00 (100) DS00 with hub ring \$29.95(10), \$260.00(100) individually certified 100% error-free. Ship-ping-\$2.00 (90 or less) or \$5.00 per case of 100 diskettes IL residents add 6% tax. VISA. Master Card, Money Order, Check. COD add \$3. DIGITAL IMAGES 1133 Tower Rd.

Schaumburg, IL 80195 (800) 222-1248, (312) 802.0215

3M DISKETTES/COLUMBIA MPC COLUMBIA VP (portable) \$2995 includes free Haves 300 smart Modern, 128K mem, dual 320K

disks, 9" mono monitor w/graphics, IBM compatible knytid, RS232 ser port, cent par port, 8067 sociel IBM sup slot. + \$3000 software free • 3M 5N * SS/00 \$20.50 10 box min, \$22.50/ box of 10

. 3M 5%* DS,000 \$29.95 10 box min, \$32.50/ box of 10. + \$3 for shipping MY res+814. Check/ Money order. Also call for Monitors. Moderns. Printer & Software

AMERICAN COMPUTER CONNECTION PO Box 1101

Grand Central Station, NY, NY 10163 (212) 225-7996, (212) 225-8600.

HARDWARE MONITORS

eeding Edge® TTL Monitor Offers high resolution non-glare green or amber screen with 90° deflection. Video band width of 16 257 MH₂ with a display format of 2,000 characters (80 columns × 25 lines). Fully supported with a one year warranty through Leading Edge LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS

225 Tumpike St. Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

SONY PROFEEL RGB VIDED KIT

Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC compatibles, 16 colors. Sony models KX-1901, ICK-2501-499 Sony models ICK-1901A, ICK 2501A, KX-1211 HG-\$139, MITSUBISHI RGBJ COMPOSITE VIDEO/TV, Md. AM-1301, 16 colors RGB, 2,000 character display, \$899. RGB Color card, "Colormaster," Apple Ile \$139.00.

PO Box 339 Warrington, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

PC MDUSE

Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu Instead of cursor keys. you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customeable Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port \$295 complete



MOUSE SYSTEMS MOLICE CYCTEMS CORE

2336H Walsh Ave Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211

CONVERTA BUFFER" The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or senal printers Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and M8A graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary doublebuffering. Switch selectable hardware/software. prolocal Cables and power supply included Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools Vool, evendyke Enterprises

Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

LEADING EDGE® SHEETFEEDER credible value at suggested retail of \$595. Capacity is 200 sheets and can handle lorward and reverse feeds for super and subscripting. Will also accommodate legal size paper. Weight: 10 lbs. Supported by Ital year warranty through Lead-

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS 225 Tumpike Si Canton, MA 02021

(500) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150 **DPTICAL CHARACTER AND BAR**

CDDE READER Pluto-in board for IBM PC/XT. System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts: OCRA. OCRB, E13B PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT System includes bar code of 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code

100 Cooper Court (406) 395-7000

HP DIGITAL WAND SYSTEM Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000 har code wand interface to parallel grotter connector and software to decode CODEABAR, UPC-A/E, and CODE 39 Print bar code labels on Epson printers, IBM-PC Lobo Kayoro 11, or TRS-80 Software modules for BASIC BASICOM compiler and disase-Il Complete peckage price \$399.95

COMPUTONE

12345 67890 COMPUTONE DATA SYSTEMS 1532 Elbridge St. Philadelphia, PA 19149

HARDWARE

PLOTTERS

HIPLOT DMP SERIES

Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs and drawings in up to 6 colors. Choice of pict size. speed, intelligence and control configuration Internal sef-test feature RS-232-C with other interface protocols available. Ideal for novice or experienced user. See our display ad HOUSTON INSTRUMENT Austin, TX 787S3 (512) 835-0900

HARDWARE

POWER PROTECTION

SPIKE SPIKER"-THE SOLUTION Protects computers from voltage surges & EMI/ RFI conducted line noise. Helps prevent software "plitches," unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage 120V, 15 AMPS Delute Power Console \$79.95, Quad I \$59.95, Quad |--\$49.95, Mini ||--\$44.95, Mini |--\$74.95, Asia by has identitive VICA SAIC AMEX syneral

6584 Ruch Road, Dept 88 Bethlehem, PA 18017 (800) 523-9685 or (215) 837-0700

A MATTER OF LIFE AND DEATH Power Condition your PC with POWERLING Voltage spikes or current surges randomly de-rupt your PC memory and software causing er-ratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and hustration with a protective, controlled power system Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLING. 106 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 220

Model 2508 provides 250W of reliable back up. power using RAMLDK's patented over/under voltage window fault protection. Filters spiles and nose Goeration completely automatic. Sealed ballery/charger & meter provide long service & rapid rechange. Separate frequency controlled investor for AC power \$595 500/1000M avail LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO. PO Box 464

Olean, NY 14750 716-372-0168

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

LEADING EDGE® 8510 BPI THS 120 cps dot matra printer offers 100% BM graphics printer emplation, 80 columns, 132 compressed, high resolution graphics and hic-tion and tractor features standard. Supported by full year warranty and national authorized Lead ing Edge Service Centers LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS

225 Tumplie St Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 18 CPS LETTER **QUALITY PRINTER**

THIS 18 cas datay wheel printer has full word processing capabilities, is available in standa acter daisy wheels with one touch load/unload feature. Uses industry standard ribbons, bitown Autorized Leading Edge Service Centers LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS

225 Tumpile St. anton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 40 cps & 55cps LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS A 40 cps letter quality printer and a 55 cps letter quality printer including low profile design, industry standard robons and print wheels, standard centronics penallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The printers are supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS

225 Tumpike St Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150.

HARDWARE

STORAGE DEVICES FIXED/REMOVABLE STORAGE

5 Mb fixed/5 Mb removable 5 W "true" Win-chester disk with industry slid cartridge providing same access time, data rates and random access as fixed drive. Adds mass storage, security, data portability, and back up to DOS 2.0 UCSD-P, CCP/M-86 system PC adaptor combines floopy, SASI and serial port into 1/0 slot. 511 11th Ave South, Suite 429 nneapolis, MN 55415

INCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS Talgrass Technologies offers a family of Wis-chester HardFies and streaming tape by file backup for the IBM PC With formatted capacities from 6.25MB to 70MB, Taligrass has a HairdFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From \$2995 including

integral tape backup STEVE VOLK/VP MARKETING Taligrass Technologies 11667 West 90th Overland Park, KS 66214

(612) 333-4303

MAILING LISTS

BM MAILING LISTS

Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 in-197/ BRECHNER TARGETED MARKETING, INC.

Livingston, NJ 07039 (201) 731-4383

PROFILES OF STORES & USERS CI can provide names & addresses of a) over 2,450 retail computer stores surveyed via the telephone, b) new personal computer users (i.e. IBM, Apple, Osborne, etc.) Both can be tailor & used for making lists, telemarketing or direct sales. Call (619) 450-1667 COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION 3344 North Tomey Pine Ct. La John CA 92030

dBASE II in ENGLISH I

Simple-Logical-Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 234 pages full of greal examples. Written by a tarber & son team who have decoded dBASE fi. Order your copy. today Dealer inquery invited Call or send \$29.95 or MC/VISA to ENGLISH 1 COMPUTER TUTORIALS 1617 North Troy St., Suite A. Chicago, IL 60647

BLUEBOOK

PONY EXPRESS

Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT Super last 4 way sort. Un-limited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. \$169.

COMPUTECH 975 Forest Ave. Lakewood, NJ 08701 (201) 364-3005

PURI ICATIONS

CATALOGS FREE OIRECTORY

32 pages on top-quality software at mass-pro-duction prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, utilimate data base manager, advanced inventory, making list, text formatter, and many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped MICRO ARCHITECT INC.

6 Great Pines Ave. (617) 273-565A

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE

The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions in-Over 2,000 compare product obscriptions in-cluding hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 sub-categories. Call or mail in your order now. \$24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have

your product fished MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHING, INC 15420 Eagle Croek Avenue Prior Lake, MN 55372 (612) 447-8959 or 1-800-

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERMICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, ser-vices, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of

CA. CO. CT. DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT. add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expr and signature). U.S. funds only Mail to. PC BUYERS GLIDE

P.D. Box 555 Morris Plains, NJ 07950

dBASE II in ENGLISH I

Simple-Logical-Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 234 pages full of great examples. Written by a father & son team who have decoded dBASE II. Order your or today. Dealer inquiry invited. Call or send \$29.95.

or MC/VISA to: ENGLISH I COMPUTER TUTORIALS 1617 North Troy St., Suite A. Chicago, IL 60647 (312) 489-1588

NOVELTY OF YOUR PC GONE? Unleash your PC PC at Work newsletter to you to utilize all your computer's potential. With summares and busing recommendations for the top office programs. Spreadsheet, filing, firen-cial modeling, database, graphics and more.

Busy users-stay up-to-date. U.S. Inquiries. FREE information package DELICIOUS REVIEWS, Data PC2 Q16...Qth Avenue SW

Calgary, A8 T2P 1L8 (403) 233-0500 DYNAMIC DUO RETURNSI Two new disk magazines for the IBM PC-PC PRING LINE (for programmers) and PC UN-

DERGROUND (for non-tech lofs) are available 2/ 12/84 Send a self-addressed stamped disk mailer for your free copies, or \$6.00 and we will provide the disks and pay postage. ABComputing

PO Box 5503 North Hullywood, CA 91616-5503 (816) 509-9002

RETAILERS

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, softs

and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available Call us for details. Stadium Mat. (806) 487-0030

Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002 46-208 Kahuhipa St. (808) 267-8541 Kaahumanu Center, Maui (808) 871-9566 MARYLAND

PERSONALIZED ATTENTION . . .

especially for small businesses & profess After evaluating YOUR needs we'll assemble the best system for YOU We offer on-site training fast delivery & service. The latest in micro knowledge & a complete line of software (as well as customization). dBASE II data base management a specially. Appointment suggested. ALPHA-TEXT LTD

10905 Fort Washington Rd. Fort Washington, Muz 20144 (301) 245-1000 or (301) 292-7330 THE PROCESSMENT VERY 1164 Umbarger Rd. San Jose, CA 95171 (408) 225-2157

COMPUTERLAND IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software are books IBM authorized service center Leasing available Mon. 10-9, Tues.-Fri. 10-7, Sat. 10-4

22000 Greater Mack Avenue St. Clair Shores, Mt 48080 (313) 772-6540 35850 Van Dyke

Sterling Heights, MI 48077 (313) 258-4400

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

SOLOMON III **GENERAL LEDGER**

Suitable for large and small businesses, banks and accounting firms. Unsurpassed in flexibi-ity, power and esse of use. Graphically displayed screens, user defined chart of acco reports, journal types and budgets. Consolida tion of multi-divisions (companies), auto-reversing and recurring transactions, ratio analysis plus a complete report generator \$565 com-



The Serious Accounting SoftwareTM

COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED Lee Blvd., Bux 271 Frazer, PA 19355

(215) SOLOMON at 844-3344 CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay cale calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductons, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecis and W-2 forms Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at \$400.00 for basic system and manual

Double entry accounting for managing money in

your business or personal affairs. System pro-

vides standard accounting reports plus budget

report. Compound transactions are hely sup-

ported. Reviewed in February issue of PC Mag

agne. Menu driven software runs under PCDOS

1.0-2.0 with 64K & one disk drive. Only \$150

complete. Documentation and demo disk

DATASMITH, INC. Box 8036 BONUS ACCOUNTING

Phone #913 361-9118 BUSINESS

BASIC REPORT WRITER

If you use/develop BASIC applications, KON-SCRIPT pays for itself on 1st day of usef No more tedious reports to code. End-user designs re-ports in seconds by answering prompts. Handies random/seq. Nes, any # of select criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Can stand alone or append to program. 64K min. \$195. HONNOTE SYSTEMS 55 00V 10006

Las Angeles, CA 90017 (213) 364-4644

MICHGAN

Bookkeeping System Ideal for small emergin businesses. By MBA, CPA, 13 programs. Fee

ENTREPRENEUR'S ACCOUNTANT turing security, disk space monitoring and sub-stantial controls. Includes graphic displays. flexible reporting, help module, excellent man ual Price \$275 Requires PCDOS, BASICA, 1284 2 drives, PC Monochrome, PC printer equivalent PERSONAL SOFTWARE CO. PO. Box 775

Salt Lake City, Utah 84110-0776 (801) 943-6906

NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

STS LEM integrated, modular system with GL, budgetary accounting and job cost, utility billing, liquor neventury. The menagement, property activity, peptroll (personnel, peptible) jurchatering, AR, park and rec, etc. Available for PC/XT in CUBOL. Agent. inquiries invited. Call or write Greg Baufield for brochure.

7006 Northland Dr Minneapolis, MN 55428 (612) 536-6063.

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE

Finally! A software source for the practicing acrountian with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tex Planner, De-preciation, Alter-The-Fact Payedi, Form #1009 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Infor-mation System are just a few of many. Call or

send for our complete catalog. DIAM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC. 145 North Broad Street Griffith IN 46319 (219) 924-3522

HAI* LINE ACCT, MANUFACTR Integrated system providing: GL_AR, AP, twog Sales Order Processing, Inv. BOM. Sales Anal yois Flinkeeper, & Data Convertor, Interface to WF yas Hakeger, & Data Converte Harback W.
and productivity software. Protings general
unique audit reference for control. Multi-lingual,
system expansion, proven flexibility, references
available MS-DOS & XT compatible. From \$405.
Holland Automation USA, Inc.
3400-D W. MacArthur Blvd.

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to under-stand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 times nation



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 620 No. 48th, Suite 120 Lincoln, NE 68504 (402) 466-1997

SOFTWARE/CONSTRUCTION Estimating system, Creates estimates by divi-sion, subdivision, subcontract, cost item silows overrides; many special features. \$1,285. Job cost system. Tracks labor, material, sub-

contract costs; budget vs. actual by division; generates 11 reports. \$755. Both systems \$1,885. BM/PC MS/DOS; Apple II. Trials available SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS, INC. 9580 Black Mountain Road San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-1540

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Plog on most MS DOS Compatibles. Incl. history and on most kis but companies in its requiry and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Melling List module, Call Planning and Commission State-ments. \$695 Complete Demo package sample data. \$50 Refundable or applicable loward ourchase.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

SYSTEMS I DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS Martha and Randolph Sts., PO. Box 185 Lombard, IL 60148

ï

(317) 495-0121 COOK-WARE COOK-WARE IS a pystem for the institutional for service environment. If provides the capabil to build, modify, print & update menus, perio no use, mount, plans. a spoale menus, perform multifornal shallysis of menus, ne-cost menus & necipes, necaliculate necipe lingnetients and manage lood inventory. HOWE: 128K, 2 Drives, Demo \$29.95. \$1795 system. COMPUTEAN SYSTEMS INC.

5150 SW Griffith Drive Beaverton, Oregon 97005 (503) 643-6730

MICRO ANALYTICS, INC. Dept. P

WAY DISTRIBUTORS

The WANSOFT" System handles PV bonuses. Transfers, Returns, Back orders. Complete SA-13 + personal inventory. Whouse order based on your reacher levels. Whatle & Retail accounts. Vauchers, SCD; Fors sales tax areas: Easy ed-ling, Clearly writtenmanual, more. Price \$455.00. For information & sample output contact. VIAN CORPORATION

R.D. 1, Box 36 Glen Gardner, NJ 06626 (201) 537-4642

UNCER \$50 SOFTWARE Time card & Job reporting
 Personnel System...
 Salesman Scheduling Home budget Advertising analysis Name/Address mailing

 Book/Magazine Reference Marchi LAR MICROCOMPUTING—Send for information 405 W. Collins

Denton, TX 76201 (817) 455-2598

OESKTOP OEMOGRAPHICS

MICROMARKETS II is a demographic and retail sales data base for market researchers and sales managers. Designed for easy use with VisiCalc, 1-2-3 and other worksheet programs. Contains key market variables for each state and the 200

largest metro areas. All for \$99. Write or call for our free brochure. ORRINGTON ECONOMICS, INC. PO 80X 3756

Arlington, Virginia 22203 (703) 527-5990

THE SALES MANAGER" THE SALES MANAGERT is a professional ma

agement information tool for executives in sales. agement Information tool for executives in sales, marrieting and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and report-ing for Customers, Prospects, Sales Represen-tatives, Quota, Commissiens, Plannting, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Por-sonnel. THE SALES MANAGER" is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the sercu-tive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER" is easy to use, well document flexible, powerful and complete. Price: \$450. MARKET POWER, INC.

11780 Rough and Ready Road Rough & Ready, CA 95975 (916) 432-1200

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE TRUCKSTOPS** optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, feet size. Considers which size and

type, stop locations, times and quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, Re, III and TRS 80. able at \$45.

restration disk ave 哥

1409 Hunt Valley Drive Nenna, VA 22180

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-II Project Management and Schedule PMS-II Project Management and Schlodule System. For managing any complex project— R&D, construction, business planning, 2000-events on critical path, bur charts. New version produces many extensive moprols. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and losel leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based MDBS, with job costing

AHA INC. 109 S. River St., P.O. Box 8405 Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405 (406) 458-9119

PC CASH REGISTER

\$35

235

\$49 \$49

\$49 \$49 \$35 TURN YOUR PC into a cash register with our easy to use coint of sale software. FEATURES: Inventory, sales analysis, credit control, customers base, commissions, etc. OPTIONS: cash drawer, purchase orders, mail tabels and product invoicing. 2 versions (g. \$395 & \$495. Call for details. DATA CONSULTING GROUP—

DATA-EASY Software 877 Bounty Dr. #EE203 Faster City, CA 94404 (415) 571-8100

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TELDR is a directory program that stores em-ployee names, phone numbers, department names, and mail stops. TELDIR provides rapid access to the data and is ideal for operators, at-tendents, receptorists, maliroom personnel, personal uses, etc. Requires 128K memory and 00S 2.0 \$59.95. AMERICAN COMPUTER COMMUNICATION

433 Airport Blvd., Suite 310 Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 348-1956

EXSELL TELEMARKETING SYST. Telemarketing and sales support program that instures colonal auto-dialing caseability, easy to use ticider system, follow up report, data base vent, report and mailing list gener management, report and mailing liss generation as well as instant access to customer data including contact, order and quotation his 128K, 2 drives or XT \$495. EXCAUBUR SOURCES, INC. P.O. Box 467220 Atlanta, GA 30346 (404) 395-0306

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN JBASE II CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT sys-

tem. ADAM II is a modular software packs written in dBASE II by Metvin Shell, a nations in conv. See a present size, a frittoning town charts consultant and former BM executive. ADMA II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. If will run on withally any microcomputer. For full information, call and from the action and information and laid from the action. motion, call toll free or write. Dealer incusines

WEIGHT. PIMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS P.O. Box 450125 enta, GA 30345 (404) 329-0091 tof-free

CUSTOM PAYROLL PROGRAM

For small businesses with 100 employees or less. 52 weeks of payroll, 64K IBM PC. Automatic federal and state tax, FICA, health insurance, etc. Handles wages, salaries, tips and other com-pensation, reports: check stubs, W2's, W3's. 941's, and year-to-date reports. Only \$99.00. 30 day rental \$40.00. LITTLE'S INCOME TAX & BOOKKEEPING

807 Lipton Dr. Newport Hews, VA 23602 (804) 874-7877

COMPUCHURCH

A complete church administrative system which can be adepted to all denominators. Includes congregation, contribution and financial management. Systems successfully running in churches to: over 2 years! Call today for detailed information, Dealer inquiries invited

MTS. Inc. 312 Government St., PO Box 596 Niceville, Pt. 32578 (904) 678-3328

TAX BUSINESS PACKAGE Multiplan templates designed and used by CPA attorney, includes interactive IRS 1040 income tax schedules, home or business double entry tax schedules, home or business double entry accounting system; interactive financial state-ments ratio analysis, amortization schedule. Very simple. Requires IBM PC or compatible, 64K, 10D Documentation include. Only \$29.95. RATMOND MCCAY, J.D., CPN

1405 Calhoun St. Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 779-5550

TIME ACCOUNTANT TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-len in muchanism is an essential little-tell-ing and management loot for professionals. Functions include billing preview, involcing and reporting by professional, client, project and sc-fewly. Specially formated pociet calendar—lime sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester, Telephone su 30 day return. \$320

Time Accountant 636 Waverly St. Pain Min CA 94301 (415) 328-7977

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG. · BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/c, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l

 MFG. CTRL; std cost, born, oper rig, test-sched, mpp, mrp, stc, where used, inventory control. production costion PROTIME: time and billing.

Installation and ongoing support available. M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, & others avail MOS ASSOCIATES PO. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127

(716) 662-6621

VENTURE DEMO SYSTEM

The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis ITER YEAL-UPE: FHANCIAN FHANNING & ANALYSES System is rapidly becoming a popular business planning tool. Find out why for yoursel. Order the VEHTURE Denno System today: For \$15 your scoke the VEHTURE Districts full system with limited data entry), two sample enodes, plus a comprehensive futorial Training Guide. WESS ASSOCIATES, INC.

127 Michael Drive Red Bank, NJ 07701 (201) 530-9260

1 PAR-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/ output, display edding, double-precision arith-metic, primal and dual solutions, sensitivity alysis, storage problems and bases, re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required 128K, 1 disk drive, printer, DOS. Recommended 192X, hard or electronic disk. Prior: \$88 for LPS6

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC. 4804 Tarpon Lane Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 360-6942

A CAST/1

graphics. Panel design lets you easily compute graph, and compare results of decomposition regression, smoothing a.o. methods. Develop your own model with general transform func-tions. Link to DIF and MULTIPLAW files Plots on P747×A and graphics printer, \$725.00, U.S.

HEURIX COMPUTER PRODUCTS PD. Box 9227, Montstown, NJ 07960 3653 Logmoss Cr., Mississauga, Ont. L4X 3T1 US: (201) 267-2806, Canada: (416) 625-6177

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE AUTHORS If you have a first rate program that nurs on the IBM PC we can help you find the right publisher.

We provide services similar to those of literary agents, including assistance in fine tuning your product, locating a publisher and negotiating your contract. Call or write for details. DOUGLAS & SONS SOFTWARE AGENCY 10 Frederick Avenue Nephune, NJ 07753 (201) 922-9856

WE WANT YOUR SOFTWARE! SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION COMPANY needs products for its upcoming catalog. We need

business, from management, games, and ed-ucational programs for the IBM PC and PC it. We pay competitive royalities and provide de-sign, sales, and marketing support. Write for details, or send brief proposal (in strict confidence) to SOFTWARE EXPRESS P.O. Box 3287

McLean, VA 22103 (703) 352-0367 SOFTWARE

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and Compaq. DOS 11 or 2.0 Time-scaled Helwork Diagrams

and Ganti charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: \$200.00-\$330.00 SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY 4750 Clough Creek Road Redding, CA 96002 Phone: (916) 222-1553

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS REI AV Compara and try RELAY. We think you'll buy it. HELP Key, Send/Receive files simultane-ously, send spreadsheets PC to PC with complete error checking. Just-screen Educa-Up and Down-load, APL keyboard, Works to

9600 baud, saves phore numbers, supports Hayes. Don't underestmate RELAY because P12 2'1

VM PERSONAL COMPUTING 60 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10165 (212) 697-4747

REMOTE ACCESS

Have complete use and control of an unat-tended IBM-PC. Develop and run programs, transfer binary or ASCII Nes, etc. Password protection and full simulation of the IBM leyboard. Full screen support for most terminals. \$89. Write for info. VISA/MC. CUSTOM SOFTWARE P.O. Box 1005 Redford, TX 78021 (817) 282-7553

NEW! OMNITERM FOR IBM PC

Communicate with any remote system us-ing any modern. Complete translation ta-bles, definable echo/line feed, line & screen editing, scroll back, file transfer including XMCCEM, single-key macros, auto disi/fog-on, VT100 & more Sounds & color give feedback. Keyboard overlay, on-line help, complete documentation. Free telephor support. See OMNITERM 1 reviews. \$245. Lindbergh Systems, Inc. 49 Beechmont St. Worcester, MA 01609.

EMULATE HP TERMINALS VOTE 2 TURNS YOUR IBM PC OR PXT Into an HP2624, HP2648 or VT52 terminal VOTE 2 has a general purpose file transfer system that requires no special programming on the

host computer to transfer ASCII text Nes. VDTE 2 supports HP2624 block mode and a subset of HP2648 vector graphics, Free brochers. INNER LOOP SOFTWARE

5456 McConnell Avenue, Suita 120 Les Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 822-2800 UNIVERSAL FILE MOVER

FILE MOVER transfers any type of files tween two computers-even if they use different operating systems! Available for CP/ M, CP/M-86 and PC-DOS, for IBM PC. Rainbow, Osborne and most other CP/M computers, \$99.95 (for two computers) + \$8 for shipping. Specify computers, o/s's and disk formats. Visa accepted. ELEKTROKONSULT A/S. INC.

PO Boy 846 N-3001

Drammen, Horway 47 3 83 15 00

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER LOADER converts text data downlo mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles mixed text and values without spe names mixed text and values without spe-cial formatting or programming. Now you can mover your main/hame database into 1-2-3 or VisiCate & Dibase-II using just Loader and your terminal program. So MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS

Box 1392 Pittsburgh, PA 15219 (412) 276-2387

SOFTWARE

COMPILER.

C86-"C" FOR PROFESSIONALS "C" brings great power, confrol and con-ciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, ilibrary (gives you control), no reyattes, PCDOS & CPM-86 support, and overlays. Ask a triand—we are ahead. Hodiles sup-port is solid \$395. Call your dealer or CI. COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC. 10 Mechanic Street, Suits J-109 Red Bank, NJ 07701 (201) 530-0995

DeSmet C-\$109

Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, libra ion, fulf-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8,63 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No roy-alties on generated code. Unlimited updates \$20/ each PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. \$109.

C-WARE 1807 New Brunswick Ave Sunnyvate CA 94087 (408) 736-6905

SOFTWARE DATA

MANAGEMENT

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY Fas-File: An easy to use, Menu-driven file sys-tem. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full butorial and re-



GRYPHON SYSTEMS 922 Grange Hall Rd. Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007 (619) 436-1455

ORM MANAGER

POWIN MARAMEEH
COMBRES date andy, data base forms pro-cessing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for date antly referred at cal-culations. Does data entry velidation. Report with sorts any 3 letts. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32-727 records, 1950. Demo data -315.00. BT SOTHAINE P.O. Box 619 Mipitas, CA 95035 (406) 262-1054

THE DATA FILER

The perfect list manager for form letters, tabels, invoices, checks, client/prospect records, appl. & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibil-& clementa functions + much more. Full flexible, by wyleport & severe formats; mad capability, Vary easy to use; mens divient. Many other ad-venced editing & file shanding statuses, inte-grate wijmany WP programs, VSA,IMC \$195. MSS Software 12729 N.E. Hassalo St. Portianz, OR 97/200 (S00) 256-0130

T.I.M. III

A data base management system that generates and summarges files, making lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. TIM provides help screens and function key legends as user aids Capacities include 32,767 records per file. 40 fields per record, 60 char/field (List Price

\$500) INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC. 9300 W 110th SI #380 (913) 888-0154

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM REVELATION turns your BM PC into a data base

machine If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2.4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens. reports. Interfaces to 1-2-3, Wordstar, Multimate

121 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94105

K-MAN DOES IT ALL!

Only KNOWLEDGE MAN gives you DATABASE, QUERY LANGUAGE, and SPREADSHEET in one easy package The DATABASE starts where dBase leaves of! The OUERY LANGUAGE is English If other packages have run out of steam GET KNOWLEDGE MAN NOW for only \$350 -\$10 U.S shipping FL add 5% MC/VISA

GOLNICK-McKAY + ASSOC. 2817 E. Oakland Park Blvd Ft Lauderdale, Ft. 33306 1-800-527-8320 1-305-563-5000

PEDPLE BASE MANAGEMENT

. Lised by clubs, charities, travel, dating place ment assurance agencies direct mail fund raising, subscription lists

· Tracks user-defined "people" data, dollars, dates and notes comments. Word processing

bels, letters, envelopes, telephone list. · Maimeroe" compatible . Only \$350 U.S. Inquiries. See your nearest dealer or call

MEDIAMATICS SYSTEMS LIMITED 130 Malcom Rd Guelph, Ontano, Canada N1K 181

ResO-THE ULTIMATE DBMS

your own forms and reports right on screen! ResQ calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested, interfaces w/word processing programs. Plain English manual, help screens, password protection 32,767 records per file, 60 fields per record, 80 char per beld

KEY SOFTWARE, INC.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

SCREEN MANAGER/PASCAL

put, data mapping (conversion, help screens, 40/

BASIC CT

BASIC PROGRAMMERS-USE YOUR BASIC contains almost all the functions found in BASIC

1/800) 821-7700 ext 303

PASCAL AND C TOOLS graphics, and a general BIOS gate TOOLS2

BLAISE COMPUTING, INC

CADSAM BASIC B-TREE \$95

Use interpreted and/or compiled. No revally

PO Box 17304 Greenville, SC 29606

AWAREC

CLIBRARY

cludes DOS 2.0 string, printer, color text, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 gage

SOFTWARE

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM

SCHOOL INFORMATION SYSTEM

elementary or secondary schools. For the IBM-PC or XT Modules include scheduling, aca-

oped by computer professionals. Over 200 INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

(40h) 233-1519

COMPUTER APTITUDE TEST

ability to think logically. The thought process you

of computer programs. Therefore, your ability to

SpeedRead+ Read faster and more efficiently in just 15 min-

InloWorld Apple and Atan-\$64.95/IBM-

MR MATH Three programs (ARITHMATIC, MONEY, FRACstep futoring, amodated step-by-step soluscreen-ino pencil or paper needed! Reg 1 DD,

PO Bax 725

SOFTWARE

8087 MATH PACKAGE increase math performance (2× to 150×) and get

cessor chin with latest 8088 included less and HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analyets and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engi-neers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors, Send-for detailed catalog—include \$2.00 for postage and handling. TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC 3981 Lancaster Rd., #101 Cleveland, OH 44121

TEPRO 4010

TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communica-tion capability to emulate the TEXTRONIX 4010 terment. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price: \$400. Also Consultants, CUS-TOM/ZED SOFTWARE. For further information

TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP 3652 Foxford Drive Atlanta CA 90340 (404) 939-3526

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CUTIL CHRITICENTING
COIL Engineering programs for the IBM-PC. Single copy 82 per program. Require DDS & 1284. Enthwork vilgorperheadine. Readway Aligonium. Coordinate Geometry willowests adjustment. Water Distribution Analysis. Consinuous Beam Analysis while the Analysis. Service Analysis. Surveying Package.
SYSTEX, BIC.
SYSTEX, BIC. P.O. Box 6234 Miss. State, MS 39762 (601) 323-6905

PROCESS ENGINEERING

16 menu selected programs for equipment se-lection and evaluation, fluid flow, heal transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/ output form, on-line help, unit conversion and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. eve/recall input. Complete docume Send for brochure.

Engineering Software, Inc. 2000 Weshington St. Wirmington, DE 19802 (302) 571-9575

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS PSI is the foremost producer of serious engi-neering applications for the PC. PAICS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power sign & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See neview PC Magazine, Nov 1963, page 567. PSI/SYSTEMS earch Park, P.O. Box 3100 Andover, MA 01810 (617) 475-9030

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING BOFFIN is a software publisher with a wide range

traleum engineering/economics software ble for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, or C/PM comof pets autible computers. Programs include: eco analysis, log analysis, Horner build-up plots, hydrocarbon properties, and interactive reserve calculations. We supply software or complete turnley systems. If you are an author of engineering software we would like to hear from you

Boffin, Inc. 7557 Rambler Road, Suite 1050 Daltes, TX 75231 (214) 890-7016.

STRUCTURAL DESIGN Duck, versatile, interactive stru grams-beams, columns & frames of any maparticlemently analyzed & designed. Extremely triendly ingut & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send \$25 for demonstration disk to: c²b²—software design

763 27th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94121 (415) 751-1372

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE

 XBAR-R charts P-Charts C-Charts U-Charts . Cause and effect diagrams . Histo-Course - Color and meet diagrams - Protect grams - Basic Statistics - Frequency distribu-tion - PARETO Charts - Menu-driven - Tutorial - Compilet documentation - Sample problems - High resolution graphics and priviler output - Also available for Apple - SOC-Pack \$385. CULVERIN CORPORATION

245 West Elmwood Dr. Davion, OH 45459 (513) 435-2335 pr 1 (800) 547-1565

SOFTWARE

FILE MANAGEMENT

CATalog DISKETTE/LIBRARIAN A NECESSARY organizational tool, EASY and TIME SAVING, ADD, DELETE, EDIT, UPDATE, LIST volumes on screen, printer, or disk file in several formats. Supports user comments on volumes and files. Maintains up to 150 volumes on one 320to disk. Will run from Hard Disk. Req. all DOS 2.0. VISA, MJC, MO, CHECK, COD. Only \$34.95.

P.O. Box 342 Saline, MI 46176 (313) 429-2344 **dBASE II APPLICATIONS**

dBCITATIONS. Scholar/writer tool Stores foolnotes, author's working notes and bibliography entries. Random search and display. Merges to

entres. rrandom search and display. Merges to sendprocessor, \$75.x-CHECKER For alterneys and negotiators. Displays interconnections of context articles. \$125. For dBASE II. 2.3 or 2.4. DOS or CP/M-96. TASK THINK WORKSHOPS, INC.

P.O. Box 2363-A mazoo, MI 49003 (616) 343-2363

SOFTWARE FINANCIAI.

FINANCIER, INC. PERSONAL SERIES-A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, properly inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1962, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces

with personal senes **FINANCIER**

NCIER, INC. 2400 Computer Dr., Box 670 Westboro, MA 01581 (\$17) 366,0950

RANCLOAN

Decision support software for the banking of loans, automati ally calculates fees and insu nees, and prints all loan documents. Forms generator allows using your own forms. Re-quires IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives. \$1,285. BANCSOFT SOFTWARE PO Box 17850 Salt Lake City, UT 84117 (801) 496-8746

SOFTWARE TAX PACKAGES

1962 individual tax program for internsions and 1963 interview sheets, \$100, 1963 Federal tax program, \$500 (\$100)/each per state available), 1963 Federal and available State tax planner,

PENCE, PUSHERS UNITED, INC. Dept. PC, 25 South Greetey Avenue Chappeque, NY 10514 (914) 238-9800

INVESTWARE" Gives investment mana mers a coor

method for accumulating preparing. & presenting portiolic linformation to clients and menagement in an organized & timely manner so he/ she is more efficient & effective in completing investment management basis. User friendly. Single User-\$500; investment Managers \$1500-\$2000, both w/comm. NEWS

345 Whitney Avenue New Haven, CT 06511 (203) 767-3452

THE ORGANIZER

A list organizer, provides a photographic busi-ness memory of clients, prospects, enaling lists, and associated office filing procedures. Flexible visual inquiry and printed lists with a comb tion of 13 search and 8 sert parameters. No file definition required. Requires IBM PC, 99K, 2 drives \$123,00. BANSCOFT SOFTWARE

PO Box 17850

Salt Lake City, UT 84117 (801) 486-8745

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR"

For the IBM PC. Provides a comprehen analysis of your personal fin develops an easily-accessed, up-to-date fir cali consoler and documentation for use in 8-nancial planning stategies, includes financial, net worth and budget statements, planning worksheets, accounting journals, efformation and advice, glossay, bibliography & documentation brinds. For trochare & details contact: PRIMONIAL COURSELING PROGRAMS INC. 1830 Arch Street. cial database and documentation for use in 6

Berkeley, CA 94709 ET WORTH"

Free sample reports and descriptive brochure let you decide for yourself how this compret sive program will let you keep abreest of your investments, assets and liabilities. Security tracking and graphics capability are also amor its many features. For the IBM PC. Runs on 64 or 128K. \$295.

BULLISH INVESTMENT SOFTWARE**
PO. Box 853

Mansfield, TX 76063 (900) 433-3605 (817) 473-9249

IMPACT DECISION SUPPORT

IMPACT DECISION SUPPORT MPPCT is a powerful tool designed for business people and used to perform financial planning, reporting, medicing, and snaplas, Available for micro to mainteam, IMPACT provides the nade generation of power and socialization above and beyond the spread streets. Features in-tude: consolidation and rollups, menu design, full screen editing, command files, what-4, goal seeking, comparable analysis, simultaneous equations, business and forecasting functions, obje report writer, and so much more. Free in formation let on request.

MOCR, INC. 760 H'way 18 E. Brunswick, NJ 06616 (201) 257-5700.

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS CUSs is also used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantity lending risk. It is manu others and generates common-state statements, re-tice, funds flow, projections and graphs. Deal-ers with banking contacts being sought for

distribution BAKER HILL & CO. PO. Box 4065 Englewood, CO 80155 (303) 628-9609

1-2-3/VC FORMULEA PRINT

DocuCalc is used by CPA's and financial analysts to review complex models during develcoment. Grid arrangement shows equations in correct position without truncation. All global details ranges, graphs etc printed. Shows blank

cells which take space in model and @ERR cells. MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS

Pitsburgh, PA 15219 (412) 276-2387

PERMANENT PORTFOLIO ANALYZER

FOR THE LONG-TERM INVESTOR Designs. analyzes and tracks a "permanent" portloio that is balanced for the long term, offening capital preservation and appreciation, no matter what course the economy takes. Apple and IBM PC \$295 Tutorial on long-term investing also avail able for rust \$25 MC/V/SA. C.R. HUNTER & ASSOC. INC

SOFTWARE

GAMES

YOUR OWN STARSHIP Star date 2653 7-You lock course for Starbase 4, 12 injured, energy down to 547 Suddenly you're tractored to quadram 8/1 A Kinnoon command ship appears, opening fire SOS to Starfleet is it in time? STARSHIP CHALLENGE. a game of strategy & factics, uses Artificial Inteligenos response algorithms \$34.95 VSA/MC 15 day full money back guarantee DOS, 64K

MICKLYN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY 3613 Andover Drive Bedford, TX 76021

Cheapware" POKER up to 7 players can participate in 3 dif-

ferent games of DRAW PCKER Play for points to best your highest scores, play against the funor money Program comes on diskette in unprotected BASIC Requires DOS 11 & color adapter Price \$17.75 M0 res add \$1 tax Robert L. Nicolai 4038 N Ninth St St. Louis, Missouri 63147

SFINKS PC CHESS PROGRAM The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC Featuring problem mode, audio, opening book. takeback, save game, clock printer, hints, perior color/monochrome graphics, SFINKS PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only \$49.95 plus \$2 S+H MC or VISA. FL residents + 5% tax

Willam Fick Suite 24-8, 1105 N Main St. Garnesville, FL 32601 (904) 377-484

PROFESSIONAL 21 TUTOR

FRENDLY 64K program deals 21 Beginners and professional card counters get fast feedback on play results and mistakes. Gives tests, HELP &

tables ALSO A READABLE (7) book with new tops and ideas Program \$60 Book \$20 Or send \$2 for catalog with details on all BLACKJACK products and credentials PC. Apple & TRS. DAVID EMANUEL 4560 Fremont Lane

(214) 867-5072

GUNBOATS ADVENTURE

ENJOY HOURS ON end of fun and adventure as you seek out and destroy the enemy fleet of ships But beware, for every missile that you send

scores a ht \$18.50 48K monochrome or color WINSLOW SOFTWARE

5465 Candle Wood Circle, Suite B Anahem, CA 92807 (714) 779-2584

Our popular Backgam 1" lets you challenge the computer to a great game of backgammon

whether beginner or advanced. Game allows for several different levels of ability Improve skills or just have fun. For IBM PC, XT. Compaq. or compatible Send \$39.95 Check, MO, VISA/MC or call for dealer near you Requires 64K, any

version DOS, 80 col menochrame or color disp Sears Electronics Inc. Gottstown, NH (19045)

SOFTWARE

GAMES-EDUCATIONAL

NAVSIM-A REALSIM FROM TCA

Role-playing war gaming in a tactical and strategic simulation. You are the task force commander whose mission is to seek out the enemy and destroy him. Assume command of the USS ESSEX and her escorts in the Western Pacific of 1944 1 dd, 64k, ABASIC, and mono display No locks on code \$25 flat (top) TCA REALSIMS 1773 Wainwright Drive Reston, VA 22090

SOFTWARE

GENERAL

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send \$10 plus \$2 shipping & handling for Volume 1 and Directory listing of other volumes. CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP Santa Cruz, CA 95061

DYNACOMP PC SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE for all applications business, science, engineering, statistics, education, per-

adventure. Largest selection available. Also, SS/ DD diskettes w/hub rings \$26.95/box of 10 Includes FREE plastic storage box. Write for FREE 112 page catalog DYNACOMP 1427 Morroe Avenue

(716) 447-8960

VIOEO TAPE TRACKER This ready-to-run program is just what you need to manage your video library it stores up to 1,500

tides/file, prints numbered labels, lists in tape or title sequence, searches by tape/filla/per

PROSOFT DWG! M 7248 Beltaire Aire

No Hollywood, CA 91605 (213) 764-3131, (800) 824-7888, oper 577

RESERVATIONS SOFTWARE FRONT DESK-A menu driven reservations sys-tem for destination resorts. Features include, a

reservations booking and control occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance and much more Regures 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column DOS Only \$850 Demo disk with docimentation \$50 Write HANSEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC PO. Box 688

Kiner, Maur, HI 96753 (806) 879-9943

ESILCALCIII ATOR

subtracts, multiplies, and divides. With memory, printer on/off, up to nine (999 000 000) left of decimal and seven (1234567) night of decione did #10NLY\$12.95 Incl documentation U.S. ESi-Software inc. #110, 80 Chippewa Rd Sherwood Park, Alta, Canada T&A 3Y1

(403) 464-4096 SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

VERSAWRITER

Complete drawing system for IBM PC includes digitizer drawing board and software-ready to use. Use digitizer to trace drawings to the compuller screen. Features include draw & dot mode. fill & airbrush in 100 colors, add text, save and recall picture, dump graphics to ponter, make circles, boxes, pie charts & bar graphs, create your own brush palette & more \$299.00 VERSA COMPUTING, INC. 3541 Old Conejo Road, Suite 104 Newbory, CA 91320-2178

PLOT-10 GRAPHICS EMULATOR

TRONIX model 4010 graphics terminal. The basic sorul finance, stocks/bonds, utilities, games, packages range from \$40 to \$75 plus optional plotter driver software. Write or call for a tech-MICROPLOT SYSTEMS CO

1897 Red Fern Drive Columbus, OH 43229

> **EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS** Line, bar, pie graphs and text generation on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc. MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly Menu-driven Field tested Prolessional quality software and suppoort \$175 US One year up date service MC, VISA, money order U.S. CR TORENATO

Suite 106D, 3700 Silmore Way Burnardy BC VSG4M1 CANADA COLOGRAPHY" THIS COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR to: IBM PC/XT

lets you create color images on the screen with ease if can be used by anyone for Business, Educators, Programmers, Artists - Designers Your next SW update is FREE! Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K, IBM Color Board, Floppy or Hard Disk. Color Monitor, PC-DOS 11 or 2.0 \$99.95

CACTUS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED PO Box 880

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your qualify dot matrix reproductions of your display

on your Epson, IDS, Anadex, Olidata, Data-8023, or C ITOH printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it GRAPHICS + is now available for PC-DOS 2 0 or 11 \$49.95

7557 Rambler Road, Suite 1050 Dallas, DX 75231

SOFTPLOT/BGL GRAPHICS NOW SIMPLE TO PROGRAM WITH BASICA, Device independent graphics library for IBM PC (MS-DOS) and CP/M systems, Adds sophisticated subroutines to support advance 2D viewing with windows, 20 rotation and 30 perspective plotting. EMUPLOT leature allows printing of high resolution graphics on printers without graphics display hardware, plus sup-ports most CRTs and piotters, ideal for science, engineering, CAD, education and business appications development \$200 00 MOSAIC SOFTWARE, INC. 1972 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge MA 02140

(517) 491-2434

FORTRAN GRAPHICS PACK 80 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (1.0 or 3.1) or

SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines Professional graphics power backed by a 90 cace user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! General utility, 2-D interactive, 2-D plots. 3-D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal), \$95 MICROCOMPATIBLES 11443 Oak Leaf Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 593-0683

VIDEOGRAM VERSION 1.02

\$150.00 State of the art color for 35mm slide presenta-tions, 4 palettes of 16 true analog RGB colors to pick from any of 262,000; 24 brushes, 50 tonts, 50 image slide show, 7 business graphics shapes, magnification; pick up & move, icon driven, butorial manual; \$150 for 1 year of up-dates. Uses inexpensive graphics boards and Sony Profeet monitor

SOFTEL INC. P.O. Box 257 Stretched MH (13454

SOFTWARE

HOBBIES

FOR STAMP COLLECTORS

Put the Ren Franklin" Starro Collec to work for you and never write your collection inventory list again. Keeps an accurate, current mondal your U.S. mostage airmail, special delivery, and postage due singles. \$49.95 ppd, VISA/MC, 10 day money back guarantee



1 STEP SOFTWARE, INC. Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300 Charlotte, NC 28244 (704) 554-7255

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE We have everything from high-accuracy calcu-

lation packages for professional astrologers to programs like ASTRO-SCOPE", that print multipage, natal, forecast, relationship and numer placy interpretations for everyone. Programs print the chart and include a license to sell the copyrighted test output. AGS SOFTWARE BGX 28, Dept C Odeans MA 02653

(617) 255-0510 SOFTWARE

INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER**

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated systom performs. Customer acctg., general ledger, clieni data undate and retneval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Ea

main meny and HELP feature, NANS, IBM-PC CP/M, Turbodos APPLIED SYSTEMS Pauling Rd. Money IL 60449 (312/634-5475

INSURANCE

PROPERTY/CASUALTY Insurance agency automation package. Completely interactive from invoicing to P&L state-

ments. Provides CR, CO, JE month end summaries, daily transaction reports. Basic plig-\$1500 Other options available including on-line customer policy retrieval profile, custo mer on line daily transactions, producer reports, & more PC-DOS A CP/M Dimensional Business Systems, Inc. 250 N.W. 4th Diagonal Boca Ratori, FL 33432

(305) 368-0270 199 Bay St, 4th FL Toronto, Ontario, Canada MSJ1L4 (416) 367-9682

SOFTWARE

INVENTORY

RETAIL CONTROLLER The retail controller inventory system will provide an easy, fun-to-use method of control your daily sales, orders, invoices, and over-all inventory activity. OPEN TO BUY analysis is one of many automatic features for your future suc-

cessful business decisions. For IBM/PC or XT Price \$395. Please write or call CATALINA'S COMPUTER PO Box 2530, att. Gary Antrim Avalon, CA 90/704 (213) 510-1635

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

Our floating-point, PC-optimized FORTH is now only \$129 (U.S. postage paid). Included are: All transcendental functions, video editor, macro ibler, FORTH-79, complete DOS support. 64th program/1M6 data space. Our 200-page User's Manual is unequaled. Specify soft-8087 support. No credit cards.

PO. Box 2644 New Campillon, MD 20784 (301) 552-9590

HYPER FORTH 11

AN INTEGRATED FORTH environment for your IBM PC. Full file management without leaving PC DOS. One low price of \$100 Includes these utilities and much more: interactive FORTH debugger, program cross retorencer, textile editor, text formatter, program reincater and performance analyses.

wsm GROUP

WSM GROUP 1161 North El Dorado Place, Suite 241 Tucson, AZ 85715 1602) 296-7910

SSI*LEGAL

nsive legal time and SSI*LEGAL is a com billing system for the IBM PC. Supporting up to 99 lawyers, 99 billing formulas, 98 job types, 9 999 clients, 9 999 cases per client and 100,000 current charges wa a built in data base. SSI*Legal is a powerful and easy to operate system \$495 (f) SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 West Center Street Owen LIT RADS2 1-(800) 321-5508 or (801) 224-8554 Contact. Ann Cales

nuLISP~-83 An integrated environment for A1 software de-

ent includes a high performance, pons docode LISP compiler, a resident, screen-oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual, \$250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, \$300.

THE SOFT WAREHOUSE PO. Box 1174 Honokulu, HI 96828-0174

WATERLOO LOGO Available now! Full LOGO tanguage, plus ...

• Over 140 primitives • Procedures • Easy-touse full screen editor . Music . Painting . 12digit decimal floating-point arithmetic . Save procedures and drawings in PC-DOS files . Iteration and recursion • Input and output • Printing of procedures and furtle's drawings • List processing • Workspace management • Function Key support • Additional infix opera-tors e Type-shead e Extended buttle or Friendly error messages . Tutorial and reference manual . Pocket size reference card . Copyable to hard disk . Requires IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive and color monitor adaptor, \$125, Quantity discounts, VISA, M/C, AmEx U.S. Inquiries, Also available at porti WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS, INC. 175 Columbia St. W.

derioo, Ontario, Canada NZL 386 (519) 884-3141

SOFTWARE LEGAL

REAL ESTATE CLOSING PKG. Prepares all documents required for real estate closings. Buyer/Seller closing stress, RESPA, promissory notes, mortgages, deeds, affidavits, amort sch. etc. Also ESTATE TAX 706, a program to prepare estate tax returns and FIDU-CIARY TAX 1941, a program to prepare estate and trust income tax returns. MARINER SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 2564 Port Charlotte, FL 33949-2564 (813) 639-3945

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAMS

HAROCOPY E-MAIL

Interface to U.S. Postal Service's E-COM ne work. Transmit your letters directly to a Post Of ior, they print and deliver as first class mail. Our P-COM software handles all E-COM formats, includes a special word processor, mailing list program, formatting programs and communications program. FOGLE COMPUTING CORP.

P.O. Box 5166

Personal Mailer

will not believe the power you get for \$50 For

Silver Spring MD 20901-0427

SOFTWARE

MANUFACTURING

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

pability . Variable/Attribute Data Samples . Graphic and Printer Output . User Friendly . gort . Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible Money

(212) 878-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MYTE MYKE" MANUFACTURING capabilities. FORECAST/SCHEDING, MRP. SHOP

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM Adapted for the IBM PC using MC-DCS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Proc-Performance Shop Floor Control Standard stall & support available in use at over 11,000

Warren, MI 48092 TWIN OAKS MRP-II

• 22 Modules • 128K PC or XT · MRP & CRP TWIN DAKS, INC.

SOFTWARE

MEDICAL

POS/1" Version 4.0

THRESHOLD

per and electronic claims to Blue Sheld. Med-

in the continental U | call (800) 428-3515 fin-

MEDI-Rx

improved cash flow and collections. In COBOL,

SOFTWARE **OPERATING**

OS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS Universal development interfaces and IRMX 86

NO MORE CP/M-861

MATCHPOINT/86 lets you run CP/M-86 programs on PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Matchcoint/

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

Atlanta, GA 30328

Process Management, 7) Memory Manage-

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

SOFTWARE

plays, plus function key help command. Main-

St. Thomas, U.S. Viroin Islands 00901 (808) 774-8277

SOFTWARE

RIP-REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT PACKAGE Dray

REAL ESTATE TAX STRATEGY

REAL ESTATE STRATEGY

Seller's benefits on the same transaction simul

REAL ESTATE MARKETING DATA BASE SYS-TEM. A totally integrated system designed to simplify the spectrum of R.E. details. Modules include Prospect/Property Data Base, Sales Morn't, Ticker, Market Inventory-Tenant Controi, Comparable/Comparable Statistical, Message Center, Research Library, Word-List Processing and more.
LEE ARNOLD MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

1345 S. Missouri Avenue serwater, FL 33516 (800) 237-2245, FL (813) 442-7184

SOFTWARE SCIENTIFIC

PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL

A complete line of technical software pac for the engineering, scientific, and busine professional. Comparable in scope and sophi tication to mainframe implementation, these accurate and reflable codes transform your PC into a true professional work station. Write for details of Omnisoft technical software products and services. See display ad in this issue OMNSOFT CORPORATION, Dept. P10 9960 Owensmouth Ave., Suita 32 orth, CA 91311 (213) 709-1286.

SOFTWARE

SECURITY BIT-LOCK" SECURITY

Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code usino rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 7805 S. Windermore Circle

Littleton, CO 80120 (303) 922-6410 SOFTWARE

SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely last machine language Sort/Nerge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best feetures on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information, \$75. OPT-TECH

P.O. Box 2167 Humble, TX 77347 (713) 454-7428

SOFTWARE

STATISTICS

STATGRAF

An integrated package of data input from key board or sequential ASCII files, with interact live graphics and basic parametric statistics. Correlation up to 19 variables, 3 way ANOVA up to 5 levels Single key strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer Initial price \$265.00 VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.

55 Christopher Street New York, NY 10014 (212) 924-8314/991-9158 THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the enby, editing, processing and presentation of naire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statisfics and bar charts. Tables and charts are care era-ready for professional presentations. \$495. Card readers and open-end coding analysis op-

Some monitohin CREATINE RESEARCH SYSTEMS 1864 Larkin Street, #2

San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 771-0912

MATHSTAT"

A menu-driven statistical package including data transformations, descriptive statistics, crosstabs correlation recreasion ANDVA princole components analysis and more Entrancement modules include Probit, Logit, Conjoint Analysis, two-stage least squares, stepwise regres-

sion, and chi-square AID. MPR-MATHSTAT* PO. Box 2393

Princeton, NJ 08545 609/799-2500-x2246

SIGSTAT

BMCSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new fea-tures. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 yar.) for uni—(e.g., ANDVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-senes, crosstab, piots, and much more 8087 support

mnt 129K DDS \$705 SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS 3336 N. Canyon Road Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-4860

STATGRAPHICS. PC integrated system of 250 + API, functions for data

Integrated system of 200 + API, functions for data analysis, data managament, and graphics. Conversion of the maintrane statigraphics syn-tems, course registration, arous, quality assur-ance, experimental design, time series analysis, forecasting, multivariats, robust methods. Out-put to graphics monitors, printers and piotities. Also insco-maintrane interface STATISTICAL GRAPHICS CORPORATION

PQ. Box 1558 Princeton, NJ 08542 (509) 924-9374

TEN STATISTICAL TESTS

Bromial and Fisher Exact Probability, CN Square With Contingency Coefficient, Cochran Q. Friedman Two Way Analysis of Variance, Kendall Coefficient of Concordance, Kolmon Smirney One and Two Sample, Kruskal-Wallis One Way Analysis of Variance by Ranks, Mann-Whitney U Test, Spearman Rank Correla Coefficient, Wilcoxon Matched-Pairs Signed Runis, IBM 64K Price \$64.95. HA H SCETWARE

1027 Whittier Emporia, XS 66801 (316) 343-1915

NWA STATPAK

ation utilities, ASCII data Powerful data menig structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & MATTER \$495.

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC. 1532 Morrison St. Portland, OR 9/205 (503) 224-7727

ECONOMETRICS/APL API, functions for OLSO, INST. CORC. HELU. GLSO, SURE, TSLS, LIMIL, DLS3, INLS, TGLS and others. Hypothesis lests, residual analysis. picts. Ranks, determinants, correlation mail

rices. Documentation/lexamples (100 pp.), \$25/ copy Dislietle for Waterloo, MicroAPL or STSC's APL*PLUS/PC, \$250/dislietle. STEPHEN O. LEWIS Economics, Sonoma State University Romert Park, CA 94925 (707) 664-2549 (707) 527-0398

SOFTWARE

STOCK ANALYSIS WALL STREET WINDOW

 New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS-moving avgs., stock comparisons. trendimes, & more • Clearest GRAPHS Ni-res , price, vol., & to

 Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET · AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones, Compuserve, retrieves, updates, packs more data (1 torical & current quotes) \$395; Demo \$75. R & O SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

P.O. Sex 2727 Reston, VA 22090 (703) 476-6597

(404) 892, 3194

STOCK PORTFOLIO REPORTER Provides up to the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smart modern. Sort by P/E, gain loss, yield or any Item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays 8 monual Requires 129K, 200. Demo disk avail \$297.50. VISA/MC welcom MICRO INVESTMENT SYSTEMS IN PO 80x 8599 Atlanta, GA 30306

THINK STOCK MARKET

Eleven programs (22 reports) to help you select profitable stocks plus a new 213 page book on analyzing the market. Among the techniques covered are moving average, array sorting, strategy testing & portfolio management. A BEST VALUE—\$42.00 VISA/MC/CHECK. DALEX PUBLICATIONS

Route 1, Box 970 King George, VA 22485 (703) 663-2694

SOFTWARE

TAXES

048PLAN"

Tax planning template for LOTUS 123. Incl. tax changes for 1963, 1984 and new Alterna Min. Tax. Flexible, up to four different altern tives can be computed at once, easy to use. Foll lows IPS forms & includes: 1040 Sch. A, B, C, D, E. G. W. SE Forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. An update, if needed, sold at cost to registered owners in Jan. req. 256K \$45.00. WILLIAM A. PERMAR, CPA 1125 Sunny Hitls Road, Dept PCM Onkland CA 94610 (415) 451-7090

TAX 123

A comprehensive & easy to use tax planning & preparation template for 1-2-3". Powerful mabackup lists. Prints in IRS format. Analysis mode compares up to 4 scenarios Reg. 256K. 1040, SCHD A. B. D. W. 2441-\$59 Plus SCHD. C. E. G. SE. 2119, 2106, 3468, 6251-\$89 DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC. (CA) 710 Zurnwalt Lane, Suite 100 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 571-0265

TAX83/PC"

(415) 563-6875

TAURS/PC*
Use with your IBM PC spreadsheet program to prepare 1963 taxes! Computes form 1040 con-currently with high-use schedules A. B. O and W Also 1984 estimated taxes (1900Es) Specify Lotus 1-2-3; Multiplin; VeiCaic; SuperCaic; or PeachCalc On disk via first class mail. \$14.95 (CA residents add tax). TAX ASSISTANCE ASSOCIATES 3410 Lodge Drive, PC Belmont, CA 94002

TAXPAK" FOR 1983 RETURN

lakes drudgery out of your individual return

MENU driven, prompts Line by Line for com-monly used Federal & California forms, Transmany used Federal & California forms. Trans-less ligures between forms, allows for smallers for scenarios. Optional printed (not all fini-tures). IBM PC-64K, 1 Drive. Applie 48K, 1 Drive. Available end-Jan. 34 \$73.55 TAX DEDUCTIBLE. UUAA CORPORATION. 4127 Bay SL, Selbs-C241 Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656, 306

TAX-PREP FOR MULTIPLAN For MULTIPLAN users, TAX-PREP is a complete. tax system to make your 1963 taxes fast and

easy Enter data once IRS approved onnious of SE. W. etc.) Phot on 1040. Use for planning (IBM. Apple II, TRS-80 or compatibles). 17 Bryn Maws Ave. Bala Cyrrwyd, PA 19004

SOFTWARE TERMINAL EMULATION

BLUE LYNX

Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb lerminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36 & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 430X and 300X maintrames, both bisinc and SDLC versions. TECHLAND special yes in communications. BLUE LYNOX is only \$690. TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC. 25 Waterside Plaza

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS Series product for the IBM-PC. The package in-Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, rimal The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Professi and lists at \$895.00 DR JERRY DROSZ MARKETING DIRECTOR

2372 Mocse Avenue

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS

mole Work Station emulator. The product makes the IRM-PC look like an IRM 5251 Model 12 Des-LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps OR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR 2372 Morse Avenue

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL

AST has cretailed IRM-PC 3790 Frouldtors at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Senes Systems and DEC and WANG Beying supported an unaffended mode at speeds to 38 4 kb. The reliability and speed DRIJERRY CROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR

2372 Morse Avenue

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

receives printouts directly IBM's MVS/JES, VMV RSCS bygassing TSO and CMS Emulates HASP on 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multinavera aminosis Features Menu-divenconsistion multiple populars, 1000 lines per minute. 1200 to 19,200 baud self-testing, loop-back software, synchronous adapter board and documentation-\$750 Manual only \$14.50 Call by



BARR SYSTEMS INC. 2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315

An all-software Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 ter-minal emulator HANDSHAKE allows PC or competible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burmuchs host organists. Also transdisk storage concurrent with dialogue Installed 82 Mitchell Blvd

San Rafael, CA 94903 SOFTWARE

TRAINING THE AUTHORS

COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM CHIMPYOU own computer-aided instruction after a day's selfsigned for the novice. Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens. Automatic branching and defailed rac-

ard keeping. Comprehensive tasted documen-PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC 224 South Main Street, Suite 1

VIDEO TUTOR: PC. XT & JR.

"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy index lessors" is an award winning video which futors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems & 4 programs in BASIC Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cinds Award \$69.50 2% hours VHS/Beta KENNEN PUBLISHING 150 Shortline Hwy. F. Mill Valley, CA 9494 (800) 428-7777 (415) 300-5809

SOFTWARE

TRANSPORTATION

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE "RUCKSTOPS" actimizes truck loading, stop sesto locators, limes and quantities lime constraints, backbacks. For a small feet to as many as 500 and unito 2000 stress Runs on IBM PC S/34.



MICROANALYTICS, INC. Dept U SERB-HILL VALUE OF THE

TSA-TRANSPORTATION A system for solving transportation, assignment &

transplacement problems with up to 256 sources & 256 sinis. Features include menu-driven mout loutstorage of problems & solutions, algorithm res options, report generality, user's guide Requires 129K. 1 dest drive, printer, DOS, \$86 4904 Tarron Lane

Alexandra, VA 22309

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

Cinamin offers top quality, overright service, and a savings of 1/2 to 1/3 on typeseting costs for test jobs such as newsellers, directores, catalogs and books Company to the restrict of the control of the contr EMMA, or BBS CIMARRON GRAPHICS

DATA BBS-(214) 691-5092 (Hostcomm) CompuServe EMML 70130 161

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING Our fully automated tackty allows up to offer the fast-

est turnaround time and towest prices. Traverne day Cost callow \$2/thousand characters with a \$5 minimum on its Transmittel the 24 hours law 200 typestyles available including "printout." Hypheration & justification program available for PC-\$50 Major credit cards accepted. Call for the brochure. Comprehensive manual available \$10 106 A South Columbus Street eandre VA 22314 00 966 3342 (703 683 MM or D.C. and

SOFTWARE

PC PAOLOCE Unique encrypton scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will gram on your products disk Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA. DM/M27V PP2 X/XX I/XMC

3920 Ridge Ave

KNOW THY PC! & PEEKS 'N' POKES

and control. Read Nes as fast as DOS, display data faster load programs faster, control menory use, run any program from your program. copy-protect your disks and much more Foldout memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual \$45 . The popular Peeks in Pokes shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascall Learn how to find more grams) & manual \$30 Shipping-\$2 50/order

DATA BASE DECISIONS 14 Bonne Lave Atlanta GA 30325 (404) 256-3660

ENHANCE DOS WITH A K.A.!

Enhance DOS 2.0 to take full advantage of muitiple directories and devices with global symbots. Memory resident program invisibly intercepts life system requests and translates or tained "environments" Alias Nenames to full paths explicitly or according to name or extenson, with multiple options. Other programs control aliasing modes and help maintain a clean file system Run editors and applications from emply diskettes or directories \$60 MC/VISA.

54 Walnut Hill Rd Newton MA 02159

THE EASIEST yet most soohesticated sorer program, and file generator ever to support dBASE II ON THE IBM PC Simply type your screens as you want them to appear with up to underscore, and reverse programs and Nes in Memon PC BlueBook and save 10% Satisfac-

Automated Office Systems

RITIFROOK

PASCALC FORTRAN
74 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE routines to control the

screm, keyboard, graphics, lightpn, joystick, printers, background music, RS232 & 1/0 port. Circle/pie/line drawing, clipping, 40 pattern fill, & pictura store/retrieve in screen or world coordinates. \$119 with 110 page manual. \$10 demo only+manual on disk. Check/VISA/MC SOFTWARE LABS 1057 Lily Avenue

Supposale CA 94099 (406) 730-8108

SCREEN OFSION PROGRAM

SCP is interactive and generates BASIC or COBOL ASCR source files. Allows extended definition of fields and literals for justify, numeric, highlight, etc. or take default values. BASIC includes field handling, MOD 10/11 subroutines. Source can be modified. Multiple screens per program. \$100. Order BASIC or COBOL. Cash or COO. DELTA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC. 2221 Thornwood Ln. mphis, TN 38119 (901) 755-4063

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The LILTIMATE dislatte copy protection system designed for software developers and publish-ers. A variety of protection methods are avail-able to suit your protection requirements. All BM PC and XT environments are supported which includes: DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpre-tive), Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and standa-lone systems. Customized syste available Requires 64K, two disk drives. MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC. 55 Estes Avenue ra, IL 80193 (312) 980-8336

SaleCopy makes back-up copies of all com-mercially distributed software for the IBM Per-sonal Computer. No exceptions. There are no complicated parameters. Just tell It how many sides to copy. SaleCopy requires 45K bytes and one diskette drive, but runs faster with more memory or another dive. \$50 U.S. U.S. Inquiries. QUAID SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

620 Janvis Street, Suite 2412 Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Sike Book every month for easy ref-erence to services/handware/software. You can be part of PC. Blue Book for 4 issues for only \$500. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$300 additional Reach out to the largest market of IRM PC own ers and users TODAY Call Lois Price collect. PC: BLUE BOOK

1 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-4215 collect

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference man-ual It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors Volkswriter" is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and making lists, (List Price \$195), See our dis-

LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. 411 Pacific St., Str. 315 Monterny, CA 93940 (406) 373-4718 MultiMate" is a function key oriented, m

MULTIMATE"

driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 80 WP functions and utilities including merge, boiler WP Inchare and utilities including image, bother plate caliback and the most advanced printing capabilities. An on-time help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded ley table are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A linaly user trientify system. SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC. 52 Oakland Ave , North E. Hartford,CT 06108

(300) 243-4646 WORD PROCESSING, ETC.

Word Processing Services or we will print your WP file on our LOP. Available products include: Elephant Disks SS/DO \$22.95/10 DS/DD \$27.50/10 Templates 50° each & Primers 75° each Add 2% P/H Authorized leading edge dealer leaturing the new Wordsworth product line.

Call or write for FREE CATALOG and details. VAP BUSINESS SYSTEM SERVICES PO Box 1332 Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 323-8026

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS

Test Editor, 384 characters W super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor, Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM Comp \$150 to \$400.

PELADA INFORMATICA 562 Johnson St. Kingston, Canada K7L - 2A1 Source STP892 (613) 549-1747

Cheapware**
The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail or der file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit

your needs. Price: \$27.50. Specify DOS 1.1/2.0 Robert L. Nicolai 4038 N. North Street St. Lauis, MO 63147

OUICK-TEXT II Everything you expect from a full screen word processor/text editor and more. Easy to use

Features print from edit, spelling aid, wide doc-ument support (up to 253 chars/line), multiple printers (up to 4), headers, koolers pagination, and integrated text marge. Requires 128K, DOS 20, 11, or 10 \$70 00

Distributed Software Systems, Inc. PO Pox 1301

Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 634-1511

\$39.95-MINI WORD PROCESSOR Order it now-pay for it or return within 14 days of receipt! Very test, full-screen editor that's perfect for beginners or for anyone with small typ-ing tasks of up to 10 pages. Use for letters, labels and mass mailings. Price includes shipping and any WI tax. No phone orders please. PHILOGICS

PD. Box 56039 Medison, WI 53705 (608) 271-1799

LEADING FOGE® WORD PROCESSING" tion softwara package

This second generation softwara packag transforms an IBM PC or compatible system into a dedicated word processor offering profes sional quality word processing combined with professional ease of use. Leading Edge Word cossing is designed to fully utilize the IBM PC keyboard making the package very logical and easy to learn, important features include extracedinary cursor control, color capability and innovative documentation

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS 225 Tumpile St. Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PC-WRITE"

Features, wordwap, search/replace, justily,

block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick rel card, 100 page manual. Solt screen, edit two files at once. Disk with softwere and manual \$10; registration with sup-port, source, and commissions \$75. Sharewere: can copy and share with others. Visa/MC. OLICKSOFT 219 First North #224 Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452

SYSTEM HOUSES

OFMS

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM

AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at signifcart discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and I

tocal Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call: DR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR AST RESEARCH INC. 2372 Morse Avenue

Inine CA 92714 (714) 540-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM

AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the P.C. as the contral computer, please call: DR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR

AST RESEARCH INC. 2372 Morse Avenue Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 540-1333

USER GROUPS

PASCAL NEWS

Pascal News is the official but informal put cation of the Pascal Users' Group (PUG), PUG promotes the use of, and the ideas behind, the programming language Pascal Pascal News has seven years of back issues at present and documents source programs write issues per year — \$25. PASCAL NEWS

2903 Huntgington Ro Cleveland, OH 44120

USE USI Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy ref-erence to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only

\$600 You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading. PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number Logo art \$300 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC own-ers and users TODAY, Call Lois Price collect today.

1 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-4215 collect

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The Realia SpacemakerTM shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ \$75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the Realia Termulator™. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ \$95 (ppd.)

COD Shipments

Quantity Discounts

REALIA (312)
346-0642
10 South Riverside Plaza

Chicago, Illinois 60606

LIONHEART BUSINESS/STATISTICAL BOOKS AND SOFTWARE TUTORIAL, NON-MATHEMATICAL TEXTS. MBA LEVEL. MENU-DRIVEN COMPILED SOFTWARE.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS: Sample Distributions. Hypothesis Tests. Type I & II Errors. Confidence Intervals. Analys Of Veriance. Regression. Orthogonal Polynomials. Coverience. Design Of Experiments. Response Surfaces. Meny Extemples.

BOOK + 2 DISKS - \$75

FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES: Moving Average And Exponential Smoothing. Decomposition Methods. Regression Toniniques. Autoregression. Correlation and Cross-Correlation. Fast Fourier Transforms. ARIMA Models. Practical Examples.

BOOK + 2 DISKS - \$75

BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING: How To Make Business Forecasting Models. Inflation Adjustment. Trends. Opiles & Sessonality. Application of Decomposition. Regression And ARIMA Techniques. Over 24 Rest-World Time-Series Used As Examples.

BOOK + 3 DISKS - \$95

BUSINESS AND FINANCE MATH: Replaces All The Tablea. Compound Intarest, Loans. Discounts. Present & Final Value. Annulles. Sinking Funds. Amortizations. Bond Basile Prices & Yielda. Flat & 'And Interest' Prices. Financial Ratio Analysis.

BOOK + 1 DISK - \$32

FORMATS: PC-DOS. Apple DOS-3-3. CP/M (Specify)
Order by Check, VISA, or MASTERCARD. \$2 Hendli
LIONHEART PRESS INC. ALBUR

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGGSOFT INC.

MICROSTAT® Advanced Statistics Package

MICROSTAT® is an interactive, file-oriented statistics package that includes:

- Data Management Subsystem for file creation. Allows editing, sorting, ranking and transformation of data.
- and transformation of data.
 Descriptive Statistics, Hypothesis Testing, Frequency Distributions and Histograms, ANOVA, Nonparametric tests.
- Correlation and Regression (including stepwise multiple regression), Time Series. Scatterplots.
- Crosstabs, Chi-square tests, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and eight Probability Distributions

Probability Distributions.

MICROSTAT® has been the most popular statistics package in the microcomputer market for

the past three years and is now available for the IBM-PC. Requires PC-DOS and 64K memory but can utilize more memory if available. Dual disk

drives recommended.

The price is \$325 and the user's manual \$25.

To order, call or write:

P.O. Box 68602



9-TRACK MAG.

TAPE SUBSYSTEM for the

IBM PC

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- = 42 M-Bytes on a single
 - reel.

 = Automatic loading
 - IBM formal 1600 cpi.
 Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CPM-86.

Write, phone or TWX for information

for information

IBEX COMPUTER CORP. 20741 Marilla St.

Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-8100 TWX: 910-493-2071



DataMate 2.0

- A truly all-purpose DATABASE MANAGER
- Exceptionally easy to use manual Menu driven commands (Add-Delete
- Edit-List-Print-Sort-Search-Help) · "User Defined Option" to customize your application
- Total package includes manual, a master diskette and sample data disk

Send for a DataMate 2.0 demo diskette to see for yourself the many applications and benefits. Once you've seen the program, you'ii be convinced that you get more performance and flexibility with DataMate 2.0

PLUS, you'll be receiving DataMate 2.0 demo on a quality DSDD diskette, one you can count on day after day.

Available on IBM-PC, Columbia, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Epson and other 16-bit computers.

\$10.00 demo diskette

DataMate 2.0 \$129.95 (10.00 credit with proof of purchase from demo diskette)

Compu-haus 507 NW Cherokee Kansas City, MO 64150 Add 2.50 shipping and Handling Check, M.O., Visa and Master 816-587-0660 Charge CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A complete manual and reference card



Screen Generation Systems For BASIC Applications Don't Waste Time

Programming Screens!

BasicWindow is a total package that integrates all screen generation ns. It consists of

- nctions. It consists of.

 A powerful Screen Editor which lets you design program
 screens, including graphics and cellor

 A Resent Languages and Reson Clemplier to provide an integrated programming interface to the screen driver routines.

 A powerful Screen Driver which is easily merged with your
 application program to control screen processing

develop BASIC applications on the IBM PC. IBI patibles, you can't afford to be without BascWindow. You also need DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 64K RAM. One Disk Drive. 80 Column Display. Optional Printer. and BASICA (for your application).

For a complete description, please contact GFC Software Design (203) 327-9668 15 Albin Road, Stamford, CT 06902 A Division of G. FREE MAN & COMPANY

1966 is a trademark of International Repress Machines Corporation Basic of 6 FREEMAN & CONSTANT

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR PC WILL TALK BACK TO YOU NOW YOUR PC WILL TALK BACK TO YOU FINALLY A REALLY NEW MODERN ARTIFICIAL NET LIGHT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

Psyche's Responses are grammatical, stimulating, provocati to the point. It's hard to believe PSYCHE isn't a real person. Talk It Over With Payche, instead of your friends. PSYCHE will slways listen quietly and never gossip. Tall PSYCHE enything. Psyche Is Fun & Educational. Suitable as a Rogerian Counsaling seching sid, PSYCHE creates responses that are reflective, nonjudgmental and nondirective.

syche Usually Stays With Your Feelings, like s real therapist, and ever judges you, or hands out gratuitous advice. PSYCHE has nlimited time and patience.

yche Ia Powerful. PSYCHE knows 1000 significant words and sws on almost 500 responses. 150K Program and files. NOT A

ech Psyche More. Simple menus let you expend or edit the cabulary and responses on-line with no programming. Seve & Print Conversations and compile statistics. Machine anguage gives rapid responses. Seven page manual included. Show Off Your Computer, Invite your friends to talk with PSYCHI
about anything at all, PSYCHE will even GREET THEM BY NAME

AFFORDABLE PRICE \$50.00 PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MASTERCARD OR CHECK hipping & Handling \$2. Florida rasidents add 5% tax. ****** (305) 391-4610 ******

Copyright 1983 BALIS COMPUTING, IN: PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

Monitor Mover Gives You Back Your Desk



Monitor Mover frees up valuable work space while keeping your CRT close at hand. It adjusts in four ways to each individual user. To free up even more space put your system on the side of your desk with the System Sidekick. Monitor Mover \$129%



Dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 241-4040

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For

Distributors and Manufacturers

-A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- RM COBOL
- SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE • FIFI D TESTED — 8 YRS
- UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O
- B.O.M.P., J/C
- Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available



Macola, Incorporated

181 S Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302

(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications -------------CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BELIEVE IT

OR NOT WE CAN GIVE YOU

20% 40%

OFF IBM-PC SOFTWARE

DELIVERY IN 72 HOURS

NO DELIVERY CHARGE

TO ORDER CALL: (516) 754-2216

SOFTWARE XPRFSS

> Hour Service Exclusively IBM P.C. Softwar

58 Little Neck Rd . Centerport, N.Y 11721

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOGO™ IS HERE!



The Logo language for the IBM®PC is here. PC LOGO is a full implementation of Logo including word and list capability as well as turtle graphics. Since PC LOGO incorporates much of the syntax of Logos available on other computers, it is easy to learn. Yet PC LOGO goes far beyond other versions of Logo by taking advantage of the extra features of the IBM PC including function and arrow keys and provides a greatly enhanced editor.

A complete tutorial for beginning users and a full reference manual have been written for PC LOGO by a consortium of Boston-based Logo experts.

- PC LOGO features include:
- Program and Utility Disks Runs with IBM DOS
 Complete Tutorial and Reference Manuals Full peripheral communication capability
 - 64K expandable to 128K Function keys defined \$199.95 complete

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

To order PC LOGO, contact: Harvard Associates, Inc. 260 Beacon Street Somerville, MA 02143

(617) 492 2999

and trademark of IBM Com-CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PeachText 5000 In a word. a star is born.

solution for better into a macrocomputer. The Texas solutional Computer. Zenith Z-100., and EAGLE PC. apport from Peachtree Software Inc.

the smartest way to get the mos out of school"

DISTRIBUTOR

Peachtree Software by EDUWARE

COMPU-MEDIA SOFTWARE INC.

CTHER SOFTWARE MANUABLE . AND CONTROL . DO Quantity Discounts Available

(Dv of Compu-Meda Supples Inc.) 159 Main St., Staten Island, N.Y. 10307 TERMS:—VISA, M.C. or C.O.D.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-2418 CIRCLE 461 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart







mwide: 1-800-621-6827 In Illinois: 312-944-2788 DISK WORLD!

COMPATIBILITY PORTABILITY VERSATILITY ATTACHE and

ATTACHE 8:16 VICTOR 9000 COLUMBIA MPC-VP Portable MBSI-Real World Accounting Software CORONA CALL FOR PRICES



ALPHA-TEXT, LTD. 10905 Fort Washington Road Suite 401

Fort Washington, Maryland 20744 301-246-1000 or 301-292-7330

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets Indices User Fields

Notes, Footnotes and Sources No Limits

Adapts to Your Hardware Comprehensive

Easy to Use And Much, Much More



Price \$185 plus

Personal computer users

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000 (415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800 (619) 224,8800 Standard ASCII code Access assistance (213) 618-1525

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARE

QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC RAMS

4164 64K 200 masc DRAMS \$5.25 ea 4164 64K 150 mag DRAMS \$5.25 ms. 4164 64K 150 mag DRAMS . . . S CALL CALL FOR QUANTITY PURCHASE! DISK DRIVES \$225

Teac 558 IDENT SA4DOL **COMPLETE SYSTEM**

The Hew TAVA PC 128K, 2-320 Roppy disk drives, controllers, video card, and m runs IBM DOS 1.1, 2.0 and CP/M 86. List Price...\$2395 DUR PRICE...\$1995 COLOR CARD

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD FOR CALL FOR IBM PC AND OTHER PRODUCTS ANI - 17752 SKYPARK CIRCLE, STE 210 IRVINE, CA \$2714 714/261-6226 • 714/261-6227



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included). Requires 64K, DOS, 80 coll display, Basica, one disk, and perallet printer \$3229.6 (view, MC accepted). 800-824 7888 ask for operator 989 (in Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824 7515)

San Wilson & Associates PO 8c4 37085 Housto (713) 270-8450

Dynax Letter Quality

DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer • 3K Buffer · Bold Phinting Proportional

 Auto Double Bu-directions

 Octional Key Board \$145 · Brother HR1 . July 6100 \$465 Transtar 315 7 colors . CITOH, Gernins and more

MICRO EXPRESS INTI 5033 Claremont Mesa Blvd. Ste 30W San Oleon CA 9215

(619) 576-8330 CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARL

PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM® Diskettes N SS/00 - Softbox of 10

129 v10S/00 - Softbox of 10 139 FREE-Plastic library case with 514 Disketie 8105/00 -- Box of 10 149

SPECIAL NEC Portugue \$750 NEW Panasonic 01 3006 color CWE 25% LIST \$539 OFF Call NOW. We carry computers, and an ex-

Call COLLECT 516-423-9100

PC MAGAZINE + FERRIJARY 21, 1984





CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 27-30-1019 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
 27-50 (2016)
- 20 and 24 pins BI POLAR PROMS 20 and 24 pms Pflagarer Array (PAL) MSDOS CP/M-RE CP/M-RE

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.

PO Box 9531 oral Springs, FL 33075 Phone (305) 755-2291

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor



Counting the Bytes

Q: I would like to know precisely how much RAM storage the IBM PC is really capable of using. I have seen various numbers. The RAM board instruction manual I have indicates "more than 544K." One of your answers, "A Surfeit of Memory" in PC, Volume 2 Number 6, implied that problems develop because of overlays if memory is as large as 832K. The System Memory Map in the Technical Reference Manual shows 64K on the system board, a 192K maximum I/O channel, and 384K for future expansion. So how much memory really can be assigned to a RAM disk?

Michael D. Fabre

A: The Technical Reference Manual shows the right number-the maximum addressable memory you can insert into an IBM PC is 640K. The 64K PCs, hawever, do not support more than 544K

internally. When the 256K PC was introduced, at the same time as the XT, the EPROM BIOS was changed to accommodate an additional 96K. This change really only affected the way the memory switches are interpreted.

You can fit even more memory into the computer by using a bank switching arrangement. This method puts only I page of memory (which may be anything from 1K to 512K) on the bus at any time. By sending a byte to a port, you switch between the pages on the memory card. This is the way the Tall Tree Systems memory card works.

A final approach is to have a memory card that looks like a data port. You output the memory address to the port, and the port returns the value on the card at that address or writes a value to that address. This is how the SemiDisk Sys-

tems memory card works. If you just want a larger RAM disk. either of these cards will let you support one, since the RAM disk can read the

memory appropriately. As for the megabyte-sized memory cards, check to make sure that a card uses bank switching (also called "paging"). Putting a plain memary card with a linearly addressed megabyte into the PC would overlap the video display memory and the BIOS and BASIC in ROM, causing dreadful results.

Penny-Wise Pound Signs Q: I'm puzzled by the way the PC does

Shakespeare had every gift for writing. Except one.

The FinalWord.

As the Bard himself would have said, "that which we call word processing will never be the same."

Because The FinalWord turns tough writing jobs into play. With an arsenal of word processing

commands so powerful, you're free at last to concentrate solely on having great ideas. While The FinalWord concentrates on making them look good on paper. You never format. You only think. In fact, one reviewer called The FinalWord "the thinking person's word processor." Here's something else to think about, With The FinalWord, you never have to worry about losing your deathless prose to a system crash or power failure. Because The FinalWord continuously saves it. See The FinalWord in action at your local computer store. Who knows? It could even determine whether your next masterpiece is to be or not to be. The FinalWord Finally, word processing becomes thought processing. CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CAR

PC TUTOR

penny?

arithmetic. For instance, I keyed in "16918855," divided this by 100, and wrote the result to disk. But when I read it back, the number is 169188.5625. Even if I hadn't divided by 100, the

Even if I hadn't divided by 100, the number comes back as 16918856! Would you tell me what I have to do for the PC to keep numbers correct to the

> Don Catalini Solon, Ohio

A: You are encountering o precision problem. According to the BASIC 2.0 manual (page 3-11), single-precision (7 digit) reol numbers or a accurate only up to 6 digits. Since arithmetic operations may introduce errors in the least significant digit, you need o numerical precision of ot leost 9 digits to preserve the 8-digit number you gove.

Since double-precision reol numbers have 55 bits for the mantisso, you con use this format to represent integers up to 2'56—about 16 digits. (Refer to the BASIC 2.0 manual, page C-15, where the reol number format is described.)

The solution to your problem is to store the number as double precision. Exomine the following BASIC session (underlined portions ore what you enter):

A=16918855

OK PRINT A-16910000

8856 A#=16918855#

PRINT A#-1691ØØØ# 8855

In BASIC. following o number or variable with the pound sign #\ \text{i} will indicate that the number should be stored as double precision. You'd think BASIC would realize that your 8-digit number cannot be stored adequately as a single-precision real number, and would adjust accordingby. However, BASIC works by sastory \(\text{i}\) However, BASIC works by sastory single precision, unless you use a DEF command or the #\text{i}\) given.

Going for a New Record

Q: I have a problem defining fields for random disk files in BASIC. It is my understanding that the maximum total length of any field statement is 256 bytes. This restriction, along with strings being limited to no more than 255 bytes, makes it extremely difficult to define larve blocked records.

My data files contain 512-byte, fullsector records with more than 50 fields per record. Although 1 can redefine the records using multiple-field-efinition statements, when 1 try to block ten of these records, the padding needed for records 1-9 uses up all the available 256 bytes. Is there any way to solve this using BASIC!

Robert Svenson Barrington, Illinois

A: You should be happy to find that there is no real limit to the size of a rondom record. You can onesily define of FIELD statement that gives o totol record size of more than 512 bytes. The trick here lies in informing BASIC sufficiently ohead of the time that you plon on using a larger record size.

When you load BASIC, it allocotes o certain amount of storoge to o disk buffer. Your record size may not exceed the original ollocoted buffer size. To allowhen you coll BASIC. For exomple:

8ASICA /S:2000

will define a storage buffer of 2,000 charocters.

Beyond the Horizontal O: I recently installed a NEC RGB mon-

itor on my IBM PC. On this monitor, the cursor went too far to the left edge of the screen. Adjusting the horizontal centering control inside the monitor helped, but did not completely solve the problem. Why does this occur? Is there a permanent solution?

Rochester, New York

Atron
Announces
A State-ofthe-Art
Advance in
Debugging
Software on
the IBM PC



- REAL TIME HARDWARE BREAKPOINT
 - REAL TIME TRACE
 8 CHANNEL LOGIC
 - ANALYZER • SYMBOLIC
 - SYMBOLIC
 DEBUGGING
 HIGH LEVEL
- LANGUAGE SUPPORT
- PROGRAM PATCHING
 ENHANCED HUMAN
- ENHANCED HUMAI INTERFACE
 FULL SPEED
- EXECUTION PROGRAM CRASH
 - RECOVERY

PC PROBE IS AVAILABLE NOW. SO WHY WASTE TIME. CALL US TODAY. (408) 741-5900



CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2

S239

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES SOUTH'S LARGEST SLIPPLY . TOP NAMES . DEALER INCUIRIES INVITED

king/protocol conversion

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS 3780, 5251, 3274

printers

AMDEK PLOTTERS Supports LUTU HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS

CALL CALL

DOT MATRIX EPSON FX80 & 100:180 CPS Best Price! EPSON RX80T or F/T Best Price! EPSON MX 100 New Low Price! NEC P2 & P31180 CPSI **Best Price!** C-ITOH STATE STATE 2 \$369/\$649 IDS COLOR 18M's Chaice for LESS Prism 132 Best Price! OKIDATA ML 92 & 93 150 cm Best Price! OKIDATA ML84 **S999**

OKIDATA 2410 Pacement (350 cost) Best Price! DIABLO P38_{400 P8} Rest Pricel TOSHIBA P-1350 SECURIOR TO Best Price! GEMINI 10X & 15X S295/S425 S625 MANNESMAN TALLY 160L NEW FROM QUADRAM COLOR INK JET PRINTER

WITH SOFTWARE SUPPORTING IBM PC **OUAD-JET** CALL! LETTER QUALITY NEC SPINWRITER DIABLO 820, 830, 830 ECS

BROTHER HR-1 & HR-25

TRANSTAR

164K 9 ChipUpgrade Kiti (192K 27 ChipUpgrade Kiti Calii For Cultif on Culantity Chip Purchases

Best Price! Best Price!

COLBY Keyboard in Stock Now \$1095/\$1495 S575/CALL! Best Price!

\$59/\$175

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY"
REPLACES 3278's WITH PIC'S IRMALINE / IRMALETTE BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR

boards AST SixPak 64 384 K Clock Ser & Par Pts AST SixPak Ram Girsk Spooder Opt Garne Pt

Best Price!

Best Price!

Best Price!

Best Price!

Best Price!

\$299/\$680

S285

\$650

CALL

\$275/\$549

Max B Func (64K 512K) AST MegaPlus W Opt Game Pt. AST DiskPlus AST I/O Plus QUADBOARD New Version SA 384X TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K 3B4K SEATTLE RAM + 3 64 256K Ser Par TALL TREE 512K J RAM W. Jet Drive PROFIT Systems 84 512K RAM Plus & Since

Best Price! BABY BLUE 64K CPM Emulator QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC **Best Price!**

monitors/keyboards

PGS 14. Res 890 Dot 808 **Best Price!** QUADCHROME: No. Res. Res. Best Price! AMDEK Color II + Best Price! AMDEK Color IV 720 Dec **Best Price!** AMDEK 300A/300G12 \$159/\$149 AMDEK 310A Arrier-12"-Improved S185

MOUSE Dysical Type-LOTUS & CALL! CURTIS Monitor Pedestal, Keyboard Estens
Monitor Estension Cable. CALL!

MICROFAZER (BK 128K) Stack Spooler Starting At \$139 BACK UP Power Supply 200 8 400 Watts. CALL! SURGE PROTECTOR ISOBAR. CALL

ESM e a recepted trademak of International Suspect Machines

DISCOUNT

MICROSOFT COMPILERS

CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, GA 30092 For Information 1-404-449-8089/Op.

VisiOn words Stock! Worth The Wait!

software

CALL

MICKUSUFI CUMPILERS)	V 1310 II Now in Stock! Worth The Wait!	UALL:
Basic • Cobol • Pascal • C-Compile		Knowledge Man Highly Accidented	\$275
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS	S. CALL!	VOLKSWRITER	
KEY II 1-2-3 Water Up Information		Microsoft Wordwww.	CALL!
		WORDSTAR Monthly's Professional Series.	CALL!
MultiPlan SuperCalc III Superior Graphics Than Lotus		STARBURST Links Microfro Software	
ALPHA Data Rase Manager II	\$249	SuperWriter Sorom's WP, Speller & Malmerger	
ALPHA Data Base Manager II	3243	VisiWord	\$275
ALPHA Type Faces spec Char Generator	CALL!		
T.K. Solver Fin & Eng. Mondaire Also Available.	CALL!	MultiMate WORDPLUS-PC Now Write 1805S" Integrated Spot Check Plut Mainrage.	CALL
Norton Utilities A Mart	\$65		\$199
CROSSTALK XVI Mccontd			
SMARTCOM II Hayes		Easy Writer II us	
ProKey		Easy Filer II us	
Lattice C-Compiler		Peach Text 5000	
P.C. Tutor Friendly Ware	CALL	Proof Reader Random House Spalling Checker	
	\$55	VisiCorp Series	
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Unity That Works	S119	INFOSTAR	
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series.		dBase II Astrono Tate.	
Dow Jones Mr. Analyses - Mr. Manager		FRIDAY!	CALL!
PFS Writz, File, Report, Graph		Bottom Line Strategist	CALL!
IUS ACCOUNTING	CALL!	QUICKCODE	CALL!
COPY II PC	\$35	dGraph/dUtil	CALL
Sideways Inverts Printouts			
SHOEBOX Desk Top Organizar		hard o	
Memory Shift	\$89	Hard Oisk WiStraamer Tape,	
graphic c	ordo	SYSGEN Faster Streaming & Formatting than TALLGRASS. 10 & 20 MEGIF	CALL!
	arus	QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed 6 MEG Removable	CALL
HERCULES Supports LOTUS 1-2-3		DAVONG 5, 10, 15, 21, 32 MEG/F Starting	. \$1395
PLANTRONICS Color + Super Hilles	CALL!	DAVONG 5, 10, 15, 21, 32 MEG/F Starting SYSGEN Streamer Tape Back Up	CALL
GRAPHICS Master Tooler Graphics in One Stort	\$499		
QUADCOLOR I & II		ORDERS ON	
USI Merci Color Grephics Par. Printer Pt. Ficturius Scrolling 32K. AMDEK MAI 8 Pages Storage.	CALL!	1-800-241-8 ⁻	149
	lems	THE PARTS	==
IIIOU		MICDO MA	DT

CALL! \$209

SAVE TIME

As a professional, time is your

stock in trade. With Time Accountant* and your IBM PC! you save time and expense records as compact, protected data files Then you save time as your PC automatically calculates charges and generates invoices.

Time Accountant is a flexible tool that allows you to track up to two dozen professionals, maintain existing codes, adjust rates or charges, bill at any time and use your own forms.



TIME ACCOUNTANT

Timekeeping and billing for professionals

Time Accountant 636 Waverley Street Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 328-7877

System Requirement: 6M PC or XT, 128K.
AMA, DOS 11 or 20, New 3DK drives for 1 with hard dails), high res-monitor, portion 2 supports Winchester dails drives. Plate: Report-leadings and insocking module 7 should be supported. Plate: Report-leadings and insocking module 30000 finishes to popular calendar/inner sheet bookless and complete documentation. Thirty day money back quarantee First department of the complete special distance of size. If the Compatible System. Time Accountant runs configurations. Similar to the IBM PC Cell for information regarding specific moduling specific modifications.

PC TUTOR

A.The cursor moving too for to the left just a result of differences between display. Your display works by having an electron beam move horizontally from left to right on the screen. When it reaches the right-hand elga, it is blanked out before it is pulled back to the left by a synchronization (synch) pales. Monitors to make the pales when the pales were all polius: how tong offer the conserval polius: how tong offer the first pales. When the pales were all polius: how tong offer the first pales when the pales were provided to the pales when the pales were the pales when the pales were the pales when the pales were provided to the pales when the pales were positively and the pales when the pales were positively and the pales when the pales were positively and the pales when the pales were provided to the pales when the pales were pales

The NEC display expects a longer period of time between the synch pulse and the first character than the IBM color/graphics card normally supplies. All is not lost. You can change the time delay with the PC-DOS MODE program by traing one of these lines:

A>MODE 8Ø,R,T

A>MODE 40, R, T

This program will generate a test pattern and let you increase the time delay, which has the effect of moving the whole picture to the left. Increase the time delay until the display is satisfactory. This is good until you reboot the computer or turn it off.

If you want your display to come up with 80 columns shifted 2 characters to the right, you can include this line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

MODE 8Ø, R, 2

If you do this, make sure the MODE program is included on your boot disk.

Moving Upward with PC-DOS Q: For word processing I use EasyWriter 1.1 with PC-DOS 1.0 copied onto it. 1 want to update to PC-DOS 1.1, but I've heard that there may be problems. IBM's DOS 1.1 manual warns: "the DOS 1.10 commands should never be executed when you are running DOS 1.00, and the DOS 1.00 commands should never be executed under DOS 1.10."

Does this mean that an EasyWriter your version storage diskette that had been formatted this ailment.

by PC-DOS 1.0 should not be used if I am word processing with an EasyWriter program disk that has PC-DOS 1.1 copied to it? Or vice versa: should EasyWriter er with PC-DOS 1.0 copied to it not be used on a storage diskette formatted by PC-DOS 1.1?

A second question: how would I go about eliminating PC-DOS 1.0 from my EasyWriter disk and replacing it with PC-DOS 1.1?

Nicholas Rinaldi Fairfield, Connecticut

e A: When the DOS monual refers to i"commands" in that sentence, it really il means "programs." If you are running e PC-DOS 1.1 and wish to perform CHKDSK, for example, make sure you use the CHKDSK.COM program supplied with PC-DOS 1.1, not 1.0.

Here's how to replace PC-DOS 1.0 with DOS 1.1 on your disks. Boot power between the computer using the PC-DOS 1.1 disk programs. Leave the PC-DOS 1.1 disk in dire k.1. Then, do these two black to each old diskette you own, which you'll put indrive h.2. Then, then ac HADSK on the old diskette. If this shows the two hides system files the area on it, rauselfer the most partial partial programs for the programs of the programs on the old disk with their new 1.1 versions. Por example:

A>COPY CHKDSK, COM 8:

will replace the CHKDSK program.

Contrary to some reports, all versions of PC-DOS ar upward compatible. PC-DOS 1.1 can read and create 1.0 disks, and PC-DOS 2.0 can read and create PC-DOS 1.1 and 1.0 disks. You should be careful with EasyWriter, though, One of the earlier versions of this program systematically ratura double-sided storage disks. This problem is not subtle; you should easily be able to detect whether your version of EasyWriter stiffers from



PC MAGAZINE'S FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION



Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this issue of PC is as simple as 1-2-3—and is absolutely free!

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Please use only one card per person.

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements and articles for which you want more information. Key numbers for advertisers also appear in the Advertisers Index of Index

NAME

COMPANY...

numbers for advertisers also appear in the Advertiser's Index.

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

Why miss out on any information? Subscribe today to PC, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers and get 26 big issues a year for only \$29.97- only \$1.15 a copy! Check the appropriate box on the reply card.

Should you have questions or suggestions concerning anything editorial, seel free to write PC MAGAZINE. The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

п	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	145	147	145	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	156	150	160	161	16
н																													190		
	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	200	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	22
н	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	245	247	245	249	250	251	252	253	254	23
٠																													284		
н	287	288	299	290	291	292	293	294	255	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	31
ï																													345		
н	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	375	377	376	33
î.																													408		
ı																													439		
1	442	443	444	445	445	447	445	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	450	451	452	453	464	455	466	457	468	469	470	471	47
ı	473	474	475	476	477	476	429	480	451	482	483	484	485	486	457	486	489	490	491	422	453	494	495	496	457	490	499	500	501	502	50
П	504	505	506	507	509	509	500	511	512	513	514	515	506	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	53
ı																													563		
н	566	557	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	576	579	580	561	582	563	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	590	592	593	594	595	35
:																													625		
н	628	629	630	531	622	633	634	535	636	537	538	679	640	641	642	643	544	645	646	647	646	649	850	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	65
٠																													687		
П																													718		
i																													749		
н																													780		
i.	783	784	765	786	787	788	799	790	790	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	805	809	610	811	812	81
ı																													642		
п	845	546	647	845	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	961	862	863	854	865	866	867	868	869	\$70	871	672	873	874	83
ı																		893	894	895	896	897	896	899	900						
1	PI.	EAS	EP	RIN	TC	LEA	URL	Y .:	len i	nels	- 00		-4																		

 COMPANY...
 APT
 APT

 ADDRESS...
 STATE...
 ZIP

 CITY...
 ZIP
 ZIP

 Clop code must be included to mnure delivery.) Void crite Mbry 15, 1984
 ZIP

PHONE # (____

 Please send me 26 issues of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price \$34.97.) PC 2/21-2

E	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	106	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	13
1	132	133	134	135	135	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	145	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	1
	163	164	165	166	167	168	199	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	194	165	186	187	198	189	190	191	192	1
	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	201	212	213	214	215	215	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	2
:																													253		
																													284		
i																													315		
																													346		
																													377		
	390	361	382	363	384	385	386	367	398	399	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	387	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	435	406	407	408	409	4
ı	411	412	413	414	415	415	417	418	419	420	423	422	423	426	423	425	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	435	437	438	439	440	*
:																													470		
																													501		
i																													532 563		
	533	230	502/	530	532	540	591	242	545	200	240	633	570	246	249	500	331	502	550	534	500	336	507	530	000	500	201	500	594	200	1
	500	557	500	200	219	2/1	574	2/3	274	313	2/0	2//	218	579	580	501	267	503	204	202	500	597	500	600	590	231	699	533	625	696	2
	670	679	630	531	622	622	634	525	535	627	539	539	640	641	642	642	644	645	545	647	640	540	550	651	652	652	654	222	656	657	ě
																													687		
ï	600	601	692	650	604	605	606	602	656	622	200	201	202	222	204	205	226	207	206	700	710	711	712	213	714	215	716	717	718	718	7
																													749		
																													780		
	783	764	785	786	787	766	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	800	802	803	804	805	806	\$07	805	809	810	811	812	
	814	815	815	617	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	825	827	828	629	830	831	832	633	834	835	636	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	8
:																										870	871	872	873	874	8
	875	677	878	879	980	851	682	883	854	885	886	867	885	189	890	891	892	993	894	835	896	897	896	899	900						
ï	PL	EAS	EP	RIN	TC	LEA	IRL	Y1	Ine :	only	r on	e co	rrd :	ner	per	non															
ı								-																							

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Yord other May 15, 1984

4 Please send me 26 issues of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me.

(Full I year subscription price \$34.97.)

PC 2/21-1

APT







FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO









PC Product Index

K5#	PRODUCI	ADVERTISER	PAGE# K	>#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE
DIS	K OPERATING S	YSTEMS	E	DU	CATIONAL SOFT	WARE	
191	Trillian Visuali	Trillian Computer			Learning Ware	Computer Advanced Mean	
41	Linesan Visuali	Initian Componer	99 119		Learning Ware Maniertype	Scarborough Systems	
ÃC	COUNTING SOFT	WARE	14		Scripture Scanner	Omega Software	
100			0	NIT	ERTAINMENT SO	ETWADE	
	Business Software Desktop Accountant	Spectrum Software Rocky Mountain Software System		NI	EKTAINMENT SC	FIWARE	
486	Mini Ledeer	Paradign Connelteets	64 10	,	Assisted	Atari	120.32
188	Real World Software	MBSI	5 12		Elia	Artifical Intellegence Research Gree	ap 254
260	Versa Business Series	H&E Computeronics		1	Financial Software	XQ Software	
801	Time Account	Time Accounted	456 29		Time Machine I	Starfire Games	16
INIT	ECRATED ACCO	UNTING PACKA			Zork III/Deadine	lafocom	9
163	Business	Bristol Information	198 <u>T</u>	KΑ	INING SOFTWAR	Œ	
229 263	Integrated Accounting Package Integrated Accounting Package	Heritage Computing			d'Teor	Congrehensive Software	
184	Internated Accounting Package	Open Systems			The Instructor	Individual Software	
_				1	Training Program	CDEX	42
TA	K AIDS		ī	-	ME MANAGEMEN	PT COPTWARE	
312	Microton	Microtus		UN	IE MANAGEMEN	II SOFI WAKE	
482	Professional Tax Forecaster	Micromatic Programming			Microcookbook	Virtual Combinatics	20
191	Softax	Design Trends	427 52		Moneytrack	Pacific Data Systems	
211	Taxad	Best Programs			CUACEE		
co	MMUNICATIONS	SOFTWARE		_	IGUAGES		
		Microstal	23	5	Salvo	Sofware Assumation	
326 448	Crossalk Telepac	US Robotics.		_			
***	1 enepue	US ROBORES		ON	APILERS		
TEI	RMINAL EMULA	TORS		7	Cobal Compiler	mbp Cobul	41
					Compeler	Borland International	4
329	Emulator with Graphics SmarTerm/PC	Microplet Systems	374 12		Modula-2 86 SSR Payral	Logisech	
123	VTERM	Coefficient Systems	50	,	030 PEKW	Sousant Dittant Dices	
ОТ	HER UTILITIES		I	NT.	ERPRETERS		
<u>U1</u>	HER UTILITIES				Key II 1-2-3	Lighthouse Software	31
369	File Transfer Programs	Personal Computer Products		16	PC Forth	Laboratory Micro	
264 475	Software Utilities Zeno Copy	Metronics. Venex Systems	422 2:	19	Polyforth II Level II	Forth Technology	
4/3	ино Сору	venet systems		DC	GRAMMERS TO	OI C	
FIN	IANCIAL PLANN	ING SOFTWARE	-				
134	4-5-6 Sereadsheet	Software This Courts	351 1	31	Copy II PC DEB	Central Point Software Oksok Data	
534 831	4-5-6 Spreadshoet Personal Finance	Best Programs	67 2		Software for Programmers	G. Freeman and Co.	
306	Sideways	Pank Software	224	_			
<u>po</u>	RTFOLIO MANA	CEMENT	I)A	TA BASE MANAC	GERS	
<u>rU</u>	KIPOLIO MANA	GEMENT		30	Advanced DB Marter	Stoneware	46-1
155	Profin	Business Software		01	CIP	Consentrics	
				23	d Programmer	Sensible Designs	
GR	APHICS SOFTWA	ARE		39 60	Data Base Connection Data Base Management System	Alpha Software	
210				60	Data Mate Data Mate	Pierware	
221	Chartmoner	Decision Resources		BS	Dita Mac	Ashoon Tues	
1111	Colorgraphy	Cacrus Software		25	Knowledgeman	MDBS	
228	Energraphics	Enertronics Research	270 j	06	Probase	Data Technology	
251	GDSS	Data Business Vision	264	37	Revelation	Cosmos	
115	Graphic Software	Duncan Atwell Computerized 1		49	Spreadlink	Saturn Business Systems	
181	Graphics Software Hypergraphics	Micrografix					
					PANSION UNITS		
116							
116 257 309	VCN Faccavision	Mossic Software		:Al	ANSION UNITS		

PC PRODUCT INDEX

	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE# R	S# PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE
119	Expansion Units	Dessert Technologies	343 49		Tecms	
295	PC Plus	Data Storage Solutions	268 103		Automated Pasiness Machines	
			45	PC No.	Orchid Technology	4
INP	UT HARDWAR	E	12		Orbo	201.2
			23	Function Pak 512	Quive	
250	Lightpen	FTG Data Systems	407 52		Ousdram	
436	Magnetic Strip Reader The Mouse	TPS Electronics	483 80	Titue	Titan Technologies	24
МА	SS STORAGE H	ADDWADE	— <u>v</u>	IDEO GRAPH	ICS BOARDS	
		ARDWARE		Graphics Board	Myles	
135	Amdak V	Amdek	64 36	Graphic Cord	Heresies.	M
218	Disk Drive System	Floppy Disk services	416 50	Graphics Marier		
401	Hard Disk File Hard Disk Kit	Tallgrass Technology	27 83	PC Pescock	MA Systems	M
548	Mins Floppy Drive	Signa Designs	225			
158	PC Extender	Falcon		THER ACCES	SORY CARDS	
103	PC Star	Alloy Computer Products	411	TITLE / NCCLO	JOHT CHILDS	
437	Starbunt	Maynard Electronics	188 130		Metrabyse	
177	Targe	CMC International	267 454		Paradisc Systems	
	-		150	PC Probe	Atron	45
PRC	GRAMMER DE	VELOPER/GENERATOR	450	Ram Boards	PCT	х
			IN	FORMATION	MANAGERS	
371	Basic C	C Source	421			
•	7-Systems	Network Consulting.		571 Information Mar		
443	Program Developer	RTCS		System	BPI Systems	28
150	Tools	Blase Comparing	256 272		Innovative Software	414-41
TEX	T EDITOR		pi	ROJECT MAN	ACEDS	
476	Screen Editor	Watselt Products	472			
OTI	IER UTILITIES		330	Task Master	Quala	22
				ALENDAR/SC	HEDULE ORGANIZERS	
133 340	Animator Disc Mechanic	Microfocus Inc. MLI Microsystems		Server	Softenit	
346	Norion Utilities	Peter Nortes		and the same of	Seemen.	***************************************
188	Spacemaker	Penin				
			Q	THER INFOR	MATION MANAGERS	
HAI	RDWARE		104	Data Base Manager	Data Technology Industries	40
			454	PFS:File	Software Publishing.	
148	Disc Drive	Micro Design	479			
270	Harddisk Drive System	Computer Products International	360 \$4	DETWARE FO	R PROFESSIONALS	
289	Keybourd	Keytronic		DI TWAKE TO	K I KOI LUSIONALU	
232	Logic Analyzer	Nordrwest ledustries	232 465	Multrak	TCI Software	33
	PC COMPATIE	BLE COMPUTERS	R	EAL ESTATE		
IBM	I C COMI AIN					
		Secre				
IBM	Chareciere	Seequa		Real Estate Investme	ni Good Software	34
370		Compaq	18-19 301	Real Estate Investment	si Good Software	34
370 • 204 168	Characteon Compatible Computer Corona PC IBM Compatibles		18-19 301			34
370	Charseleon Compatible Computer Corona PC	Compaq	288	Real Estate Investme THER PROFE		34
370 * 204 168 269	Characteria Compatible Consputer Corons PC IBM Compatibles IBM PC	Corona Data System Corona Data System Columbia Data Products IBM Corp	288			
370 * 204 168 269	Chasseleon Compatible Computer Corons PC IBM Computables IBM PC IBM Computables IBM PC	Compag Coroni Data System Colombia Data Products IBM Corp	322 34-25 34-25 34-25 34-25	THER PROFE	SSIONS Balo Computing	
370 * 204 168 269	Characteria Compatible Consputer Corons PC IBM Compatibles IBM PC	Corona Data System Corona Data System Columbia Data Products IBM Corp	288 322 34-25 0 140 113-113	THER PROFE Psychology Software TATISTICAL	SSIONS Bale Computing	44
370 204 168 209 ACC	Chasseleon Compatible Computer Corons PC IBM Computables IBM PC IBM Computables IBM PC	Compag. Coverse Data System Columbia Data Products IBM Corp. SS IDE Associates	288 392 24-25 24-25 24-25 24-25 24-25 24-25 25-25 28-25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	THER PROFE Psychology Software FATISTICAL S Beniness Southieur S Micronia	SSIONS Bulle Computing SOFTWARE Contract Press Econolis	44
370 204 168 209 ACC	Characteon Computible Computer Coron PC IBM Computables IBM PC CESSORY CARI IDEaconsts TLIFUNCTION	Compa Comma Data System Colombia Data System Colombia Data Products IBM Corp IDE Associates BOARDS	18-19 301 288 0 34-25 0 140 112-113 ST	THER PROFE Psychology Software FATISTICAL S Beniness Southieur S Micronia	SSIONS Bulls Computing	44
370 204 168 209 ACC	Chanciton Computer Coron RC IBM Computeles IBM Computeles IBM PC CESSORY CARI IDEacouse TLIFUNCTION Advanced Communication	Compa. Cores Des System Colombia Data System Colombia Data Products IBM Corp IDE Associates BOARDS AST Research	11-19 301 312 O 312 O	THER PROFE Psychology Software TATISTICAL S Beninew Societical S Microsca: Sterper	SSIONS Balls Computing SOFTWARE Limbear Press Econd Walnest Assoc	44
370 204 168 209 ACC	Characteon Computible Computer Coron PC IBM Computables IBM PC CESSORY CARI IDEaconsts TLIFUNCTION	Compa Comma Data System Colombia Data System Colombia Data Products IBM Corp IDE Associates BOARDS	18-19 301 382 O 34-25 O 182-113 S 182-113 S 182-113 S 228 240 250-24 S 250-24	THER PROFE Psychology Software TATISTICAL S Beninew Societical S Microsca: Sterper	SSIONS Bulle Computing SOFTWARE Contract Press Econolis	44

PC PRODUCT INDEX

	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE# RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
Leading	Blue Word Processing	Bonne Bise Software		ISY WHEEL		
Multimate		Softword Systems	51			
Palantir Software		Palaetic Software		Microwriter	Ammicro	204
Read writer Starregar		Readiware Systems				
Testra		Ann Arbor Software	H PLO	OTTERS		
			308	Plotter	Houseon Instruments	28
RD PROCES	SORS	<u> </u>	vo	ICE SYNTHES	IZERS/SOUND RELA	TED
Goodwords		Ouk Tree Computing		RDWARF	IDENO/OCCID REEL	LLD
Letter Library		Deka Point Software	429			
The Final Word		Mark of the Unacom		Talking board	Standard Microsystems	407
Volkswriter Deltax World Plus PC		Lifetree Software				
World Plus PC Wordmark		Professional Software	352 FI II	RNITURE		
			101			
				Parentare	Lawrence Woodworks	466
LTIFUNCT	TON SO	JFTWARE	300	Partiture	Lifeline Information Systems	
			265	Paranure	Microcentre	481
Apple-IBM II		Alpha Software	2			
Context MBA		Consent Management Systems		KETTES		
Financier II		Financier		WELLES		
ITSoftware		Marin Marieta	287 505		3M Data Recording Products	720
Jack 2		Basiness Solutions			Creativity Unitersied	
Mass Mailer		Alternative Software			Duketic Connection	
Micro PCS		EPS Inc			TDK.	
Multifunction Softwar Multifunction Softwar		FriendlySoft			TSS	
Practical SO	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Compunedia				
Peachiest 500 Prokey		Rosesell.		DIMIONIAL OUT	DDV IEG	
Public Doesain Softw	wee	PC Software Interest Group	465 AD	DITIONAL SU	PPLIES	
				Accessories	Certis Manufacturing	313,315
			141	Data Saver	Cuesta Systems	
DEMS			172	Dust Covers	Computable Corp	403
			246	PC Cases Personal Line Conditions	Computer Case Co	
Modern		Novance		Personal Line Conditions	Gould Inc.	96
Modern Percented		US Robotics Inc.				
PC 212s/1200		US Robotics Inc	KE	YBOARD OVE	RLAYS	
Poecon X-100		Popcom		012		
ProModem 120	0	Prometheus Products		Keyboard Template	System Management Assoc	
710000000			173	Workstation	Simonton	329
WORKI	NG		OTI	HER SUPPLIES	3	
Diskless Box	ed	Orched Technology	12 318	Accessories	Digital Supply Co	
Venu/86		Uncassace.		DataCam	Photoersobic Sciences	
			196	Dust Covers	Consensporary Computerwear	
				Lemma	Electronic Protection Devices	
IER COMM	IUNIC	ATIONS HARDW	ARE 259	Monster Mover	Lieuk	448
			178	PC Saver	Kensingson Microwave	223
File Connection		Flagstaff Engineering	399 492	Power Maker Wanten	Topaz	
Irms/Irmsline		Digital Communications Assoc.		Waretree	Network	311
Telephone Interface		Adux Systems		ERATURE		
PLAYS/M	ONITO	96				
LA I STIV	ONLIGH		132	Computer Bookshelf	Computer Bookshelf	
Antiglare Screen		Screen Data Corp	418 515	Periodicals	Data Sources	
Monitor		Princeton Graphic Systems	128			
			OR	GANIZATIONS	AND SERVICES	
TERS				Insurance	Safeware	393
VIER		Bottom Line				
Printers						
Printers Printers		Okidata	304			
		The Printer Store Toshiba	269	-	e one liability for errors or omissions in th	_

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison, SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.

. Word processing commands. •4-way scrolling

Split screen support

 On-line help facility •Can edit up to 240 character records.

 Monochrome or color supported. Instantaneous screen display.

Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude

 Automatic line numbering supported. 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
 Oirect interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.

·Browse sub-system.

Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
 Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE UPLOAO/DOWNLOAO sub-system available to SPF/PC users for \$50.00

SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS and 1 disk drive

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM / PC to communicate with each other.

. Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.

Transfer any file in either direction.

 CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.

· An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.

. Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).

·Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency. REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE - 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface IBM - 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504. (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add \$5.00 for shipping. Canada \$10.00. Foreign \$15.00. IBM is a registered trademark of international Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Co

Volkswagens Weren't Meant To Carry

Cows

could pack in more and more teroe programs. But that's like

extending a Volkswages to carry cows. It might set the job door, but wouldn't something also work better?

Nickloue Wirth, the creeter of Pascal, has a better solution. Modula-2. Not seether extension, a new lasguage. Module-2 gives you all the eimple elaguace that made Pascal the most popular language of the lost decade. Yet with even more power and figzibility. And

it's ease. If you know Pascal, within hours you can be writing programs in Module-2.

LOGITECH

Only Logitach's Modula-2/86 system (an exect and complete implementation of Wirth's Module 23 translates directly lele high-speed solive code for PC-DOS".

MS-DOS" and CP/M-86". No other system egeeds your Medula progrems along feeter than this native code compiler. And our high-level, symbolic debugger anaures your programs arriva in flawless russing condition. Multi-level overlays. 8087 support, ROMoble code, and a full library at steederd medules make Medula-2/86 the perfect eyslem

for avery professional application Move up to Medula-2/86. The professional software velopment system. After oil, you wouldn't carry cows in a Volkawagen.

PC-DDS is a TM of IBM, MS-DDS is a TM of Microsoft. CP # 80 in a TM of Distral Bennarch

165 University Avenue, Pale Atts, CA 94301

415 - 326 - 3885

LANGUAGES/STEPHEN LEWIS, MARK RUBINSTEIN

Meet The New APL

No longer just a mainframe language, APL for the PC is an efficient tool, suitable for many different types of applications.



M ost people who take a serious look at APL appreciate its capabilities and decide to put its powerful features to use. If you are an active programmer with an IBM PC, but you haven't used APL you have not used a put on the control of the control this article may convince you to take that crucial first look.

Perhaps you've avoided APL because you beard it was too hardware dependent, too expensive to install and maintain, suit-able only for advanced scientific and mathematical applications, difficult to learn, and practically unreadable because learn, and practically unreadable because cisms may have been accurate 20 years ago, they do a severe injustice to the IBM PC's implementation of APL. APL, should be judged on the basis of its current capabilities. Keep in mind that most APL programmers began using some other lang-

uage, then switched to APL voluntarily.

APL is used by choice, not by chance.

Despite surface poculiarities, APL programs can be just as readable and understandable as those written in other languages. Good programming means good programs, in any language. And APL

offers power and efficiency rarely

To illustrate APL's potential, we'll have how it can help solve a connected set of business related data handling and statistical problems. Although we non't provide detailed explanations of the language's symbols and syntax, we'll link our APL statements to descriptions of the tasks they perform. We want to show how APL can be used to solve meaningful problems quickly and easily.

Against the Deadline

matched by other languages.

Suppose when you arrived at work this morning, the boss asked you for information about the influence of your company's advertising expenditures and product prices on its sales revenue over the past 10 years. You are asked to provide her with a detailed analysis by lunchtime.

To do the job, you have an IBM PC equipped with APL—no specialized software packages are available. With these tools, you can still meet your deadline.

You begin by collecting values for the three variables over the past 10 years. You

COMPU MAIL



IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives 320K ea, Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card and Green Monitor. All for only \$2599

AST RESEARCH	
SIXPAK Plus 64K	\$249
MEGAPLUS 64K	\$249
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K	.\$249
TANDON	
Full Height 48 TPI	\$219
Half Height 48 TPI	
CONTROL DATA - full height .	
PANASONIC JA-5512 - slim line	e \$199
TEAC 55B - slim line	\$199
TEACHER OF THE	****

ONTROL DATA - full height . \$219 ANASONIC JA-5512 - slim line \$199 EAC 55B - slim line . \$199 EAC 55F - slim line . \$269 ARD DISK DRIVES CALL

IARD DISK DRIVES	CALL
PSON FX-80	. \$529
PSON FX 100	. \$699
OKIDATA Microline 92 P	\$449
OKIDATA Microline 93 P	\$749
DS Prism 132 Color	\$1499
EC SPINWRITER 2050	. \$949
RINCTON GRAPHICS	
GB Color Monitor	\$469
QUADCHROME RGB Color .	\$469
MDEK MONITORS	.CALL

GB Color Monitor	\$469
UADCHROME RGB Color	
MDEK MONITORS	CALL
EC MONITOR JB1201 Hi-Res .	\$149
CMAR Graphics Master	\$499
ERCULES Graphics Card	\$349
ANTRONICS ColorPlus	\$399
ARADISE Multidisplay Card	\$399
AYES Smartmodem 1200 Card	\$439
AYNARD ELECTRONICS	CALL
ICPOSOFT Word W/Mouse	6220

COMPAO NOW IN STOCK

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive (320K), 10 MB Hard Disk, includes Controller, Power supply and software \$3,499

(818) 783-5000

18653 VENTURA BL., TARZANA, CA 91356 CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS APPLE-

You really CAN use your VISICALC files on the IBM and compatibles in fact you Visicalc files once transferred with our package can be used on the IBM under VISICALC, MULTIPLAN or 1-2-31 You can olso transfer programs and data to the IBM.

- . No more retyping or wasted time . Fast transfers - 110-9600 boud
- . Send files of any length

CP/M-

. Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word pro-

cessor files, etc.; it all gets transferred! MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I. II. III. 4, 12, 16, 100 (or compatible machine) APPLE II, II+, IIe. II (or compatible machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatible machine) PCDOS 1.10. 2.00, 2.10) Machines running CP/M

ALSO: W. FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA FAGLE COMPAG - call for other

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions. hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM \$129.95

Plus \$2 shipping & handling CA residents add 6.5% sales tax State computer models when ordering MCMSWCDD/OHOLOX

> Phone orders call (408) 988-0164 PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18. Santa Clara, California 95050 PCDOS, APRLE II, II , Ite, III, Vaccirc, one respi stered hademarks of international Business Mo p. Apple Computer Inc., ValCorp. CP/M. Multipli ectively trademats at Digital A orp. Latus Dev Corp

LANGUAGES

find the sales revenue and advertising expenditure figures are expressed in millions of dollars; the price per unit is given in dollars. Using descriptive names for each variable (see Figure 1), you enter

APL can be used to solve meaningful problems quickly and easily.

these values into APL vectors. These variables are now in an APL

workspace where you can use them. Note the features of APL apparent in the statements in Figure 1. A single statement can specify an entire vector. Blanks separate individual data elements, but commas could also be used. Also, numbers with and without decimal points may appear together in a single specification. You expect it will be convenient to

have these variables collected into one data matrix with sen rows and three columns. To do this, you enter this line: D-93 10FADVERTISING.PRICE.SALES

You now display the contents of data matrix D to make sure it was specified correctly.

	D					
1	5	10	1.3	5.5	13	
1.1	5.5	10	1.6	6	14	
1	4.7	11	1.5	5.8	16	
1.4	5	12	1.1	4	15	
1.2	5.3	12	1.2	4.2	14	

The first calculations you perform on this data matrix find averages for the values in each column. You enter this APL statement directly into execution mode:

(+/D)+1+#D

The expression to the right of the division sign determines the number of rows in data matrix D. The sums of the columns (calculated by the expression within the parentheses) are divided by the number of

rows. Thus, one APL statement calculates all three averages. The results are displayed immediately:

1.24 5.1 12.7

APL allowed you to calculate the average for all columns without writing a looping procedure, as BASIC would require. In most situations. API, can handle calculations on arrays directly.

In the next step of your analysis, you will examine the degree of association between the variables by calculating the correlation coefficients. The correlation coefficient for any two variables is defined as their covariance divided by the product of their respective standard deviations. You calculate the degree of association for the sales and advertising variables by entering these statements:

AVES+(+/S)+PS+SALES AVEA+ (+/A) +FA+ADVERTISING VARS+ (+/(S-AVES) 12)+(#S)-1

VARA+ (+/ (A-AVEA) \$2) + (PA) -1 COV+ (+/ (S-6VFS) x6-6VF6) + (eS) -1 COR+COV+(VARS×VARA) to. 5

COR The result is:

0.60654063

APL expressions are usually near-literal translations of standard formulas, which is a distinct advantage. Writing the above APL statements allowed you to satisfactorily perform a one-shot calculation, but you suspect that your boss will want to see more correlations, which you'll have to calculate on short notice. To provide for this, you decide to revise the above expressions to define a general APL function-to be named CM-that will calculate the correlation matrix for any data matrix called M:

*2+ CH H | K1MB1X

- [1] . Correlation Matrix for M M+ ((NH)+, xH) - (MD+, xMD++/H)+1+eH *** X+8 (M+ (1K) - . = 1K+11+M) +0.5

 - 7+X+. XM+. XXT

APL's array-handling capabilities al-PC MAGAZINE # FERRUARY 21, 1984

LANGUAGES

PRICE+5 5.5 4.7 5 5.3 5.5 6 5.8 4 4.2

SALES+10 10 11 12 12 13 14 16 15 14

Figure 1: Unit price, in dollars, and advertising expenditures and sales revenue, in millions of dollars, are entered as APL vectors with descriptive names.

CM D

0.62424393 0.60654063

0.62424393 -0.02473805

0-60654063 -0-02473805

Figure 2: Correlation coefficent matrix values for D. The diagonal row of ones indicates the correlation of the variables with themselves.

lowed you to produce a correlation matrix tion, CM:

function in these few lines of executable APL's array-handling capabilities allowed you to produce a correlation matrix function in three

code code. Line [1] is only a comment. Line [2]

calculates covariances for each column of matrix M. Line [3] calculates standard deviations, and line [4] divides covariances by standard deviations.

These are the textual definitions of some of the APL functions you employed to create the new correlation matrix func-

lines of executable

matrix multiplication

outer product (multiplication) ... outer product (equality) matrix inversion

Now that you have defined the CM function, use it to calculate the correlation matrix for data matrix D. The output is shown in Figure 2. The values in this correlation matrix appear in the same order as the variables that were listed when you defined data matrix D. For example, the correlation between advertising and sales (calculated separately in the earlier example) can be found in the first column, third

In an upcoming issue of PC Magazine you'll discover how to complete your boss' assignment by using APL to perform multiple linear regression calculations and then to plot the results.

Public Domain Software

Find out about the wealth of public domain and "user supported" software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks. spoolers, and more ...

\$2.95 + \$1 postage Set of 10 introductory disks

File system, modern spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utility, FORTH language, games

Complete set of 75 disks \$439 DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format. (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group 1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130C Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 247-6303 CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY

OF YOUR IRM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC RUS . NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- . STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM hout worrying about filling plug-in and



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. \$549 00° F.O.B. SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

P C HORIZONS, INC 200 N. TUSTIN AVE. SANTA ANA, CA 92680 (714) 953-5396 CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE & FERRILARY 21 1984







(Continental U.S. only. Add 3 on orders under 40*)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Engineering Software for your PC

- Power plant and chemical process flowsheet analysis
- flowsheet analysis

 Pressure drops in pipes and fittings
- Thermodynamics of steam, air, fuels, combustion products
- Component simulation
- Solvers and optimizers

Call or write for our free catalog

PSI/Systems
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Signing On To A SIG

CompuServe's IBM PC Special Interest Group provides bulletin board services, a real-time conferencing CB function, technical information, and more than 200 free software programs.

The gold rush is on. Log on to the IBM PC Special Interest Group (SIG) on CompuServe, and you'll find tips, advice, essays, and user-contributed software to appeal to any IBM PC owner.

Subscribers to the CompuServe Information Service (CIS) will find the IBM PC SIG offers too many features to catalog here, but a summary of some of the most outstanding options may give you an idea of the riches available. To begin with, as in all CIS SIGs, there is a message exchange that allows SIG members to conduct an ongoing dialogue with one another about PC hardware, software, applications, peripherals, problems, tips, tricks, and anything else they're interested in. The messages are publicly available, so anyone can "listen in" on, say, a discussion about the relative merits of a particular modern or software package. If you are a new PC owner who has a question or a problem, scanning the messages on the SIG or posting one yourself is an excellent way to find a solution.

The SIG also provides up-to-theminute technical information through its Rapid Deployment Force. For example, within 24 hours of the PCjr announcement last November 1, at a time when most people were rummaging through stories in the general media for some street of hard data about the new system, no fewer than four files on the PCjr had already appeared in



the SIG. No one knows where the information came from, but it was far more detailed and complete than the handouts available at local IBM Product Centers. The files read like official (possibly internal) IBM documents.

The SIG contains listings of the privately owned-and-operated Bulletin Board Systems (BBS) around the country that specialize in the PC, as well as a list of non-IBM BBSs, sometimes called Public Access Message Systems (PAMS). You can sean a directory of SIG members by name, location, personal interests, and CIS account mather. There's even a section containing the specializations, resumes, and profiles of SIG members.

The IBM PC SIG's conferencing facility takes advantage of CompuServe's unique CB function to permit any number

of users to communicate in real time. The effect is similar to attending a meeting; you "listen" to the comments of various individuals and occasionally interject a comment or a question of your own. The best time to tune in is on Sundays, when the SIG holds its regular weekly real-time conference, but any group of members may use this feature at any time you will be a supposed to the property of the property o

Sometimes this confab feature is set up as an open forum where anyone can throw out a question to the electronically assembled multitude, and sometimes a guest presents an "electronic liceture." One recent guest, for example, was Jeff Garbers, head of UserView, an Atlanta-based of Software firm. Mr. Garbers was one of the developes. Of Microsoff? Is best selffitted to the confidence of t

Perhaps most intriguing of all, however, is the treasure trove of free, public domain software that the SIG makes available. More than 200 programs—in everything from BASIC to assembler to Pascal to C, representing thousands of programming bours—are yours for the asking. These include games, utilities, DOS enhancements, text editors, print spoolers, pushes for commercial software, graphics, music programs, and nearly any other category you category you category to the category with the print products of the print print products of the print print products of the print p





lov the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC C" Until now. IBM BASIC and C were

about as far apart as apples and oranges and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!



There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: It has probably helped you learn alot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step - to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC C can help you make the ansition smoothly; it's a library of C. functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling,

sequential and random Vo. graphics, and many more - all designed to look and work like BASIC You get the source code to BASIC C: extensively documented. It

provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't suit your specific needs . . . change it! C Source provides a c

development package: the BASIC C Library, a full screen editor, and a cho of two C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pleces you need.

BASIC C Library - source code	\$175
EC - full screen editor	\$ 8
BASIC C & EC	\$225
BASIC C & DeSmet C Compiler	\$27
BASIC C & Computer Innovations	
C compiler	\$475
BASIC C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC .	\$32
BASIC C. Computer Innovations	
C compiler, & EC	\$525

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BancLoan[®] DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE FOR THE BANKING COMMUNITY

- Features ioan computation / document preparation · Computes commercial and monthly installment
- loan payments, pick-up, balloon, interest only...
- Computes complete
- disclosure statement e Prints amortization
- schedules Automatically calculates
- fees, insurance
- · includes bank forms generator
- « Electronic tutorial avallable
- FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, 128k 2 DRIVES

P.O. Box 17850 Salt Lake City, Utah 84117 For More Information Call Toll Free 800-554-8293

Developed by MCS Software

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A New Medium

On-line electronic special interest groups represent one of the most exciting applications of personal computer communications. They form a new medium created to serve an entirely new set of

On-line electronic special interest groups form a new medium created to serve entirely new needs.

needs. How else could so many computer owners share their collective experience and knowledge with so many other computer owners, regardless of geographic location? On CIS today, nearly 20 different special interest groups cover everything from Pascal and the p-System to CP/ M and most major brands of hardware. And CompuServe has created the software that makes all of this possible.

Getting Started

Getting the most out of the PC SIG takes a bit of work. The manual that comes with your CompuServe Starter Kit contains only one sentence about the system's groups and clubs. The Radio Shack Universal Sign-Up Kit, tells you even less. That's unfortunate because Compu-Serve SIGs are run under special software that supports a range of commands and features different from those found in the main CIS system. Without the correct documentation, you could enter the IBM PC SIG and never realize that the group's databases and free software collections were only a command away. Without being told, you might never even know they exist.

Consequently, the first step in preparing to use the SIG is to order the supplemental manual that will tell you how CIS SIGs work. First, select the User Informa-

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

tion option from the main menu that greets you every time you sign on to the CompuServe system. Then select the option Feedback from the next menu that appears.

appears. Feedback is a special CIS feature that allows you to order manuals and seed learners to the management or-fine. The con-nect time meter stops telesing whenever the content of th

atready.

Only one small ceneet applies. The
manual ordering section of CIS automatimanual ordering section of CIS automatiordering section of CIS automatiordering or Visa), but you must have already validated your subscription and entered yourcendic card number and billing information. Thus, if you are still using the free
cents time that was included in your startup kit, you should answer Yet to the
prompt, "Do you wish to sign up at this
time?" The system will take you through
the necessaye clearonic japperwork. After
waiting 10 days for credit confirmation,
you'll be able to order any manually.

Now that you know about some of the features offered by CompuServe's IBM PC SIG, you'll need to find out more about accessing and using them. In the next issue of PC, I'll look at the actual procedures involved in mining the ore contained in this information deposit.

CompuServe Information Services 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.

P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH

(800) 848-8990 (614) 457-8600

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To obtain a subscription to Compu-Serve, purchase a CompuServe Starter Kit

which includes everything you need (account number and password) to go on-line immediately. The starter kit sells for S50 and entitles you to 5 free hours on the CompuServe system. It is available from

You'll be a CIS subscriber entitled to the rights and privileges that it entails

computer stores and bookstores. Compu-Serve is available to subscribers 21 hours per day. Access costs vary occording to time and type of service (300- or 1200baud). They range from \$6 to \$15 per

hour. Subscription packages may also be available at Radio Shack computer stores as the Universal Sign-Up Kit. At 11 check, this kit also included a subscription to the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service. The package costs \$20 and includes I free hour on both systems. Unfortunately, it offers little documentation.

Each time you sign on using your free time, CompoServe Will ask whether you want to sign up to continue your account. You should do this immediately since you will not be able to send mail or order manion used to send the since you will not be able to send mail or order manion will be send to send the since you will not be send mail or order manion used to send the since you will be a composite of the your credit cand hardy. A new password will be mailed to you within 10 days. Upon its recept you'll be a Computerve Information Services subscriber entitled in the rights and provileges that it cantals.

Alfred Glossbrenner is the author of The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications and How to Buy Software, both published by St. Martin's Press. He can be reached at TCS772 on The Source and at 70065,745 on Compu-Serve.

Diskette Drive Alignment!

ReadiScope

ReadiScope is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyzes the current status of e diskette drive. A drive can be tested in seconds without removal. Adjustments to head, spindle hub alignment, and rotational speed can be made in minutes without special equipment.

- Floppy drive testing and alignment
- No special equipment needed
- Drive can be tested while installed:
 - -Under normal operating conditions -Saves removal time
- Results presented graphically
- Fast 1 minute for general checkout
- Works with single or double sided drives
- Ideal for use by:

 retail stores
 repair shops
 multi-PC user's
 PC clubs
- -PC clubs
 -users with critical data

 Includes special

diagnostic diskette Requires 48K IBM PC with one opereting drive. Uses monochrome or graphics display. \$295 Including speciel diagnostic diskette.

Call about our other programs for the

Read/Writer

- Powerful text formatter that is compatible with GML and SCRIPT
- List & Letters
 Mailing list option for Reed/Writer
 Read/Term
 - Flexible communications program

Visa, Mastercard or MO. Add \$3 for ehipping. In CT, add 7.5% tax Call 203-431-3521 or send your order now to:

ReadiWare Systems, Inc. Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

MODULAR COMPUTER **FURNITURE**

It's about time.

MODULAR FLEXIBILITY ADAPTS TO ANY SPACE REQUIREMENT.





Computer Module (A), plus Printer Module (B) combine to a compact complete computer work station.

THE NELSON

COMPUTER FURNITURE. milable at finer office supply

and computer stores. Degler Inquiries Invited Mobile. Flexible. Ergonomic. Lockable, for security. The Nelson Series is everything you expect in fine, computer furniture. And more.

The Nelsons are the first and only truly modular furniture assemblies. They will adjust to your specific needs, whether you need a configuration adaptable to space or hardware-the 1/2 Nelson, for example, houses your PC only. When you buy your printer, you can also upgrade your furniture with the Nelson Printer Module (B). If you already have a printer. or need extra storage space the Full Nelson will be your choice.

Plus, your new Nelson is an attractive, hand-crafted piece of furniture, complete with real, aak or walnut veneer for the quality look and feel of wood that just can't be duplicated by simulated surfaces.

The Nelson Series, Quality computer furniture you can live with. Grow with, And use,

It's about time.

Simonton industries, Inc. 20746 East Carrey Road

Walnut, CA 91789 For information, call toll free (800) 255-5069

in California. (714) 598-2502

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C 1983 Smonton includities, Inc.



ing stand, and storage shelf Module (C) **Nelson Cart**

1/2 NELSON.

Computer Module (A) only, with rolling stand.

Mobile Printer stand with 2 paper shelves.

Accessories

for your IBM PC



SIX PAK PLUS—AST	
Up to 384K RAM. Clock calendar with batters Sensi port. Parallal printer port. optional gi	me port
Super drive and super spool software include	
64K, C.S.P. (List Price 395 00) 255K, C.S.P. (List Price 665 00) For Game Port Option Add. (list Price 50 00)	\$259.55 \$499.95 \$39.95
MEGA PLUS—AST	
Up to 512K RAM clock catendar with battery	
2 senal ports parallel printer port game po- drive and superspool software included FREE	t Super
64K, C.S. (List Price 395 00)	\$289.95
259K. C. 1 seriel /List Price 665 00/	\$429.95 \$795.00
Second serial port option (List Price 50 00)	\$39.95
Ponter port option (Lat Price 50 00)	\$39.95
Game port option (List Price 50 00)	\$39.95
Each additional 64K, Add (List Price 89.95)	\$44.95
COMBO PLUS-AST	
Up to 256K RAM Clock with battery back-uport Perallel port superspool software include	p Serial
64K, C,S.P (List Pocs 395 00)	
259K. C.S.P (List Price 695 00)	\$419.95
I/O PLUS-AST	
Up to 2 serial ports parallel printer po-	r clock
calandar with battery back-up. Superdrive an spool software included FREE!	
Clock & 1 serial port (List Price 165 00)	\$129.95
Printer port option /List Price 50 00) Second serial port option /List Price 50 00)	\$39.65
Geme port option (List Price 50 00)	\$39.95
QUADBOARD I-QUADRAM	
Up to 256K RAM serial port parallel po- calendar RAM disk and printer spooler softw	rt clock ere
Quadboard w/o RAM (Light Price 295 00)	\$214.95
25tk Quadboard (List Price 395 00)	\$275.00 \$399.95
QUADBOARD II-QUADRAM	
Two serial ports clock/catendar memory ex and Quadmaster software	pansion
Quadboard II, \$4K /List Price 395 00)	
Ouadboard, 259K (List Price 595 00)	\$399.00
QUADLINK-QUADRAM	
Allows IBM PC to run Apple software includes	interface
card and software to allow your IBM PC to Apple OOS and PC OOS	
Quadlink (List Price 660 00)	\$495.00
SYSTEM CARD-MICROSOFT	
From the authors of PC-DOSup to 256K RA	
port paratel printer port clock calendar pt	us RAM
drive disk emulation software print appoil	
ublities and terminal emulation software DC 2.0 compatible 64K system card (List Price 395.00)	\$275.96
259K system card (List Price 395 00)	\$429.95

J	
HI-RES COLOR MONITORS City the Bost Disadchome or Princeton HX-12 690 x 480 resolution. 16 bir filant colors special 31mm dol prich fulse includes FREE* called 5785 color 354 55 Princeton Graphics HX-12 (Lati Price 200 00) \$54,55 Princeton Graphics HX-12 (Lati Price 200 00) \$523.35	
AMDEK MONITORS Full hin of high quality indirectione and color video monetors Video 316 Amber (IBM) (List Price 230 00) 5159 59 Color III (RGB) (List Price 439 00) 5199 519 519 Color III (RGB) (List Price 449 00) 5199 51	I
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD Two pages of utra-tings resolution test and graphus. 720 x 345 composite with clost 122 Vacasits disARE in etc. Includes garanter priorit port. Hercules graphic and (Lui Price 499.00) \$359.95 PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS te to 15 costs 80 characters berdager technology	
to the colors of vicinity prefer port Plantmotic Celor Plant (Lat Pince 59 00) 429.50 CUADCOLOR I & QUADCOLOR II Buddeole I defirers standard IBM PC color and graphics and Guadcolor I land hivesofution(46 or 200) color graphics are possible Cuadcolor I bail on (Lat Pince 295 00) 2224 65 Cuadcolor I bail on (Lat Pince 295 00) 2224 65 Cuadcolor II bail on (Lat Pince 295 00) 2224 65	
HAYES SMARTMODEMS 300 and or 1200 based direct connect duto lanswer-auro dail pusie or fouth fore auto based ann selection Stranger in 1900 and 1900 and 1900 and 1900 and Stranger in 1900 and 1900 and 1900 and Stranger in 1900 (1411 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1411 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1411 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1411 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1415 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1415 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8) Stranger in 1900 (1415 Pice 8) 900 (1415 Pice 8)	
THE BEST SOFTWARE For IBM PC We have falsen the top rated programs and reduced the price for a signar value? TOTUS 12 3 Rest presendshee! Lotus 12 3 (Ms) (List Price 495 00) 608ASE II (Ibst Option Basia Anthon-Tate 68ASE II (List Price 700 00) 422-55 CROSSTALK Best communications package	
MicroBiell Creatals (Ltsl Price 193.00) 5129.95 DISKETTES For IBM PC High quality double-sided dioutie-density dislates confided to be biochistiny error free Box of tan-standarded to english cases (Ltsl Price 39.351.051	

FOR EPSON, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, MANNESMAN-TALLY, C.ITOH, etc. CALL FOR BEST PRICE!
CALL FOR DESTRICE.
OKIDATA PRICES SLASHED! Okidata's new plugh-netty ROMS for Ob 92 or Ob 90 printers are fully IBM PC compatible! 412 ASKII prainancies fully graphics complete Eption amulation and rear-letter-quelty printing not amulation with Eption Okidata 92 89 06 CPS (Ltd Price 599 00) 459 55
Oxidate 32 140 CPS (List Price 939 00) 1799-95 Plug-p-play to 12 1, ket Price 939 00) 1799-95 Plug-p-play to 13 1, ket Price 93 951 149 35 18M PC to Okt or Epson cable (List Price 54 95) 132 95
COMREX CR-II Best boy in littler qualify printers. NEW Irom Comman for litalization letter qualify printer FREE 5K briller logic seeking bridercindel printing boldlace proportions spacing discloses the biological waterier love specially and subscript drop-in disay wheel
CR-II parallet (List Price 559 00) \$495.00 CR-II serial (List Price 644 00) \$559.05 Tractor option (List Price 140 00) \$599.05 Cut sheet feeder (List Price 159 00) \$199.95 Keyboard option (List Price 199 00) \$175.85
NEC 3550 LETTER QUALITY Only fully IBM PC companies letter quality printer available —why settle for less? (35 CPS)
NEC 3550 printer (List Price 2350 00) \$1799 95
64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC High speed RAM egisted Air with panty (errol detection) and one year warranty.
64K kill for IBM PC (List Price 89.95) \$45.95
320K DISK DRIVES Tandon TM-100-2 double-sided double-density 320K data drive Original equipment drive on IBM PC
Full size Tandon (List Price 395.00) \$224.95 Half-height 320K drive (List Price 395.00) \$159.95 Teac Half-height (List Price 395.00) \$299.95

JADE IS AN AUTHORIZED DEALER

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!

Continental USA (800) 421-5500 Inside California (800) 262-1710 Los Angeles Area (213) 973-7707

HARD DISK For IBM PC
Hard dask with controller software and PS
600 system. Cust Price 1996 D0. 51395 00
1500 500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500
1500 500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 500
1500 5

Keytronics/IBM (List Price 299.95)

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institution Prices quoted are for prepaid orders only and see subject to change without notice. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents add \$1/\text{h} tax. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please ndd 10% to all prices. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 306/16 UPS Air \$1.00/16 minimum charge \$3.00.

4901 West Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne, California 90250
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS



COLUMBIA MPC and VP Systems: IBM**
COMPATABLE Dual Floppers, 128K RAM,
Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronics Pinnter
port, IBM** Comp. Keyboard, Hr. Res Color
Graphics Cerd, Green or Amber Monitor
and more with \$2,000 IBM Software bundle
COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICES. CALL

SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled
Softwere \$1595
 SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled
Softwere CALL
 NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A.
JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Softwere
(NEC SYSTEM) \$2495

wSoftwere EAGLE Business Computers All EAGLE CPUs Includes Softwere IBM" SOFTWARE ICROPRO WORDSTAR CALL MICROPRO SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE CALL MICROPRO CALSTAR

CALL \$235 CALL

CALL

A subsidiery of the University of Waterloo

۰	LUS FASY WRITER II
۰	I U S EASY SPELLER
۰	I U S ACCOUNTING Series
	and Others

and Others			
PEACHTREE Software			
MICROSOFT Software			

CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT CALL

WATSOFTPRODUCTSIN

Announces

a full screen editor and a family

of language interpreters for the

IBM Personal Computer

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.

erico, Onterio

158 University Ave

N2I 3E0



 SANYO System SANYO System Includes: IBM* Copile 16 bit 898 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 slidd Floppy Drive, Printer, Speeker etick Ports, With: Servyo Beste, Worcessing & Spreed Sheel Softwere, MI COOSOL will Ship Orders* First In Fin CALL, NOW and Place Your Order

- Orac Hom and France Total Order
MODEMS
HAYES SMARTMODEM
(300 BAUD \$227
HAYES SMARTMODEM
(300 & 1200) end B CALL
 HAYES CHRONOGRAPH\$199
NOVATION J-CAT
NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT CALL

U.D.S. Series Modems	ă
CARDS	
 64K MEMORY Exp. to 256K 	c
 Multi Fun, w/Memory Exp. to 258K 	Ĉ١
 Multi Fun, w/Memory Exp. to 512K 	CI
8 Multi Fun. w/Clock Celender	a

CALL 7 DAYS

•	U.D.S. Series Moderns	CAL
	CARDS	
	64K MEMORY Exp. to 256K	CAL
	Multi Fun. w/Memory Exp. to 258K	CAL
	Multi Fun, w/Memory Exp. to 512K	CAL
٠	8 Multi Fun. w/Clock Celender	CAL
٠	Hi-Res Color Grephics &	

CARDS	
 64K MEMORY Exp. to 256K 	CAL
 Multi Fun, w/Memory Exp. to 258K 	CAL
 Multi Fun, w/Memory Exp. to 512K 	CAL
 8 Multi Fun, w/Clock Celender 	CAL
Hi-Res Color Grephics &	
B/W Monitor	CAL
CTHER IBM CARES	CAL

 EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T
w/GRAFTRAX + CALL
 NEC 3550, or 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 CALL
 NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725 & 7730 CALL
NEC PC-8023A-C
NEC PC-8025A
 GEMINI 10X. \$350. GEMINI 15. \$490.
C.ITOH 8510 end 1550 Ser. or Per. CALL.
C.ITOH 8510 end 1330 Ser. or Per CALL C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Per
or Ser CALL
OKIDATA 82A\$425
OKIDATA 83A, and 84CALL
 OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410 CALL
 DIABLO 630CALL * DIABLO 620 . \$989
. IDS 80 and 132 PRISM Printers CALL
 ANADEX ADX-9500 end others CALL
BROTHERS HR-1 or others CALL
. COMREX CR-I or CR-II Ser, or Per, CALL
 TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S \$1595
SILVER-REED EXPASO-P
or EXPSSO-8 CALL
SMITH-CORONA TP-1 end others . CALL
SANYO PR-5500 CALL
* SANTO PRI-0000 CALL

PRINTERS EPSON FX-Series...NEW....
 EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX +

CALL

MONITORS
 NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB \$56
 NEC JB-1201 Green CAI
CA! AMDEK HI-Res RGB end others CA!
 COMREX Amber or Green \$1:
PRINCTON GRAPHICS
Hi-Res RGB CAL
 TAXAN Hi-Res RGB end others ČAI
. SANYO 09, 12, 13 inch Composit Hi-Res
Bleck & White, Green end Color

(800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216 COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

KEYTOP-PC

Transform Your Function Keys-Bridge the Gap Between Your Software and Your Keyboard

 KEYTOPS made of durable end highly flexible

Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

polyurethene Fits snugly on lop of the 10 function keys of your IBM-PC* keyboard yet eesily removable

 Lebels displey function of each key depending on your application program · Facilitetes Iraining of

personnel avoids unnecessary delays/costly mistekes

· Each KEYTOP supplied with different sets of lebels that ere compatible with most commonly used progrems, or create your own lebels

· Pecket of 5 KEYTOPS end sets of lebels for only · Softwere menufecturere we will customize

KEYTOPS to your special applications

COMPU-MED 92 Deerfield Lane North Pleesentville, NY 10570 (914) 769-8382

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* IBM-PC to a registered trademark of IBM 1 Wordster in a registered tredemark of Micrograp International Corporation

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(519) 886-3700

Telex No.: 06-955458

PC MAGAZINE & FEBRUARY 21, 1984

477

Taking Care Of Your Trademark

A software program trademark must be properly registered and maintained to ensure legal longevity. Stephen Becker explains the procedures and presents some pointers.

In a previous column, "Putting a Stamp on Your Software," IPC, Volume 3, Number 2,1 discussed the criteria for selecting a trademark for a software program. Once this is occomplished, and you have made even a token sale or shipment across a state line, you are cligible to apply for registration. Here, I'll explain the procedures for registering and maintaining your trademark.

Once you've chosen a name, you need to make sure that no one has registered a program in that name. I recommend that you obtain clearance by having an attorney do research at the United States Pattern and Trademark Office to determine whether the trademark can be registered by the Tederal Covernment. Try to select an effectable Covernment. Try to select an although most patent attorneys are qualified to do this type of work. You probably can locate such an attorney by contacting your local bar association.

After your trademark automety has conirmed that the mark can be registered, you must prepare and forward a trademark application to the Patent and Trademark Office, along with a \$175 registration fee and five identical specimens showing how the trademark is applied to your software. Advertisements are unacceptable, since they are not held by the courts to be sufficient evidence of trademark use.

It is also possible to prepare the tradeprocedure.



mark application yourself. For information on how to do so, contact the Patent and Tradermark. Office by writing to the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, DC 20231. I recommend, however, that you hire a tradermark attorney to do the work for you, because of the inherent technicalities in preparing the application and following it through the

Registration A trademark examiner evaluating your

proposed trademark will conduct an independent search of the trademark files. The examiner will reject the application if he finds a prior trademark registration that is considered to be similar to yours. When this occurs, which it does surprisingly often, you must be prepared to defend your trademark in order to preserve it.



- COBOL end C

 Multi-key eccess to eny number of files
- Duplicate end modifiable key
 Unlimited number of records
- Built-in file integrity controls
 Unsurpassed access speed
- Efficient memory utilization
 Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve.



\$145.00

Btrieve/N

All the power of Btrieve in a network environment.

Share files emong multiple PC using Strieve plue eny one in the following networks - Muttellies - PCons

PCnet
ShareNet
X-NET
\$498.00

• X-NET \$498.00

Soft Craft Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPREADLINK

An exclusive system to link Main Frame and IBM Micro Computers for

- ► LOTUS 123
 - ▶ VISICALC
 - MULTIPLANdBASE II

spreadsheet programs

Spread link's unique advantage is the ability to transform maintifrance annular reports that have been moved to the micro and make them useable in spreadsheel languages such as lotus 1.2.3. VisiCatic and Multiplan, as well as database management systems such as dRXE it.

Spread link will also transide any report

SpreadLink will also translate any report already residing in the micro into the above spreadsheef formats.

For more information contact

SATURN BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 420 Lexington Avenue, NYC, NY 10017

(212) 557-8134 • Dealer inquiries invited

VisCar basemark of VisCarp

AutiPlan todemark of Microsoft

distal it pagework of Author In

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISSUES

If the Patent and Trademark Office examiner accepts your mark, or you are able to successfully argue against the rejection, the mark is published in a weekly booklet entitled, Official Gaette, which informs persons who believe that they will be damaged by your trademark registration of what you are doing.

Your registration may be opposed because another party believes that it has superior rights based upon earlier use. Or, your mark may be opposed on the grounds that it is descriptive or generic, or that it has become abundened due to nonuse. If there is no opposition, or you overcome the opposition, the mark will become federally registered. This registration last for the composition, the mark will become federally registered. This registration last for times, so long as the mark is still being used by your company.

However, you must file a formal dee-

However, you must file a formal declaration alleging continuous use of the mark between the fifth and sixth years of the registration, otherwise, the registration will be automatically cancelled. Once the declaration is filed, though, the registration is considered "incontestable" and immune to attack except under great innument to attack except under great procuring the registration, abandonment of the mark, or the case of a mark becoming generic.

Before the mark becomes federally registered, you should add to it the superscript symbol "TM" (or "SM" for a service mark)—for example, Hypersoft TM, This, of course, stands for "trademark." At though the symbol TM does not provide any substantive trademark rights, it not reademark rights under common Market of the standard trademark rights under common for the words, "Registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark office," (or, "Reg. U.S. Pate. ATM Off.")

Maintaining your Trademark
Your trademark must be carefully
maintained to prevent loss of distinction
and, therefore, its ability to distinguish
your product from others. Under federal
law, rights in a registered trademark are

Save up to 33% on PC "Magazine!

Add \$44 a year in Canada and all other countries

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

PC is a modernark of PC Communications Corp. a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publish

on PC Magazine! Yes! I want to subscribe to PC Magazine, Yes! I want to subscribe to PC Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers: Computers: One year (26 issues) only \$29.97! One year (26 issues) only \$29.97! Two years (52 issues) only \$52.97! ☐ Two years (52 issues) only \$52.97! ☐ Three years (78 issues) only \$69.97! ☐ Three years (78 issues) only \$69.97! Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97. Sevings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97 CHECK ONE: CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Payment enclosed Please charge my credit card: ase charge my credit card: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Exp. Date ____ Exp. Date _ MR./MS. MR/MS. 4\$192 45192 (please print full name) (bisess print full parse) COMPANY COMPANY ADDRESS ADDRESS Add \$44 a year in Canada and all other countries Add \$44 a year in Canada and all other countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of 26 Days Publishing Save up to 33% Save up to 33% on PC Magazine! on PC Magazine! Yes! I want to subscribe to PC Magazine, YOS! I want to subscribe to PC Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers: Computers: □ One year (26 issues) only \$29.97! One year (26 issues) only \$29.97! ☐ Two years (52 issues) only \$52.97! ☐ Two years (52 issues) only \$52.97! ☐ Three years (78 issues) only \$69.97! ☐ Three years (78 issues) only \$69.97! Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97. Sevings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97. CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Payment enclosed Please charge my credit card: American Express MasterCard VISA Please charge my credit card: American Express MasterCard VISA MR/MS (piesse print full name) 45192 45192 COMPANY COMPANY ADDRESS ADDRESS

Save up to 33%

Add \$44 a year in Canada and all other countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiery of Ziff Davis Publishing



MicroFCS: The Final Link in Distributed Decision Support Systems.

IBN 43XX/30XX

Every decision counts. At every level of management.

And now there's a way to bring the power of the computer into every management decision made in your company . . . to allow every decision to be based on current information, to be shared, to be consolidated with other decision results, to be easily analyzed and used.

It's called Distributed Decision Support. And it works only with FCS-EPS, the first major DSS available for virtually any microcomputer, minicomputer or mainframe.

For all computers, FCS-EPS incorporates standard financial functions. "Black boxing" automates the most complex custom applications. Powerful report vriters and color graphics produce exactly the output you need. A relational database, a natural progression from simple row/consolidation. Statistical analysis, risk analysis and much more. That's FCS-EN.

Distributed Decision Support through FCS-EPS means a multiplied return on your investment in existing EDP resources and in existing management talent. And standardized budgeting.

rnos Aires 311 2712 • Sao Paulo 284-0085 • Sydney (02) 439 3722 • Tokyo (03) 437-0654 • Madnd 448 5608

forecasting, expenditure management, and dozens of other key processes within the organization. Your Distributed Decision Support begins with one decision. Call EPS today. Find out how the nower of the micro-

how the power of the microcomputer can work within your existing planning environment to improve profitability this year.



One Industrial Drive Windham, NH 03087 603-898-1800

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARO

PCS-EPS is available today on all IBM computers from the PC through 43xx and 30xx, Hewleti Packard from HP 125 through HP 3000, plus Wang, Honeywell, Univer, DEC, Prime, Data General, SEL, Burroughs, ONYX and CPM or UNIX-based microomputers.

- Tell me more about Distributed Decision Support
- □ Tell me about Micro FCS
 □ Tell me about an EPS DSS Seminar in my area.
- Name/Title _____
- Company
- City/State/Zip ____ Telephone Number

NORTH AMERICA Address (60) 973-980 • Chrosp (31) 773-480 • Chrosp (31) 773-780 • Chrosp

NC DO

Everything You Ever Wanted From **Personal Computing** Faster Easier

SOLVING PROBLEMS VS READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor. FOR PERSONAL COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS

COMPUTERS:

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because How to use your Cdex Training programs are graphical, interactive, and comprehensive. They not only tell you

IBM® personal computer how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations with PC DOS — PC or XT and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software. How to use your IBM[®]

personal computer with CPM86 REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED or Concurrent CPM 86 -

In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains PC or XT keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software · IBM® PC communications using the so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program

 IBM® PC DOS 2.0 · How to use your Apple® lie personal

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

computer

Advanced Training for the LotusTM

1-2-3 Program

 The Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program The MULTIPLAN™ Program

 The VisiWord™ Program The VisiTrend[™] and VisiPlot[™] Program

. The TK I Solver Program

 The MultiMate™ Program The VisiCalc[®] Program

 The WordStar™ Program
 The SuperCalc™ and SuperCalc^{2™} Program The EasyWriter™ II Program

The dBase II® Program

 The DB Master™ Program — Version 4 TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING

SOFTWARE:

 The BPI® General Accounting Program The State of the Art® General Ledger System The Peachtree General Ledger System

TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

 "Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets "Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program. MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc^{2™} Programs

COMPETITIVELY PRICED Surprisingly, given the above comprehen-siveness of design and content, Cdex

ticated applications.

Training Programs are priced compet-itively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

> USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you

can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophis-

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213 In California call (415) 964-7600.



Cdex Corporation 5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

ISSUES

forfeited whenever the mark losss its significance; that is, when it ceases to indicate the origin of the product. (The same test is applied by state courts to unregistered trademarks.) A trademark, if used properly, will remain valid, and it will remain the exclusive property of its owner forever.

However, if through improper use, the mark becomes equivalent to the name and a product, the trademark becomes lost. The term excelator is an example of a cheen mark that lost its distinctiveness through moppore use. Although it had been an effective trademark for over 50 years though the day through the day of the state of the control of the contro

Sidney A. Diamond, in his excellent article "How to Use a Trademark Properly" (Executive Newsletter #38, United States Trademark Association, 6 East 45 St., New York, NY 10017), outlines five rules for proper trademark use.

• Rule 1: Use the product's generic name with the trademark. For example, refer to an IBM computer or an IBM PC, not merely an "IBM." Of course, it is permissible to describe a computer as "made by IBM" or to use similar language. If a trademark is used properly in a sentence and you remove it, the sentence will still make sense.

 Rule 2: Trademark Notice. To ensure that the public recognizes your mark as a trademark, the federal statute provides three alternative types of identification to show that the trademark is federally registered. You may use, "Registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office" or the abbreviated version, "Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM Off," The third, and perhaps most common marking is the registered sign (00). Be sure that you use any of these markings only if your trademark is federally registered. If not, use the symbol TM as a superscript to the trademark. Although the symbol TM will not provide any substantive rights, it will notify the



ARECT**



dBASE II* is, quite simply, the bestselling database management system (DBMS) made for any computer.

Doctors and lawyers, accountants and salespeople, stockbrokers and students, big business and small—over 150,000 users around the world are all managing their data better with dBASE II.

ten about it. Hundreds of independent businesses are based on it. And other microcomputer programs measure themselves against dBASE II. For the name of your nearest dBASE II dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 214. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., (0908) 568866.

ASHTON TATE •

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate dBASE II has a suggested retail price of \$700



§329

Final Word

TOP OF THE LINE Titlas from ovar 80 publishers and constantly growing. If we don't alraady have it, we can gat it for you.

THE BOTTOM LINE Why pay mora? Our prices are the absolute rock bottom

THE SOFTLINE HOTLINE Our customer servica hotline is backed by experianced tachnical staff.

THE SOFTLINE EXPRESS Naxt day shipping on all orders from stock

CORPORATE FRIENDLY Our Corporate Accounts Program offers quantity

discounts and avaluation copies for salact software packages. EXTRA \$\$\$ SAVINGS With each order, wa offer

discount coupons worth up to \$10 on your next order

For more information on our complate line of software and accesso-ries call our toll-free number for a FREE copy of The Softline Catalo



Diskette Library Case

. with your order. This attracase protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval Normally a \$10 value, it is now available FREE to Softline cust

available inner Italias Checke allow It days to clear Credit Checke allow It days to clear Credit Checke allow It days to clear Cash Andrews Checke and \$1.00 Seguing and handbuy 10% surface - and \$1.00 Seguing and handbuy 10% surface - and \$1.00 per seen (UVS Size \$6.00 per seen IN Y State Readont Andrews Italian \$1.00 per seen IN Y State Reado



dBase II Quick Code 1179 1379 Lotus Microsoft 1-2-3 Word

EasyWriter | Multimate System ⁵289

Accounting Personal Investor Partner

1199 1239 Select WP Condor III

1359 1259 Digital **CBasic** Compiler-86

PeachPak 4

1-800-221-126 ew York State call (212) 438-6057

> Monday thru Friday 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM Sundays

ISSUES

public that you believe that you have common law rights in the trademark.

• Rule 3: Special Type. Another technique to ensure that a trademark will be distinctive is to use a unique typographical treatment. An example (again) is IBM.

The trademark may, for example, appear in all uppercase letters, in quotation marks, may be hand lettered, framed, displayed on an unusual background, or distinctively colored. Although the trademark can continue to be modernized typographically, it should not be revised too frequently, as this would blur commercial impression in the minds of consumers.

· Rule 4: Avoid incorrect grammatical use. Do not use the mark in the plural form, because this suggests it is a noun. Do not, for example, speak of a room full of "IBMs." Also, avoid using the trademark as a verb. Do not "IBM" your office; instead, install several IBM PCs in your office.

· Rule 5: Avoid variations. Do not vary the trademark by changing the spelling, inserting or deleting hyphens, splitting the mark into two words, or combining two words into the mark. If you continually change the form of the trademark, you will detract from its status by suggesting that it is simply another evolving word in the language. If your trademark is Sofstate, for example, don't refer to widespread application of your program as a "Sofstation."

Most importantly, build a strong advertising campaign for your trademark to help it gain distinction. If you see your mark being abused by another company or person, inform the offender immediately by letter and ask him to stop. Because policine your trademark requires educating the public as to its correct use, you should include in your letter the proper way to identify the product. This way future public use will enhance, not dilute, the strength of your trademark.

Stephen A. Becker is a patent attorney with the law firm of Lowe, King, Price & Becker, in Arlington, Virginia.

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE **

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre" lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage

complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre" is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre" is designed to hold most personal computer sys-tems-IBM PC, Apple II + and IIe, DEC, Hewlett Packard, etc.-and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valu-



There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371. We'll send you one of our brochures and tell you the best part...the price. It's a lot less money than a second computer.

MICROcentre[®] Ready to Work When You Are

MICROMAIL

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System.



IBM. PERSONAL

Monthi

PERSONAL \$2590

Special of the

\$3990

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatthle Personal Computer. Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M66® UCSD p-System® Runs Lotus 1-2-3® Multiplan® Word Star® PFS® dBASEIR® and many more! Hardware includes 188K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adaptor, Parallel & Serial Ports.



APPRICOT An IBM PC Compatible Computer W/Two Drives & Monitor W/\$1250 worth of Software-

INVATC:

\$2999

ALL FOR \$1995 Suggested List \$2395

DS/DD 320KB by Tava CORP	
ADD-ON Disk Drive for IBM PCjr®	CALL
HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC	R49
10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal.	CORP. \$1295
MEMORY BOARDS	
CONOGRAPHIC High Res. Color Graphics Card	\$995
QUADRAM Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K	
QUADLINK	CALL
AST SIXPAK 384K	.CALL
HERCULES Graphics Card	\$490
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Monitor	
DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE	

PRINTERS DAISYWRITER 2000 OKIDATA	CALL
82A \$440 83A \$690 93A	92A \$575
BROTHER HR-1 DX-15	\$750 \$450
MONITORS AMDEK 300A \$190.00 300G \$160.00 310A \$190.00	
PRINCETON GRAPHI Hi-Res Color	CS SYSTEMS \$490

ROMAR II Apple Compatible Computer W/Z-Card Controller, Two Disk Drives and a Monitor for \$195 NEC TANDON TAVA IBM APPLE QCS MAYNARD LNW ROMAR PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WICKOWAL 631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

631 E. F1FSt St., Tustin, CA 92000

(714) 838-9100

Slimline, or Standard

COMING UP



Sizing Up PCjr

Peter Norton, a widely recognized authority on the IBM PC, offers a comparison of PC and PCjr features. Examine the two machines' display, sound and storage capabilities, and benchmark your own computer in the process.

Mini-QuikPro

A program that writes BASIC programs. Describe your information to it, and programs are created to store and maintain that information (Part I), as well as report it (Part II).

Inflation-Proofer (Part II of II)

Having used Part I to create your data maintenance program, use this part to automatically create report programs for that information.

Transparent Sort

Learn a sorting technique (the Shell-Metzner sort) through a step-by-step presentation and explanation of an example in BASIC.

Pie Charter

The third Euclidean element in our series of standalone, automatic graphing programs.

Bibliographer

Keep a bibliographic reference file of media items that interest you. Recall them by topic.

Early Reader

A reading and spelling primer built on clear, vibrant displays.

Air Traffic Controller A game to test yourself for "the right stuff."

a game to test yourself for the right stuff.

Oenophiliac Dossier (Part I)
The secret life of grapes—a reference file of wine ratings.

PC MAGAZINE # FEBRUARY 21, 1984

THE NEW PC-500 MAGNETIC STRIPE READER DESIGNED FOR THE IBM PC

- Microprocessor controller eliminates need for external software
- Completely transparent to eny progrem; looks like keyboard Input
- Does not require
 RS-232 port or use up
 valuable card slots
- Connects in series with keyboard cable; does not affect keyboard operation
- Reads ABA Stripe 2 credit cards (Other formats available)
 - Will operate with the PC-300 Bar Code Reader
- Operates on any system with IBM compatible keyboard



 Applications include: Point of Sale Automation Credit Authorization Security Identification Production Control Time & Attendance Systems Dispensing Machine Control Introductory Price \$695.

OEM & Distributor Inquiries Invited

TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport St. Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833
CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The computer-age storybook for kids!



Katie and the Computer By Fred D'Ignazió Illustrated by Stan Gilliam

This wonderful storybook teaches young children how a microcomputer works. Katie ends up inside her dad's new micro...and has an adventure with Colonel Byte and the other characters who make a computer work. Her journey follows the path of a computer command; her experiences are technically accurate yet easily understandable, right down to her encounters with a program bug. Addi-tional material is included to help you relate the story to actual working parts of the computer. With truly exceptional color illustrations, this is an excellent first computer book for youngsters. Hardcover, 11" x 81/4", illustrated.

For faster service. PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445) Also available at your local booksto

or computer store. CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NL4C, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950 Katio and the

order #12A PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ esidents of CA, NJ and NY State add

CHARGE MY: American Express MasterCard Visa	
Card No	
Exp Date	
Signature	
Mrs.	

Send me a FREE Creative Computing

COMING UP



CCP/M-86

The architecture of Concurrent CP/M-86: an in-depth analysis of how this operating system works, how to use it, and how it compares to MS-DOS.

The Tecmar Lab Master Board

A review of this board that gives the PC digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital capabilities and wins high marks after some hard use in the laboratory.

A Guide to Disk Duplication Services

Whether you need a hundred or a thousand copies of a diskette, there are companies that will provide the service you need. They not only make the copies, but also package, market, and mail the finished diskette.

Local Area Network Review

A look at MultiLink from Davong: a high performance network that allows a shared station to be a user station without a loss in performance.

Excerpt From An Upcoming Book

Plotting points and characters, drawing lines, and filling areas using assembly language subroutines: from Bluebook of Assembly Routines For The IBM-PC by Christopher L. Morgan of The Waite Group.

Sorting Methods and Timing on the PC

After BUBBLESORT: implementation and performance of eight sorting algorithms for the PC.

MicroCap Review

An analog design program for electrical engineering work that allows the user to draw a circuit on the screen and then analyze it using any of three techniques.





FOR \$1995 FEATURES INCLUDE:

INCLUDE: 16 Bit CPU With 128K RAM Memory Expandable to 256K, Two 320KB Slimline Disk Drives,

Floppy Disk Controller, Monochrome Monitor and Adapter, Parallel and Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS

SHIPPING! Suggested List \$2395

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS OR SEND #1999 † TO: TAVA CORPORATION 16861 Armstrong, Irvine, California 92*14 714/261-0200

714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRI
E 375 ON READER SERVICE CAR



TANA CORPORATION 1983 ** California rendems add 6% sales tax +Collec code February 29 1991

15810w raw to six weeks delivery. LOTES 1-2-5 as regovered rendemark of Jones Development

IBM® COMPATIBILITY

FOR \$1995 A Special Introductory Offer 11

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAX PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you may be personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAX PC, it's not hard at a still "The TAX PC runs under DOS 11, 2.0, CP/MS6", and p5-ystem", loos can choose from DOS 11, 2.0, CP/MS6", and p5-ystem", loos can choose from South Polystem and P5-ystem", loos can choose from South P5-ystem and P5-ystem", loos can choose from C5-ystem and P5-ystem an

PCnetPLUS[™] Diskless Board

Go with Floppyless PCs

Integrating the leading low cost network, PCnet" with on-board firmware

Imagine the savings of not having floppy drives, a floppy controller and expensive diskettes at your BIM PCs and compatibles while still maintaining full PC capability. Only Orchid's PCnetPLUS Diskless provides the savings and the many benefits of a floppyless system.

BENEFITS OF A FLOPPYLESS PCnet SYSTEM:

- ▲ Ease of Operation—Automatic booting from the PCnet Server, the hard disk unit of the network (i.e. IBM-XT).
- Increased Security—Eliminates the loss of proprietary data and software through the absence of local floppies.
- ▲ Increased Efficiency—Elimination of floppy clutter and related diskette maintenance.
- ▲ Significant Savings—The elimination of diskettes, floppy disk drives and their controller more than offsets the cost of a PCnetPLUS Diskless adapter card.

PCnet Diskless Boot ROM

IBM-XT/PC: Trademark of IBM Corp.
PCnet & PCnetPLUS: Trademarks of Orchid Sechoology
All specifications are subject to change without notice



ORCHID TECHNOLOGY, INC. 47790 Westinghouse Drive Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289 AND...PCnetPLUS Diskless includes all the features of PCnet, the leading low cost Local Area Network for IBM-XT/PC and compatibles. Diskless capability is also available on Orchid's PCnetPlus Multifunction Board.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

RS	# Advertisers Page	RS	# Advertisers Pa	e RS	# Advertisers Page
102	ABM Computer Systems 286	170	CompuAdd 4	179	Diskette Connection 466
	Adax Systems 409		Compu-Cable		Duncan Atwell
125	Advanced Computer Products . 40	127	CompuMail46	3 220	Ecosoft
103	Alloy Computer Products 411		Compu-Med		Electronic Protection
112	Alpha Software2	481	CompuMedia 44		Devices
139	Alpha Software3		Compu-Save		! Elek-Tek
833	Alternative Software38	114	Computer Advanced Ideas 10	228	Enertronics Research 270
	Amdek68		Computer Bookshelf29		EPS, Inc
	Ammicro		Computer Case Co 30		1 1st National Computer 76
	Ann Arbor Software14	183	Computer Mail Order 92-9		Falcon
	Apparat	162	Computer Outlet 384-38		Financier Inc9
120	Applied Computer Products		Computer Post 42		Flagstaff Engineering 399
	Corp 90-91	270	Computer Products		Flexware
128	Artificial Intelligence		International36		Floppy Disk Services 416
1	Research Group 256	180	Conroy LaPointe 94-9		Forth Technology 350
157	Ashton Tate 159	101	Consentrics	5 4	Fred Deeg & Assoc 421
185	Ashton-Tate 479	196	Contemporary	268	Friendly Soft45
154	AST Research 80-84		Computerwear 20	1 250	FTG Data Systems 407
	Atari	105	Context Management		Funk Software 224
109	Atlantic Computer		Assoc	291	G. Freeman & Co 448
	Accessories 431	200	Coosol	160	GMS340
156	Atron453	204	Corona Data	301	Good Software
140	Balis Computers		Systems 28	368	Gould
	Best Programs53		Cosmos		Harvard Assoc449
831	Best Programs 67	205	Creativity Unlimited 43	260	H&E Computronics 492
150	Blaise Computing Inc 256	371	C Source	261	Hercules Computer
110	Bonnie Blue Software 63		Cuesta Systems30		Technology 8
	Borland International 43		Curtis Manufacturing 313,31		Heritage114
152	The Bottom Line 72-73	176	DataBase Industries 38		Hewlitt Packard Corp 330-331
186	BPI Systems	251	Data Business Vision 26		Houston Instrument 28
163	Bristol Information Systems 198	٠	Data Mension 5	116	Hypergraphics348
155	Business Software 160		Data Sources35		1BEX447
	Business Solutions 363		Data Storage Solution 26		IBM 24-25
111	Cactus Software 121	106	Data Technology 40		1DE Corp
	CDEX	221			IJG358
131	Central Point378	187			Image Processing Systems 199
	Chang Laboratories 414-415	191			Image Technology Inc 235
	CMC International 267	119			Individual Software 20
	Co-efficient Systems50	307	Diamond Software 31		Infocom
	Columbia Data Products322	222	Diamond Software 31		Innovative Software 100
	Compaq 18-19		Digital Communications 30-3		Interactive Telemarketing66
169	Comprehensive Software		Digital Supply Co 2		Jade471
	Support	142	Dilog PC Products 376-37	178	Kensington Microware 223
~	CATINE & PERRITARY 21 1004			_	400

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers Page	RS #	Advertisers Page	RS #	Advertisers Page
289	Ketronic, Inc	341	Micro Xpress 218	427	Quantam Software
276	Laboratory Microsystems 431	340	MLI Microsystems 466		Systems
	Lawrence Woodwork 466	257	Mosaic Software 54	379	Qubic Distributing, Inc . 354-355
	Leading Edge Cover 2	337	Mylex Corp 166	334	Qubie Distributing, Inc 334-335
380	Leading Edge Cover 2	*	Network Consulting 181	548	RANA System
281	Leading Edge Cover 2		Networx	533	RANA System 87
300	Lifeline Information Services. 296	346	Norton Utilities 399	387	Readi-Ware Systems 469
385	Lifetree Software 303		Northwest Industries 232	388	Realia, Inc
296	Lighthouse Software338	460	Novation Inc 346-347	188	Real World 5
259	Lintek	278	Oak Tree Computing 310	806	Reston Publishing314
	Lionheart Press	467	O'Hanlon Computer	409	Rixon
282	Logicsoft 206-209		Services		Rocky Mountain Software
124	Logitech	285	Okidata		Systems 48
834	M.A. Systems 102	145	Okiok Data	144	Rouge River Software 307
263	Macola Inc 449	146	Omega Software	438	RoseSoft
386	Magnum PC 410	184	Open Systems 175	443	R.T.C.S. Corp 240
126	Marc Software 352	411	Orchid Technology 12		Safeware
323	Mark of the Unicorn 452	412	Orchid Technology486	426	Santa Clara Systems 329
432	Martin Marietta 287	522	Pacific Data Systems 85	149	Saturn Business Systems 474
437	Maynard Electronics 188	527	Palantir Software	159	Scarborough Systems 29
817	mbp COBOL 419	486	Paradigm Consultants 64		Scottsdale Systems Ltd 203
290	MCP Applications 74	484	Paradise Systems 86	447	Screen Data
	MCS Software 204		PC Connection 216-217		Seequa
525	MDBS/Knowledge Man 342	821	PC Horizons	823	Sensible Designs182
130	Metrabyte		PC Link Corp 411	401	Sigma Designs
264	Metronics 422	535	PC Network 100	173	Simonton Industries 329
265	MicroCentre		PC Software Interest Group 465	158	SMC Software Systems 104
366	Micro Computer Accessories . 412	498	PCT300	404	Soft Craft
	Micro Design 479		Persoft345	151	Softline
315	Micro Flash 420	369	Personal Computer Products . 464	471	Softstyle
133	Micro Focus 306	541	Photographic Sciences 372	235	Software Automation 369
	Micrografx312	530		473	Software Building Blocks 302
	Micro Hotline 294	147	Pop Com, Inc 10-11	161	Software Express 449
	Microlog	309	Prentice-Hall 106-107	836	Software Products
	Micromart 454-455		Princeton Graphics Systems 328		International 370-371
320	Micro Match430	374	Professional Software Inc 21	414	Software Publishing 78
482	Micro Matic Programming291	547	ProfitSystems, Inc 101	807	
	Microplot Systems 374		The Printer Store 269		Software That Counts 351
	Micro Soft, Inc 1		Prometheus Products 231		Softword Systems51
	Micro Storehouse 404		Quadram Corp 16-17	422	Solution Technology 205
	Microstuf Inc176	521	Quadram Corp		Spectrum Software 279
	Micro-Tax61	381			Standard Microsystems 407
331	Microware	330	Quala	292	Starfire Games 162
100		_			DC MACAZINE & EEDDIIADY 31 100

RS #	Advertisers Pag	RS #	Advertisers	Page,	RS#	Advertisers	Page
376	Starfire Games 16	826	Team Computers	427	804 T	ranstar	356
430	STB Systems Inc C	495	Tecmar Inc C	over 4	491 T	Trillian Computer	99
830	Stoneware	7 501	Tecmar Inc	164	809 L	Jnisource	110-111
303	Such a Deal	262	Tecmar Inc	165	448 L	J.S. Robotics	214
474	System Industries 39	801	Time Accountant	456	475 \	/ertex Systems	269
505	3M33	802	Titan Technologies	242	450 N	/irtual Combinatics	200
441	Systems Management	492	Topaz	241	165 N	/ista	108
	Assoc	1 164	Toshiba	18-319	402 V	Walonick Assoc	332
	Tallgrass Technologies 2						
465	TCI Software 33	829	Transaction Storage		476 V	Vatsoft	472
153	TDK 298-29	•	Systems	362	166 X	Canthe	186

How to teach your kids for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teache about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of Computers for Kids a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children

and parents to computers Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than

an hour-without the necessity Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in Computers for Kids: · What is a computer?

- Flowcharting · Running the IBM PC . Getting Ready to Program
- PRINT and Variables
 GOTO, INPUT and RND
- · IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT Graphics Programs
- Sample Programs
 Glossary of Statements and
- Notes for Teachers and Parents

And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants-in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): "Computers for Kids is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming with their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of Computers for Kids today!

ative Computing Proce

Dept. 2	TH4H, 39 East F	lanover Ave., N	forris Plains, NJ 0	7960
Send me	Com	puters for Kids,	PC edition, at \$5.98	plu

\$1.50 postage and handling each. #12K ☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_ . Residents of CA, NI and NY State add appli-

cable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone order \$1) ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard	(1) Visa
Card No	Exp. Date
Signature	

Signature		
Mr./Mrs./Ms		
	(please print full name)	
Address		Apt
City/State/Zip		
	□ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.	

HECT TO A 20% BESTOCKING PER. ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY.

PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.

\$429.00

1699.00

1999.00

\$1099.00 1575 00

\$899.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

TAVA PC Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K RAM Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Con-



Low Price High Quality TAVA Personal Computer Uses The Industry Standard Operating Systems: CPIM86.º MS DOS® UCSD p-system® the Software for IBM PC, eq. Lotus 1-2-39 dBaseit[®] Words Star[®] Multiplan[®] PFS[®] and

SOCIOODO THUS

IBM PC

TANDON

TM-100-2 DS/DD

SLIMLINE 320KB

Montton

IBM PC COMPLETE LINE

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For IBM PO

ADD-ON DRIVE FOR PC Jr. .. CALL

64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk

Controller, Video Card and High Res

256K IBM PC® 360KB Disk Drive, FDC.

IOMB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cabinet Con-

troller & Software, Video Card and Monitor

Hard Disk Sub-System for IBM PC By TAVA CORP \$1275.00

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

PERSONAL

COMPUTER

of the

Monthl

\$2599.00

13999.00

£ 200

CALL

\$229.00

Special



WE TEST EVERY COMPUTER SYSTEM BEFORE WE SHIP IT!

SHARP PORTABLE

Computer With I28K CPU, Liquid Crystal Display B linesx80, Keyboard, 128K Bubble \$1995.00 With Built-In 80 Column Thermal Printer \$2395.00

INTRODUCING APPRICOT A handsome Computer and almost totally

Software

AST RESEARCH

1199.00 Superspool Combo Pius -- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock

Quad Board - 256K Parallel Port, Senat

CONOGRAPHIC

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

BIG BLUE

Floopy Disk Controller Memory Card \$189.00

300 baud Smartmodern 1200 baud

A Portable IBM PC Compatible Light Weight

compatible with IBM PC Includes 256K Memory Two Disk Drives and Monitor A Complete System with \$1250 worth of \$2999.00

IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port. Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up Superdrive

Calendar W/Bat back-up Superdrive \$450,00 Calendar W/Bat back-up 1999.00 QUADRAM

I/O Clock Calendar with battery backup \$450.00 512K Ram with Senal I/O \$799.00

1995.00 This card gives you 720×350 graphics \$499.00

\$479.00 MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES Multifunction Card \$95.00 \$225.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

1700 05 \$\$29.95

B3.A B4AP parattel Daisywriter Daisywheel

PRINTERS OKIDATA

\$1175.00

SPINWRITER NEC 7710-1 12095 11495 12295 3515 \$1495 7730-1 \$2095 3530 \$1695 7720-1 \$2695 3550 \$1995 \$2695 PC8023A \$ 595

MONITORS AMDER

\$199.00 \$349.00 \$169.00 \$699.00 \$199.00 \$399.00 \$1199,00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS High Res. Color \$499

apple APPLE IIe Computer System Controller, 1 WO DISK Drums \$1699

ROMAR II Apple compatible Computer W/2-Card Controller. Two Disk Drives and a \$1195.00

BROTHER, TAVA, NEC, TANDON, SHUGART, AND OTHER MFGR. PRO-DUCTS AVAILABLEII

HIGH TECHNOLOGY . LOW PRICES CALL FOR STORE

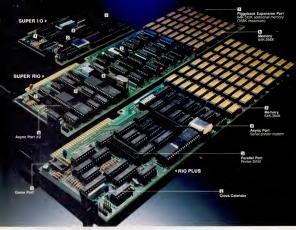
THE UNIQUE FRANCHISING CONCEPT WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS WITH NO ROYALTIES. DISCOUNT PRICES, FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT,

COURTESY AND MORE.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.
Our SUPER RIO" combines two asynchronous RS-222-C
serial communication ports for interfacing moderns, serial
printers, pitters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other
peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard
disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off,
a game paddle port that can use either APPLEF or IBM*

compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback* board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program. Our RIO PLUS* board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with no board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full le40K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O"board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for nore information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing



601 North Glenville, Suite 125 Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

Again a a register distancian of Again Computers Inc.
Bit o a registered interview of interview of layurest Machines Corporation
PC Accession o a registered trademan of ResCelp.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

@ 1963 S78 Systems, Inc.

ELAN From TECMAR

The Most Powerful Local Area Network for the IBM PC

- · Networking using Ethernet protocol
- Telephone support autodial/autoanswer modem
- Voice recognition of commands and voice response
- Voice mail and messages
- Dictating system using Pearlcorder X-02 or XR from any telephone in the U.S.
- Complete software for written/voice mail, time management and audio/visual clock, calendar, and calculator functions
- Three ELAN Systems; the Secretary, the Manager and the Executive



EAN is designed in mest your last communications event, including computerly on properly dis, networking person to computer, and person to computer, and person to computer to require the requirements for data and rotes. The Indicatry standard high speed Ethernet selevoit protocol is employed in ELAA, permitting many 18M Personal Computers to be linked together by ordinary thin coastable. In addition to the own computer, an ELAN expetter user can access the other devices attached to the cable—a such as printers and targe delay.

All persons of ELAN include on Enterest Interface with outpromoting convert voice into dist and back again. This evaluates the user to give and receive spokes messages from any location as well as story them for later use. In addition, with the Executive version, all ELAN software provides the selective version, all ELAN software provides the selective version, all ELAN software provides the selective version, all that uses, in software the selective version, all that software provides the selective version, all that software provides the selective version and provides the selective version and keyboard. The computer can then respond versionly, either by telephone or "in person".



The MANAGER system adds a modern for telephone data communications and by adding a separate hundred, will permit voice communications. The modern enables the MANAGER roceive unstrained violes and data from an telephone in the U.S. Also, the MANAGER can accept commande through decoding the tones from the telephone keypad.

The EXECUTIVE is the next complete implementation of EAAI, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request appellic information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request a user's access code or prompt the user for a command. The executive can repond either by pushing buttons on the telephone, or by actually speaking back to the computer.

The SECRETARY is the basic ELAN system. It includes an Ethernet interface and all other ELAN features except modem and voice recognition.

Whather you choose the EFECUTIVE WANAGER or SECRETARY, an ELAN system will increase your productivity and expand the versatility of your IBM PC.

*ELAN (Extended Local Area Network) formerly ComNist

TECNAR 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, Phone (216) 349-0600, Telex 466660